SOUND ON SOUND

EUROPE'S No.1 HI-TECH MUSIC RECORDING MAGAZINE

This Month's Top Tests

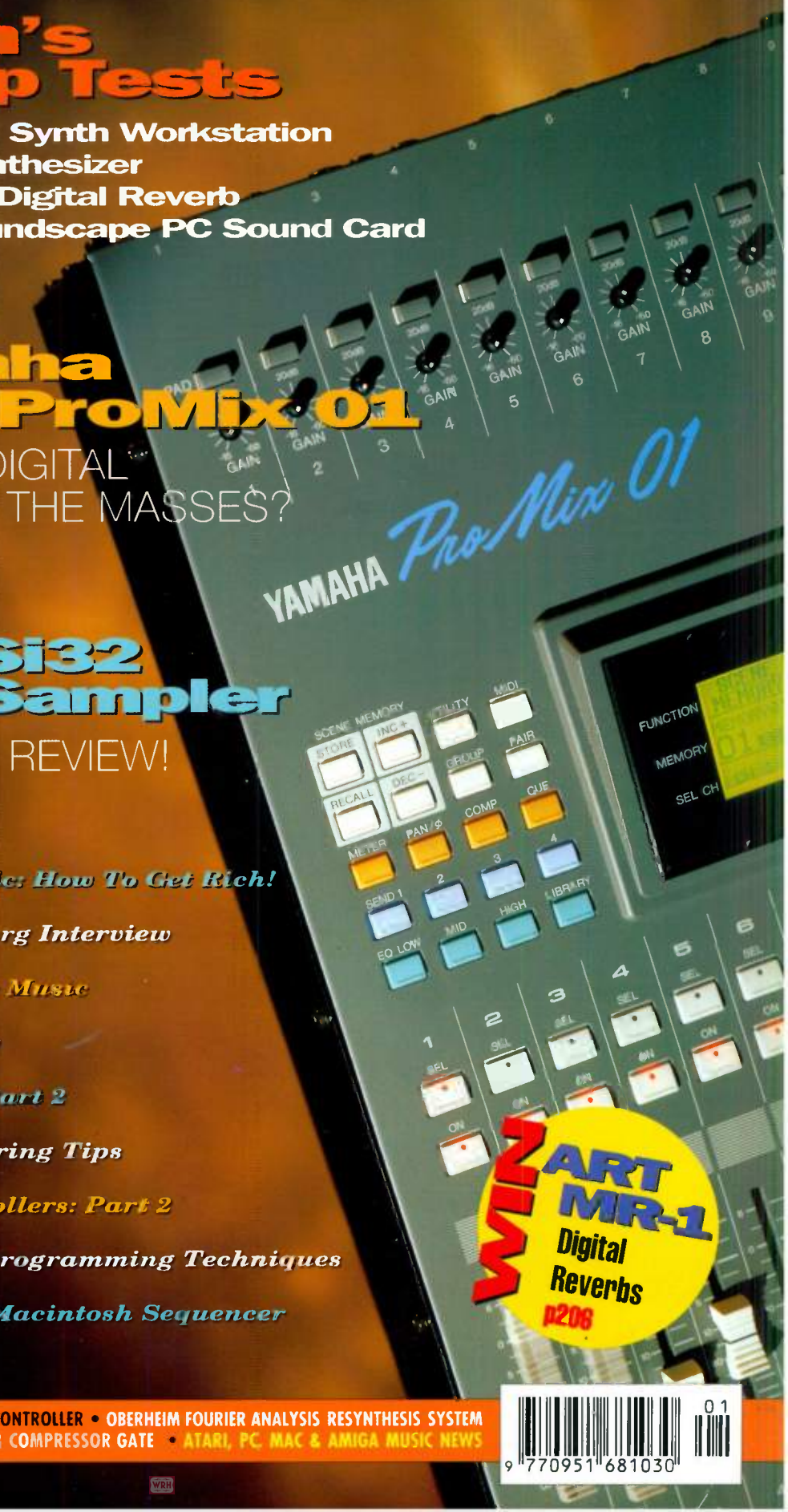
- Yamaha W7 Synth Workstation
- Korg X5 Synthesizer
- Boss RV70 Digital Reverb
- Ensoniq Soundscape PC Sound Card

Yamaha ProMix 01

HOW GOOD IS THIS DIGITAL MIXER FOR THE MASSES?

Emu ESi32 Sampler

EXCLUSIVE HANDS-ON REVIEW!



Copyright-Free Music: How To Get Rich!

The Karl Steinberg Interview

Buying A Mac For Music

Frontline Assembly

Tangerine Dream: Part 2

Vocals & Monitoring Tips

Using MIDI Controllers: Part 2

Korg Wavestation Programming Techniques

MOTU Freestyle Macintosh Sequencer

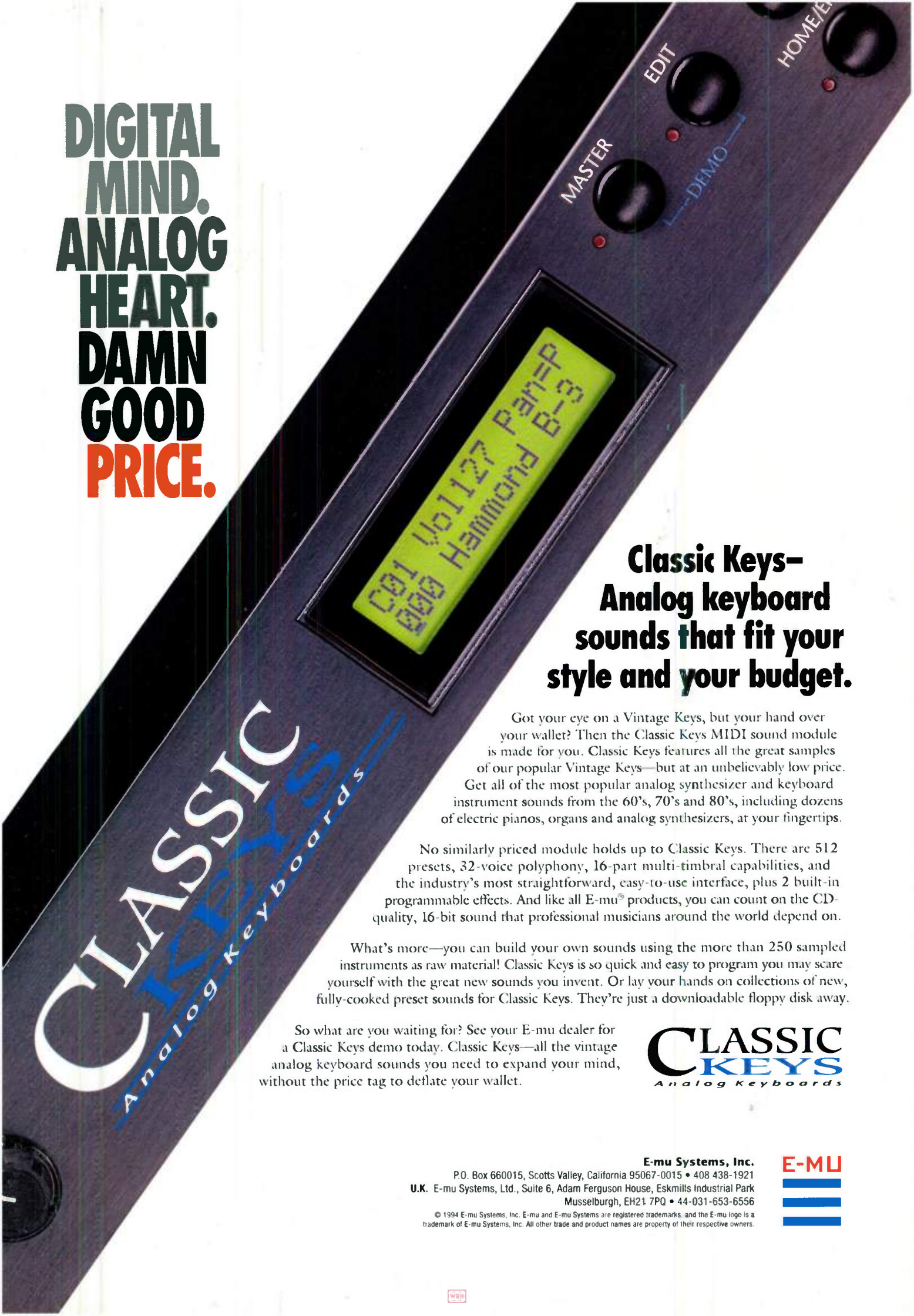
NEW ART MR-1 Digital Reverbs p206

VOLUME 10 • ISSUE 3
JANUARY 95
£2.50

CHARLIE LAB DIGITAR • ROLAND MCR8 CONTROLLER • OBERHEIM FOURIER ANALYSIS RESYNTHESIS SYSTEM
SETTING DAT RECORD LEVELS • ART CS2 COMPRESSOR GATE • ATARI, PC, MAC & AMIGA MUSIC NEWS

9 770951 681030 01

DIGITAL MIND. ANALOG HEART. DAMN GOOD PRICE.



Classic Keys– Analog keyboard sounds that fit your style and your budget.

Got your eye on a Vintage Keys, but your hand over your wallet? Then the Classic Keys MIDI sound module is made for you. Classic Keys features all the great samples of our popular Vintage Keys—but at an unbelievably low price. Get all of the most popular analog synthesizer and keyboard instrument sounds from the 60's, 70's and 80's, including dozens of electric pianos, organs and analog synthesizers, at your fingertips.

No similarly priced module holds up to Classic Keys. There are 512 presets, 32-voice polyphony, 16-part multi-timbral capabilities, and the industry's most straightforward, easy-to-use interface, plus 2 built-in programmable effects. And like all E-mu® products, you can count on the CD-quality, 16-bit sound that professional musicians around the world depend on.

What's more—you can build your own sounds using the more than 250 sampled instruments as raw material! Classic Keys is so quick and easy to program you may scare yourself with the great new sounds you invent. Or lay your hands on collections of new, fully-cooked preset sounds for Classic Keys. They're just a downloadable floppy disk away.

So what are you waiting for? See your E-mu dealer for a Classic Keys demo today. Classic Keys—all the vintage analog keyboard sounds you need to expand your mind, without the price tag to deflate your wallet.

CLASSIC KEYS
Analog Keyboards

E-mu Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 660015, Scotts Valley, California 95067-0015 • 408 438-1921
U.K. E-mu Systems, Ltd., Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Park
Musselburgh, EH21 7PQ • 44-031-653-6556

© 1994 E-mu Systems, Inc. E-mu and E-mu Systems are registered trademarks, and the E-mu logo is a trademark of E-mu Systems, Inc. All other trade and product names are property of their respective owners.

E-MU

APPLE CENTRE AUDIO AV VISUAL

APPLE MACINTOSH TSC

▲RACK YOUR MAC!
The easy way to19" rackmount your Mac! Easy 2 mins installation. No opening of the existing Mac casing. ***Prices from...***

£499 inc VAT

POWER MAC 7100/66

The Power Macintosh 7100 is the Apple Centre AV Macintosh of choice for professional audio applications. It combines blinding speed, (courtesy of the Motorola Power PC 601 RISC processor), and 3 NuBus slots. This means it's tailor made for Digidesign Pro Tools and other hard disk recording solutions.

It handles MIDI smoothly, without glitches and can be specified with a CD-ROM or an internal removable storage device.

In addition it can accommodate up to 136Mb of RAM, has high speed Ethernet networking built-in, can run two monitors and has enhanced SCSI interface for optimal hard drive performance.

'Rack-a-Mac' 7100RM

Exclusive from Apple Centre AV you can order your 7100 (and most other Macs) in 19" rackmount configuration - a real boon where studio space is at a premium, (isn't it always), or for use on the road.

- ▲66Mhz Power PC 601 processor
- ▲8Mb RAM (Expandable to 136Mb)
- ▲Internal 250Mb Hard Drive
- ▲Optional CD-ROM Drive
- ▲3 NuBus expansion slots
- ▲Dual monitor support
- ▲1,000s of colours on 17"
- ▲Built-in high speed Ethernet networking
- ▲Enhanced SCSI for optimal hard drive performance
- ▲**The preferred Mac for Pro Tools**

7100/66 8/250 FROM ONLY £1599 (£1878 inc VAT)

MACINTOSH TSC

POWER MACINTOSH 6100/60
Superb for power sequencing applications - real useable speed.
- ▲*60Mhz PowerPC 601 processor*
- ▲*8Mb RAM - exp to 72Mb*
- ▲*1 expansion slot*
- ▲*Optional CD-ROM*
- ▲*Stereo sound in & out*

FROM £1095 (£1286 inc VAT)

POWER MACINTOSH 8100
Mega powerful 3 slots and loads of expansion bays.
- ▲*80 or 110Mhz PowerPC 601*
- ▲*8Mb RAM - exp to 264Mb*
- ▲*3 NuBus expansion slot*
- ▲*Optional CD-ROM*
- ▲*3 x extra internal bays*

FROM £2499 (£2936 inc VAT)

APPLE POWERBOOKS
PowerBooks are great value & ideal for music-on-the-move
- ▲*Choose 150, 520, 520C or 540c*

PowerBook 150
- ▲*33Mhz 68030 - faster than Ci*
- ▲*Greyscale screen*
- ▲*4Mb RAM - 120Mb Hard Drive*

150 FROM £939 (£1103 inc VAT)

No other retailer has more experience in supplying Apple Macintosh to the music industry. We have advised, and supplied more Musicians, Studios, Artists, Producers, Engineers, Production Companies and Audio Post Suites than anyone else.

LC 475 + SEQUENCER

The combination of "Quadra speed" and compact dimensions make this LC475 plus sequencer our most popular package. A real powerhouse of computing music!

- ▲25Mhz 68040 Macintosh LC475
- ▲Keyboard, Mouse, Monitor
- ▲**FREE Claris Works v1** Integrated Spreadsheet, Word Processor, Database, Graphics package
- ▲**MIDI Interface**
- ▲**Your Choice of sequencer:** Opcode Vision, Steinberg Cubase or E-Magic Notator Logic

LC475 SYSTEM CHOICE SEQ. £999 (£1174 inc VAT)

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE / MACINTOSH AV GUIDE

YOURS FREE WHEN YOU CALL 0171 258 3454!
This full colour, 16 page AppleCentre AV brochure is packed with everything you could wish to know about the Macintosh and it's role in your studio. Topics covered in-depth include:
- ▲*Hard Disk Recording. Solutions from 16 to 48 tracks*
- ▲*Video & multimedia editing - from QuickTime to Broadcast*
- ▲*MIDI Sequencing and Notation - including interfaces*
- ▲*Plus - the latest synthesizers and samplers*
- ▲***Call TSC NOW and read it tomorrow!***

MONITORS & MIDI INTERFACES

APPLE 12" HI-RES MONOCHROME
Our lowest cost monitor
- ▲*12" screen size*
- ▲*Apple branded*
- ▲*Ideal where colour is not essential*
- ▲*Limited stock*

£49.00 (£58 inc VAT)

APPLE 17" MULTIPLE SCAN
Our best selling mid-sized display
- ▲*17" diagonal Trinitron screen*
- ▲*Apple branded*
- ▲*The recommended screen size for Pro Tools!*

£699 (£821 inc VAT)

OPCODE MIDI INTERFACES
The world's best selling MIDI interfaces
- ▲*MIDI Translator: 1 in 3 out*
- ▲*Studio 4: 8 in 10 out + SMPTE*
- ▲*Studio 5LX: 15 in 15 out SMPTE 29.97 non-drop*

FROM £59 (£69 inc VAT)

CD-ROM AT INCREDIBLE SAVINGS

APPLE CD 150 CD-ROM SAVE £££'s
Hurry - Limited Stocks Only! The Lowest Price in the UK!!
- ▲*Excellent quality Apple CD*
- ▲*SCSI interface*
- ▲*Use with your Macintosh or digital Sampler (eg S-760)!*

ONLY £99 (£116 inc VAT)

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5%

Authorised Apple Reseller

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE. Apple, Mac, Quadra, Classic and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. All other trademarks respected

TSC APPLE CENTRE AUDIO AV VISUAL

SEQUENCING TSC

OPCODE VISION

Award winning and best selling! Powerful and sophisticated, version 2 features Track Overview in colour for the big picture, (view and edit your music in blocks or the unique Phrase mode), notation with multiple track editing and printing, Groove user programmable quantize matches your music to any feel with the MPC-60, Linn 9000 and 50 free DNA grooves. **All this plus FREE Galaxy librarian.**

OPCODE VISION 2.1 **£299** £351

NOTATOR LOGIC

- Customise your own MIDI set up via virtual patchbay.
- Groove Quantising: Add feel to any MIDI track
- QuickTime™ movie playback in sync
- MIDI scrubbing ▲ 1.0000 to 999.9999 BPM
- Notation ▲ Infinite MIDI tracks ▲ 996 PPQN

EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC MAC **£299** £351

STEINBERG CUBASE

- Groove Quantising (also import grooves)
- Mixer Maps - create your own MIDI editors
- Drum Edit - the intuitive step drum editor
- Notation Editor - (to print you need Score)
- QuickTime™ movie playback - sync to audio.

CUBASE FOR THE MAC **£299** £351

SAMPLING TSC

EMU SYSTEMS

Apple Centre AV are London's top EMU dealer.

EMU SYSTEMS ESI-32

The power of an EIII for a fraction of the price!

- 32 Voice polyphony, 16bit ▲ 8 ind. outs ▲ Up to to 32Mb of sample memory
- Opt. S/PDIF & digital I/O ▲ Optional internal Syquest & SCSI
- 32 4-pole resonant filters

FROM **£999** £1174

EMULATOR IV

The new Pro standard from Emu with 128 voice polyphony!

- 18bit DACs 128x oversampling ADC ▲ Up to to 128Mb of sample memory
- 32 part multi timbral ▲ Instant boot up ▲ 8 balanced polyphonic outs
- 128 digital resonant filters

FROM **£4085** £4799

▲ Whichever Sampler you choose, we always have a wide range of optional expansion boards, memory and storage upgrades in stock.

ROLAND SAMPLERS

The S-760 is one of our most popular samplers and the new MS1 Micro Sampler is set to be an even bigger hit. Call for a quality demonstration.

AKAI SAMPLERS

Always on display at Apple Centre AV including the award winning S3200, the industry standard S3000 and the excellent CD equipped CD3000.

CLASSIC ANALOGUE TSC

STUDIO ELECTRONICS SE-1 MONOPHONIC ANALOGUE

The 1st programmable monophonic analogue synthesizer for over 10 years. All the warmth, power, sound of the classic MidiMoog & ObieRack in one programmable MIDI controllable unit.

- *99 superb 'easy to edit' programs ▲ 3 oscillators*
- *Switchable 24dB / 12dB Filter ▲ 4 ADSR envelope generators*
- *3 assignable LFO's .... "Nothing in the studio had quite equalled it" - SOS Jan 94*

ONLY **£1295** £1522

VINTAGE TSC

▲ Digital sophistication or warm analogue tones - TSC, The Synthesizer Company has got it. At Hatton St. you will find a selection of the hottest products around - finely pitched for the individuality and real sensitivity.

▲ Call 0171 258 3454 for all the latest synthesizer and sampler news!

▲ **OBERHEIM OBMx - POLYPHONIC ANALOGUE SYNTH**

'Musician friendly' analogue synth features complete hands-on control using the 32 knobs and 60 buttons. 2 polyphonic voices, Expandable to 12, each with it's own audio output.. All the VCOs, LFOs VCFs and Envelope generators you could wish for.

FROM **£1275** £1498

PICK ANY 4 EXPANSION BOARDS AND GET A SPECIAL PRICE + A FREE RAM CARD!!

▲ **ROLAND JV-1080 SUPER SYNTH MODULE**

Quite unbelievable depth of sound and super-controllable this 2U unit features 32-bit RISC processing for faster & more natural response to performance data, 64 note polyphony, 16 part multi timbral operation and an expandable chassis which can boost the JV to 42Mb!

FROM **£899** £1056

▲ **MARION MSR 2 EXPANDABLE SYNTH**

Designed by Synthesizer Pioneer Tom Oberheim. Expandable modular synthesizer. Includes 8 voice analog synth card featuring "High Resolution Oscillators" which combine analogue sound, digital stability & 2, 4 pole filters. More modules planned.

ONLY **£799** £938

▲ **EMU SYSTEMS CLASSIC KEYS**

Many sessions these days call for sounds from the 70's and early 80's. Prophet, Moog, Emulator, Oberheim, Rhodes etc. And to get these sound you have two options. Spend a fortune on classic synths which never stay in tune - or buy a Classic Keys, it's got the lot.

- *32 note poly ▲ 16 part multi-timbral ▲ 6 outputs*
- *16Mb ROM*

ONLY **£549** £649

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5%

Authorised Apple Reseller

All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE. Apple, Mac, Quadra, Classic and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. All other trademarks respected.

APPLE CENTRE AUDIO AV VISUAL

TSC

HARD DISK RECORDING

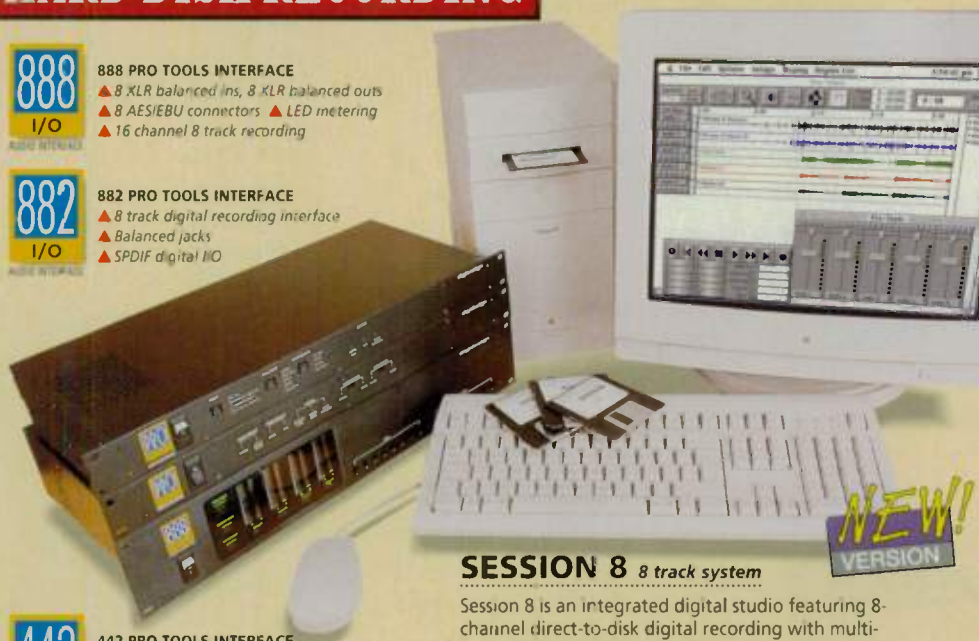
digidesign

888 I/O

888 PRO TOOLS INTERFACE
- 8 XLR balanced ins, 8 XLR balanced outs
- 8 AES/EBU connectors ▲ LED metering
- 16 channel 8 track recording

882 I/O

882 PRO TOOLS INTERFACE
- 8 track digital recording interface
- Balanced jacks
- SPDIF digital I/O



442 I/O

442 PRO TOOLS INTERFACE
- 4 track digital recording interface
- 2 Channels of digital I/O (AES/EBU & SPDIF)
- Can provide 4 channels of I/O in PTIII system

TSC are the country's leading authority on Digidesign's Session 8 and Pro Tools systems. No other retailer can offer the experience, the expertise and level of professional installation. To date, we have installed over 2,000 hard disk recording systems.

SESSION 8 *8 track system*

NEW! VERSION

Session 8 is an integrated digital studio featuring 8-channel direct-to-disk digital recording with multi-channel digital mixing, sequencer style audio editing and computer controlled input patching.
It gives you the kind of sophisticated audio production power you need that tape based digital systems can't match; like MIDI sequencer integration and mouth-watering random access editing.

SESSION 8 FROM ONLY **£2295** £2411

PRO TOOLS III *16-48 track Recording*

The new Pro Tools III delivers uncompromising power and performance for audio post, broadcast and music production.
- 16 to 48 tracks of record/playback
- Multichannel digital mixing with total recall
- MIDI sequence recording, playback & automation
- Sequencer-style digital audio editing
- SMPTE synchronisation (AND more)
- Balanced +4dBm I/Os ▲ Parametric digital EQ
- Graphic breakpoint-style automation editing for audio & MIDI events
- TDM Virtual digital mixing and Plug-in environment
- Options include PostView™, PostConform™, ADAT™ Link, DINR noise reduction & 3rd party Plug-Ins.

P. TOOLS FROM ONLY **£5995** £7047

LOW-COST HD RECORDING

DECK NOW SWAPS SESSIONS WITH PRO TOOLS WITH OSC'S NEW TRANS-PORT SOFTWARE

DIGIDESIGN AUDIOMEDIA II/LC
Superb quality 2nd generation hard disk recording system which can be used for stereo recording & editing, or as the hardware interface for E-Magic, Studio Vision or OSC's Deck.

TSC PRICE FROM ONLY **£699** £821

OSC DECK II
Hard disk recording on an AV Macintosh with ***no additional hardware!*** *6 tracks on 660AV, 8 tracks on 840AV. Features include realtime automation, 16bit non-destructive editing, SMPTE sync & QuickTime.*

TSC PRICE FROM ONLY **£349** £410

PRO TOOLS PLUG-INS *Enhancements & essential add-ons*

ProTools has plug-in architecture which allows for further Digidesign & 3rd party enhancements. AppleCentre AV has the best stocks of plug-ins in the UK!

BROADCAST QUALITY VIDEO EDITING

AVID MEDIA SUITE PRO

For recording, editing and playing back audio and video directly to and from a hard disk, Avid has no peers. Using a broadcast picture quality, VHS to Betacam level, and with perfect lip sync, Media Suite's features include: 16-bit CD quality audio inc. scrub, Plug-in compatibility with PhotoShop filters, true timeline editing with cut/copy/paste, OMF™ Interchange Compliance support for Open Media Framework, EDL option which includes EDL formats that also support OMF™, full title and credit generation and output direct to tape.

MEDIA SUITE PRO FROM **£8499** £9986

A·V·I·D

DIGITAL AUDIO SEQUENCING

EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC AUDIO
Innovative MIDI and HD recording software. Features include:
- Time Machine - compression
- Groove quantise
- And more...

£549 £645

STEINBERG CUBASE AUDIO
All the features of Cubase plus
- Programmable equalisers
- Non-destructive cross fades
- Groove quantising
- And more...

£675 £793

OPCODE STUDIO VISION PRO & AV
Pro and AV versions available
- Digidesign Session 8 support
- Compatible with Pro Tools III
- Full StudioVision sequencing features
- From Only

£499 £586

DIGITAL TAPE AT TSC

ALESIS ADAT
No-one knows or understands more about ADAT & the options. Call the specialists.

UK'S **Lowest** £1

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT @17.5%

Authorised Apple Reseller

WRH

0171 258 3454

No 9 HATTON STREET. LONDON NW8 8PR FAX: 0171 262 8215

All products and offers subject to availability. Prices exclude VAT unless otherwise stated. E&OE. Apple, Mac, Quadra, Classic and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. All other trademarks respected.

leader

Do it Yourself!

Civilisation is generally regarded as a good thing, bringing structure and organisation to the more practical aspects of life — manufacture, transport, commerce, religious jihads, and so on. But I must confess that it also worries me. Social concerns are nothing new — we're all familiar with global warming, the tragic implications of a production-driven society, and shopping in Oxford Street within three months of Christmas — so I'll skip those. But what I find really disturbing is that although we, the human race, can build electron microscopes, manufacture complex polymers, and put a man on the moon, we can achieve almost nothing from scratch individually, because the sum total of knowledge behind even the simplest things we take for granted is nearly always too vast for a single mind to comprehend. Take plastic bags; the chemist who cooks up the plastic probably knows little about how the raw materials are produced, or how to design the machines that turn his goo into sheets and those sheets into bags — and even if he did, he probably couldn't design and build the fax machines, phones, test equipment and computers that he uses every working day. We all rely on each other's skills so completely that any other way of existing seems unthinkable.

Back inside the cosy microcosm that is the recording studio, musicians have traditionally been in control of all stages of the music-making process bar building the tape recorder — indeed, early studios merely provided a record, in the purist sense of the word, of what was essentially a live musical performance — but the rapid rise in the complexity of the technology that we rely upon to actually *create* our music (as opposed to merely recording it) is already shaking the foundations of musical self-sufficiency. I'm not suggesting you build your own computers or mine your own mineral wool for sound insulation, but it is worth pointing out that you probably depend on other people's efforts far more than you realise — the majority of us rely to some extent on other people's sound patches, samples and even (shudder shudder) MIDI song files. Even if you claim not to use other people's sounds or patches, every S+S-style synth comes loaded with waveforms that are somebody else's idea of what we need. The way we work is insidiously bent in new directions by the software packages that we use for MIDI recording, forcing us to conform as members of a musical society. No matter how well you know a sequencer package, the way it is structured must affect the way you use it — witness the almost total demise of natural tempo changes and the profusion of 4/4 rhythms that came about once the sequencer tightened its grasp on the pop music market. And after all, if we all have the same gear, there's likely to be a lot of similarities in the ways we use it. A pivotal point of society in general is that some degree of conformity is essential to its survival, but music is and always has been an art form that is constantly pushing at boundaries and seeking new means of expression. Music has to be free to be confrontational, radical, aggressive, subversive — things discouraged in other areas of society. Wouldn't it be tragic if we allowed all our sophisticated hardware and software to institutionalise our creative endeavours — to literally capture our imaginations?

Paul White *Editor*

SOUND ON SOUND

Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.

Telephone
0480 461244

Facsimile
0480 492422

Editor	*Paul White*
Managing Editor	*Debbie Poyser*
Technical Editor	*Dave Lockwood*
Assistant Editor	*Derek Johnson*
Editorial Assistant	*Matt Bell*
Editorial Director	*Ian Gilby*
Advertisement Manager	*Robert Cottee*
Classified Sales	*Patrick Shelley*
Production Manager	*Shaun Barrett*
Ad Production	*Andy Brookes*
Design	*Clare Holland, Michael Stevenson*
Publishers	*Godfrey Davies, Ian Gilby*
Accounts Manager	*Angela Brown*
Administration	*Lisa Thompson*
Mail Order	*Sally Thompson*
Photography	*Ewing-Reeson*
DTP Bureau	*Sound Design*
Colour Scanning	*C.L. Enterprises Ltd*
Colour Origination	*Spectrum Repro Ltd, WYSIWIG*
Printing	*Warners Midlands Plc*
Newstrade Distribution	*Warners Group Distribution Ltd, The Maltings, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire, PE10 9PH*

SUBSCRIPTIONS

UK £30.00
Europe £45.00
World £55.00

Payable in Sterling through UK bank.

ISSN 0951 - 6816

SOS publications

A Member Of the SOS Publications Group

The contents of this publication are subject to worldwide copyright protection and reproduction in whole or part, whether mechanical or electronic, is expressly forbidden without the prior written consent of the publishers. Great care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of this publication but neither SOS Publications Limited nor the editor can be held responsible for its contents. The views expressed are those of the contributors and not necessarily those of the publishers or editor. The publishers accept no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.

Copyright 1994 SOS Publications Limited, incorporating Music Software magazine & Recording Musician magazine. All rights reserved.

£749 inc. VAT

THE CLOSER YOU LOOK, THE BETTER WE SOUND.

When you blow away the hype surrounding today's compact mixer market, it still comes down to this. The board that delivers the most flexibility along with the best sound *wins*.

We started with 22 inputs because that's what you need in today's input-hungry world. Then we added 4 Buss capability plus 4 Stereo Returns, 6 Aux Sends, PFL and *true* In Place Solo for unparalleled flexibility in all kinds of mixing situations.

MPL 2242. EVERYTHING YOU EVER NEEDED IN A COMPACT MIXER.

MPL 2242 with optional side panels

The exceptional sound of the 2242 is based on its musical 4-Band EQ, wide frequency response, transparent audio path and 5 dB more overall gain than anything in its class.

Don't take our word for it. Take a close look at the MPL 2242 and you'll see why it's fast becoming the mixer of choice for discriminating recordists and live engineers who need *more* than the accepted standard.

For additional information about the MPL 2242 rackmount mixer and the full line of Samson Audio products, see your nearest Samson dealer or contact Sound Technology plc on Tel: 01462 480000, Fax: 01462 480800.

Sound Technology plc
Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND, England
Tel: 01462 480000 Fax: 01462 480800

SAMSON AUDIO

© 1994 SAMSON

exclusive!

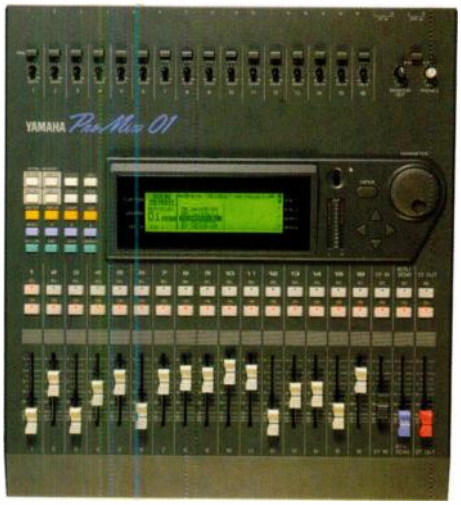
Emu Systems ESi32 Sampler p54
Emu's announcement of this sub-£1200 EIIIX rocked the sample world's foundations and has left other manufacturers reeling! In this exclusive hands-on review, we find out just how good a deal it is for so little money...

REVIEWS

Preview: Oberheim FAR Resynthesis Technology 22
by Paul White

Ross RX15S Graphic Equaliser 24
by Paul White

Ensoniq Soundscape PC Sound Card 26
by Paul Nagle



Yamaha ProMix 01 Digital Mixer p62
Finally... the long-awaited hands-on review of this mouth-wateringly attractive, moving fader-equipped digital mixer for the masses. Did it pass our rigourous test department? Turn to page 62 to find out....

Charlie Lab Digitar 28
by Derek Johnson

Roland MCR8 MIDI Controller 30
by Paul Ward

Kurzweil PC88 Master Keyboard 42
by Tim James

Emu Systems ESi32 Sampler 54
by Mike Barnes

Yamaha ProMix 01 62
by Dominic Hawken

Korg X5 Synthesizer 82
by Derek Johnson

Boss RV70 Reverb 92
by Derek Johnson

computer notes

PC Notes *by Brian Heywood* 164

Apple Notes *by Martin Russ* 168

Amiga Notes *by Paul Overaa* 172

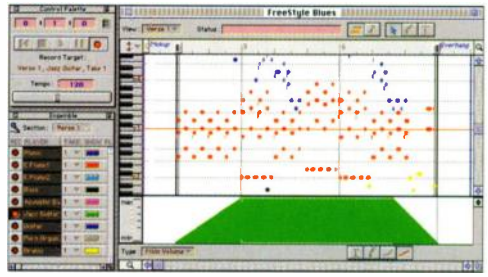
Atari Notes *by Vic Lennard* 176

Yamaha W7 Synthesizer Workstation 104
by Martin Russ

MOTU Freestyle Software 118
by Mike Collins

Widgets 155
- *Rapco DI Box*
- *"Networking In The Music Business" Book*

ART CS2 Compressor Gate 156
by Paul White



MOTU Freestyle Macintosh Sequencer p118
It's new, it's different, and this freedom-invoking Mac sequencer from MOTU offers a fun way to make music.

features

The Karl Steinberg Interview 32
by Paul White

Frontline Assembly p46
We survive a full-frontal attack from this Canadian hardcore techno ensemble to bring you this battlefront report...

Frontline Assembly 46
by Nigel Humberstone

Buying A Mac For Music 74
by Martin Russ

Tangerine Dream: Part 2 94
by Mark J. Prendergast

Composing Music For TV: Part 2 128
by Paul D. Lehrman

Andrew Price: Copyright-Free Music 140
by Paul White

in this issue

Volume 10 Issue 3 January 1995

SOUND WORKSHOPS

Vocals & Monitoring Tips 86
by Paul White

Using MIDI Controllers: Part 2 112
by Nick Magnus

Korg Wavestation Programming Techniques 124
by Chris Carter

Tape Care & Labelling 180
by Paul White

Setting DAT Record Levels 184
by Jerry Halatyn

Using MIDI Controllers: Part 2 p112
More tips to help you make the most of MIDI's best kept secret!

regulars

Crosstalk 8
More of your problems solved by our experts.

Shape Of Things To Come 12
Derek Johnson brings you news from the leading edge of the hi-tech music and recording scenes.

Demo Doctor 152
John Harris dissects and diagnoses your demos.

Sample Shop 160
Wilf Smarties passes judgement on a new batch of sample CDs and CD-ROMs.

Readers' Classifieds 186

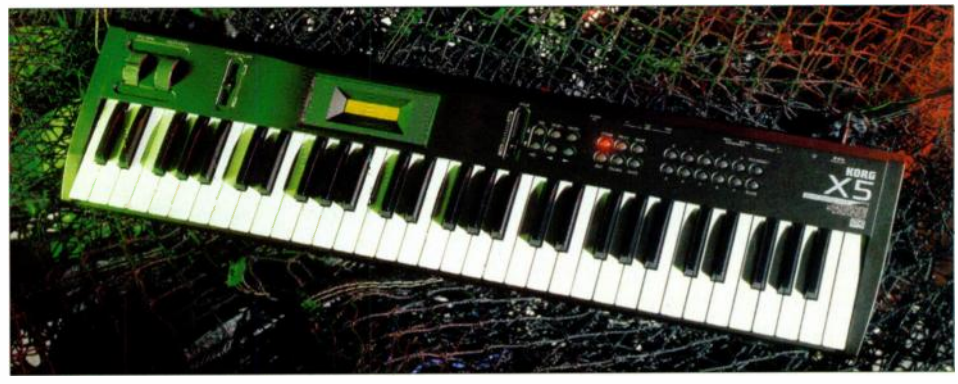
Readers' Tape Exchange 194
Sell your own music to fellow readers.

SOS Mail Order 198

Classified Adverts 208

Production Lines 224
Producer Paul Staveley O'Duffy states why the music biz needs a more flexible approach to A&R.

WIN
Win fabulous ART MR1 digital reverbs
PAGE 206



Korg X5 Synthesizer p82
It may look similar to a Kawai K1 but does Korg's new keenly-priced baby have the right mix of features and sounds to make waves in a crowded market?

Crosstalk

Send your letters, tips and comments to:
The Editor, Sound On Sound, Media House, St Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4XQ.

THE NOT-SO-GENTLE TOUCH

Is there any way that I can have aftertouch fitted to my Emu Emax II sampling keyboard?
Paul Kilvington
Stockport, Cheshire

Martin Russ replies:
Customisation can vary from being a 'last resort' for a rare or much loved instrument, to a 'wouldn't it be nice if' enhancement. Unfortunately, the

cost of making major modifications reflects the large amount of time that needs to be spent doing research into the problem, producing the solution, testing it and eventually fitting it. Essentially, connecting an aftertouch-sensing system into a keyboard not designed for it can be a recipe for trouble.

There are two main components of an aftertouch sensing system: the mechanical interface that translates your pressing down on the keys into an electrical signal, and the MIDI interfacing — ie. how you integrate the pressure messages into the instrument.

There are quite a few ways of sensing the pressure — the obvious method is to have a long bar of conductive plastic underneath the key, and use the key pressure to alter the resistance of this plastic. When the system senses a change in the plastic's resistance, it alters the amount of the effect being governed by aftertouch (pitch-bend, LFO modulation, and so on) accordingly. Most current keyboards use this method. But just adding a pressure sensor is only part of the story. The keyboard itself needs to be designed to work with a sensor — it has to be more rugged to cope with the extra wear and tear caused by leaning on the keys more heavily, for example. If the existing keyboard is not suitable, then changing it brings in lots of new problems — like fitting a differently-sized keyboard into a snugly fitting plastic case, such as the one the Emax II has!

On the MIDI side, you need to be able to add the pressure information from the pressure sensor into the instrument's MIDI In, and so some sort of 'merge' box is needed. But in order for the same pressure information to appear at the MIDI Out, you need another 'merge' box.

My first port of call was Emu (031 653 6556), where Dave Bristow, the R&D guru, was very helpful, but explained that adding aftertouch is not a factory upgrade, and so any modifications would be a specialist customisation. Next, I tried ringing an Emu-authorised service centre, but they said that their contract with Emu restricted them to doing approved servicing and upgrades only.

I asked Kenton Electronics (081 337 0333) about the MIDI merging problem, as they specialise in MIDI add-ons for many older analogue instruments. They said that they did not normally do this sort of customisation, and that the development of the dual MIDI merger box and the replacing or modification of the keyboard sounded like it could be a very costly job.

This left only the serious 'customisers'. The expert at the Synthesizer Service Centre (071 586 0357) was cautious — he mentioned the difficulty of doing any customisation on something in a plastic moulded case which leaves very little room for any add-ons. So when he said things like 'prohibitively expensive' and worried about doing two merges neatly, it looked rather unpromising. I then spoke to Trevor Learoyd at the Northern Synthesizer Service Centre (0532 568877), who told me that that they had done a couple of Emax IIs already. Although he was confident that they could do it, he also warned that such modifications can be very expensive.

So the score looks something like: 'can't do' — 3; 'wouldn't really like to take it on' — 1; and 'can do, but it'll cost you' — 1. When the only two sets of people that I would send a keyboard to for customisation both tell you that it will be expensive, then you know it will. Of course, if the price of adding aftertouch is comparable with buying a good master keyboard with weighted keys, then I would go for the master keyboard every time!

SAMPLE CDS: NO SELL OUT

It has come to my attention that advertisements for sample CDs are regularly appearing in many of the 'Readers Ads' sections of some magazines. The resale of any such items is prohibited by law, and we would therefore kindly request that the *SOS* team ensure that such advertisements do not appear in the future. We have arrangements with all the producers of these CDs, and their record companies, that authorise us to sell work produced by their artists. No-one else is authorised to sell or re-sell Vince Clarke's work, for example, and it is clearly stated on the CDs that this is expressly prohibited.

I'm sure that all of you at *Sound On Sound* fully understand the importance of observing people's copyright whenever possible, and that you will comply with my request. This will avoid us having to take any further unnecessary action in the future.
Matthew Wilkinson
Advanced Media Group (AMG)
Surrey

Managing Editor Debbie Poyser replies: *This is a situation that even the SOS staff were surprised to discover. Readers should be aware that they are apparently* not *permitted to treat sample CDs as they do other audio gear, and sell them on once they have finished with them. This could cast rather a different light on the relatively high selling prices of many sample CDs...*

MACKIE RE-DEFINES THE 8·BUS CONSOLE. MORE FEATURES. MORE HEADROOM. LESS NOISE.

If you've been searching for affordable recording consoles that truly do justice to the new generation of digital recording media, your search is over. A complete mixing system,

Mackie's 24•8 and 32•8 are expandable in groups of 24 channels. And all 8•Bus models are level and mute MIDI automation ready.

Because 8•Bus consoles have 20dB of gain above Unity (and mix amp architecture that resists overload), **Trim** is a "set-and-forget" control.

Flip works with the MIX-B section to double inputs during mixdown.

6 mono **Aux Sends** from 4 controls. All are Pre/Post Fader-Mute switchable. Aux 3&4/5&6 can tap their signal from the MIX-B/Monitor section.

4-band equalisation. True parametric **Hi-Mid** with 1/12 to ultra-wide 3-octave bandwidth (previously found only on far more expensive desks), comprehensive 500Hz to 18kHz sweep (15dB boost/cut). Sweepable 45Hz-3kHz **Lo Mid**, shelving **Hi** EQ at 12kHz, shelving **Lo** EQ at 80Hz & 18dB/oct. **Lo Cut filter** @75Hz.

–20dB activity LED's "staccato" effect is so distinct that you can tell vocals from instruments. +20dB **OL LED**.

Triple bussing! All 8•Bus consoles have **24 Tape Outputs** (3 sets per bus) so you can "send" an output to your choice of tape tracks without re-patching. For example, Sub 1's output appears at Outputs #1, #9 and #17. All outputs are **switchable** between "pro" +4dBu & "semi-pro" –10dBV in banks of 8.

Sealed rotary controls resist contamination.

Optional MB•32 **meter bridge.**

Mackie's famous **discrete mic preamps** with –129.5dBm E.I.N. & awesome headroom.

Elaborate monitoring including **two separate headphone sections** with multiple sourcing & solo, individual **Studio & Ctl Rm** level controls, **Talk back** with built-in **mic, MIX-B & Solo** sections.

Optional **stands** available for all models & 24•E Expander.

Constant loudness pan controls' active buffered circuitry & special pot design provide up to 74% more attenuation than comparably-priced consoles.

MIX-B bus is a "channel strip within a channel strip," with its own **Level, Pan, Source** and **EQ** options. During mixdown, Mix-B **doubles your inputs** (for example, 64 on our 32x8x2 **32•8** shown above).

All channel inputs include **mic preamp** with +48VDC phantom power, bal./unbal. **line input, mic/line** switch, **direct out** & **channel insert**.

Mackie **24•8** (24x8x2) is expandable in groups of 24 channels (complete with tape returns) via our **24•E Expander.**

In-place stereo solo on all three console models lets you solo any channel(s) to the main L/R LED meters at the touch of a button. All solo assignments in **true stereo perspective** even if you have a source panned hard right & an effect panned hard left.

Mackie **16•8** (16x8x2) is perfect for video post and scoring applications.

Tape returns are **switchable** between "pro" +4dBu & "semi-pro" –10dBV operating levels.

Exceptional specifications including 0.0014% THD (1kHz @+4dBu, main outputs), –95dBu output noise (master fader up), 10Hz-120kHz (+0dB/–3dB) frequency response, –129.5dBm mic E.I.N. (20Hz-20kHz, 150), –83dBu mic C.M.R.R. and 91dBu crosstalk (line in to adjacent ch.).

Compare with your own ears to appreciate our custom design.

Mackie exclusive, **accurate-taper 100mm faders** with extra resistive elements closely approximate the logarithmic taper of mega-expensive consoles. Our faders let you do precise fade-outs all the way down to silence (versus conventional D-taper faders that give up at about –20dB).

MACKIE.

Mackie Designs Inc • Woodinville • WA • USA • Represented by Key Audio Systems Ltd.
Unit C • 37 Robjohn's Road • Chelmsford • Essex • CM1 3AG • England • 0245 344001 • Fax: 0245 344002

Crosstalk

BLAST FIRST?

I am currently trying to make sense of the mountain of advertisements for PCs and multimedia kits. I have read all the reviews, and these suggest to me that the SoundBlaster AWE32 is the most versatile soundcard on the market at the moment.

Unfortunately, the computer companies I have contacted so far are charging between £1800 and £2000. This package includes a 486SX33 processor, 8Mb of RAM, a 540Mb hard drive, a local bus, 1Mb of Video RAM, Colourjet printer, speakers, the Soundblaster AWE32 card itself, Creative Labs software, a 1-year on site warranty, and various windows and DOS software.

My budget of around £1600 falls short of the lowest quote by £200. This situation could be rectified, I am told, by buying the same processor with what I perceive to be an inferior soundcard (Highmead's Fountain F16 16-bit stereo audio card) which is compatible with the SoundBlaster Pro and Sound Galaxy cards.

Eventually, I intend to use the PC as the basis of a home studio, with the possibility of incorporating a hard-disk recording facility at a later date. So, if I buy the processor with the Fountain F16 soundcard, will I be seriously limiting my options further down the road of MIDI music-making, considering that it is difficult, expensive and problematic (in terms of warranties) to upgrade the machine at a later date by replacing the soundcard?

I would be very grateful if you could help me out with this tiresome conundrum.

P.S. I have just had some good fortune in finding two Roland MC202s. Is there a MIDI/CV converter which has two or four CV (mono) inputs to convert the sound into MIDI, and hence process it into the PC? Obviously, money is still a big concern.

Colin McKee
North Stainmore, Cumbria

Brian Heywood replies: *Buying a PC is indeed a minefield, with a lot of conflicting advice flying around. While I can't really point you to a particular manufacturer or model, I thought that it might be useful to list a few points that you ought to consider when buying your PC.*

The most important part of your computer system is the Cental Processing Unit, so buy the fastest one you can afford. It may be worth saving on one of the other components if it means that your investment is longer lived. Audio technology is moving at a rapid pace, and you may find a year down the road that there is something better, cheaper or faster than what is available today.

Don't bother looking at a DX2, DX3, or DX4 486 machine. These PCs work by respectively doubling, tripling, or quadrupling the processor clock speed on the PCs CPU. While this can be effective for calculation-intensive processes, music applications spend most of their time shifting data between disk, memory, and some external interface (MIDI or soundcard). The speed of these operations is governed by the speed of the I/O bus rather than the processor, so a 50MHz PC could outperform a DX2 66Mhz PC.

Another way of improving the performance of a windows PC is to get an accelerated video card. A lot of any PC's time is spent updating the screen, and an accelerator card will remove some of this load from the PC's main processor, allowing it to spend more time on other tasks.

You say that 'eventually' you want to use the system as the basis of a home studio. In this case, it may be worth buying a cheaper soundcard to test the water. It's no use buying a super-duper hard disk recording system only to find out later that all you really need is a sequencer. You could buy something like a Gravis Ultrasound card (don't forget the MIDI interface), which allows you to play with digital recording, MIDI, and sample editing. At a later stage, you have the option of upgrading, or even replacing the card with the hardware that you decide you need from experience.

Consider buying a SCSI-based CD-ROM drive — you'll pay a little more, but have the facility to connect other SCSI devices to your PC. I personally use Toshiba CD-ROMs connected to Future Domain SCSI cards. Since SCSI device prices are getting lower all the time (Yamaha's CBXD5 hard disk recorder is now priced at around £1500), it's worth considering — you may find that SCSI opens a lot of options for you in the future.

I personally would avoid buying a SoundBlaster 'clone' for musical applications — they are firmly pointed at the games market, which has an entirely different idea as to what is acceptable quality. Look at soundcards from Gravis, Turtle Beach, and Roland, since these companies have a feel for musical applications — and the former two also have some very cost-effective models. As I said above, don't expect to get the 'correct' soundcard from day one.

When getting a quote for your PC system, make sure that you tell the retailer that you want to use the system for music (in writing, if possible). If the system subsequently turns out to be unsuitable for your purposes, the dealer will then be obliged to exchange the system for a PC that is suitable, or refund your money.

Buying a PC can be a hassle if you are looking for the lowest possible price. Often, it is best to go for a system supplied by a 'reputable firm' than go for the lowest possible price and then have support problems if something goes wrong. Certainly, the 1-year on-site warranty is something worth insisting *on. Good luck!*

Editorial Assistant Matt Bell adds: *Following the article on buying a Macintosh computer for music (starting on page 74 of this month's* SOS*), watch out for a forthcoming piece on what to look for when buying a PC for home studio applications...*

On the MIDI/CV converter front, Kenton Electronics' Pro 2 offers you MIDI control over two Control Voltage instruments. If your heart is set on four CV outputs, Kenton also make the Pro 4, which despite the name, can be suitable for controlling up to 10 pre-MIDI devices. For further information, check out the reviews of the Pro 2 and Pro 4, which appeared in SOS *in August 1992 and September 1994 respectively.*

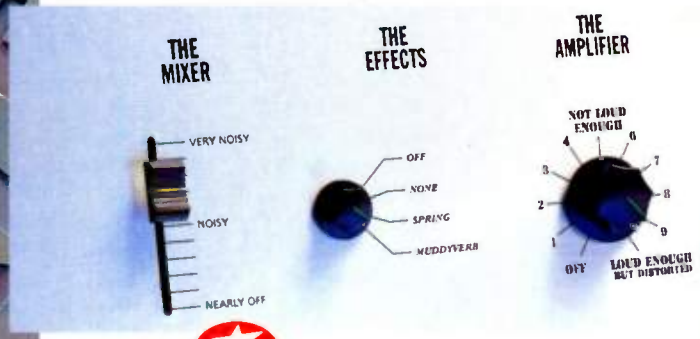
Kenton's Pro 2 offers MIDI control of two CV devices.

However, do note that the Roland MC202 can be problematic when driven via a MIDI/CV converter — the response to CV/Gate signals can be sluggish, and the pitch bend (due to limitations of the original MC202) only operates in increments of one note. However, help is again at hand — Kenton also sell a MIDI retrofit kit designed especially for the MC202. This not only rectifies the problems mentioned above, but also gives you MIDI control of the filter, which would not be possible by simply attaching a MIDI-CV converter. If you're handy with a soldering iron and a drill, you can buy the kit and carry out the retrofit yourself — the kits are available at £9.40 each. Alternatively, you can leave it to Kenton, but this costs more — £37.60 per MC202. The Pro 2 MIDI/CV interface costs £189.99, and the Pro 4 £446.50. Kenton Electronics can be contacted on 081 337 0333.

...while the Pro4 gives you the option of expanding your pre-MIDI arsenal to 10 instruments.

THERE'S ONLY 3 THINGS WRONG WITH MOST POWERED MIXERS

SPIRIT POWERSTATION



Why Do You Need a Powered Mixer?

You don't – if you want to keep carrying a separate mixer, reverb unit and power amp to all your gigs. Let's face it, it's enough hassle setting up instruments and mics without worrying about another set of leads. PowerStation gives you everything you need between stage and speakers in a single, rugged package.

Why Compromise?

At Spirit we believe that quality doesn't have to carry a price premium. However, designing PowerStation gave Spirit's design guru, Graham Blyth, greater challenges than mere affordability. In 25 years of mixer design Graham had steered clear of low-cost powered mixers, because he didn't want to be associated with the terrible reputation many had for poor audio and build quality. However, when we told him that PowerStation had to be a tool that audiophiles would be proud of he soon changed his mind! Read on to find out how he designed a console that gives you performance, power and change in your pocket.

With PowerStation Graham Blyth has excelled himself: a new pre-amp design that will take any signal you throw at it, plus a subsonic filter to tackle rumble without stopping you using bass EQ. On-board digital effects are by Lexicon – the choice of large studios around the world. Even the power amp is an audiophile's dream, really meeting its specifications to deliver 300 watts (peak) x 2 of pure Spirit sound*.

So what's missing? Just the hiss, muddy reverb and distortion that you'd expect to find on a powered mixer at this price. Read on to discover how it's done.

Bullet-Proof Mic Pre-Amps

With gain ranging from 0 to 60dB Graham's new **UltraMic™** pre-amps give you even more signal handling capacity to connect signals ranging from low output dynamic mics to active DI boxes without fear of clipping. Just as important, at -129dBu EIN their noise performance exceeds that of many so-called professional mixers.

High Pass and Subsonic Filters

A new no-nonsense 100Hz High Pass Filter with an 18dB/octave cut-off means you can tackle low frequency rumble even more effectively. An additional 40Hz subsonic filter across the outputs lets you create bass-heavy mixes without overloading PA cabs with frequencies they can't handle.

Mono and Stereo Inputs

You won't just be using mics on stage, so we've given you two full-spec stereo line input channels in addition to the 8 mono mic/line channels – ideal for keyboards and samplers. We've also included a stereo return, a 2-track tape return and inserts on the mono channels.

LEX Appeal

Lexicon effects have pride of place in the effects racks of studios around the world. A carefully selected range of breathtaking effects algorithms adds a final polish to your music.

British EQ

Everyone knows British EQ is the best. PowerStation's mono inputs use Graham's acclaimed *3-band EQ*, with *swept mid* for the fine control over your sound that's not available with simple tone controls.

7-Band Graphic EQ

Don't believe manufacturers who tell you that their simple graphics will solve feedback problems: to isolate the 'ring' at exact frequencies really needs at least 27 very steep, close-spaced filters. Instead, PowerStation's graphic EQ has been designed as a *creative* tool to give you a brilliant sound whatever the room acoustics. 6dB of cut or boost is available for precise fine tuning of your sound.

The Right Controls, for Real Control

New 60mm channel faders offer smooth response, and 100dB of attenuation for *complete silence* on fade outs. Custom-designed controls provide an even spread of gain, ensuring that you will never get annoying leaps in level with even the smallest adjustment.

Flexible Routing

Configure PowerStation to exactly your requirements. Aux 2 can *either* be routed internally or to an external processor and Aux 1 is switchable pre/post fade too, for pre-EQ stage monitoring or more effects.

We've even given you a comprehensive patchbay above the master section. This allows you to bypass the power amp to drive a bigger PA, feed another mixer into the power amp, or even route external signals (or the aux outputs) through the graphic EQ.

Power Amp

Most powered mixers deserve their reputation for using poor quality power amps that don't actually meet their power rating specifications. PowerStation, whose 300 watts (peak) x 2 stereo amp*, designed by UK power amp guru Douglas Self, offers both audiophile performance and enough power to blow your socks off. Road tested around the world for a year, we can guarantee this amp *exceeds* its specs.

Rugged Good Looks

PowerStation is built like a tank. Period. A hinged cover protects the mixer from beer, dust and roving hands that shouldn't be playing with your knobs. Rack ears are available too for rackmount use.

Spirit by Soundcraft
Harman International Industries Ltd.,
Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate,
Cranborne Rd, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN, England.
Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000 Fax: +44 (#)1707 660482

SPIRIT
By Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

For free brochures and a booklet written by pro-audio journalist Paul White on how to get the best from your mixer in a variety of situations, simply complete and return the coupon to the address shown.

I am interested in: Power Station colour brochure ☐
Information on other Spirit consoles
Live ☐ Recording ☐ Full Range ☐

Name .....

Address .....

.....Post Code .....

What application will you use your powered mixer for?

.....

What instrument(s) do you play?

.....

What magazines do you read?

.....

Tick here if you do not want to be kept on Spirit's mailing list ☐

SOS

* 265 watts RMS x 2, continuous into 4Ω

WRH

Shape of THINGS TO COME

By Derek Johnson.

THEY'VE GOT THE POWER

The newest addition to Soundcraft's Spirit line of fully-featured, affordable mixers is the Powerstation. The name is the giveaway — the new desk welds powered mixer options onto the now-familiar Spirit format. Specifically, Powerstation offers 300W a channel of stereo amplification, eight mono and two stereo input channels, two effects sends, three-band EQ with swept mid, seven-band dual graphic EQ, HPF on input channels, subsonic filter on outputs (to protect speaker cabs), 48V phantom power, insert points on mono channels and main outputs, separate power input for external sources, dedicated record outs and tape return, a dedicated mono output, and it can be free-standing or rackmounted. The biggest surprise is the inclusion of a digital effects unit from none other than Lexicon. A simplified set of controls gives you access to a range of quality reverbs, delays and special effects, together with preset 'bright' and 'dark' controls. It goes without saying that the Powerstation features a rugged build — we've seen it — and you can expect the package to remove about £1327 from your pocket.

Spirit have also introduced a pair of 100W monitors; the Absolute 2 (£258.50 a pair) monitors also offer a frequency response of 45Hz to 20kHz, a low-loss reflex enclosure and a crossover designed to achieve the shortest possible group delay times for "optimised stability of room imaging."

A Soundcraft Electronics Ltd, Cranborne House, Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts, EN6 3JN.
T 0707 665000.
F 0707 660482.

AKAI SAMPLER PRICE CUTS!

There has been some unprecedented activity in the sampler market in recent months, so it should perhaps be no surprise that Akai are addressing the situation with some positive action. How does a price cut of as much as 20% across the now-established S3000 range sound? As of January 1, the following prices will be in effect:

- S2800, standard model, £1299.
- S2800i, with 8Mb and SCSI, £1799.
- S3000, standard model, £2299.
- S3000i, with 8Mb and SCSI, £2799.
- S3200, with direct to disk recording, SMPTE, SCSI, digital I/O, £3499.

A Akai UK, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, The Parkway, Hounslow, Middx TW4 6NQ.
T 081 897 6388.
F 081 759 8268.

FILES IN A FLASH FROM VISCOUNT

The new Viscount RD800 Data Filer/MIDI File player is now available in the UK from Turnkey. The RD800 records straight to disk from your sequencer or plays back Type 0 and 1 MIDI Files from double or high density MS-DOS format disks. The device also features 1Mb (expandable to 4Mb) of non-volatile 'Flash RAM', that behaves like a virtual disk, maintaining your files even when the RD800 is switched off. Other features include tempo change, channel mute and external sync. The RD800 costs £459 including VAT.

A Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT.
T 071 379 5148.
F 071 379 0093.

KEY AUDIO TO DISTRIBUTE QUASIMIDI

Following the successful launch of Quasimidi's Quasar rack synth, Key Audio Systems have been appointed UK distributors for Quasimidi products in the UK — you should now be able to check out the Quasimidi range in a wider selection of retailers.

Coincidentally, Quasimidi have announced a range of new products. The first out of the bag is the Technox rack synth, which is supplied with special waveforms designed for dance and techno music production — it even includes 24 drum kits including classics such as the TR909, TR808, CR78, and so on. Technox also features:

- 21 note polyphony
- 16-part multitimbrality
- 6Mb sample ROM
- Two digital effects processors
- Arpeggiator with portamento
- RRP of £749 inc VAT.

A Key Audio Systems Ltd, Unit D Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford CM1 3AG.
T 0245 344001.
F 0245 344002.

SIMPLE SAMPLER FROM ROLAND

There's yet another new sampler launch this month from Roland, after we brought you news last month of the £425 MS1 Micro Sampler. Roland's latest offering in the sampler stakes is the £899 JS30 sampling workstation. This keyboard-based instrument has been designed, say Roland, for 'instant phrase, groove, and real-time sampling/remix applications", and offers, according to the company "uncommonly easy operation". The JS30 uses the same sampler chip as the high-end S750, so sound quality shouldn't be an issue, and the basic model comes equipped with 1Mb of memory, giving up to 22.5 seconds of sample time at 44.1kHz (45 seconds at 22.05kHz), though it can be exapnded to a maximum of 4Mb of memory. Where the new sampler seems to be different is in its simplified user interface and range of facilities, including automatic assigning of samples to the JS30's 12 trigger pads, the availability of all editing functions from the front panel, and an internal mixer (with fader controls) which allows the samples assigned to each pad to be mixed without the necessity to connect an external mixer.

Other features include independent Mic In and Line In jacks for sampling, a built-in SCSI port (good at this price, and meaning that the JS30 will be able to take advantage of SCSI hard drives and CD-ROM sample libraries, including Akai format), and the somewhat strange facility, in this day and age, to store the JS30's parameters and waveform data to cassette tape (there is no floppy drive). The JS30 also has a built-in Beat Per Measure adjust function, allowing tempos of different samples to be matched and quickly adjusted, good for live DJ and club work. In addition, a tempo can be tapped in as a 'master template', to override a new sampled phrase, even when its tempo is unknown. An RPS (Real-Time Phrase) function allows the JS30 to record the playback order of multiple samples as a phrase; up to four phrases can be stored in memory, and data can also be sync'ed to MIDI clock. All sample data can be loaded in real time while playing.

Presumably Roland have noted the continuing popularity of their now-discontinued W30 sampling keyboard, still widely used by gigging DJs and musicians, and see the new instrument as a successor. At any rate, the JS30 further muddies the water in the lower-priced sampler market, following the launch of Emu's ESi32 and a price cut or two over at Akai... We'll bring you more news and a picture of the JS30 as soon as we can.

A Roland UK, Rye Close, Ancells Business Park, Fleet, Hampshire GU13 8UY.
T 0252 816181.
F 0252 812879.

SON OF DA30

Tascam's new DA30 MkII supersedes their original DA30 DAT machine, but rather than simply updating the old model, they've effectively produced a brand new machine and finished it in black to boot. Cost-wise, the DA30 MkII is positioned nicely at the top end of the semi-pro market and at the lower end of the pro market which should ensure wide sales across the board — the DA30 MkII costs £1299 including VAT, £200 less than the now discontinued DA30, with an optional hard-wired remote control available for £49. The audio path supports switchable 44.1kHz and 48kHz record rates using the now familiar 1-bit AD/DA topography, but 32kHz long play mode is available — you get four hours on a 120-minute tape. A parallel port provides the facility for external control of all major functions.

Both balanced XLR and unbalanced analogue inputs are provided, while on the digital front, SPDIF and AES/EBU are supported. One of the distinguishing features of the machine is the large data/shuttle wheel, the inner portion of which may be used to enter program numbers for fast search or to change the ABS time display when editing IDs. The outer ring of the wheel provides variable speed audio cueing in both directions up to a maximum of 16 times normal play speed. As you might expect from a pro DAT recorder, the DA30 MkII is not afflicted by SCMS, and may be rackmounted without the need for an adaptor kit.

Unlike many DAT machines, the DA30 MkII is physically quite large, which leaves room for sensibly-sized, well-spaced buttons and controls. Cassettes load via a motorised drawer and the tape transport is both fast and positive. The display area is also large and clearly set out with peak metering, and a Margin facility shows how close the input signal peaks have come to clipping. A powerful headphone output with separate level control is also provided.

For a full review of this machine, you'll have to wait until next month's *SOS*, but from our preliminary tests, the DA30 MkII seems a real studio workhorse DAT machine, offering professional interfacing in both the analogue and digital domains. The sound quality stands up well against the best-specified DAT machines, while the inclusion of a shuttle facility certainly makes cueing a lot easier. *Paul White*

A TEAC UK, 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts, WD1 5YA.
T 0923 819630.
F 0923 236290.

THE CHEAPEST PORTASTUDIO YET?

TEAC UK have announced the relaunch of the entry-level Porta 03 4-track Ministudio. Priced at an amazing £199 including VAT, the Porta 03 features a 2-channel mixer section, a 4-track recorder and a 4:2 cue mixer for mixdown and monitoring. It runs at standard tape speed and uses Dolby B noise reduction. All in all, a painless and affordable way to check out what a cassette multitrack can do for you.

A TEAC UK, 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts, WD1 5YA.
T 0923 819630.
F 0923 236290.

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Kurzweil's K2000 sampling/synth workstation now has the benefit of V3 software. Improvements are centred around disk and memory management: users can now load and save individual samples, keymaps, programs, effects, setups, and songs, or any combination of 'objects', from any location in internal RAM or on any drive. The sequencer has also been improved, offering 32 tracks, linear, pattern and drum machine recording, auto punch in/out, real-time software slider and pan knobs. Contact UK distributors Washburn for full details.

T 0462 482466.
F 0462 482997.

To keep up with increasing demand, FX Rentals has commenced a £100,000 purchasing programme, acquiring five more Tascam DA88s — their total is now nine. Other purchases include a Sony 7030, Roland JD990 synth, Roland JV80 synth, Kurzweil K2000 sampler with 32Mb RAM, 32Mb Akai S3200 sampler with SCSI, an additional Akai S3000 sampler, a 32-channel Mackie mixer and a 900W C Audio power amp. Computers and video are playing more of an important part in studio life, and reflecting this, FX Rentals have added another 128Mb optical drive, a CD300 CD-ROM drive, another Sony 5850 PAL U-matic recorder, another Sony BVU800 time code NTSC U-matic recorder, and two sync pulse generators.

T 081 964 2288.
F 081 964 1910.

ABC Music's Education Division has opened another new office, in Northern Ireland. The new office, to be run by William Thompson of Ulster company EMS, will be able to follow up queries, and offer the full ABC backup, support, and after-sales service to schools in Northern Ireland. William has also worked as a music field officer for Belfast Education & Library Board. The Northern Ireland office can be contacted on 01232 425800.

EXCLUSIVE! HOT NEWS FROM USA TRADE SHOW

Although a professional audio show, the recent AES Convention in San Francisco — attended by your intrepid *SOS* crew — had a significant number of rather excellent new product releases for the more average musician or project studio owner. We'll just quickly run through some of the highlights.

• It was announced that **Sony** are joining Tascam in the manufacture of DA88-format digital 8-track machines; the system has been rechristened Digital Tape Recording System, or DTRS. Sony's first product to be released under the DTRS banner will be the the PCM800.

• **Alesis's** rival ADAT digital 8-track is now running the new System 4, an upgrade which offers over 60 minutes of recording time using 180-minute tapes, one-button punch in and improved chase/lock performance. ADAT has also been granted a price reduction — down to $2999 in the US ($1500 for the BRC). It was also announced that Panasonic have joined Alesis to support the S-VHS-based ADAT format; Alesis have also agreed to buy Panasonic's professional S-VHS mechanism. Other new products from Alesis include the MIDIVerb 4, a simple to use device that features 48kHz sampling rate and 18-bit inputs and out convertors, and the first QuadraCard RAM sound card for the Quadrasynth keyboard and S4 synth module.

Alesis' new MIDIVerb 4.

T Sound Technology 0462 480000.

The Lexicon Reflex.

• **Lexicon**'s Alex digital effects unit has been joined by the Reflex Dynamic MIDI Reverberator. Reflex offers eight algorithms, 122 preset effects, 128 user memory locations, up to 10 adjustable parameters per effect, stereo in and out and a full dynamic MIDI implementation.

T Stirling Audio 071 624 6000.

• **Digitech**'s range of harmony processors — remember the Vocalist series? — has been joined by two new family members. The Studio 5000 instrument harmony/effects processor provides up to four harmony parts along with a comprehensive collection of standard studio effects, including a stereo sampler, EQ and compression, stereo reverb, 6-second delays, and dynamic filter. The Studio Vocalist is a dedicated, professional spec device that offers pitch correction, detuning, and up to five-part vocal harmonies. XLR and quarter-inch connectors are provided, along with phantom powering, and the spec includes "more bandwidth" to capture more of the natural overtones of the voice.

T Arbiter 081 202 1199.

• The **Roland** camp had the DM800 Digital Audio Workstation, a 8-track digital hard disk recorder and mixer in one package. The unit features a large display and an easy to comprehend control surface; up to 300 virtual tracks are possible,and you can access up to 24 track hours of digital audio, providing you can afford the hard disks. Many removable drives are also supported. Preliminary info was also released on the AFP700 anti-feedback processor and the RSS10 Sound Space Processor (3D sound with only two speakers).

T Roland UK 0252 816181.

• **Vestax** had the new HDR6 digital hard disk recorder — look out for a review in *SOS* soon. The HDR6 aims to offer an affordable way into hard-disk multitrack recording; you get the controller and supply the drives yourself. The system has a built-in digital mixer, sophisticated record and edit facilities and is synchronisable and expandable with 18-bit AD and 20-bit DA conversion.

T Vestax Europe 0428 653117.

• **Digidesign** launched Pro Tools III, which will offer up to 48 tracks of record/playback, up to 64 analogue or digital channels of input and output and the Digidesign TDM virtual digital mixing and plug-in environment. DAE, the Digidesign audio operating system, and a new version of the Pro Tools software are also included. The core Pro Tools III system is priced at around $8000. Digidesign also announced a price cut for the Pro Tools I system.

T Digidesign UK 081 875 9977.

• **Waves** have announced that all their Plug-in processors are now available in TDM-Bus compatible versions. Their Q10 parametric EQ, L1 Ultramaximizer and the brand new C1 compressor/gate will also soon be fully compatible with the new Pro Tools III. Waves have also announced the release of *WaveShell*, a program which allows the real-time processing of digital audio with any of the company's Plug-Ins; any Waves program can be used in real time during DAT to DAT transfers, mastering, tracking and mixing. V1.0 of *WaveShell* runs on Digidesign DSP hardware for the Mac and will retail for $100 in the USA. International pricing may vary.

T JWM Ltd 0637 877170.

FOSTEX
For further information
contact SCV London
6-24 Southgate Road
London N1 3JJ
Tel: 0171 923 1892
Fax: 0171 241 3644
Fostex. The name synonymous with high quality audio recording.
Be it 4 track cassette, timecode-linked digital multitrack, analogue multitrack or professional DAT.
All have the level of design understanding and manufacturing integrity required to be the market leader.
Take for example the G24S 24 track analogue multitrack. Equipped with Dolby S and utilising a 1" format, this high-spec machine delivers a sound so pure, yet so warm it's found its home in many a professional studio, often replacing an outdated 2" and complementing a digital set up.
Or the RD-8 timecode ADAT. The 2nd generation ADAT that has all the sync options built-in.
Both, along with the D-30 broadcast DAT player and a multitracker range headed by the award winning 380S, represent the finest recording audio in the business.
Recording Audio
SCV LONDON
Exclusively distributed by SCV London

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Behringer have recently presented three of their Blue Riband Sound Engineer awards; the awards are given to engineers who have worked with Behringer products for a long period of time or who have relied on them throughout complete tours. The awards were presented at Music Labs in London, and the recipients were Robbie McGrath (Simply Red), Jim Ebdon (Wet Wet Wet) and 'Big' Mick Hughes (Metallica). Big Mick is quoted as saying that the Behringer Composer is "the best compressor I have ever used."

T 0483 458877.
F 0483 458822.

Hinton Instruments' *AudioCalc*, the 'professional audio calculator' for the Atari range of computers, has just reached V1.04. The software, which runs on any Atari from ST to TT to Falcon, offers a package of five calculators optimised for audio: sound propagation, tape timing, music timing, analogue level calculations and digital audio calculations. Every calculator has been revised and improved to match users' suggestions. *AudioCalc* costs £39.95 inc VAT (Europe £45, ROW £50), or you can download a demo from Blackwater bulletin board on 081 299 3933.

T 0373 451927.
F 0373 451927.

4-TRACK FUN FROM FOSTEX

SCV London have announced the arrival of the new Fostex XR5 Multitracker. The XR5 — which offers plenty of facilities for the newcomer in a stylish package — incorporates a high-speed Dolby B 4-track recorder and a 4-input mixer section, and retails at £379 inc VAT. Other features include two aux sends with stereo returns, insert points on the first two inputs, direct tape outputs, varispeed, and a foldback send/output. For the MIDI musician, the XR5 also features a sync option on track four.

A SCV London, 6-24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ.
T 071 923 1892.
F 071 241 3644.

PHILIP REES THRU AND THRU

Philip Rees are known for producing useful, affordable and well-built MIDI hardware that often helps to solve problems you never realised you had. Most popular of all, perhaps, are their MIDI Thru boxes, which are available in various sizes and formats. The latest products from Philip Rees are, in fact, a pair of new MIDI Thru boxes. The V4 is the simpler device, and simply adds another Thru connection to the three found on the popular V3. Power for the V4 is derived from the MIDI line, and the line power circuitry should work perfectly with the vast majority of MIDI master devices. Philip Rees say that should an incompatible MIDI device be found, it is nearly always easy to rearrange the system to avoid the problem. The V4 costs just £19.95, and the battery-powered V3 has a new low price of £11.95.

The second new Thru box is the V8, which has eight outputs arranged in two banks of four, and two MIDI inputs. For each output there is a source select slider, which can be set to either of the inputs or an 'off' position. The V8 requires an external power source such as a mains adaptor — a first for Philip Rees, who usually provide internal power on their products. They can supply a suitable adaptor for £7.95, although a regulated or unregulated DC mains adaptor of between 9V and 12V drawing 320mA will do. The retail price of the V8 is £27.95 inclusive.

A Philip Rees Modern Music Technology, Unit 2, Clarendon Court, Park Street, Charlbury, Oxford OX7 3PT.
T 0608 811215.
F 0608 811227.

ADVERTISEMENT

STEREO DIGITAL EQ AT £552!

Roland's incredible E-660 digital eq is available exclusively through TMC at a new low price for a limited period only. At only £552 + VAT (£649 inc) the E-660 offers an unbelievable array of features whilst remaining entirely in the digital domain.

- Pre + post delay
- Hum canceler
- Balanced + unbalanced analogue
- SP DIF + optcal I/O
- 28 bit internal processing
- 99 memories
- Full MIDI implementation

THE MUSIC CORPORATION NEWS

T 0425 470007 F 0425 480569

A The Music Corporation, The Market Place, Ringwood, Hants, BH24 1AP.

STRIP YOUR DATS FOR 99 QUID

Turnkey have launched a range of DAT modifications and add-ons. The Digicon SCMS stripper is a box with optical and coaxial digital connections which strips out the SCMS copy inhibit code. It's priced at £129, or £89 if bought with any new DAT machine. The Digitool is an enhanced Digicon in a steel case with more analytical functions: an LCD display shows professional or consumer mode, lock status, emphasis/de-emphasis, and so on. It's priced at £199, or £149 with a new DAT machine.

If you own the right kind of machine, how about The Destroyer, an internal SCMS stripping mod for Sony DTC690 or DTC60 DAT machines. The mod costs £99, but is available free when you purchase a DTC60 (£799) or a DTC690 (£529) from Turnkey. Lastly, the DTC690 is also available with an analogue recording option for £549, or with the destroyer too, for £599.

A Turnkey, 114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT.
T 071 379 5148.
F 071 379 0093.

MUSICIANS BEWARE!

A reader phoned *SOS* last month to tell us about a scam being inflicted on musicians. He had been selling his Falcon computer setup, worth £2500, and had been delighted when a buyer offered to pay for the gear with a building society counter cheque. He had accepted the cheque, assuming that it was as good as cash, and the buyer had walked away with the setup. When the reader deposited the cheque, his bank informed him that it was not genuine and that he'd been ripped off.

While this scam is not new, it's the first time we've heard of musicians being targeted. So be wary, and wait for all cheques to clear before handing over the goods.

If anyone is offered any of the following gear, your fellow reader would appreciate it if you would inform the police. Any office will do, though the one dealing with his case is Kentish Town.

- Atari Falcon 030 with 14Mb RAM and 65Mb internal drive; serial number Y434 022002064.
- Commodore 1942 monitor; serial number 4008996.
- DAC DP300 hard drive; serial number 3039.
- Steinberg *Cubase Audio* software; registration number 12527.

INTERNET CORNER

Those of you with access to the Internet (MIT Press, to be precise) may have picked up news of ZIPI, a new fast alternative to MIDI that seems to offer some great potential. It's been in part developed by Zeta, the MIDI violin people, who find MIDI a bit of a drag at their end of the business. One of the first instruments to be quoted as having ZIPI compatability is actually Oberheim's new FAR resynthesis system — see Paul White's exclusive preview elsewhere in this issue.

As of November 1, Yello (see interview with Boris Blank in the last issue of *SOS*) is being represented on the Internet. Interested users can log on and obtain:

- Information on Yello and their new album, *Zebra*.
- A short sequence from the band's most recent video, 'How How'.
- Four original samples from the new single, 'How How'.

Yello On the Net also works with response elements via e-mail. This package was put together in co-operation with Kabel New Media GmbH, Hamburg and can be accessed as follows:

Internet, via WWW: url://yello.space,net/yello
Compuserve: log onto the Recording Industry Forum via "Go Polygram"

Cerberus Sound & Vision has reached agreement with the MCPS for royalty payments from revenue gained from the new digital audio format, Cerberus Digital Jukebox. CDJ is the first digital distribution system and format to be accepted by the MCPS. Cerberus invite you to let them distribute your music, digitally, direct to listeners via modem.

A Cerberus Sound & Vision, 21 Denmark Street, London WC2H 8NE.
T 071 497 0678.
F 071 497 0679.

RS COMPONENTS: TUBULAR SELLS

RS Components claim that the world-wide market for valves is still worth around $3 billion, so it should be no surprise that the noted electronic components supplier are introducing a range of valves aimed at the needs of the audio industry. A range of eight audio amplifier valves is being supplied by specialist distributor Richardson Electronics, the parent company of National Electronics, who are one of the few remaining specialised valve manufacturers. Included in the range are preamps, drivers and output valves for power outputs of up to 70W which are suitable for oscillator, RF or AF amplifier circuitry or for use in power output or audio power amps.

A RS Components Ltd, PO Box 99, Corby, Northants NN17 9RS.
T 0536 201234.
F 0536 405678.

ADVERTISEMENT

NEW MIC FACILITY

If you've ever pondered over which mic is best for your personal vocal or instrument sound, The Music Corporation has the answer. Customers are now able to try a range of mics recording straight to ADAT and then compare each mic in one of TMC's studios. Customers are requested to make an appointment

T 0425 470007 F 0425 480569

RETURN OF THE RV4

Following the success of Kawai's last RV4 deal, TMC have managed to obtain a further small quantity of RV4s at the same price. Offering four simultaneous effects, each with separate stereo ins and stereo outs, an optical, digital I/O, and 48kHz a/d, the RV4 is unrivalled at £499.

Shape of THINGS TO COME

Philip Martens, one of the composer/producers behind 2 Unlimited, recently bought a Soundtracs Jade 40-channel desk, including patchbay. Phil is well-impressed: the desk offers "tremendous" dynamics and "fabulous" EQ.

T 081 399 3392.
F 081 390 8101.

Our recent item regarding Steven Bird's Amiga to SY85 sample converter software contained a bit of a howler: a slip of the word processor may have led the hapless reader to believe that the software was only capable of converting samples up to 35kb in length. The actual value should have been 350kb — that's quite some difference. Our apologies to Steven. The software is still available, priced £15, cheques payable to Steven Bird.

A S Bird, 81 High Street, Uppermill, Oldham OL3 6AP.

HW International have been appointed UK distributors for Camco Power Amplifiers, which are made in Germany. Camco amps feature twin torroidal PSUs and bi-polar output circuitry; they also feature variable speed DC fans, built-in adjustable limiters, and switching for in or out of phase inputs. Camco amps can also be computer controlled via the company's *Win Cai* software, running on Windows PCs.

T 081 808 2222.
F 081 808 5599.

A concert broadcast on MTV in November featured Björk accompanied by percussionist Evelyn Glennie. Evelyn's engineer Greg Malcangi used a Beyerdynamic MC740 condensor mic to record her marimba — Greg has long been impressed by how the MC740 handles this tricky-to-record instrument.

T 0273 479411.
F 0273 471825.

MONTE CARLO ON THE BEACH

Turtle Beach have released their first low-cost Sound Blaster-compatible PC sound card. The new Monte Carlo features 16-bit stereo record/playback, wavetable synthesis through software and a selection of CD-ROM interfaces. Included with the Monte Carlo is the new V-Synth wavetable synthesizer, which is GM-compatible, 32-voice polyphonic and Windows compatible; V-Synth requires a 486 machine.

Also included in the Monte Carlo bundle is Turtle Beach's new Sierra Audio Rack 'rack controller' (which can shrink and run on top of the current program's menu bar), MicroWave OLE compatible sound recorder, Mouse Player and Stratos introductory song-writing software. Last of all, the bundle includes a CD-ROM with over 50 game demos. The whole lot retails for £149 inc VAT.

A Et Cetera Distribution, Unit 17, Hardmans Business Centre, Rawtenstall, Lancs BB4 6HH.
T 0706 228039.
F 0706 222989.

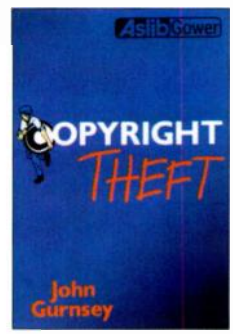
NEW AGE FOR MINI MICS

Sennheiser's new MD504 miniature dynamic percussion mic recently saw service at the New Age Music Festival at London's Conway Hall. Headline act Steve Schroeder — ex-Tangerine Dream — was intending to perform with percussionist Jens Zygar, who uses a set of giant gongs. The gongs put out high sound pressure levels and extremes of frequency, so a robust mic was called for — the MD504 is capable of handling SPLs in excess of 160dB, and six of the mics were fixed to Zygar's gong racks to boost the sound to match Schroeder's racks of synths.

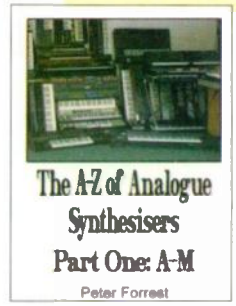
A Sennheiser UK Ltd, 12 Davies Way, Knaves Beech Business Centre, Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks HP10 9QY.
T 0628 850811.
F 0628 850958.

SHELF LIFE

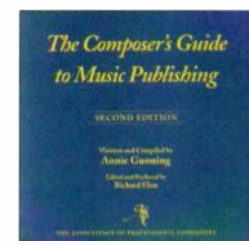
SOS continues on its quest for books that will actually tell you something new... First up this month is *Copyright Theft* by John Gurnsey, a book that discusses the problems of copyright of audio, video and electronics products. The book addresses this complex area and aims to provide readers with a better understanding of copyright theft in all areas: book, electronic, database, audio, video, games and multimedia publishing are all considered, as is the question of whether existing laws can effectively serve such a rapidly changing industry. In general, the information is sound and well-explained, though some readers familiar with the US Senate's 1983 report on home taping's effect on the music business may well put a different interpretation on the results. It's an expensive book, but one that contains a wealth of information unlikely to be found elsewhere. *Copyright Theft* costs £28.50, Order Code B293.

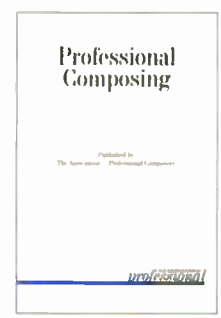


The A-Z of Analogue Synths Part One: A-M by Peter Forrest, aims to be a complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made. On the evidence of this first volume, it looks like he's succeeding. The book is useful and detailed, and shows evidence of the massive amount of research and effort put in by Peter. He gives pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced — but note that entries for some particularly obscure instruments and companies are limited due to lack of data. The book also provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable, and such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. The book costs £14 plus postage, *SOS* Bookshop Order Code B294.



The Composer's Guide to Music Publishing, by Annie Gunning, has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business, to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre, ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book, priced at £18.95, Order Code B297. The APC also produce a useful little booklet called *Professional Composing*; this aims to give readers an insight into the different fields of music in which the APC is involved. Its 36 pages manage to convey a great deal of useful information regarding the preparation of music and, most importantly, getting paid for it. It costs just £3.95, Order Code B298.





Turn to our mail order section starting on page 198 to find the necessary postage rates and further ordering information.

A SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, 3 Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.
T 0480 461786 (24 hours).
F 0480 492422.

At last. Affordable, direct-to-disk multi-track recording and playback with no stutters.

This is the direct-to-disk development the sound recording industry has been waiting for.

A hard disk drive that's specifically developed for real-time sound recording and playback, rather than for computer number crunching.

A drive that'll cope with multi-track recording, and never lose even a fraction of a note.

A drive that delivers pure CD sound quality, however long the session. However often you play it back.

With no stutters. No dropouts. No jumps.

It's the Micropolis Microdisk AV mass storage system. The only disk drive technology that's been designed specifically for real-time sound recording and playback.

It's a modular, stackable system. Adding more Gigabytes is as easy as adding extra modules. Each module is removable, so recordings can easily be transported. And you can use Microdisk AV as a network server.

Micropolis Microdisk AV is a quantum leap in mass storage technology for direct-to-disk sound recording.

What's more, it's very affordable.

Hardly surprising, then, that the system is fast becoming a de facto standard. Not only for sound recording, but also for digital video and graphics editing.

Insist on Microdisk AV, and listen to the results for yourself.

For an information pack on this innovative technology, phone today, or use the magazine's reader reply service.

Micropolis Microdisk AV.
The logic stacks up.

Micropolis
European headquarters
Tel +44 734 751315
Fax +44 734 868168

MICROPOLIS

Specialists in hard disk drives, audio/video storage and disk array technology.

Shape of THINGS TO COME

FISHMAN GO DIRECT

Fishman have launched the Dual Parametric DI unit. The new device doubles as a 2-channel parametric EQ and DI box with sufficient headroom for guitar, bass or keyboards — proprietary electronics uses voltage-doubling technology to increase headroom. Each channel has separate frequency, cut/boost and bandwidth controls that can be easily bypassed. There is also a master volume control with a phase switch; input is on a quarter-inch jack, while output is on a jack or a balanced XLR connector. Power comes from a 9V battery (50 hours) or 9V adaptor.

A FCN Music, Morley Road, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1RA.
T 0732 366421.
F 0732 350367.

NEW BOUNDARIES FOR BEYER

Beyerdynamic's new MPC65 boundary effect dynamic mic, priced at £230 including VAT, is a compact mic, well-suited to applications where a mic needs to be unobtrusive. It features a semi-cardioid pattern, a frequency response of 65Hz to 18kHz, and provides high gain before feedback. A low-cut filter is provided on a separate preamp to eliminate low-frequency rumble and unwanted surface noise; the mic requires 12V-48V phantom power, and is available in black or white.

A Beyerdynamic (GB) Ltd, Unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate, Lewes, Sussex, BN8 6JL.
T 0273 479411.
F 0273 471825.

2turnkey complete

With up to 48 disk tracks and 64 channels of I/Os, built in TDM Bus providing a powerful digital processing environment, the new Pro Tools III system is set to revolutionise the world of digital audio. There are two choices of I/O interfaces, the 882 provides 8 inputs and outputs on balanced jacks for under £1000. For the professional the 888 interface offers no compromise features with balanced XLRs, 15 segment LED metering, 4 x AES/EBU & 1 x SPDIF digital I/Os to allow up to 8 channels of digital audio to be simultaneously transferred. Pro Tools III comes with a DSP farm card that contains 4 x Motorola 56001 chips which with the bundled software plug-ins provide: single or 4 band EQ, full dynamics (Compression, Limiting, Expansion, Gating). plus Flanging, Delay, & Chorus. Come and see the future of recording...

Emulator IV

Professional Digital Sampling System

Come to our demo day. Call for details

The problem with purchasing monitors is trying to find a range on display. Look no further as we have on demonstration a comprehensive range of professional nearfield monitors The Genelec 1031 & 1030 bi-amped monitors are compact with a high SPL, making them ideal for the home/project studio. The dyanaudio BM10 offers a clean and punchy sound at a keen price, delivering a low frequency response that belies its size, while the M1s have fast become the engineer's choice.
As exclusive agents for Waldorf we carry their full range of monitors from powered nearfields to main studio monitors.

CR-3A is a professional quality large diaphragm cardiod condensor mic, hand-built in the USA by Manley Laboratories and has a beautiful and flattering tone on vocals and a wide range of other instruments. Switchable 10 dB pad and high-pass roll-off filter and comes with shock-mount, case and pop-shield
Until recently, we have been selling this microphone for £599, and in direct A/B comparisons with similarly priced mics; over 85% of our customers prefered it! The high sales volumes have enabled us to cut the price to a staggering £349.

Turnkey Studio Systems 14 Flitcroft Street

adj (1927.) : installed and ready to operate

Moving fader automation • System management software accessed by an LCD touch screen • Built in FD & HD drives • Transport bar remote control of a host of tape machines. These are some of the additional features on the Soundcraft DC2000 which along with the company's great reputation for sound quality and its affordability, sets a landmark in mixing console manufacture. We have a 32 channel version on permanent demonstration in Studio One, along with the Fostex RD8, Tascam DA88 and Alesis ADAT. Pro DATs are also stock from JVC, Tascam, and Technics up to the Sony and Fostex time code machines.

Pro Tools III

DIGITAL AUDIO PRODUCTION SYSTEM

Its all here in black & white, the new sampler from Emulator. Redefining digital sampling standards, the Emulator IV features 128 voice polyphony and up to 128mbyte of sample memory, giving up to 24 minutes of sampling time. A new icon based graphic interface makes it easy to use and powerful audio processing features include distortionless pitch transposition over a 10 octave range. Additional options include Flash RAM sample memory, 32 MIDI channel capability. If all this has wetted your appetite call for details of our Emulator IV clinic.

In our continued commitment to offer good service and support we now have a forum on the CIX bulletin board. This will provide around the clock information: price lists, software updates, usefull hints & tips, plus the ability to air your likes and dislikes. As all mail is checked every day you can be assured of a quick response from our tech support team. You can access the information you need at a time that's convenient to you, whether is eight o'clock at night or four in the morning.

"A truly professional instrument. Waldorf have taken most of the best elements found in synthesizers from the past 25 years, added a few new ideas of their own and packed them into one big box."
(SOS Review July '94)
With up to 48 voice polyphony, user definable wavetable synthesis, true analog 3 stage filters, and sample resynthesis, the Waldorf Wave has to be heard to be believed. New soundbanks are now available.

NEW

MicroWave V2 Update

All you need is a computer, modem and telephone line. As an introductory offer if you buy a modem from us we will pay your sign up fee and 1 months minimum air time. Cix also provides a free gateway to the Internet giving you access to sites all around the world at the cost of a local telephone call. If you would like more information please get in touch and get on line. Nick Thomas can also be contacted on CompuServe and the Pan Network.

How can you improve on an already classic synthesizer? Waldorf have managed to squeeze a host of new facilites out of the MicroWave with the Version 2.0 software update. New Voice Allocation Modes. Panning Modulation, 32 new Wave Tables. Additional LFO Wave Shapes and parameters.

Turnkey Studio Systems operates from our basement suite of studios (Studio 1 shown here) Please use the new Flitcroft Street entrance.

EX-DEMO, USED & NEW ITEMS (All prices include VAT)	
Tape	
Alesis ADAT	£2795
Fostex RD8 NEW	£2499
Tascam DA88	POA
Consoles	
Soundcraft Sapphye 28ch	£9999
Roland M480 rack NEW	£999
Soundcraft Spint Auto 24	£2999
Direct-to-Disk	
Digidesign ProTools	£2650
Digidesign AudioMedia I	£999

Samplers / Synths	
Akai S3000	£POA
Emu EIIIXP	£1999
Emu Vintage Keys	£695
Waldorf Microwave NEW	£999
Kurzweil K2000	£1999
Roland S770	£2495
Roland S750 NEW	£1695
Microphones	
Manley Baby cardioid NEW	£1199
Langevin CR3A NEW	£349
Neuman KM84 spares	£250
AKG C414	£689

DAT	
Fostex D20B NEW	£POA
Fostex D10 NEW	£POA
Tascam DA30 MK II	£POA
Sony PCM2300	£1150
Computers	
OpCode Studio 4	£POA
MOTU MTP II	£POA
Mac Centris 650	£1100
Outboard	
Manley Pultec EQ NEW	£1599
Manley Dual EQ Lim NEW	£1875

Digitech RSP550	£POA
Drawmer DF320	£POA
Sony MP5 NEW	£399
JL Cooper DataMaster	£499
Valley Dynamite	£229
Analog	
SCI Prophet 5	£999
Oberheim OBX-A	£495
Roland MKS70	£695
Monitoring	
Dynaudio M1 NEW	POA
ATC SCM20 NEW	POA
Quad 606 NEW	£495

turnkey studio Systems

London WC2H 0DT **Tel:** 071 240 4036 **Fax:** 071 497 0690 **E-Mail:** CompuServe 100322,1563 or CIX Forum

preview

Oberheim FAR

Resynthesis Technology

PAUL WHITE gets a sneak preview of an approach to synthesizer technology that could truly change the face of both synthesis and sampling as we know them...

It's a very poorly-guarded secret that all the major synth companies are looking very closely at resynthesis as the next major evolutionary step in synthesizer technology. Conventional sample-based synths don't 'need to know' how the original sound is created — they simply use a digital snapshot or sample of a sound, and then add further processing to change the pitch, envelope, spectral filtering, and so on. At the other end of the spectrum, we have physical modelling, where the synth 'needs to know' almost everything there is to know about the sound being synthesized, as it has to emulate all the physical characteristics of the instrument, and the player/instrument interface, in software.

Resynthesis fits neatly between these two extremes. The idea is that you take any sound, analyse it, and then recreate it from partials (sine waves) using Fourier resynthesis. The synth 'needs to know' nothing about how the sound was created in the first place, but *does* need to be able to break the sound down into its spectral components, and then recreate these components as exactly as possible. This idea has been around for almost as long as electronic synthesis itself, but at the 1994 AES show in San Francisco, Oberheim previewed a working resynthesis system which showed just how much potential this approach to sound creation has.

The first obvious question must be: if a resynthesized sound is so close to the original, why not just sample it and save yourself all the bother? As you may have guessed, there are several very good answers to this question. Once a sound has been analysed and resynthesized using a series of partials, you can extend the sound without the need to loop it (you simply play the series of partials for longer), change the sound's pitch (without it being subject to quantisation distortions), and, more importantly, you can modify the resynthesized elements in various ways to create new and interesting sounds. One practical example of this is true audio morphing, where the partials making up one sound can be transmutated over time into an entirely different sound. This is quite different from crossfading or filter morphing, and in an example demonstrated to me, a sax changed seamlessly into a mewing cat and back again before my very ears. So, how have Oberheim achieved all this?

THE FAR SIDE

Working in collaboration with The University of California (Berkerley CA), IRCAM, Silicon Graphics, Lincoln Labs at MIT and CCRMA at Stanford University CA, Oberheim have set up what they call G-Wiz Labs, a development facility dedicated to developing the hardware and software for 'real-world' application of their FAR (Fourier Analysis and Resynthesis) technology. The FAR system appears to divide the original sound into several hundred short sections, or frames, per second, after which it undertakes a spectral analysis of each frame. The frames are then recreated using a series of partials, and a method of fading from one frame to the next makes the transition seamless. The completed resynthesized sound is then compared with the original sound, to identify any non-pitched components which could not be reconstructed from partials, and these components are then recreated using filtered noise before being added to the resynthesized signal.

At the moment, the system is very costly, and runs only in conjunction with an Apple Mac computer, but it isn't hard to envisage more affordable spin-offs based on this technology. The system is already capable of very convincing resynthesis — it sang me a complete line of the Susanne Vega song *Tom's Diner*, which was later changed in tempo, rhythm, pitch, and harmonic content for my amusement.

Sound morphing instruments based on preset partial sets are one way of utilising the technology at the affordable end of the price spectrum, while many of the sampler's traditional jobs could be made much easier and more flexible using resynthesis. For example, it will be possible to analyse just the highest and lowest note of an instrument, and then have the software interpolate the full range of notes in between, rather than having to resample every two or three semitones. Similarly, sounds can be sustained indefinitely without looping and without sounding stagnant, simply by meandering back and forth amongst the partial frames (not unlike wavetable synthesis).

By changing the relative balance of the partials, or by changing the pitch of some of them, sounds can be dramatically altered, while still retaining some of the characteristics of the original sound. I was shown a simple slider control that could change the balance between odd and even harmonics, which, linked to a performance control, could be very creative.

It's obvious that the surface of resynthesis has only just been scratched, but from the short time I spent with the system, numerous possiblities sprang to mind, all of them exciting. According to Oberheim, we can expect to see saleable units by mid-1995, probably in the form of a 2U rack box with SCSI, Ethernet, a 0.5Gb hard drive and up to 128Mb of RAM. The unit will need a Mac to run, and will cost in the region of $10,000, so I don't expect we'll all be queuing up for one at once, but I for one am very much looking forward to the cheaper spin-offs that will almost certainly follow. Perhaps more importantly, now that Oberheim have shown their hand, it won't be long before the other synth majors let on what they've been up to in this area. SOS

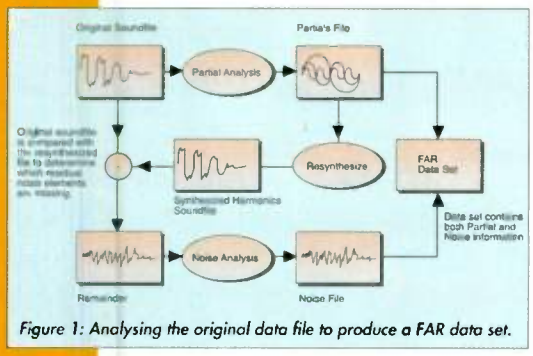


Figure 1: Analysing the original data file to produce a FAR data set.

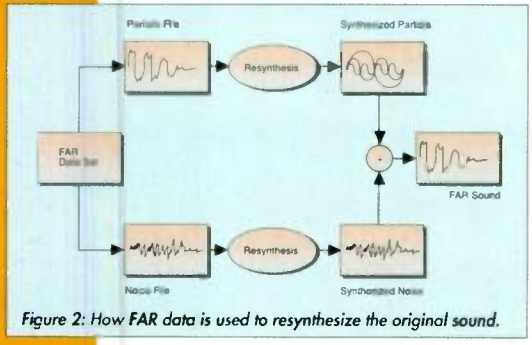
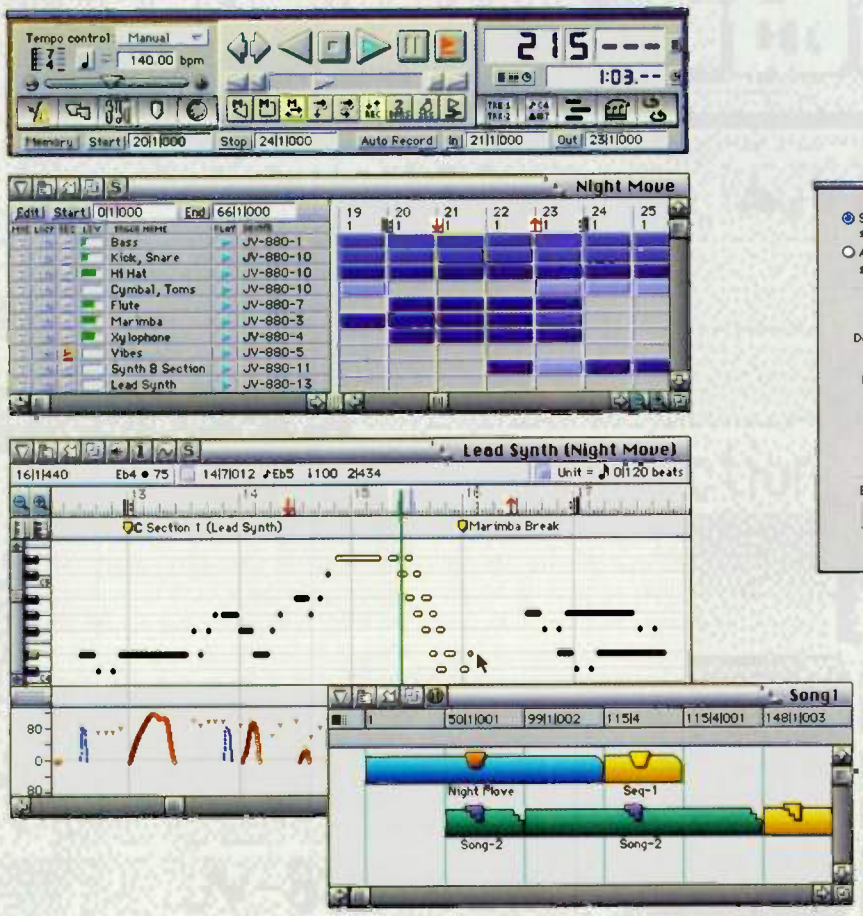
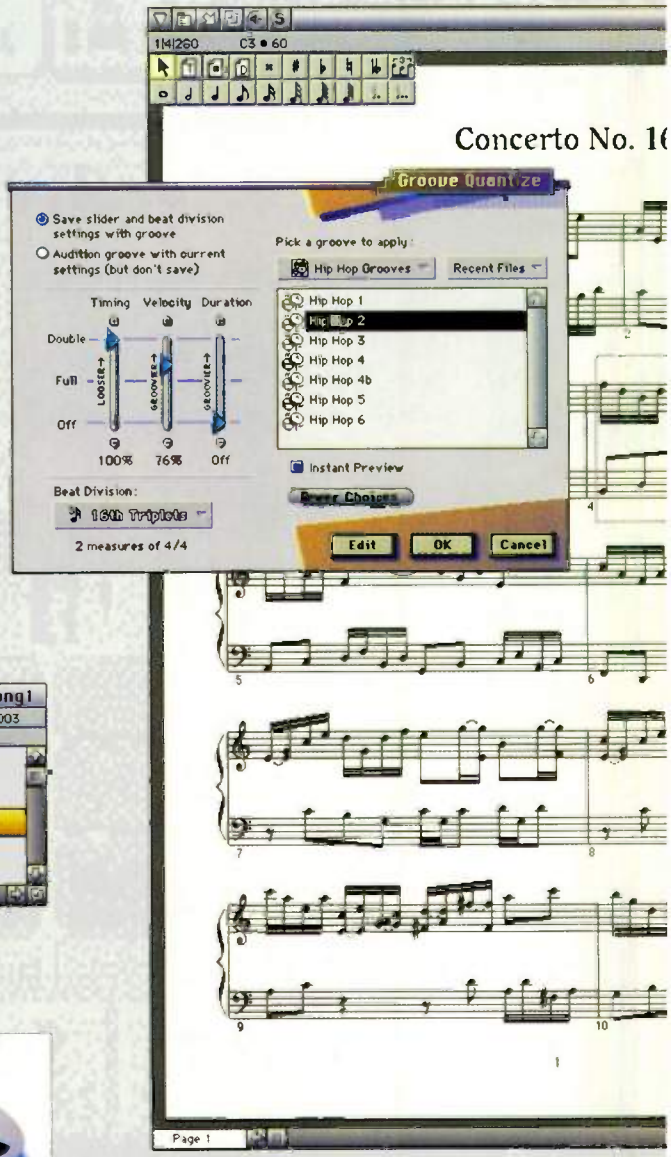


Figure 2: How FAR data is used to resynthesize the original sound.

:Performer 5

THE MIDI SEQUENCER SOFTWARE





New for Performer 5.0

- Colour
- Groove Quantise
- 50 DNA Grooves
- MIDI Machine Control
- Enhanced Notation
- Graphic Cycle Record
- DrumTrax™ Drum Patterns
- Bank Select
- FreeMIDI™

UK Head Office: Klemm Music Technology
PO Box 4, Arlesey, Bedfordshire SG15 6AA
Tel: 0462 733310 Fax: 0462 733390

German Head Office: Klemm Music Technology,
Waldsteig 2, 371333 Friedland, Germany
Tel: 010 495 504 93590 Fax: 010 495 504 935922

Performer has earned an unprecedented four Mix TEC Awards and two MacWorld World Class Awards. Years of hit records, film scores and concert tours are reflected in the features and design of Performer 5.

Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.

ROSS RX15S

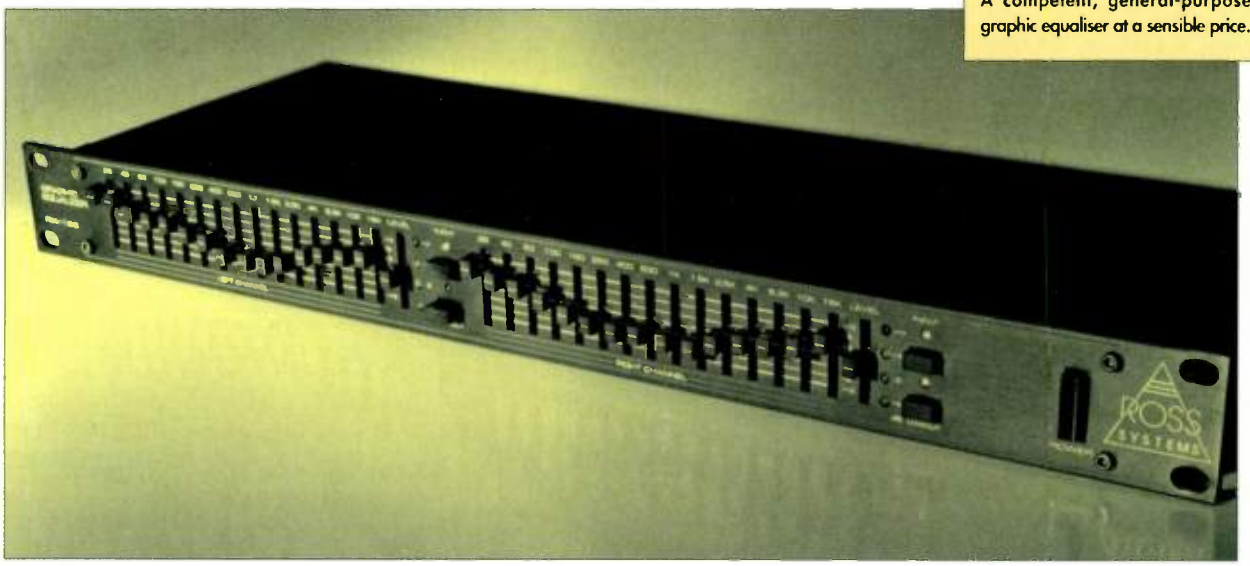
Stereo 15-band Graphic Equaliser

ROSS RX15S £179

PROS
- Easy to use.
- Good value.
- Good tonal range.

CONS
- None at the price.

SUMMARY
A competent, general-purpose graphic equaliser at a sensible price.



PAUL WHITE gets to grips with the latest budget equaliser from Ross, and offers a few handy tips on graphic equalisation.

The Ross RX15S is a low-cost graphic equaliser suitable for most general purpose applications. There are 15 centre-detented faders per channel, with an additional fader for level control. Each band offers up to 12dB of cut or boost at ISO-standard centre frequencies from 25Hz to 16kHz. Due to the way the ISO frequencies are distributed (according to the logarithmic nature of human hearing), half the controls are dedicated to frequencies below 1kHz, which provides plenty of scope for fine-tuning the critical bass and mid-range areas of the audio spectrum.

Unlike some cheaper units, the RX15S is mains-powered via a captive mains lead. The unit doubles up the inputs and outputs on both jack and phono connectors, and the jacks are balanced, although using a mono jack forces them to work unbalanced. In addition to the main graphic controls, there's a low cut button for each channel which brings in a 6dB-per-octave rolloff at 30Hz. Each channel has its own Bypass switch, and a simple four-LED meter monitors the output level up to a maximum of +17dB, which is where the unit runs out of headroom. Such metering is a good idea, as it's easy to get carried away with EQ boost, and if you don't keep an eye on the levels, you can start to run into clipping distortion due to the increase in signal level.

Listening tests with various solo instruments and mixes revealed the RX15S to be quite musical-sounding when used sensibly and in moderation. There's a small degree of inter-band interaction, but this is to be expected with the type of circuitry used. Most importantly, the RX15S does not have the hard, honky tone that betrays some cheaper units, and although serious pro graphics are more precise and sweeter-sounding — and, as a result, much more expensive — the RX15S is a useful tool that wouldn't be out of place in even quite a serious studio setup. There's a lot of competition at the bottom end of the graphic market, but this one gives as good as it gets. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Ross RX15S £179 inc VAT.
A John Hornby Skewes & Co Ltd, Salem House, Parkinson Approach, Garforth, Leeds LS25 2HR.
T 0532 865381.
F 0532 868515.

GRAPHIC DETAIL: A WORD ON GRAPHIC EQUALISATION

Of the many types of equaliser available today, graphic equalisers are probably still the easiest to use simply because the front-panel fader positions provide a convenient graphic representation of the overall filter response. Despite this, graphic EQs have had perhaps more than their fair share of bad press, mainly because they tend to get used for room equalisation. While room EQ is valid enough in live sound, the currently accepted wisdom is that studio control rooms shouldn't be equalised in the same way because equalisation doesn't actually tackle the underlying problem of poor acoustic design. At the recording stage, studio graphics are best reserved for carving raw sounds or tweaking stereo mixes. It can be argued that parametric equalisers are more accurate for this job, but they are also rather more tricky to set up.

Graphic equalisers are *particularly* good for shaping electric guitar, bass, and synth sounds, but provided they are used in moderation, they can be used successfully on most material. The general rules when using graphics are: set smooth curves rather than ragged lines of faders; use cut rather than boost where possible; and use as little EQ as you can get away with.

Some of the cheaper graphics tend to suffer from inter-band interaction, which means that whatever you do to one band will also affect what's going on in the adjacent bands, and with this in mind, it's all the more important to set the controls up in the form of smooth curves.

Millennium Digital

• MAIL ORDER • FAST DELIVERY • LOTS OF SOFTWARE ALWAYS ON DEMO IN STORE! • EXPORT WELCOME
• PACKAGE DEALS A SPECIALITY • ACADEMIC ORDERS WELCOME • AUTHORISED MACINTOSH DEALERS

TEL: 0115 955 2200 FAX: 0115 952 0876

1 HURTS YARD, NOTTINGHAM NG1 6JD

PC MIDI MUSIC SPECIALISTS. HERE ARE JUST SOME OF THE PRODUCTS WE STOCK:

SOFTWARE

CAKEWALK PRO V3.0 NEW!

With a simpler user interface and features to better sequencers costing twice as much, this is the choice of professionals time and time again.

WE WILL BEAT ANY GENUINE QUOTE ON CAKEWALK!!

CAKEWALK HOME STUDIO £119.00

BAND IN A BOX ... Version 6 ....P.O.A.

JAMMER PRO FOR WINDOWS ONLY £119.00

Steinberg

Cubase SCORE

FOR PC, MAC or ATARI

CUBASE AUDIO (MAC) .....P.O.A

CUBASE COMPACT (PC).....NEW LOW PRICE

MUSIC STARTER PACK £159.00

THE LIZARD

Universal Synth Editor for Windows. Most Synths and Effects supported.....ONLY £199.00

FINALE .....P.O.A.

MUSIC PROSE.....P.O.A.

FREESTYLE – New Musician's Sequencer for Mac.....£149.95

SOLO QUEST SYNTH EDITORS £89.00

PIANOWORKS FOR WINDOWS TUITION COURSES 1-2-3 ..£89.00ea

PASSPORT MUSIC TIME, now with 16 stave output for PC, Mac .....P.O.A.

THE JAZZ PIANIST £49.95

PASSPORT ENCORE V3.0 64 stave notation editing with exceptional quality printout. Now with enhanced Midi capability.....NOW ONLY £399.00

QUICK SCORE PROFESSIONAL integrated MIDI sequencing and score printing for the budget conscious £99.00

EMAGIC

LOGIC

DIGITAL AUDIO

Cubase AUDIO PC + YAMAHA CBX-D5

Digital Recording Module

ONLY £1595.00

THAT'S RIGHT — THE SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR LESS THAN HALF THE RRP. CALL NOW WHILE STOCKS LAST!

Turtle Beach tropez

Professional Quality Digital Recording.
On Board Wavetable Synthesis
Samplestore
RAM Upgradeable to 12MB
Only £249.00 inc VAT

TURTLE BEACH TAHITI £279.00

OPCODE STUDIOVISION 4 tracks of digital audio with no additional hardware required .....CALL FOR DETAILS

DECK 2.2 8 track hard disk recording for Macintosh with no additional hardware required.....£399.00

SAW Multitrack Hard Disk Recording System for PC.....P.O.A.

EMAGIC

Logic Audio for Macintosh Digidesign Audiomedia II
Complete Package £1,399

CUBASE AUDIO and AUDIOMEDIA II Complete Digital Recording Bundle for Macintosh.....P.O.A.

Digital AUDIO LABS

Digital Only CardD

- SP/DIF In Out for PC
- Complete with Windows drivers
- Works with any Windows audio software
- 48, 44.1, 32 kHz
- Ideal digital backup or i/o for Turtle Beach / SAW users £519.00

QUAD STUDIO 4 Track Digital Recording. Complete Package .....JUST £439.00

PC MIDI INTERFACES

No matter what your requirement may be, we will have the MIDI interface to suit for Mac or PC.

ensoniq

ASR10 16 Bit Sampler

- 2Mb RAM exp to 16Mb
- 24 bit effects with 248 presets
- 16 track sequencer
- Optional SCSI • Exp to 8 outputs
- Optional Digital I/O
- 2 track direct to disc recording

P.O.A. V.3 Now reads Akai and Roland CD's

TS10 Synth

- Over 300 programs
- 24 Track sequencer
- 73 effects presets • 4 outputs
- 2Mb sample memory (compatible with EPS/ASR sample library)
- Hyper-Wave™ (Program driven loops on just one note)

P.O.A.

GOLDSTAR

GMK-49
4 octave Midi Controller
ONLY £159.00

MICROPOLIS

Data Storage Systems

SAMSON 1502

- 15 Inputs
- 3 Band EQ
- 2 Aux sends
- 2 Stereo Returns
- Pro Audio Spec

ONLY £299.00 inc VAT

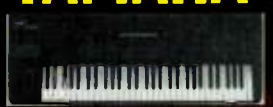
NOVATION BASS STATION

Dual oscillator analogue bass synth with full MIDI control

£P.O.A

YAMAHA TG300 P.O.A.

YAMAHA



YAMAHA SY85
Now Only £995.00

FATAR

Fully weighted MIDI keyboards from

£599.00

CALL NOW FOR THE BEST QUOTE!! E&OE

FAST DELIVERY INTO EUROPE

Millennium (0115) 955 2200

brief encounter

Ensoniq Soundscape

16-Bit PC Soundcard

Following in the footsteps of Roland, Emu and Korg, Ensoniq have now taken the plunge into plug-in hardware with their latest release, the 16-bit Soundscape card for the PC. PAUL NAGLE puts it through its paces.

The Ensoniq Soundscape is the latest 16-bit PC soundcard to hit the streets. With CD-ROM and MIDI interfaces, a 32-note polyphonic General MIDI synth, and some free software, it's obviously designed to tempt the PC owner into making music, perhaps for the first time. As Ensoniq have a long-established pedigree making 'real' synths, I was curious to see the results of their initial foray into 'plug-ins'.

The box offered encouragement, with its proud '100% Ensoniq' and 'Wavetable Synthesis' declarations, and I was impressed by the overall construction and quality. Externally, three mini jacks carry stereo output, stereo input or a mono line/microphone input. A standard joystick/MIDI port completes the connections. A MIDI cable is not supplied, but I was able to use the lead from my Creative Labs AWE32 card for testing purposes, and had no problems driving the card via its own MIDI In.

Before we go any further, I should point out that Soundscape is *not* related to the high-end PC hard disk recording system of the same name. While I'm in the mood for removing ambiguities, the phrase 'Wavetable Synthesis' also needs to be taken with a pinch of salt — the synth component is simply preset General MIDI. The manual gleefully informs us that the synthesizer architecture has separate, configurable 4-Pole digital filters and 'hardware' envelopes, yet no software is provided to access these, and neither are there any user-programmable memories.

GETTING STARTED

The Soundscape's manual provides clear installation instructions. Jumpers are used to reset the card's base address, wave port address and the CD-ROM interface (if used); IRQs are selected by software after installation, defaulting to two for the MPU interface and seven for Wave play/SoundBlaster emulation. If you wish to use the Soundscape as your CD-ROM interface, the card can provide support for three popular double/single-speed formats, namely Sony, Mitsumi and Matsushita/Panasonic/Creative, with internal audio connectors for each.

The software is supplied on three 3.5-inch 1.4Mb disks, with a Custom Install strongly recommended if you wish to retain control of file placement. The setup program copies all sorts of files into your Windows/System directory, although strangely, the device's Windows drivers were *not* installed automatically — I had to perform this separately. A new option, Sound Mapper Config, appeared on my Windows Drivers panel, providing support for multiple soundcards if necessary.

The programs include Voyetra's *Audiostation*, an integrated suite which includes a MIDI file player, the Soundscape mixer, an audio CD player, and a basic Wave editing/recording tool in the form of *WinDat*. You are advised to run several copies of *WinDat* if you need to cut and paste between several different sound files which, I suppose, is one way around the limitation of only being able to work on a single sample at once!

The MIDI file player and mixer/orchestrator looked great, and the supplied MIDI songs were well chosen to show off the Soundscape's prowess. The Voyetra General MIDI player insists that you install Microsoft's MIDI mapper before it will communicate with the card, although I can think of no sensible reason for this. In fact, I tried several other MIDI programs which accessed the card via its internal Windows drivers with no problems.

SuperJam! Jr. provides auto-accompaniment music-making, with a virtual band accessible via a friendly interface. I had some fun moving the 'musicians' around the X-Y axis, and altering their volume and pan values as the music played. although being a real-time kind of guy, I couldn't help wishing I could record these movements as part of a performance. Although Windows help is provided, *SuperJam! Jr.* is the only program not to be supplied with a hard copy manual. If you want to make music of your own with Soundscape, you'll need to purchase the one item of software omitted — a sequencer.

SOUNDS

Considering that the General MIDI synth is crammed into 2Mb of ROM, it manages to sound pretty convincing most of the time, especially when the sounds are used in a mix, rather than individually. The 32-note polyphony is generous (the GM specification only requires 24), and the output is clean and distortion-free. My favourites were: 'Polysynth', 'Piccolo', 'Clarinet', 'Calliope', 'Lead', 'Crystal' and most of the brasses. 'Synth Bass 1' is probably the best General MIDI bass I've heard. Most of the drums are OK too, but the strings, organs, and percussive

ENSONIQ SOUNDSCAPE
£199

PROS
- Generous (32-note) polyphony.
- MIDI and CD-ROM interfaces.
- Carries the Ensoniq name.
- SoundBlaster compatibility.

CONS
- No MIDI cable supplied.
- No access to the synth parameters at present.
- A little pricey considering the relative cost of the competition.

SUMMARY
A good introduction to making music on the PC, provided you have some sequencing software.

instruments seemed less impressive. Some of the 'Sound FX' are interesting, especially 'Helicopter', and 'Seashore'. Since the Ensoniq does not have any built-in effects, all the sounds benefit from a splash of reverb.

The card is capable of recording and playing back 16-bit digital audio files at up to 44.1Khz alongside the synthesizer section. Interestingly, up to three wave files can be played simultaneously if the synth is disabled, which may be how most musicians will use it. The card is capable of emulating the SoundBlaster (which is great if you're into games), or it can co-exist with an existing soundcard, as long as you ensure there are no DMA conflicts (Direct Memory Access — soundcards use this to access system memory without interrupting the processor).

SOUNDSCAPE HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

- IBM-compatible PC.
- 386 Processor or higher.
- 1x16-bit expansion slot.
- 4Mb of RAM.
- 4Mb hard disk space.
- DOS 3.3 or higher.
- Windows 3.1 or higher.

Voyetra's Audiostation, supplied with Soundscape, features this colourful MIDI orchestrator.

CONCLUSION

The Soundscape is a clean-sounding General MIDI PC card, capable of handling digital audio and driving external MIDI instruments alongside its internal synth. For a beginner, all that's missing is a sequencer and a MIDI connector lead. For the more established setup, needing a simple GM module, an extra MIDI interface and a CD-ROM controller, the Ensoniq is also worthy of consideration. I hope that future software revisions will include an improved Wave editor and access to the synth parameters, as this would expand Soundscape's usefulness still further. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Ensoniq Soundscape £199 inc VAT.
A Sound Technology plc, Letchworth Point, Letchworth, Herts, SG6 1ND.
T 0462 480000.
F 0462 480800.

Big Toys for Big Boys

The Series 900

MTA

Malcolm Toft Associates Limited

Many classic recordings have been made using a Malcolm Toft mixer, Brothers in Arms and Bohemian Rhapsody, to name just two. If you're serious about your sound quality, then the Series 900 delivers where other mixers simply do not!

The same sonic performance as found on the Series 980.

- 4 band sweep EQ
- 8 Aux sends, (24 via groups)
- 24 Groups, 24 monitors
- Classic 'split design'
- 2 line inputs per channel, 6 Echo returns

The small frame offers 94 inputs on mixdown and together with options such as Penny & Giles faders and full patchbay, makes the Series 900 the best value for money quality console available today.

The Old Farmhouse
Ash Hill Road
Ash Hampshire GU12 6AD
England
Tel Δ 44 (0)252 318700
Fax Δ 44 (0)252 345546

Charlie Lab Digitar

Pocket MIDI Guitar

How do you fancy a way of playing guitar patches, like a guitar, without the expense of a guitar synth system? Impossible? DEREK JOHNSON finds out...

Italian company Charlie Lab's Digitar aims to provide a cheap and easy way to add guitar-like textures to MIDI-based music, without the need to buy an expensive and cumbersome dedicated MIDI guitar synth. For a start, the Digitar isn't actually a guitar: it's a compact and sturdy belt-mounted box, worn around the waist and equipped with six thick wires — 'strings' — which you play pretty much as you would the strings on a guitar. Power and MIDI connections are provided by an external box which is connected to the Digitar by a lead. Chords of up to four notes are played on a MIDI keyboard, the connected Digitar interprets these into a six-note guitar chord, you strum the strings and the result is sent to the MIDI Out to play the guitar sound of your choice — all of this, of course, happens simultaneously. String movement, detected by fast optical sensors, produces no audible delays or glitches.

PHYSICALLY

The Digitar's 'strings' are suspended between the bridge and the optical sensor housing. The 'bridge' also houses a large switch which functions as a parameter selector and increment/decrement button. For right-handed people, the control panel is to the right of the bridge — string orientation can be reversed for left-handed operation. Central to the control section is a four character LED display; this leads to some rather cryptic abbreviations while editing, but is bright and clear. Surrounding the display are the editing buttons — here you access various options for selecting MIDI In and Out channels, patch numbers, transposition, rhythm or lead mode and neck position (an automatic option selects neck position in relation to where on the keyboard you play the input notes). The well-illustrated manual explains all, but be warned that it can occasionally be a little unclear.

You have access to eight patches (which Charlie Lab confusingly call 'Sounds', though they are not sounds at all, but rather configurations of parameters). These comprise a main program change and an optional secondary program on a different MIDI channel. The factory set 'Sounds' call up a variety of acoustic and electric guitars on any General MIDI/GS sound source, although customisation is easy. As shipped, the secondary program change is GS patch 121 'Guitar Fret Noise' or 121 variation 'Guitar Cut Noise' (General MIDI-only sound sources interpret both as Fret Noise) which sounds whenever you take your hands off your keyboard. This can be irritating, but sometimes helps with the illusion of a real guitar being played.

While eight patches may not seem a lot, each patch also has access to two function buttons — waggishly labelled FUN1 and FUN2 — and pressing one of these accesses an extra set of parameters that alter the way the main patch behaves.

IN ACTION

For the non-guitar playing keyboardist, the Digitar is a gift from the gods: it really does allow for the easy generation of convincing guitar parts. Given a quality sound source — I used a Korg X5 and a Roland SC88 — the results are uncannily realistic. There isn't a guitar synth on the market that comes anywhere near the Digitar in price. Of course, *real* MIDI guitar systems do offer extra facilities — separate MIDI channels per string, pitch bend, splitting and layering and so on — but we wouldn't necessarily expect these features in a product aimed at keyboard players and costing less than £300.

It's worth noting that the Digitar is not without its faults. First of all, the power/MIDI lead is a little short (though extra length can be added by simply buying a telephone extension lead). Secondly, the connectors used are basically flimsy 4-way telephone plugs. This is the one serious weak spot in an otherwise robust unit. However, the manufacturer is aware of the problem and it looks as if the connector will in future be provided with a rubber protective sleeve.

I also found that while the Digitar's output is always astonishingly guitar-like, there are times, if you listen closely, when chord voicings aren't quite right. Don't get me wrong: chords are always correct and in tune, but voicings are not totally predictable. This is probably due to six-string chords being derived from a four-note input. The Digitar also can't really be used to play lead lines in the same way that a guitarist would. A 'lead' mode assigns input notes to the first available free string, so if you only play single notes they will all be assigned to the top E string. This could be adapted to solos, but probably isn't worth the bother.

The bottom line is that the Digitar succeeds. You can pick, strum or thrash in whatever manner you wish, and the Digitar will always turn it into something useful — and that includes up and down strokes. The result can be played live or recorded into a sequencer, and in fact, the MIDI input (upon which the guitar strumming or picking is imposed) can even be a set of chords being played by a sequencer. A good feature for live use is being able to select various modes over MIDI; note numbers at the lower extreme (0 to 22) are used. The otherwise unavailable 'split' mode, which enables the Digitar to emulate a 12-string guitar, is selectable here.

There's nothing else like the Digitar on the market: gentle acoustic strumming, finger-picking or heavy distorted thrashing are all eminently possible — and very convincing — with this excellent device. SOS

CHARLIE LAB DIGITAR £299

PROS
- Unique.
- Easy to use.
- Great results!
- Reasonably priced.

CONS
- Power/MIDI lead too short.
- Power/MIDI connection a little too flimsy.
- Chord voicings could be more predictable.

CONCLUSION
A unique device that delivers exactly what it promises in a straightforward and affordable package.

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Digitar £299 inc VAT.
A Audio Awareness, Eurotec House, 31-35 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex RM6 6QW.
T 081 598 8081.
F 081 598 8984.

S Turbo

MUSIC PROCESSORS

KEYBOARD

61 keys (S2 Turbo), 76 keys (S3 Turbo). Weighted synthesizer type, Dynamic and Polyphonic Aftertouch sensitive.
Rack 3 unit (S2R)

SOUND GENERATION

PCM, Wavetables, Multiloop, Crossfade Multiwave and Subtractive Synthesis • 6 MBytes Internal ROM (Sounds)
2 MBytes Internal RAM (PCM Samples) • 6 x 18 Bit DACs
4 Sound Edit Modes: Single, Dual Oscillator, Dual Crossfade, Sound Patch Matrix (for programming Drumkits or special Sound configurations) • 2 Digital Effects Processors (Reverbs Delays Modulation Effects) • 32 Oscillators Polyphony 32 notes max • Dynamic allocation of voices with assignable priority • 16 parts multitimbral, 16 Layers, 16 Splits, 32 Dynamic Switches • 32 Digital Filters, fully programmable (5 resonance types with Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass, Parametric Boost, Parametric Cut) • Dynamic Stereo Panning

CONTROLS

S2 Turbo, S3 Turbo: 2 Wheels, 2 Pedals/Footswitches, 7 Function Buttons, 7 Sliders, all fully programmable. Volume Pedal
S2R: 2 Footswitches, Volume Pedal

SAMPLE LOADING

Sample Translator Version 2.0 already installed
This reads disks in a range of formats, including Akai* S1000 (HD formatted), Avalon, Sound Designer, Sample Vision and Wave.

MEMORY

Motorola* MC68302 Microprocessor (16 MHz) • 6 MBytes internal ROM (Sounds) • 2 MBytes internal RAM (Sequencer)
2 MBytes internal RAM (PCM Samples) • Sound Library (500 internal sounds and over 1500 sounds storable in RAM)
DSP Effects Library (64 64) • 100 Performances • 10 Songs
Optional Static Memory Expansion (512 KB)

EDITOR

Desktop Editing with graphic display of functions • Undo, Compare, and Clipboard functions
Graphic Display: 240 x 64 pixels with neon backlight • 14 function buttons • Internal time/date clock

SEQUENCER

16 tracks • Resolution: 1/192 of 1/4 note • Events: approximately 250, 000
Background Song loading • Realtime, Overdub, Quantize, Realtime Delay, Microscope Editing
Compatible with Standard MIDI file (Atari/IBM compatible)

DISK DRIVE

3.5" high-density diskettes • Formatted in 1.62 MB. Formatting in MS-DOS (1.4 MB) or Atari (720 KB) • Loads and Saves PCM Samples, Sounds, Songs, Performances, DSP Effects • Sample Data Compression (up to 2 MB of Sample Data stored on a single disk) • Loading of software updates with new User Programs and software options
Possibility of saving up to 100 Songs and/or 1000 Performances divided into 10 groups on a single disk.

MIDI

Complete Master Keyboard functions • 32 independent MIDI channels • 2 MIDI In • 2 MIDI Thru • 2 MIDI Out
MIDI Merge (Input MIDI data can be processed and modified) • Song Position Pointer In/Out (Play Mode)
System Exclusive • Clock In/Out

AUDIO OUTPUTS

Stereo Master (L/R) 4 outputs programmable separately or in pairs • Headphones

• S3 Turbo (76 key version)

S2R Music Processor •

KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD. UNIT D, CHELFORD COURT,
ROBJOHNS ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM1 3AG
TEL 0245 344001 FAX 0245 344002

KEY Audio Systems

*MOTOROLA is a trademark of MOTOROLA Inc. * AKAI is a trademark of AKAI PROFESSIONAL

Roland MCR8

MIDI Multi Controller

Roland's new MCR8 hardware controller seeks to take the strain out of parameter access synth or software editing, by offering you real-time manipulation of any MIDI values from its front panel sliders and knobs. PAUL WARD checks it out.

How many times have you found yourself struggling to position a software control on screen with a mouse, or attempting to find a specific parameter amongst a parameter access synth's plethora of menus? How often have you wished you could just reach out and tweak it by hand? Hardware controllers such as JL Cooper's veteran CS10 and Peavey's PC1600 attempt to give you that opportunity, as does Roland's new MCR8 MIDI multi controller. The MCR8 provides a work surface of assignable knobs, buttons and controls for instant tactile satisfaction, and will also serve as a MIDI interface for a Mac or PC with an RS-422/RS-232C serial port.

When I was asked to review this unit, and was briefed with a quick run-down of its capabilities, I made a mental note to clear some bench space prior to its arrival. It came as something of a shock, then, to see the size of the package that subsequently arrived! The MCR8's control surface covers little more than the space of two CD cases laid side by side. Five minutes after unpacking, I had a single box perched on one end of my mother keyboard, acting as the MIDI control centre for my entire studio — now that's what I call progress! But reducing the physical size of equipment must surely result in some trade-offs. Here, we are asked to put up with yet another 'wall wart' power supply, and some slightly diminutive controls. A fair trade, I'd say.

The MCR8's facia is divided into two distinct areas. To the left are eight sets of channel controls. When in other than GS Control mode (see the side panel 'A Matter Of Mode' for a detailed run-down on the MCR8's four operating modes), these channel controls can be switched to work on channels 1-8, 9-16, or to work on two channels simultaneously — ie. channel 1's slider can send out volume commands for both channel 1 and 9 at the same time. The A/B buttons (which specify which channels are currently active) are placed conspicuously at the left-hand side of the row of faders, and are thankfully illuminated to give instant visual confirmation. Even with the presence of these glowing buttons, I still occasionally found myself moving a fader and wondering why I wasn't hearing the correct results. It was at these times that I would have liked the MCR8 to have accommodated a full set of 16 separate channel strips.

To the right is where operations such as bank and program numbers are dialled up for transmission, and where controller numbers can be assigned to the channel knobs and faders. Here also are the sequencer control buttons, with Song Select, Start, Stop, and Continue provided for. The omnipresent Roland alpha wheel is not far away, although I found its use here to be somewhat limited by the lack of an on-board display, since you have to 'feel' for the number of clicks you've made.

The rear of the unit houses the obligatory MIDI In, Out and Thru connectors, as well as the serial socket for connection to a Mac or PC. Two small switches allow selection of one of the MCR8's four operating modes, and also tell the unit what type of computer (if any) is connected to the serial port. A power switch is good to see on a product this small, as is a cable strain reliever by the DC power input socket.

IN USE

So, how is the MCR8 to use? The small controls are occasionally irritating, but this must be taken in context with the savings on space. The Achilles heel of the MCR8 must surely be the lack of any form of display. I found it quite disconcerting to be forced into blindly selecting and sending patch numbers with no confirmation prior to transmission — a simple 3-character LED would have been adequate for the task. This would also have been of help when assigning controller numbers in the MIDI mixer mode. Given that I could only take the MCR8 so far, as no software is presently available to take advantage of Mode 3 operation, everything seemed me to be

ROLAND MCR8 £295

PROS

- Gives you hands-on control of a wide variety of MIDI devices.
- Various operating modes for increased flexibility.
- Will function as a Mac or PC MIDI interface — providing your software supports it.
- Compact and relatively inexpensive.

CONS

- Can be fiddly.
- Lack of any display means some operations are performed 'blind'.
- Will only be truly operating at its best once software support appears for it.

SUMMARY

Roland have created a device with great potential for the future, which is still able to meet the demands of today, despite some of the operating methods being a little fiddly. If software support begins to arrive, then the MCR8 could become the start of something big.

A MATTER OF MODE: THE FOUR FACES OF THE MCR8

The key to using the MCR8 is in understanding its four application modes. Roland supply a number of plastic overlays to give the correct legending for the controls in each mode.

• MODE 1

This is the GS Control Mode. Here, the MCR8's various knobs and buttons send MIDI control change and SysEx messages primarily dedicated to the taming of GS-compatible synths, such as Roland's Sound Canvas series. Each MIDI channel can be sent bank and program select messages, and can have its volume, pan and effects send level altered. Those sound parameters defined by Roland's GS standard (such as filter cut-off, resonance and envelope values) can be accessed directly from the faders. You can also send System messages, including master level, pan, key shift and effects parameters. In addition, sequencer control buttons give access to Start, Stop, Continue and Song Select.

• MODE 2

This turns the MCR8 into a multi-purpose MIDI mixer, where level, pan and program number can be controlled in much the same way as in Mode 1, but the knob and fader banks can be defined to send any of the control change messages between zero and 95. The sequencer controls are carried over from mode 1.

• MODE 3

This is the PC Software Control Mode. In addition to providing a serial PC/Mac interface, the MCR8 also merges its own control change data with the messages arriving at its MIDI input, and sends these to the host PC. The result is a neat, self-contained MIDI interface, which integrates the concept of MIDI mixing in much the same way as the mixer pages of Steinberg's Cubase or Emagic's Notator — but here we are provided with a panel full of real controls to tweak. Since no PC software is yet available to take advantage of this mode, I was unable to test its efficacy, but I have a feeling that it won't be long in coming. The lack of an on-board display should prove to be far less of a pain here, providing that the recipient software gives a reasonable amount of visual feedback.

• MODE 4

The last mode emulates the J L Cooper CS10, a widely-used assignable MIDI controller which has also become the standard hardware controller for Digidesign's Sound Tools and Pro Tools. This will undoubtedly endear the MCR8 to many Mac owners, and can only serve to consolidate a single control standard — which is no bad thing, in my opinion. Roland make references here to compatibility with 'yet-to-be specified' Roland and Boss products. Given Roland's track record of establishing standards, I believe that we will be seeing a healthy range of MCR8-compatible synths and effects modules in the near future.

working fine, with the exception of one slightly dodgy fader, which I am assured is a feature of the pre-production model I had for review.

CONCLUSION

Roland are making great play of the multimedia applications of the MCR8, and I can certainly see the sense of just such a unit in that context. There is nothing to say that it need be used for controlling merely audio — the limits will be defined by the software developed to take advantage of the MCR8's control messages. But the average MIDI musician should not ignore this unit either. The MCR8 will currently work as a MIDI mixer straight out of the box, even though some functions (such as patch selection) are a tad fiddly for serious use. Where things will really get interesting is if the big software companies take a shine to the standards set by Roland, and begin to develop sequencers, editors, hard disk recorders and the like with MCR8 control options. I, for one, have my fingers crossed that this will be the case. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ Roland MCR8 £295 inc VAT.
A Roland UK Ltd, Ancells Business Park, Fleet, Hants, GU13 8UY.
T 0252 816181.
F 0252 812879.

Don't let domestic troubles interfere with your work!

The New TASCAM DA-30 MKII
Professional DAT Recorder

TASCAM, 5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts WD1 8YA. Tel: 0923 819630 Fax: 0923 236290

Karl Steinberg now runs one of Europe's most successful software houses. But the company grew from a mere idea and a small business loan. PAUL WHITE talked to the man behind the mighty Cubase at his Hamburg R&D department.

Karl Steinberg

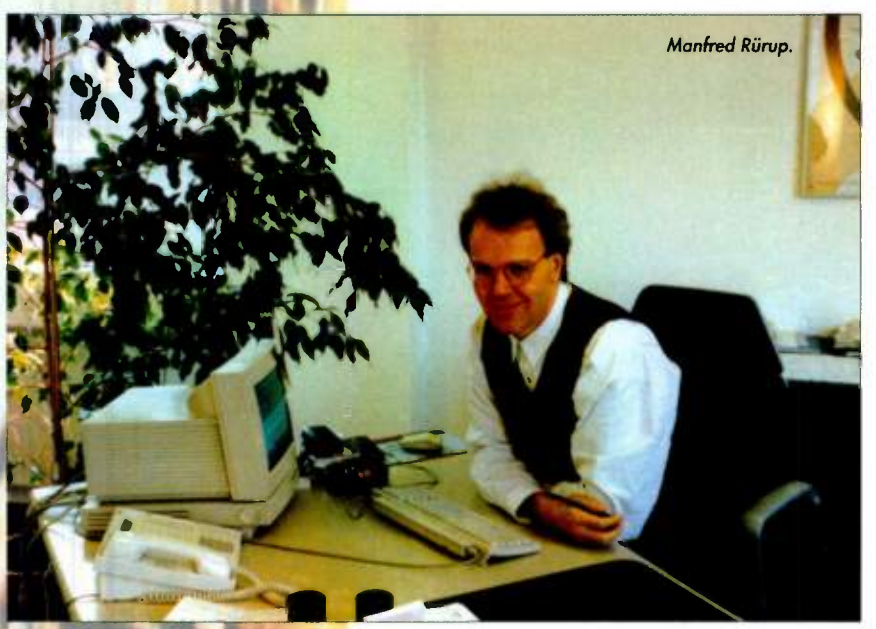
COMPUTER LOVE

These days,the names Steinberg and *Cubase* are synonymous with MIDI sequencing — but every household name had to start somewhere. In Steinberg's case, it all began when Karl Steinberg, after cutting his programming teeth on a Sinclair ZX81, designed a program called the *Multitrack Recorder* for the Commodore 64. This was soon followed by *Pro 16*, a music sequencer many musicians will remember — and the rest, as they say, is history.

Steinberg the company dates back to 1984, when Karl Steinberg and partner Manfred Rürup started to produce commercial MIDI sequencing and editing software from their living room. The first Steinberg product to gain wide acceptance in the UK was *Pro 24*, which ran on the then-new Atari ST computer, and actually endured until 1989, when *Cubase* was launched. Today, Steinberg employ around 40 people and produce a wide range of music-related software and hardware.

Steinberg were one of the first companies to take the concept of affordable hard-disk recording seriously; they started research in this area more than five years ago, and their efforts culminated in *Cubase Audio* for the Macintosh, PC and Atari computers. Audio spin-offs followed, including the *Time Bandit* timestretching software and the new *Recycle* sample-loop manipulation program.

I began by asking Karl how he first became interested in music software design.



Manfred Rürup.

"I was always interested in electronics; in 1976 I built an analogue sequencer with sliders, but you could also speed it up and use it as a waveform generator. However, my soldering was never too good. Then I became a studio engineer, and that's when I met Manfred Rürup. We soon discovered that we thought on the same wavelength, and because Manfred was working a lot with keyboards, we always had access to the latest gear. Once we got hold of the MIDI specs, I started to write programs for the ZX81, and then, when Manfred got hold of a C64, I started working with that. It seemed to me that software was rather like building electronic circuits — except that you didn't have to solder anything.

"When we finished the first product, the *Multitrack Recorder* for the C64, we went around all the music stores in Hamburg to show what it could do, and though most of them didn't understand it at the time, some of them saw the potential. We worked from home with the help of Manfred's wife; we built our own interfaces, printed our own manuals — and sold about 20 or 30 to start with. After that came *Pro 16*, which sold rather more.

"The next big step was the Atari, and musicians seemed to be buying it just because it had a MIDI socket on it, even though there was no music software available at the time. The Atari is the same Motorola family as the C64, so there was no real problem in writing software for a different machine.

"That was when Werner Kracht came into the company and worked on *Pro 24*, so you could say that he was the father of *Cubase*. At the same time, I started working on MROS for the SMP24, when it became apparent that we needed a more general method of handling physical MIDI I/Os, and for looking after timing."

Cubase was a totally new concept in graphical interfaces. Was this designed from scratch or were you influenced by the interfaces used by graphics software packages?

"The interface was largely our own idea. We got a lot of user input from *Pro 24*, then we got together to discuss what the ideal sequencer interface should look like, taking into account the capabilities of the machine. *Cubase* makes the data contents available in a much more visual way than *Pro 24*."

It is obviously a very successful interface, because all your major competitors have adopted some variation on it for their own products. I would imagine that this makes you

Karl Steinberg at the company's Hamburg R&D centre.

feel proud that it was your interface, yet a little unhappy that other people are profiting by your ideas?

"Sure — it just shows that this is the right concept, but yes, I do have mixed feelings about it being copied."

It is well known that there are many pirate copies of *Cubase* on the market, which must have hurt you in financial terms. But at the same time, this did give the product a massive user base and must be responsible for building up a certain amount of inertia, which has helped maintain the perception of *Cubase* being 'the standard' MIDI sequencing program.

"It was a real problem actually. If your name is Microsoft and you sell millions of products, it doesn't really matter so much, but when you are a small company it is very dangerous."

MULTI-PLATFORM WORLD

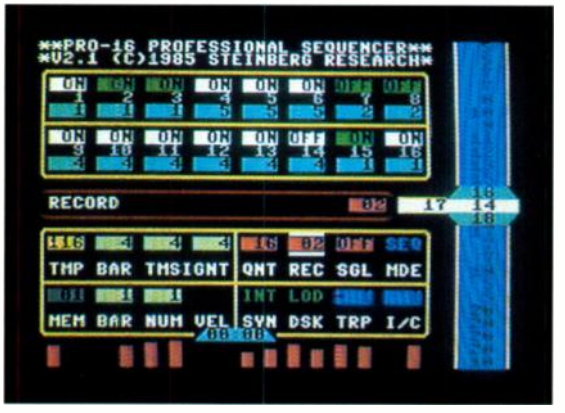
When the sequencing market was dominated by the Atari STs, you only had one computer to write for. How different is it now that you have Atari STs, Falcons, PCs, Macs and now Power PCs to deal with?

"Luckily, we realised this early enough to start working with an environment that could easily be ported over to other platforms; that's much easier than writing a different version of the program specifically for the operating system of each computer. In 1991, *Cubase* was released for the Macintosh, followed by a version for PC Windows about one year later."

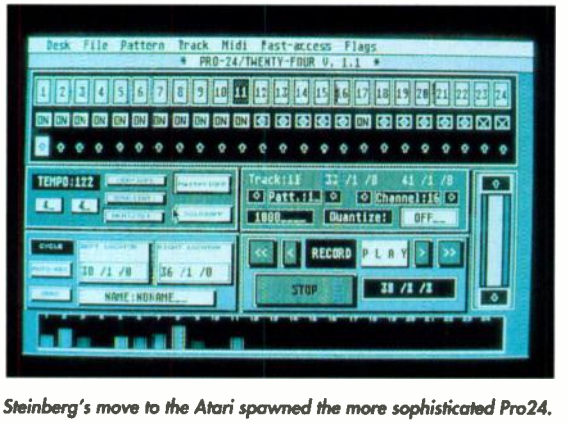
Which machine do you use to write your software on?

"It doesn't really matter too much. Until recently, I used to write mainly on the Atari because the programming tools were very good, but now the Mac and PC programming tools are good too, so I move from one machine to the other."

It seems that a lot of musicians are buying PC systems simply because they offer a lot of computing power for the money. However, many of these same users are running into problems because the PC isn't as straightforward as the Atari or Mac when it comes to installing ▶



1985 saw the launch of Pro16, running on the Commodore C64.

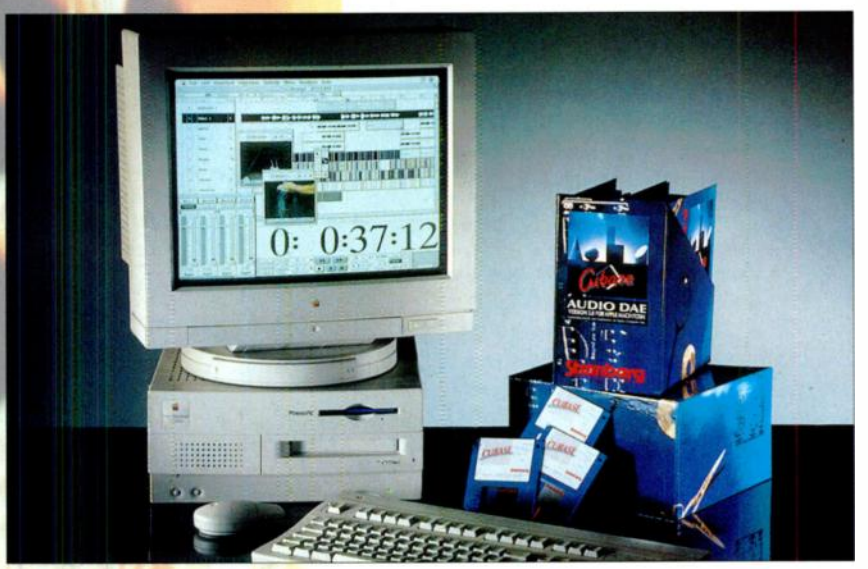


Steinberg's move to the Atari spawned the more sophisticated Pro24.

Karl Steinberg

software, driver compatibility and configuring the machine. What advice do you have, apart from "read the manual first?"

"We try our best to reduce things to an manageable amount of drivers, and try to have a scheme which allows you to be as compatible as possible. We recommend people use the MME driver, which is compatible with most sound cards too. Normally if you have a sound card you get a driver with it; so that's the idea behind the PC — you have a driver for each hardware tool."



Cubase Audio DAE brings Steinberg's widely-used sequencer right up to date.

We do get calls from readers with PC systems who find that the various drivers refuse to co-operate. Is this something that happens a lot with PCs?

"Anything that has to do with installation happens regularly with PCs! I don't know when this problem will finally be overcome, but it can really only be sorted out by Microsoft themselves. When we started we had our own driver in there as well as the MME driver, and I think it's safest to use the MME driver."

"I think that sound cards of one sort or another will play an important role in the future."

How much longer do you think it is possible to support the 1040ST now that it is no longer in production?

"It's hard to say, but we'll continue to support it with updates for the foreseeable future. There's also a lot of interest in the Falcon, and how long it will take before everyone switches to a different computer, I can't say. Apparently somebody has acquired the rights to build rack-mount Falcons, so that could extend the life of that machine in the music marketplace."

Do you have any feel as to what will be the popular platform of the future; will we all move to PCs, Apple Power PCs, or will the operating systems converge so that we end up with something new in between?

"It may well end up being something between the two, but it's really impossible to say exactly what is going to happen, which makes it very hard for us. We simply can't decide on anything until the computer companies have crystallised what they're going to do. I think there will eventually be some common base on which everything works. Also, now that Apple have announced that they will licence their Macintosh operating system to other companies, we don't know what the effect of that will be. The dream is to have both Windows and Macintosh in one computer (not just emulations), but we don't know if this will happen. Like the end user, we have to wait and see."

MIDI AND AUDIO

Since the introduction of affordable tapeless digital audio, Digidesign have played a pivotal role in that they supply key hardware components as well as their DAE Digital Audio Engine software, not only for Steinberg systems, but also for every other major music software company. Do you find this a comfortable working relationship?

"Initially, the working relationship wasn't always easy, but now it is very good and we receive a high level of co-operation. *Cubase Audio* (other than on the Falcon) relies on Digidesign hardware, and future upgrades to *Cubase* will support TDM, Digidesigns's internal bussing and DSP system that makes it possible to integrate a large number of powerful processing and routing functions into the desktop audio environment. I don't want to give too much away yet, but I think that what we're doing is going to be pretty exciting!"

As computers get more powerful and less expensive, it should be possible to introduce further audio processes without having to rely on additional external hardware. For example, it would be nice to have a sequencer that offered both hard disk recording and sampling without having to resort to expensive sampler cards. Is this a realistic option?

"This is obviously possible, depending on the platform and the computer, but I think that sound cards of one sort or another will play an important role in the future. For the consumer, it's a real solution to getting into low-cost audio, and for the more serious user, I can foresee more expensive sound cards with higher specifications which are still cheap compared with their hardware equivalent. For example, there could be affordable cards offering multi-channel digital I/O, samplers, and so on, which provide professional quality. We have no intention at this time of going into sound card manufacture — we are very small compared to the huge entertainment companies in that market — but we will create software to make use of them. A lot depends on the chips available to sound card manufacturers, and at the moment, very few sound cards have additional DSP processing."

Obviously the main thrust of your software design effort goes into sequencing, but what other related areas interest you?

TL AUDIO INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRIA
TON EICHENGER
CONTACT: OTHMAR
TEL: +431 465 165
FAX: +431 465 165

BELGIUM
AMPTEC
CONTACT: BART WILLIAMS, GEORGES LEMMEN
TEL: +32 11 28 14 58
FAX: +32 11 28 14 59

CANADA
SASCOM MARKETING GROUP
CONTACT CURT SMITH, MARC VINCENT
TEL: +905 420 3946
FAX: +905 420 0718

DENMARK
DANISH AUDIO DISTRIBUTION
CONTACT: MORTEN SONDERGAARD
TEL: +45 3168 2811
FAX: +45 3165 2449

FINLAND
SOUND MEDIA
CONTACT: MIKKO PALOMAKI
TEL: +358 0 629 669
FAX: +358 0 629 780

FRANCE
MUSIC BUSINESS
CONTACT: ROBERT GARRIGUES, PATRICE AILLOT
TEL: +33 1 43 38 15 95
FAX: +33 1 43 38 70 79

GERMANY
S.E.A.
CONTACT: MARTIN WEBER
TEL: 010 49 5903 7805
FAX: 010 49 5903 6141

HOLLAND
AUDIO ELECTRONICS MATTIJSEN
CONTACT: ROLAND, JOHAN MATTIJSEN
TEL: +31 20 699 04 80
FAX: +31 20 699 36 41

ICELAND
B.F. PA SYSTEMS
CONTACT: BJARNI FRIDRIKSSON
TEL: +354 1 121 44
FAX: +354 1 612 144

ITALY
PRODUX SRL
CONTACT: STEFANO BONARETTI
TEL: +39 2 393 11571
FAX: +39 2 393 12609

JAPAN
HOOK UP INC.
CONTACT: TATSU NISHIKAWA
TEL: 010 81 33 643 5735
FAX: 010 81 33 367 4778

SWEDEN
ESTRAD MUSIC
CONTACT: STEFAN FANDEN
TEL: +46 8 643 20 07
OR: +46 8 640 12 60
FAX: +46 8 702 20 16

USA
SASCOM MARKETING GROUP
CONTACT: CURT SMITH, MARC VINCENT
TEL: +905 420 3946
FAX: +905 420 0718

Canada & USA:
Sascom Marketing Group
Tel: +905 - 420 3946
Fax: +905 - 420 0718

SASCOM MARKETING GROUP

Worldwide Distribution
Tony Larking
Professional Sales Ltd.
Letchworth, SG6 1UJ (UK).
Tel: +44 (0)462 490600
Fax: +44 (0)462 490700

TL Audio

Distributor enquiries for other territories welcome

VALVE TECHNOLOGY

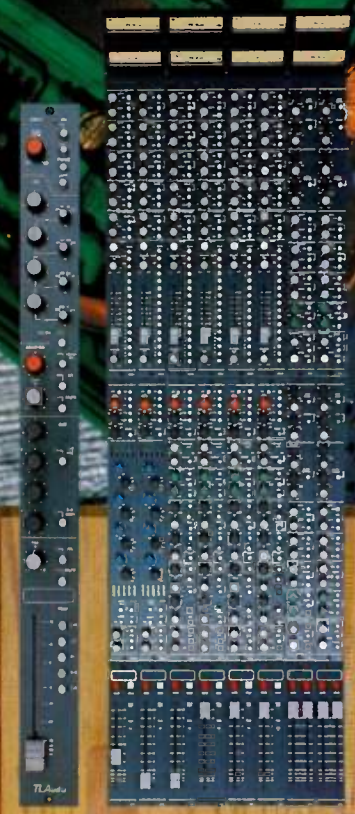
Give your recordings the smooth, warm tone of **Valve Technology**, a series of Valve based mixers and signal processors from TL Audio....

TL Audio 8:2 Valve Mixer
4 Band valve equalisation, balanced busses, valve mix amps, balanced outputs. Link facility providing 16, 24, 32 etc. channels.

Dual Valve Mic Pre-amp/DI
Mic & instrument inputs, peak LED, +48v phantom power, switchable sensitivity, variable gain control, optional 19" rack mounting.

Dual Pentode Valve Pre-amp
Transformer coupled mic input, +48v phantom power, input/output gain controls, front panel instrument input, Phase reverse switch, Filters.

TL Audio Valve EQ
2 channels x 4 band valve EQ, balanced mic & lines, +48v phantom power, front panel AUX input, bypass switch.



TL Audio In-Line 8 Buss Valve Mixer
4 Band valve equalisation, balanced busses, valve mix amps, balanced outputs. Modular expandable in 8 channel sections to 56 inputs. (Module left)

TL Audio Valve Compressor
Pre-amp valve compressor, balanced mic & line inputs, +48v phantom power, 2 AUX inputs, variable 'soft knee' compression.

TL Audio Classic Console: IC, Transistor or Valve modules
The NEW Modular expandable in-line/split, recall ready, multitrack studio console. All three technologies can be mixed within the console. Custom film version made to order.

Karl Steinberg

"We already have *Recycle*, and the idea for that came from the Swedish guys who wrote the software. It was a great idea, because so many people work with drum loops, yet there was no easy way to manipulate them. With *Recyle*, you not only have the opportunity to create perfect loops very quickly, but you can also isolate individual beats and remove them, or even combine selected beats from two completely different drum grooves. It also provides a straightforward way of mapping individual beats to MIDI notes, creating MIDI drum patterns from recorded loops, or for making drum loops that are part audio loop, part MIDI. Then we have *Time Bandit*, which provides very high-quality pitch and time manipulation over a wide range.

MusicStation is one of Steinberg's packages for the PC platform.

"Our most recent product is *AudioSpector*, a level meter, correlator, analyser and test-tone generator software package for the Atari Falcon. Anything that has to do with not only MIDI, but audio is of interest to us."

Have you been tempted to do any plug-ins for Digidesign's software in the way that Waves and other companies have?

"I can't say anything specific, for commercial reasons, but that is an area we are interested in."

How do you tackle the problem of software complexity? Established users demand more and more features, but this must make it ever more difficult for the entry-level user coming across a program for the first time.

"What happens is that it becomes more complicated for us to make the programs easy for the user, and *Cubase* is probably one of the most approachable high-end sequencing programs around. You have to be aware of all the tools available for accessing and changing the various parameters, while doing everything you can to enhance the usability and stability of the program."

There are word processors which allow you to create your own menus or macros of the parameters you use most. Is this a possible solution?

"Once you start to offer that, people come up with incredible configurations which can actually make things more confusing, so we try to avoid this in general. There are, however, things we could consider, such as presets in Logical Edit, but apart from that, I think that if you read the manual, it's not too difficult to use *Cubase*. The program has over two million lines of code, and though it offers an enormous range of facilities, you can still use it in a very basic way if you want to."

What can you tell us about the next upgrade to *Cubase* without giving away too many commercial secrets?

"The Macintosh version will have OMS support, so that it can make use of programs like Opcode's *Galaxy*, there will be more tracks, and the interface is being restyled to include the use of colour. Not only will colour be used to make the interface more visually attractive, it will also be possible to assign colours to different types of MIDI event to make editing more intuitive. There are quite a few visual changes, but not so many as to confuse the existing user. We did a lot of thinking about not only how to make things look better, but also on how to improve the ergonomics of the program.

"It's probably worth mentioning that the latest Mac *Score* version is the most advanced integrated scoring package on the market so far; there are over 200 new features in the scoring section alone. We also have integrated StyleTrax, so now automated accompaniment is built in, and CueTrax is also part of the program.

"CueTrax allows you to be the timing master and the computer to be the slave. You don't have to play to a click because you, in effect, are the click. It goes a lot further than simple 're-barring' with a fit-time calculator and a very graphic approach. You can bring movies and sound together, stretch or reduce tempo and cut and paste tempo information."

KNOWING THE SCORE

It surprises me how many *Score* packages you sell when most pop musicians are assumed not to read music. Who buys *Cubase Score*?

"For those who are interested in notation, the scoring side of the package is very strong. There may also be those people who don't read music too well but want to be able to produce a score for their record company or for their publisher."

How important are electronic mail systems

"...it becomes more complicated for us to make the programs easy for the user."

such as Compuserve for providing user feedback and for the creation of help groups and clubs?

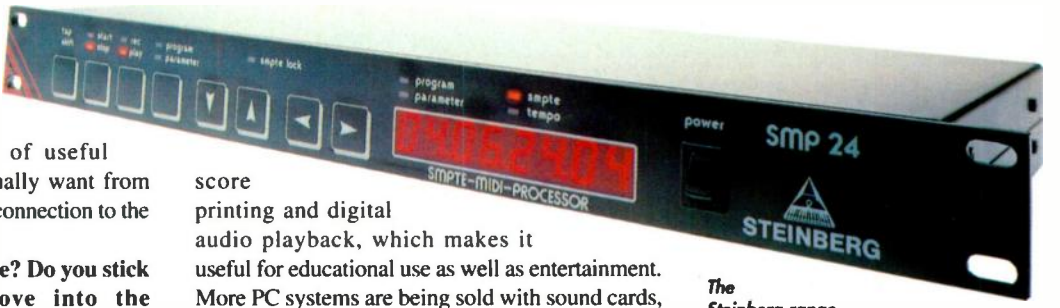
"We spend quite a lot of time with Compuserve. This is a very valid service and, for example, allows us to communicate with our beta testers in the States or in the UK. You also find a lot of people in the computer forums who are very aware of computer technology. There are lots of discussions which let you know what is happening and provide a lot of useful information on what people actually want from their software. To have this direct connection to the end user is very good."

Where do you go in the future? Do you stick with music or do you move into the education/games market?

"There are lots of areas we could move into, not all of which I want to discuss at this point, though the PC market is particularly interesting. But we don't want to move away from music. We have an agreement with Music Sales to produce software which makes use of existing music scores and we're looking at interactive CD-ROM as a way of producing more educational music packages. Also we are marketing Heavenly Music's MIDI song files (not in the UK) because we think they are very good and it makes it easier for new customers if they have some completed files to play with. In the UK, Heavenly Music will sell their own material, but we'll help sell it in the rest of the world.

"Our *Music Station* PC package combines a simplified *Cubase* approach with sound cards, auto-accompaniment, score printing and digital audio playback, which makes it useful for educational use as well as entertainment. More PC systems are being sold with sound cards, and once a user finds out that he or she can produce music with little or no additional hardware, they usually want to experiment with it. Hopefully, this will help to win back people who bought their computers mainly for playing games.

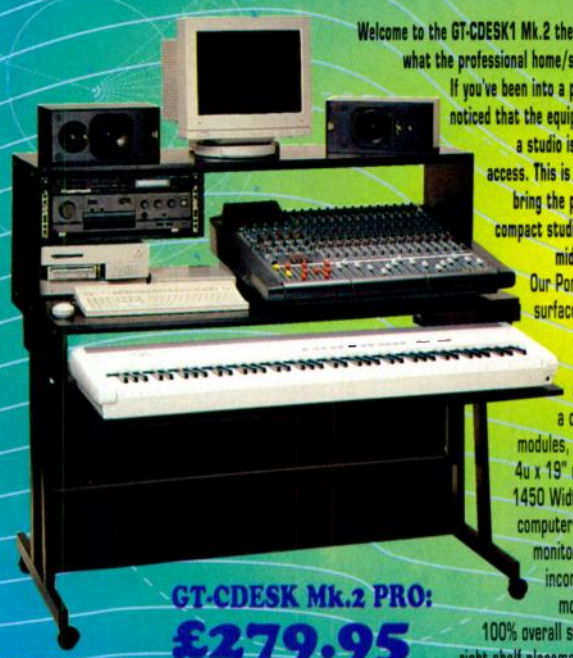
As well as 'edutainment', we're also looking seriously at music education and investing a lot of money in that area. We get a lot of feedback from professional teachers too; we have to educate tomorrow's customers, and if we don't teach them how to get out and make music on a computer, then tomorrow we won't have a job!" SOS



The Steinberg range isn't confined to software alone — hardware units like the SMP24 synchroniser have found a ready market with hi-tech musicians.

SPACE SAVING TECHNOLOGY...

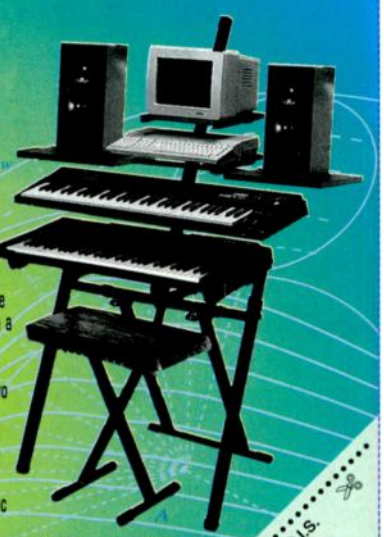
DUE TO POPULAR DEMAND CIS HAVE RELEASED THE PORTABLE STUDIO DESK MK.2 (PRO STUDIO VERSION)



Welcome to the GT-CDESK1 Mk.2 the truly Portable Recording Studio Desk it's what the professional home/studio musician has been eagerly awaiting. If you've been into a professional recording studio you will have noticed that the equipment is laid out ready for immediate use, a studio is pain-stakingly planned out for equipment access. This is why the GT-CDESK1 has been designed to bring the professional recording studio ideology to a compact studio system desk for easy access to all your midi studio equipment at an affordable price. Our Portable Recording Studio Desk has 3 work surfaces the main worktop (mm. 1450 Width x 700 Depth) for general use giving ample space for a professional mixing console and an Apple MAC or PC processor unit, a computer keyboard and mouse and sound modules, the half height shelf caters for standard 4u x 19" rack units. The upper work surface (mm. 1450 Width x 350 Depth) allows you to place on a computer display/monitor and two Hi-Fi or studio monitor speakers. The GT-CDESK Mk.2 version incorporates rigid strengthener bars, a rear modesty panel for hiding cables and giving 100% overall stability, keyboard shelf pull bars, left or right shelf placement and black racking strip for the shelf.

GT-CDESK Mk.2 PRO:
£279.95
(INC. VAT + £14.95 P&P)

GT-PRO WORKSTATION



The GT-PRO offers 3 octave through to 88 note keyboard compatibility via a fully adjustable base support which has height and width adjustment. Two support arms (supplied with this stand) cater for smaller keyboards, sound modules, drum machines and/or your atari/mac/pc computer system.
There are also optional accessories like speaker shelves, additional keyboard arms, module platforms, a mic boom arm and a matching bench to complete the system.

XMAS PRICE REDUCTION
GT-PRO WORKSTATION
£99.95
INC. VAT + £9.95 P&P

PLEASE SEND ME INFORMATION ON THE RANGE OF C.I.S. PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD/EQUIPMENT STANDS.

Season's Greetings

SWITCH VISA MasterCard

C.I.S. (INTERNATIONAL) R&D LTD
UNIT 10A · HARDWICK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE · BURY ST.EDMUNDS · SUFFOLK · IP33 2QH
TELE: 0284 725639 · FAX: 0284 725640

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

KEYBOARDS & RACKS

WE PROBABLY OFFER THE BEST SELECTION OF THE LATEST KEYBOARDS AND RACKS IN THE COUNTRY. *CALL FOR THE BEST PRICES!*

THE NEW AUTUMN COLLECTION FROM... YAMAHA

NEW

▲ YAMAHA VL7

▲ YAMAHA VL1-M — VIRTUAL ACOUSTIC TONE GENERATOR

▲ YAMAHA W7

▲ YAMAHA P-300

▲ YAMAHA MU5

AMAZING PRICE!

NEW

▲ YAMAHA QY8 £199

▲ YAMAHA MU80

YAMAHA TG500 £599

QUASAR

£995

NEW

QUASAR IS THE EXCITING NEW SYNTH FROM GERMANY

CALL IN FOR A DEMO.

▼ ROLAND JD-800 — THE ULTIMATE PROGRAMMABLE SYNTH

KORG

▼ KORG X3

AMAZING DEALS!

KORG X3R ▲

£Call

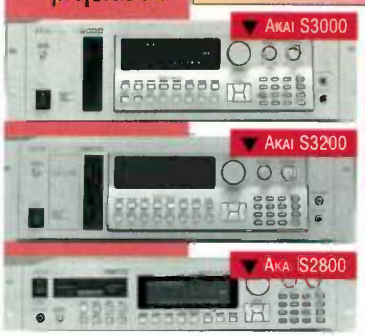
▲ GENERAL MUSIC S2 + S3 TURBO

E-MU

▼ E-MU ESI 32 £Call

E-MU'S RETURN TO THE SAMPLINGMAINSTREAM.

AKAI professional — SUPERB SAMPLE LIBRARIES



NEW TECHNOX £749

THE NEW 'TECHNOX' FROM QUASIMIDI

THIS STUNNING UNIT IS PACKED WITH OUTSTANDING NEW SOUNDS FOR TECHNO/DANCE MUSIC. EXCELLENT VALUE.
21 NOTES POLY, 16 PART MULTI-TIMBRALITY, 6 MEG SAMPLE MEMORY 512 ROM PATCHES, 50 ROM PERFORMANCES, 50 RAM PERFORMANCES, 14 SEQUENCER-MULTI-SETUPS, 24 RHM-DRUM-SETS, 2 DIGITAL EFFECTS PROCESSORS, ARPEGGIATOR WITH PORTAMENTO!!

NEW — Roland

CALL FOR DETAILS

THE FABULOUS NEW ROLAND JV1080 RACK HAS JUST ARRIVED! £1080

▼ E-MU CLASSIC KEYS

£Call — YET ANOTHER STUNNING ADDITION TO THE E-MU FAMILY

NEW — BassStation

▲ VOCE SPIN ROTATING SPEAKER SIMULATOR

£349

SAMPLERS

DON'T BUY A SAMPLER UNTIL YOU'VE SPOKEN TO THE EXPERTS. WE STOCK ALL THE LEADING PRODUCTS FROM AKAI, E-MU AND ROLAND. BECAUSE WE BULK BUY OUR PRICES ARE EVEN LOWER THAN 'EUROPE'S BEST'.

STORAGE

DYNATEK

STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE

We are proud to announce the arrival of these great drives. The ultimate quality designed specifically for use with Hi-Tech equipment. *When you buy a Dynatek you know its the best.!*

Call us for more details!

CHELSEA 071 731 5993

CHELMSFORD 0245 354 777

CHELSEA
202 NEW KINGS ROAD
LONDON SW6 4NF
TEL: 071 731 5993
FAX: 071 731 2600

CHELMSFORD
ROBJOHNS ROAD
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX CM13AG
TEL: 0245 354 777
FAX: 0245 355 007

SOUTHAMPTON
KINGSGATE,
ST MARYS STREET
SOUTHAMPTON SO1 1NF
TEL: 0703 233 444
FAX: 0703 233 266

BIRMINGHAM
CROSBY COURT, GEORGE ST
NR. ST PAULS SQUARE
BIRMINGHAM B3 1QG
TEL: 021 212 4777
FAX: 021 212 4877

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

MIXERS

SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ
NEW
£Call

TASCAM M-2600
AVAILABLE WITH 16, 24 OR 32 CHANNELS

MACKIE
THE ULTIMATE DIGITAL QUALITY MIXERS
£Call
MACKIE 1604
MACKIE 32.8.2
16 & 24 CHANNEL ALSO AVAILABLE
MACKIE 1202
£355

Studiomaster
£Call
STUDIOMASTER P7

ALLEN & HEATH
ALLEN & HEATH GS3

NEW
YAMAHA ProMix 01

NEW
YAMAHA MT50

MULTI-TRACK RECORDING

PROBABLY THE ONLY SERIOUS CHOICE FOR PROFESSIONALS
TASCAM DA88

HARD DISK RECORDING

NEW
AKAI DR8
£Call

Fabulous deals available on **DR4** complete with drives. Also available soon - the fantastic **DR8**. We are going to be able to offer great packages on this ground breaking product. The retail price on this new 8 track hard disk recorder is just **£3299** *call for details.*

AKAI professional

PART-EX DEALS

CHELSEA

Casio FZ10M, 2Meg, 16 bit	£600
Hohner HS1E (FZ1IM Clone)	£600
Yamaha RY30	£299
Yamaha TG55	£249

CHELMSFORD

Akai MG14D Pro 12 Track + Autolocator	£1350
JL Cooper Sync Link	£99
Kawai K1M	£249
Roland D110	£225
TOA 8 Track Cassette	£499
Yamaha RX5 Drum Machine	£199
Roland D50 Keyboard	£475
Studiomaster P7 24 IN Desk	£2200
Datasync For ADAT	£250
Digitech DSP 256 FX	£350
Tascam M216 16 4-2	£599
EMU EMAX 2 (as new)	£999
Akai MX73	£399
BBE Sonic Maximizer 362	£160
Yamaha TX812	£175
Roland D20	£399
Korg S3 Drum Machine	£299
Roland A30	£300
Tascam DA88+ SY88 Sync	
One Month Old	£3500
GEM S2 Turbo/Case/Stand	£1495
ART SGX2000 FX+X15 Ultrafoot	
	£599
Korg M1 - flight case	£700
Yamaha PF80 Piano	£275
Boss FC50 Foot Controller	£65

SOUTHAMPTON

Akai MPC60 MkII (expanded)	£1850
JBL 4435	£2200

BIRMINGHAM

Yamaha QX21	£49
Ensoniq VFX SD	£595
Roland Jupiter 4	£400
Yamaha CS50	£300
Roland TR60E	£95
Kawai Q80 EX Seq with drive	£249
Behringer EX2200 Multiband exciter	£149
Yamaha QY20	£299
Session Mix 2	£300

PART-EX STOCK IS CONSTANTLY CHANGING
SO GIVE US A CALL!

EFFECTS

WE STOCK & DISPLAY EFFECTS PROCESSORS FROM ALL THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS
£Call
YAMAHA FX-770
YAMAHA REV100 DIGITAL REVERBRATOR
NEW

YAMAHA CBX-D5 DIGITAL RECORDING PROCESSOR

DAT RECORDERS

STUNNING NEW DA30 MK2 NOW IN STOCK!
DIGIDIGITAL
ALSO AVAILABLE DTC07, DTC690
AKAI DR4
FOSTEX D10 DIGITAL MASTER RECORDER
AIWA XDS1100

NEW LA LITES All £249!
ensoniq APHEX
ART spl Drawmer
lexicon ALESIS
BEHRINGER
Symetrix Roland

THE BEST DEALS ON STUDIO MONITOR SPEAKERS FROM THE LEADING MANUFACTURERS.
TANNOY MONITOR SERIES
ALESIS
JBL
NEW
STUNNING NEW LIMPET SYSTEM FROM TANNOY

ACCESSORIES

£85
£59
ZIMMER RACK
R2-D2 RACK
HOSA TILTING 12U RACK TROLLEY
ALL STUDIO AND MIDI ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
£65

SOUTHAMPTON 0703 233444
BIRMINGHAM 021 2124777

MUSIC CONNECTIONS

THE UK'S ULTIMATE RECORDING & MIDI SPECIALISTS

AMAZING DEAL!

AKAI professional

THIS FANTASTIC SAMPLER JUST GOT BETTER! THE CD3000 NOW COMES WITH ANALOG INPUT BOARD & SCSI INTERFACE, BUILT-IN CD ROM COMPLETE WITH 7 CD'S- THAT'S OVER 3GIGS OF LIBRARY, AND A FREE 8 WAY LOOM FOR THE 8 OUTPUTS.

THE PRICE IS SO AMAZING IT CAN'T BE PRINTED!!

ONLY 15 UNITS LEFT, SO DON'T DELAY!

£Call

E-MU ESI-32

DYNATEK

DON'T MISS THIS INCREDIBLE PACKAGE DEAL!

WE CAN OFFER THE IMPRESSIVE NEW ESI-32 SAMPLER FROM E-MU, BUNDLED WITH THE DYNATEK CDS 601 CD-ROM AND 5 CD'S FOR THE STUNNING PRICE OF...

CD-ROM

+

4 E-MU CD'S (RRP £400)

+

EXCLUSIVE CD FROM GREAT SOUNDS (RRP £299)

£1695

'GREAT SOUNDS' CD-ROM DISK EXCLUSIVELY AVAILABLE IN THE U.K. THROUGH MUSIC CONNECTIONS - FREE WITH THE ABOVE PACKAGE OR PURCHASE SEPERATELY FOR ONLY **£149** (RRP £299)

Roland

MUSIC CONNECTIONS FANTASTIC

JW-50

WORKSTATION DEAL!

GREAT SEQUENCER, TOUCH SENSITIVE KEYBOARD, DISC DRIVE, 24 NOTE POLY, COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE. LAST FEW AVAILABLE RRP £1499

£795

ALESIS

QUADRASYNTH

£995

QUADRASYNTH FEATURES

76 KEYS, 64 VOICES, 16 MEG RAM
ONBOARD EFFECTS
ADAT COMPATIBLE
128 FACTORY PRESETS
128 USER PROGRAMS
QS COMPOSITE SYNTHESIS
PCM-CIA RAM SLOT

Roland R-70

£449

YAMAHA RY10

£149

KORG

£799

WAVESTATION SR

THE WAVESTATION SR IS A SINGLE RACK SPACE SYNTH FEATURING 3 RAM BANKS AND 8 ROM BANKS WITH INSTANT ACCESS TO AN INCREDIBLE 550 PERFORMANCES (600 WITH AN OPTIONAL PROGRAM CARD). DESIGNED FOR MULTITIMBRAL USE, THE WAVESTATION SR'S 32 MULTI-SETS CAN PLAY A SEPARATE COMPLEX, SPLIT AND LAYERED PERFORMANCE ON EACH OF 16 MIDI CHANNELS. THE WAVESTATION SR'S PCM ROM INCLUDES 484 SAMPLED OR SYNTHESIZED WAVEFORMS TO USE AS RAW SOUND MATERIAL, INCLUDING EVERYTHING FROM DIGITAL TIMBRES TO ACOUSTIC PIANO AND DRUMS. THE WAVESTATION SR SUPPORTS THE KORG PCM CARD FORMAT, WHICH HOLDS FOUR TIMES THE SOUND DATA OF THE OLD WAVESTATION FORMAT. IT CAN ALSO USE THE SAME PCM CARDS AS THE POPULAR 01/W SERIES.

CHELSEA 071 731 5993

CHELMSFORD 0245 354 777

CHELSEA
202 NEW KINGS ROAD
LONDON SW6 4NF
TEL: 071 731 5993
FAX: 071 731 2600

CHELMSFORD
ROBJOHNS ROAD
CHELMSFORD,
ESSEX CM13AG
TEL: 0245 354 777
FAX: 0245 355 007

SOUTHAMPTON
KINGSGATE,
ST MARYS STREET
SOUTHAMPTON SO1 1NF
TEL: 0703 233 444
FAX: 0703 233 266

BIRMINGHAM
CROSBY COURT, GEORGE ST
NR. ST PAULS SQUARE
BIRMINGHAM B3 1QG
TEL: 021 212 4777
FAX: 021 212 4877

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
MUSIC CONNECTIONS
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

AKAI professional DR8 HARD DISK RECORDER

THE AMAZING NEW AKAI DR8 WITH 1 GIG AV DRIVE
NORMAL RETAIL PRICE £4495

OUR PRICE
£3495

FEATURES

RECORDING MEDIA: HARD OR MO ● SAMPLING FREQ: 32KHZ, 44.1KHZ, 48KHZ 8 TRACKS ● QUANTISATION: 16 BIT LINEAR ● ANALOGUE IN: JACKS X 8 ● ANALOGUE OUT: JACKS X 8, AUX X 2, L/R MIX ● ● DIGITAL IN & OUT: XLR & RCA X 1 ● ● WORDCLOCK/VIDEO: BNC X 1 ● SCSI A X 1 ● OPTIONAL SCSI B X 2 ● ● OPTIONAL SMPTE & MIDI BOARDS ● OPTIONAL EQ X 16 ● ● OPTIONAL OPTICAL DIGITAL I/O ●

MSR-24S
1" 24-track Recorder/Reproducer

MSR-16S
1/2" 16-track Recorder/Reproducer

COMPACT MULTITRACK WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART DOLBY S NR

THE FINEST 1-INCH 24-TRACK AND 1/2-INCH 16-TRACK MACHINES IN THE MULTITRACK FIELD NOW OFFER THE MOST UP-TO-DATE NOISE-REDUCTION TECHNOLOGY AVAILABLE. DOLBY S-TYPE NOISE REDUCTION, IN ADDITION TO PRECISION TRANSPORT PERFORMANCE, PROFESSIONAL QUALITY SOUND, AND VERSATILE CONTROL, THESE TWO COMPACT, ECONOMICAL MULTITRACK MACHINES OFFER NOISE REDUCTION PERFORMANCE THAT GIVES THEM A COMPETITIVE EDGE OVER MANY LARGER RECORDERS. THE ORIGINAL DBX-EQUIPPED MSR-24 AND MSR-16 ARE STILL GOING STRONG - BOTH THE DBX AND DOLBY S SYSTEMS HAVE THEIR ADVANTAGES. THE NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM YOU CHOOSE WILL DEPEND ON YOUR PARTICULAR APPLICATION, COMPATIBILITY REQUIREMENTS, AND PERSONAL PREFERENCES. IT'S UP TO YOU: 24 OR 16 TRACKS WITH DBX OR DOLBY S NOISE REDUCTION. WHICHEVER WAY YOU GO YOU KNOW YOU'RE GETTING THE ALL-ROUND PERFORMANCE AND EXTENSIVE CREATIVE CAPABILITY THAT HAS MADE TASCAM THE FIRST NAME IN MULTITRACK

TASCAM

MSR-16 RRP £6995, OUR PRICE...£2995!
MSR-24 RRP £9995, OUR PRICE...£4995!
ONLY 5 UNITS OF EACH AVAILABLE - SO HURRY!

OFFER OF A LIFETIME!

£899

THIS STEAMLINED MULTITRACK RECORDING SYSTEM OFFERS EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO BUILD UP SOPHISTICATED MUSICAL MASTERPIECES. THE 488 IS A PERFECT CHOICE IF YOU WORK PRIMARILY WITH THE MORE TRADITIONAL ACOUSTIC AND ELECTRIC INSTRUMENTS, BUT IT ALSO HAS UNIQUE MIXER FEATURES THAT ACCOMMODATE THE EXTRA INPUTS NEEDED BY A MIDI-BASED MUSIC PRODUCTION SYSTEM AS IT GROWS TOWARDS A FULL-FLEDGED ELECTRONIC MUSIC STUDIO. THE 488 OFFERS VALUE THAT IS SIMPLY NOT MATCHED BY ANY OTHER MULTITRACK CURRENTLY AVAILABLE: ITS HIGH-QUALITY 8-CHANNEL RECORDER SECTION FEATURES LOGIC-CONTROLLED OPERATION, 9.5CM/S TAPE SPEED, BUILT-IN DBX NOISE REDUCTION, 3 AUTO-LOCATE POINTS, A REPEAT FUNCTION, AND MORE. THE MIXER SECTION FEATURES 12 INPUTS, PROVIDING PLENTY OF INPUT CAPACITY FOR MOST HOME-RECORDING APPLICATIONS.

488 PORTASTUDIO
8-track Recording Studio

TASCAM

TASCAM M-2600

PACKAGE DEAL!
- TASCAM 238S
- TASCAM 2600
- LOOMS & TAPES

£2995

FABULOUS TEAC MONITOR SYSTEM

TEAC

£199

COAXIAL 2-WAY BASS REFLEX SPEAKER SYSTEM INCLUDING SUB WOOFER
NORMAL RETAIL PRICE £299

PACKAGE DEAL!
- TASCAM 238S
- MACKIE 1604
- LOOMS & TAPES

£2195

MACKIE.

SOUTHAMPTON 0703 233444

BIRMINGHAM 021 2124777

WRH

Kurzweil PC88

PERFORMANCE CONTROLLER KEYBOARD

Kurzweil's new master keyboard combines the features of a MIDI controller with the sounds and feel of a 88-note digital piano. TIM JAMES tickles the ivories...

KURZWEIL PC88
£1899

PROS
- Superb keyboard action — better than some real pianos I could mention!
- Excellent built-in sounds.
- Comprehensive controller functions.

CONS
- External power supply.
- More MIDI sockets would have been nice.

SUMMARY
Destined to become another Kurzweil Classic — a superb instrument that will find favour with professional keyboard players on the road, as well as in the studio. Expect to see one on a major tour soon!

I had a deprived childhood. While my contemporaries were out skateboarding or setting fire to cars, I spent hours locked away in a music room with a piano, several volumes of *Little Tunes for Tiny Fingers*, and an angry teacher who rapped me across the knuckles with a ruler whenever I made a mistake.

Of course, 10 years of piano lessons later, I now have an advantage over many of my fellow musicians — I can play. For a trained pianist, however, sitting down in front of your average synth is a bit of a shock. Five-octaves' worth of springy plastic switches is hardly a substitute for the luxurious feel of solid wood, hammer action, and weighted keys. So I was excited when I discovered that Kurzweil, purveyors of such remarkable products as the K250, K2000 and the recent (but pricey) MicroPiano, were putting the finishing touches to a new controller aimed specifically at pianists-turned-hi-tech. Not only did this new keyboard promise Kurzweil's classy feel and presentation, it would also boast built-in sounds. Too good to be true? Let's find out!

ENTER THE PC88

Straight out of the box the PC88 is a impressive beast. Although its width and depth are about the same as any average synth, its additional length (nearly six feet from end to end) makes it an imposing machine, though Kurzweil still reckon that it's lightweight. After carrying it out of the van and up the stairs to my studio, I beg to differ!

Reaching round to the back of the PC88 to plug it in reveals its first (and, as I subsequently discovered, only) negative point — an external power adapter. 'Wall warts' are a well-known reviewer pet hate, but add to this the fact that the power adapter supplied with the review machine didn't work, and you can imagine my frustration. Having finally got the PC88 up and running, I surveyed its design and construction...

The expansive top panel is well designed and far from crowded. Data entry is via a keypad and/or alpha wheel, and real-time control is available in the form of four definable sliders and three buttons. Two wheels (normally pitch-bend and modulation) are positioned to the left of the keyboard, though the sheer length of the keyboard means that this is quite a reach. Additional control is available through two footswitches (one is supplied), and up to four continuous controller pedals.

The PC88's wheels and sliders are taken straight from the K2000. Sadly, the LCD is not. That said, I found no problem with the two-line display, and it's certainly easier to read under stage lights!

OPERATION

Using the PC88 is a cinch. Although the review model (a beta-test prototype) came with a photocopy of the manual (still in draft form), I needed to refer to it half a dozen times at most. If you do need to use the manual, you'll find it helpful and friendly. There's even a section entitled 'For people who never read manuals' which, of course, I didn't read!

There are two main modes of operation: Internal Voices and MIDI Setups. The latter is for layering internal or external sounds and setting up zones and keyboard splits. The former allows instant gratification — plug in, switch on and play...

SOUNDS

The PC88 offers 16 sound 'groups', with four variations in each, making 64 sounds in all. The first eight of these are acoustic pianos, ranging from Classical Piano through to brighter instruments suitable for stage use. Coming from Kurzweil, you'd expect the piano sounds to be good, and they are — in fact I'd say that these are the finest piano sounds I have heard on any instrument. In common with the Micro Piano, you can choose between 'beat tuned', for solo work (see box on beat tuning), or 'ensemble' tuning, which works better in a mix. This is a subtle but sophisticated feature which is very welcome, and demonstrates the attention to detail which puts the PC88 ahead of the competition. I was

hard pressed to find the subtle timbral changes which commonly occur at the borders of sample ranges. On a real piano, the timbre changes at various stages along the keyboard anyway (lower notes have just one string, whereas the highest notes have three) and some of the sample ranges on the PC88 have been chosen to correspond with these natural changes. In all then, a piano sound of the highest calibre.

A range of electric pianos is provided: delicate, soft Rhodes, though DX7-type FM, to the electric grand pianos we used to hear in the '70s. Bearing in mind that all of these electric instruments were originally designed to emulate the acoustic piano, it seems ironic that we should be offered so many types of piano sounds nowadays. Still, with sounds of this quality, I'm not complaining.

Though the PC88 is a piano-centred instrument, the additional sounds provided are also superb in quality and range. Emu's Proformance modules offer vibes and bass, Roland's pianos and modules tend towards classical sounds such as organs and harpsichord, but the PC88 provides all of these, as well as strings, classical guitar, and acoustic and electric bass.

The organs are top class, ranging from full-bodied, gut-wrenching distorted Leslie, through to delicate jazz organs and even a classical pipe organ. I recognised the acoustic guitar and bass sounds from the K2000. A few loops and buzzes are detectable in the bass sounds, and, like their K2000 equivalents, they give out halfway up the keyboard (though they are bass sounds, after all). However, all are quite usable, and a number are layered with a ride cymbal for those annoying 'Hamlet advert' type jazz trios!

The strings, again, are ex-K2000. They have an impressive richness and depth, and respond well to the touch of the keyboard. My favourite, 'Stereo Strings' (actually in the 'Synth Pad' group), is particularly haunting.

I was amazed when I first heard the PC88's in-built demo. Instead of the expected Chopin Prelude or Beethoven Sonata, I was treated to a Keith Emerson-style display of keyboard fireworks, focusing on a great many of the additional sounds — not just the pianos.

Polyphony for the internal sounds is 32 notes, which is adequate, if not over-generous. You're not likely to experience note-stealing unless you layer lots of sounds. The internal sounds can also be treated by the internal effects processor. This is fairly basic and offers Reverb ('Bright' or 'Dull' — sorry, 'Warm'), Chorus, and Delay. Although not very flexible, the effects are of reasonable quality and work well with the internal sounds. You probably wouldn't use them if you had access to a decent multi-effects unit, but they're there if you need them.

MORE THAN A FEELING...

The keyboard action is superb. I'm told (off the record) that it's the same as Peavey's DPM C8 keyboard (reviewed enthusiastically in May 94's *SOS*) and at this summer's British Music Fair I was able to compare one against the other. They felt identical, and were both infinitely superior to any ▶

BEAT TUNING

Real pianos are tuned by ear, using the harmonic 'beats' which occur when two notes of almost identical pitch interact with each other. Since the higher harmonics of a stretched string tend to be sharper than those of the real harmonic series, beat tuning ensures that the piano remains in tune with itself harmonically, although the highest notes appear to be slightly sharp. Electronic instruments typically reference each note to a fixed frequency (A4 =440 Hz), which allows for better mixing with other instruments. The difference is not great — an eighth of a tone at most, but it is there.

Kurzweil PC88

SOUND GROUPS & EFFECTS

(There are four Variations in each Sound Group.)
- Classical Piano
- Stage Piano
- Classic Electric Piano
- Digital Electric Piano
- Electric Grand
- Piano and Strings
- Strings
- Harpsichord
- Acoustic Guitar
- Clav
- Rock Organ
- Jazz Organ
- Vibes
- Acoustic Bass
- Electric Bass
- Synth Pad

EFFECTS
Reverb Type:
- Room
- Stage
- Hall

Reverb Colour:
- Normal
- Bright
- Warm

Effects:
- Chorus 1
- Chorus 2
- Delay

EXPANDABILITY

The manual tells of an expansion board for the PC88 (V.GM) which will be available shortly. This adds three banks of sounds. Bank 1 is a General MIDI Sound set, Bank 2 provides additional sounds, including percussion, with Bank 3 providing identical sounds to the internal bank, to double the polyphony to 64 notes. The manual refers to the V.GM board on nearly every page — perhaps to let you know what you're missing!

other keyboard I could find at the show. A few days later, I did come across a £60,000 Bosendorfer Grand Piano which may have had the edge, but not by much...

MIDI CONTROL

There are 128 'Setups' available, arranged in groups of 16. Each Setup can have up to four zones, which can transmit on separate MIDI channels, or access the internal sounds. Unfortunately, there is only one MIDI Out socket — I found this a bit limiting and would have like a couple more. MIDI Data from a sequencer or external controller can be merged with the keyboard, but, again, as there is only one MIDI In, it would have to be one or the other.

Each zone can have a separate program, key range, velocity curve and transpose characteristic. The really clever stuff happens when the enormous list of controller functions is brought into play. The four sliders and buttons can be assigned to any MIDI Controller message, as can the footswitches and pedals. Each controller can be assigned to more than one zone, so that, for example, a slider could be used to 'crossfade' from one zone to another. One of the zones is always current — its info is displayed on the LCD and the parameters can be altered. A slight quirk with the zone buttons caught me out a few times. In order to mute a zone, it is necessary to push its button twice — once to make it the current zone, and again to mute it. But if it already is the current zone, pressing twice turns the zone off and back on again. Not exactly intuitive!

CONCLUSION

Kurzweil have always been good at making piano-based instruments. When I first discovered the company back in the early 1980s, their K250 was often spoken of in the same way as the Fairlight CMI and the Synclavier series, and Kurzweil products still carry a high level of respect, particularly in the UK, where (because of higher prices) they have always been more exclusive than in the US.

And although there can't be many keyboard players who are unaware of the K2000 flagship synth, many people are surprised to discover that the company also make a range of electronic pianos (the Mk5 and Mk10) which sell steadily alongside Clavinovas and traditional acoustic pianos in home keyboard shops up and down the country. Add to this the fact that Kurzweil are now owned by Young Chang, one of the world's biggest makers of acoustic pianos, and you begin to realise the kind of skill and expertise that must have gone into the PC88.

This is a mighty fine instrument, and it rewards the effort made learning to play it. If you make your music by wiggling a mouse around, then this is probably not the instrument for you. But if you have any keyboard technique at all, then the PC88 will enhance and nurture it. During the two and a half weeks I had this keyboard, I found myself playing things I would never have imagined before, and even my old synth modules seemed to come alive with the extra feel and response offered by the PC88.

You've probably gathered by now that I like the PC88; I do, for two reasons. One — it's a great instrument; but two — I can really play it. So all those years of suffering were not wasted. With this machine I'm dangerous — watch out, world!

SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ PC88 £1899 inc VAT; V.GM expansion board £TBC.
A Washburn UK, Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1UG.
T 0462 482466.
F 0462 482997.

ON THE ROAD: LIVE WITH THE PC88

During the course of the review, I did some gigs with the PC88 hooked up to a K2000. The two machines worked well together, and with the aid of an unofficial beta-test copy of the V3 K2000 software, I was even able to leave my sequencer at home. The system performed superbly; by playing piano-type sounds on the PC88, and letting the K2000 handle everything else, I had a whole of a time. If I had decided to add a few more modules, however, I might have been frustrated by the lack of more than one MIDI Out socket.

THE WAY OUT WEST MUSIC COMPANY

47 London Road, Twickenham
Middlesex TW1 3SA
081 948 8795
081 948 8971
Fax : 081 332 7241

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO & DIGITAL

Express Nationwide and Overseas Delivery

OUR SERVICES INCLUDE:

MAIL ORDER, PART EXCHANGE
INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE -
(written details available upon request)

Way Out West is a specialist musician's company formed by professionals established in the business of music production. Soon with the promised and superb new demonstration facilities at our new premises in Twickenham, we can continue to offer unrivalled service, advice and prices which were always the hallmarks of our reputation.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
MOST PRICES ARE R.R.P.s - WE WILL BEAT ANY GENUINE WRITTEN QUOTE.
PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

We will be situated a stone's throw from Twickenham B.R. station, and 15 minutes drive from both the M25 (Junction 12), and Richmond tube (District Line) and B.R. station (free pick up service available).

PORTASTUDIOS (FaxPac 1)

Fostex X18	Best Price:**Call**	Tascam 424	Best Price:**Call**
Fostex X28H	Best Price:**Call**	Tasam 464	Best Price:**Call**
Fostex 280	Best Price:**Call**	Tasam 644 MIDI studio	Best Price:**Call**
NEW Fostex 380 with DOLBY S	Best Price:**Call**	Yamaha MT 120	Best Price:**Call**
Tascam Porta 07	Best Price:**Call**	Vestax range	Best Price:**Call**
		Marantz PMD 740	Best Price:**Call**

8 TRACK (FaxPac 2&3)

ANALOGUE

Tascam 488	Best Price:**Call**
Tascam 688 MIDI Studio	Best Price:**Call**
Tascam 238	Best Price:**Call**
Tascam 238S (with dolby S)	Best Price:**Call**
Tascam TSR8 (1/2 inch tape)	Best Price:**Call**
Yamaha MT8X	Best Price:**Call**
Fostex R8 (1/4 inch)	Best Price:**Call**

STOP PRESS STOP PRESS STOP PRESS
Fostex R8 & 812 studio Package Best Price:Call

DIGITAL

These two products are likely to be considered the most innovative examples of recording hardware this decade. They both have their similarities: low price, pro quality, and the ability to sync up to 16 machines together being the most important. But the differences between them, tape formats and transportation for instance, may be important to you when determining what is appropriate for your studio. Our advice includes an objective appraisal of both formats, which as main dealers for both products we are qualified to give. There are already thousands of happy digital users out there enjoying quality that until recently was beyond their wildest dreams. If you would like to be one of their number, give us a call

16 AND 24 TRACKS (FaxPac 2&3)

FOSTEX *OR* TASCAM

The upside of the recent success of the A-DAT and the DA-88 as far as analogue recording is concerned, is that now is the ideal time to obtain an absolute bargain on a pro reel to reel machine. Despite many rumors to the contrary, analogue recording is very much still with us. Indeed many users, (including our own clients who produce top acts), will not settle for anything other than analogue with Dolby S. We have recently produced our third faxpac which goes into the analogue v digital in some detail. If you are torn between the pros and cons of the various formats, then remember that at **Way Out West** we have supplied, set up *and* worked in more studios than we can easily remember. We can help you decide with the benefit of our experience and then save you time and money thanks to our buying power and installation services.
CALL US FOR ALTERNATIVE BEST PRICES ON FOSTEX G SERIES, RD-8 AND TASCAM MSR SERIES. DA-88 OR ALESIS A-DAT SYSTEMS.

MIXING DESKS (FaxPac 3&4)

8,16,24 track? Analogue or Digital? Studio or Mobile? The choice is yours! But which desk? At first glance there would seem to be a bewildering variety out there. However, as major suppliers of all the top brands we are well placed to enlighten, demystify and supply you with the right product for your needs and budget.

ALLEN & HEATH

GS3, GS3V and rack mountable GL2 18:4:2:1 FOH mixer. Call for details on this best selling range.

FOSTEX & MACKIE

Two good budget makes of desks covering a wide range of configurations. Fostex 812 superb value for budget installations. **Call for Fostex R8 & 812 studio package price.**

SoundCraft

A highly successful and vast range of desks from budget to pro. At the top end the new **DC 2000** offers such luxuries as flying faders at an unheard of price. Meanwhile the highly popular **SPIRIT** and **FOLIO** ranges continue to be some of our best selling decks. **Our buying power allows us to offer you unbeatable deals on:**
Folio 10:2 & 12:2 rackmount
Spirit Folio Lite, RacPac and Folio 4
Spirit Live & Studio

SOUNDTRACS

Superb build quality from the new budget **TOPAZ** range to **MEGAS** and beyond. Special deals this month on **SOLO MIDI & SOLO LOGIC** range 16.24 and 32 frames available.

Studiomaster

The first to bring high specs and expandable configurations at an affordable price.
Diamond 8:2, 12:2, 8:2RB, 16:2 and Diamond Club Series Session Mix Gold 8:2, 12:2 and 16:2 Proline and Mixdown Gold 8 and 16 input expandable configurations P7 amazing value new high spec desk available in 16 &24 expandable configurations
Trackmix 24 and 32:12 in line full frame size Powerhouse 8:2 & 12:2 powered club desks with built in f/x

TASCAM

Another huge range of professional desks from the company that brought you the everything from the portastudio to the DA88.
M-06 ST 6:2 stereo inputs, M 1016 16:2 rackmount, M 1516 16:4:16 with dual mix, NEW M 2600 available 16.24 or 32 inputs 8 groups and in line monitoring, also M 3500 and M3700 series automated pro desk.
ALSO THE NEW ALESIS X2, AMEK AND PHONIC RANGES AVAILABLE.

FREE FAX-PAXS

1. **PORTASTUDIOS**
2. **8,16 & 24 TRACKS**
3. **ANALOGUE v DIGITAL**
4. **F/X AND RECORDING TIPS**
5. **OUR NATIONWIDE INSTALLATION SERVICES**

In addition to our **WAY OUT WEST** quarterly newsletter that will soon be available, there are the free information fax-paxs that we currently have available.
If you are interested in any of our five titles or our news letter, please phone or fax.

OUTBOARD EFFECTS (FaxPac 4)

Thinking of buying some f/x units? Don't know which boxes to buy? Confused by jargon and specs? Then call for our free faxpac and check out our unbeatable deals with as much free advice as you need.

ALESIS
Microverb111, M4verb111, Quadraverb plus.
New Quadraverb Q2. Quadraverb GT, 3630 compressor, MEQ 230 graphic.

ART
Alpha SE, FXR budget multi f/x, DRX2100SE, call for whole range.
Also **APHEX**, **BBE** and **BEHRINGER** call for details
dbx pro compressors, limiters, enhancers and de-essers for less than you think.

DIGITECH
The famous **VHM5** and **VOCALIST II** Hallelujah! its down in price. Also, check out the DSP range of multi f/x units.

Dolby
Model 740 2ch spectral processor - based in SR noise reduction technology, this gem will revolutionise your mix, Why? Call!

Drawmer
The name for compressors, from the basic **LX20** to the insredible valve pre amp **1960** and **1961** valve EQ.

Ensoniq
DP4 (mint) f/x 4 top simultaneous f/x for under a grand.
LA AUDIO
4x4 4 channel dynamics processor - the star of the cast.

Lexicon
Although many kit out their entire studio for less than the price of one Lexicon reverb unit, the **lxp** and **ALEX** range of reverbs allow you and me to have the best for next to nothing!
Also **ROLAND/BOSS** and **Symetrix** f/x and studio hardware from £500 to £2000. Call for a list brochures and advice.
YAMAHA FX, SPX EMP range of bargain multi fmx and processors.
Also the classic **REV 5** still available for less than £1500
Lots more graphics, parametrics, desks and amps. us now!

MICROPHONE & MONITORS

IN STOCK - AKG, Audio Technia, Beyer Dynamic, Bruel & Kjaer, Neumann, Sennheiser, Shure and mny others.....Call for lowest prices.
For monitors we stock and recommend - Alesis, Fostex, JBL, Tannoy, Yamaha.
NEW J.B.L 4206 Pair £299, J.B.L 4808 Pair £375

MASTERING

Awia HHB 1 Pro portable DAT	£950	Tascam 102	£249
Tascam DA30 MkII DAT	£1095	Tascam 103	£299
Tascam 22-2 open reel	£775	Philips DCC900	£P.O.A.
Tascam 32 open reel	£1295	**More DATS Available**	**CALL**

BARGAIN BASEMENT

Secondhand or Ex-Demo Equipment Everything Guaranteed

Roland U110 Synth Module	£275
Aiwa ADF270 Cassette Mastering Machine	£75
Studiomaster Proline Gold 16:4:8 Inc Flight Case	£895
Yamaha CP30	£295
Tascam 688	£1850
Roland D50 inc Case	£450
Alesis Microverb + Microlimiter + Microenhancer	£195
Tascam 488	£895
Fostex E2 (2 Track Master) with stand	£1299
2 x Tascam M30	£Call
Casio HZ600	£175
Tascam M60	£200
Steinberg Timedeck	£99
Yamaha SPX50	£199
Roland Rhodes MKS60	£699
Alesis Quadraverb GT	£299
Marshall JMP1	£375
Rolls MP128 MIDI Pedal	£99
Casio MG210 Guitar Synth	£299
Quad 4052 Power Amp	£149
Tascam ATR60-16 + AQ65C + RC65C + C56 Pro 1" 16 Track & Remote	£5,500
Casio VZ1	£395
Tascam MSR16 with remote control	£2500
Tascam MTS 30 synchroniser	£135
Cubase for Windows	£199
Akai X700 sampling keyboard with disks	£499
Yamaha EMT-1 DX expander	£99
Yamaha MDF2 MIDI date file	£245
Mordaunt-Short near field monitors	£125
AKG C410B headset mike	£199
Yamaha TX81 Z FM expander	£185
Fostex 812 mixing desk	£750
Alesis A-DAT	£1999
Yamaha DMP7 8-track digital mixer with Yamaha AD808 A/D converter together for	£999
Alesis MMT-8 sequencer	£225
Marshall series 9000 power amp	£295
Soundcraft Spirit Folio 12:2	£275
Atari ST 1040 computers	£199
Studiomaster Diamond 8:2 mixer	£225
Studiomaster Diamond Pro 12:3 mixer	£375
AKG C1000S condenser mike	£175
Fostex 4050 SMPTE Autocator	£399
AKG D321 mike	£85
MXR digital delay	£225
Audio Logic RDS 1900 digital delay	£195
Alesis MIDIverb 11	£175
Yamaha TX 812 tone module	£250
Rockman rock module and smart gate	£95
Fostex 812 mixer	£750
Alesis Monitor One	£299
Alesis Microverb 111	£175
Alesis Quadraverb Plus	£299
Alesis D4 drum module	£299
Alesis 3630 compressor limiter	£199
Alesis MIDIverb111	£199
Yamaha A100 power amp	£175
Yamaha SY35 synth	£450
Yamaha TG100 tone generator	£275
Yamaha EMP 100 multi FX module	£215
Yamaha GW10 guitar FX processor	£230
Shure 55SH 'Elvis' mike	£199
Yamaha EMP 700 multi FX unit	£375
Boss BX-8 8-channel stereo mixer	£250
Boss SE-70 FX processor	£499
Tascam M06ST 6-channel mixer	£250
Tascam TSR 8	£1500
Roland D110 synth module	£275
Simmons SPM 8:2	£199
Boss TU12H	£45
AKG D310 mic	£90
PZM mic and stand	£60
Neumann U87 mic and shield	£1000
Tascam 38	£999
TEAC 32; 2B + DX2B	£1100
TEAC Model 2A	£150
Revox A77	£220
Yamaha CP30 piano	£299
Roland W30 inc F/C	£849
Roland KP3000 Digital Piano	£1250
Emu Proteus FX	£449
Studiomaster Mixdown 16:8:18	£899
Boss RCL10 Comp/Lim	£95
Boss ROD10 O/D Distortion	£75
Boss RPM10 Phaser	£75
Boss RSD10 Sample delay	£115
Korg M1	£699
Atari 1040 + Monitor + Midex + Cubase III + Editors + Printer etc.	£750

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE

Access 081 948 8795 MAIL ORDER HOTLINES 081 948 8971 VISA

Front Man

BILL LEEB • FRONT LINE ASSEMBLY

Canadian hardcore band Front Line Assembly have carved out a niche for themselves in the Electric Body Music market — but the hard men of synth rock have a softer side, which is emerging through various alter-egos and an evolution of the band's own sound. NIGEL HUMBERSTONE talks to Front man Bill Leeb.

Throughout their rising career, Front Line Assembly have been at the forefront of the industrial electronic music scene, having perfected their sound within the genre, experimenting and pushing the sound barriers to the extreme. But with their latest album offering, *Millennium*, FLA have re-invented themselves in a career move which they themselves openly describe as an attempt to branch out and reach a new market.

FLA have existed in one form or another since 1986, with the personnel nucleus now consisting of Bill Leeb and Rhys Fulber, following the departure of Michael Balch back in 1989. I spoke with Bill Leeb, long distance to Vancouver, Canada and started off by asking him what kind of reaction to the new album's direction he foresees from FLA's considerable fan base

"It's kind of weird, because Roadrunner [the record label] are marketing to a whole new crowd with all these magazines like *Metal Hammer*, but they've all been digging this record. I think we went as far as we could with that whole EBM [Electronic Body Music] kind of thing. There's no room to grow in that market because it's just like, such a definitive style. Now the only big crowds are on the metal side and with alternative music like the Cranberries. So you either die out, or you re-invent yourself and find a new kind of groove".

When Leeb talks of 'metal bands', he's not refering to the old ones like Judas Priest, but the new breed of the '90s — groups like Pantera and Carcass, who are deemed more 'politically correct'. Leeb: "Rhys himself has been turning into a bit of a 'metal head'; he's changed quite a bit, so between that and us listening to a lot more hip-hop and ambient techno is the reason for the new sound. I also think that you've got to lose old fans in order to gain new ones. Nowadays we don't even listen to that old electronic scene any more, but it seems that the whole 'metal/industrial' thing is really trendy right now, especially over here in the states, and it's perfect for us because we come from the industrial side. We've also done various remixes for these metal bands like Fear Factory and Motley Crue, so now it seems that we're in the right place at the right time."

One track from the new album, 'Victim Of A Criminal', even features a rapper — Che the Minister of Defense, from P.O.W.E.R.

"Again, we're just experimenting. We'll probably 'weird out' all these white anglo-saxon Swedish kids, but we haven't been in Europe for so long and I guess we get more influence from the whole American culture. A couple of years out of Europe and you get into your own world — we're so close to LA that we're engulfed by the whole genre from down there and that's really where we get most of our cues from."

FRONT LINE FACILITIES

FLA have their own programming studio, Cryogenics, in Vancouver, which is used for writing, pre-production, and the occasional completion of their numerous projects. But when it comes to recording and mixing FLA material, the duo uproot and transfer to the Armoury Studio, a well-equipped facility complete with 92-channel SSL console — an expensive option, but one Leeb feels is fully justified.

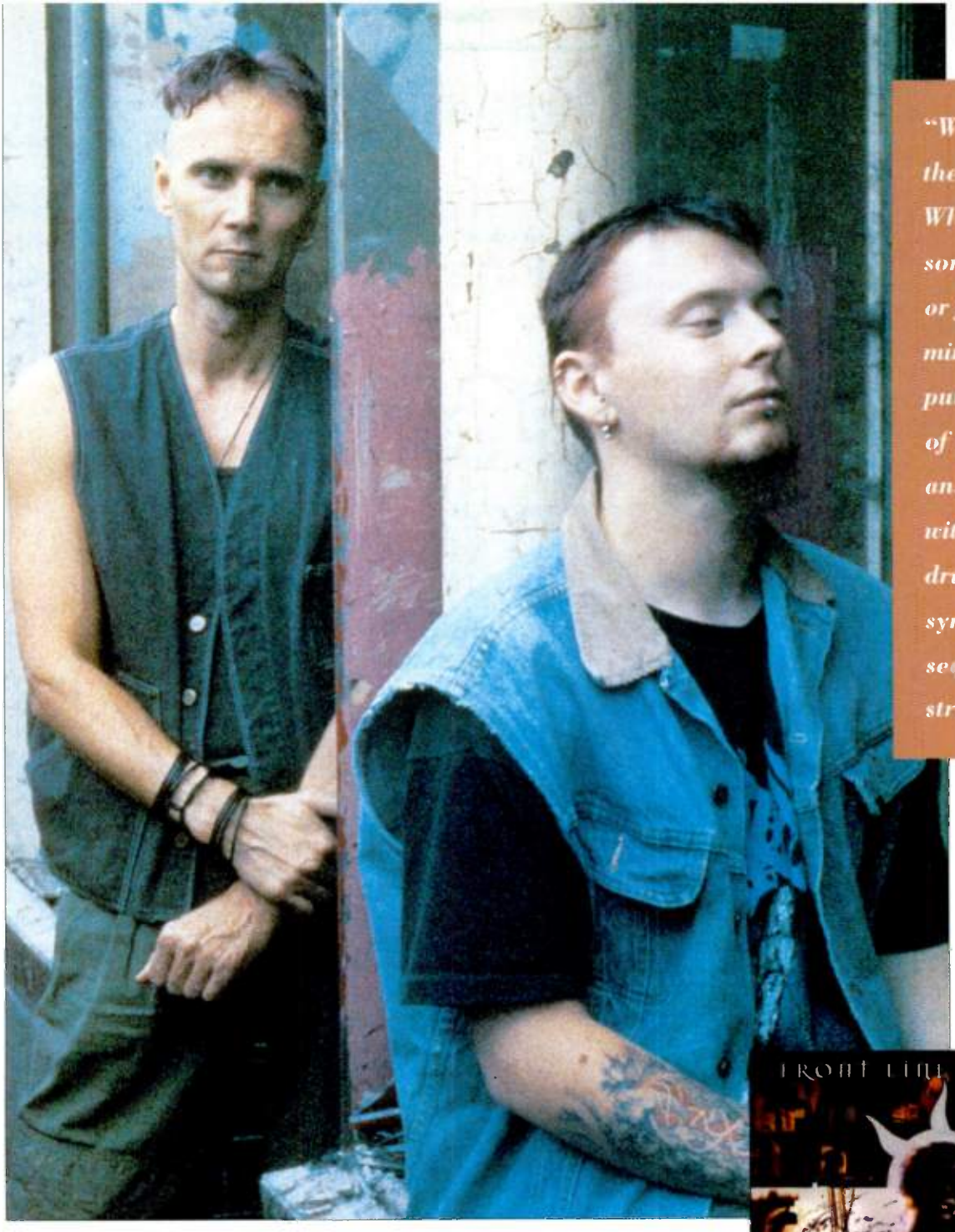
"Oh yeah — we have maybe 15 keyboards running, then three Akai S1000s with all their outputs and millions of samples. Then you've got all your vocals on tape — so you just add all that up and you've got 85 strips right there. It's kind of an ordeal with the amount of gear we use, but it's what we need in order to get that 'huge' sound. Like the guitars: we'll mic a guitar from an amp and then put it through the SSL and a couple of EQs, and then into the sampler, where we'll layer it maybe five times and time-stretch it so that it's picture perfect. We need that process just to get the size of the sound."

Guitars are in fact the essential ingredient of FLA's new sound, in the thicker, hardcore style employed by acts such as Pantera, Sepultura and Fear Factory. Wildheart guitarist and ex-Vai vocalist Devin Townsend has supplied most of the guitar work for the album, along with Don Harrison, and various samples. As the the rest of their music, the key process is 'layering'.

LAYERING

"Usually we're trying to get the fattest sounds. When we start a song, we get three or four kick

Bill Leeb (left) and Rhys Fulber in their Vancouver programming studio.



"We're trying to get the fattest sounds. When we start a song, we get three or four kick drums, minimum, and we put them all on top of each other — and it's like that with the snare drum, the bass synths, the sequences and the strings."

drums, minimum, and we put them all on top of each other — and it's like that with the snare drum, the bass synths, the sequences and the strings: everything is layered.

"Like our bass sounds — we'll use the MiniMoog, sample it two or three times, then use the Pro One and put that on top of it. Before we go into the studio we try to get it perfect, 'cos it's so expensive in there.

"Once we've got a sound prepared we then take it into the studio and process it by putting it through compressers and harmonisers, as well as through the SSL. I think the SSL board is a big factor — it's possibly the punchiest-sounding console there is for electronic music. Neve are great too, but they're really warm sounding and better for acoustic bands. We always want things to be as punchy as possible and to that extent I think the mastering is very important. We use a guy called Brian Gardner, who's done people like Janet Jackson. In fact we mastered this album four times, and that place [Bernie Grundman's in Hollywood] is $400 an hour! By the third time it was pretty good, but still not right. It was Greg Reely [FLA's engineer/producer] that said it could be better — I mean, we spent two years making this album, so we're not going to just say 'OK, this is good enough', even though we drove the record company crazy and nearly missed our release dates.

"Between the time when we start writing the songs, then layering the sounds and with all the processing that we use — by the time it goes to the mastering plant, it's gone through so many different stages and has had so much work put into it that it's got to sound good. Like with our latest Intermix album, which we just got mastered. It's leaps and bounds better than the first two. We did it at a place called Sterling Sound in New ▶

Bill Leeb - Front Line Assembly

York and we booked, like, five weeks ahead, and the guy we used had done the last two Madonna albums. It just sounds awesome and I think that part is so important in order to bring out the extreme highs, sub-bass, and widen the whole stereo field."

PERPETUAL PROJECTS

Leeb and Fulber are workaholics. Not content with one particular avenue, they have consistently diversified with various side projects and alter-egos — including Intermix, Delerium, Will and Cyberaktif. Leeb is now also putting together a series of compilations called *Organism*, which will feature ambient/trance music from local Vancouver artists. So just how do they organise themselves and find the time for so much activity?

"We don't have a life! It's like we have our own little studio — Vancouver's a nice place, but there's not a lot to do and we don't party much or do drugs, so for the lack of all that we just go in and work, and you'd be surprised after a year just how much material you have. If you work it four to five days a week, at the end of the year you've got a couple of hundred songs kicking around — and you might as well release them."

As Intermix, which represents an outlet for their experimental and underground dance grooves, Leeb and Fulber are set to release their third album. With Delerium, however, they have recorded six albums of deeply cinematic sounds. The latest album, entitled *Semantic Spaces*, features vocals from Kristy Thrisk of the Rose Chronicles. Distributed through Nettwerk in North America, the album has even been playlisted on top 40 radio stations.

"It's kind of weird — the music's so fluffy and so light with a beautiful voice, and at the other extreme we've got this almost heavy metal Front Line record. With Delerium material we'll just write the whole album in one shot. We've always thought that we can write as commercial music as anybody, but until now we've never had the vocalist. The hardest thing is finding the vocalist, someone who can sing well, without sounding 'cheese-ball'.

"I think that the last three records we've done, the last Intermix, the new Delerium and Front Line Assembly, are easily the best. It's probably because of the years of doing it that we're finally putting two and two together. It's a learning process, which is slow thing, especially with electronic music — and I think it takes a long time before you really learn to do more with less. Like before, I think we tried to use a million sounds and ended up making everything sound totally busy and overbearing. Now it's more important to use less sounds, but just put them in the right places and make the sounds perfect and bigger. Then I think the whole thing gells a lot more.

"It takes a while to learn and we're still learning. Every day there's a new piece of gear and you've got to figure out how to use it." Front Line Assembly certainly have amassed a considerable collection of electronic equipment. Modern digital technology shares space with an increasing analogue arsenal of Moogs, Sequential Circuits, Oberheim and Korgs. Leeb: "We have a friend in Seattle who's a 'synthbroker', so he's always looking out for analogue stuff for us. This guy can get anything you want — though it's not cheap. But it's our livelihood, so we don't mind splurging if it's a really cool piece of gear that nobody else has.

"I've always wanted one of those WASP synths — you know, the ones with yellow and black keys — but you can't find them in the states.

"So we're slowly collecting all these antique analogue keyboards and modular systems. Using them is a slow process because these things are so funky that you've first got to find a sound, sample it and then put it all across a keyboard — which takes forever. But in the end it's more of an original sound."

On the sleeve notes to *Millennium* are listed a large selection of FLA's equipment, including a pair of Kurzweil K2000s.

"Yeah. Rhys is really good at programming that thing. He programs these really cool washy string sounds and we layer them with other keyboards — we layer everything! He even does some sampling on the K2000 and processes on it."

Speaking of sampling, Front Line Assembly are one of the few groups that I know who use both the Emu Emulator (IIIXP) and Akai S1000 samplers. Usually it's either one or the other. Leeb comments:

"I can always tell the difference between an Emax and an S1000 or an Emulator — I can always tell them apart because each has a sound of its own and it's all down to personal preference. The Emulator we sometimes use for drums, whilst ▶

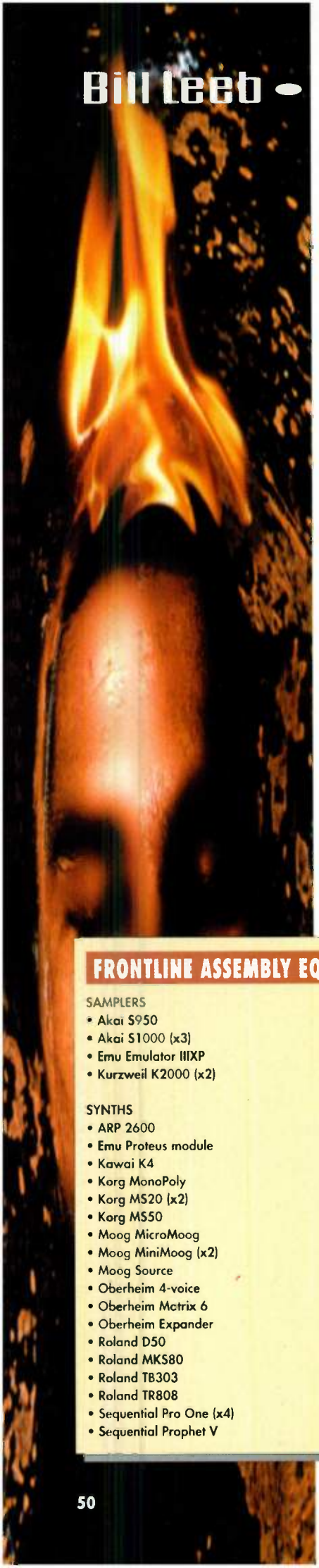
ALBUM DISCOGRAPHY

■ FRONT LINE ASSEMBLY
The Initial Command ..... (KK 1987)
State Of Mind ..... (Dossier 1987)
Corrosion ..... (Third Mind 1988)
Gashed Senses & Crossfire ..... (Third Mind 1989)
Caustic Grip ..... (Third Mind 1990)
Tactical Neural Implant ..... (Third Mind/Roadrunner 1992)
Millennium ..... (Roadrunner 1994)

■ INTERMIX
Intermix ..... (Third Mind 1992)
Phaze Two ..... (Third Mind 1993)

■ WILL
(Rhys Fulber with Chris Peterson & John McRae)
Pearl Of A Great Price ..... (Third Mind 1991)
World Flesh Ston ..... (Third Mind 1993)

THE DPC SERIES...
"It's built so well,
YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE."
DPC 1000
DPC 750
Excellent Bass Response
Powerful Punch & Clarity
Patented Digital Design
Lightweight
Energy Efficient
POWER RATINGS:
DPC 750 | DPC 1000
500 Watts Per Channel (4 ohms) 1000 Watts Bridge (8 ohms)
750 Watts Per Channel (4 ohms) 1500 Watts Bridge (8 ohms)
Step into the 21st century with the next generation of lightweight digital power amplifiers. At only 12 pounds each, the new digital phase modulated DPC™ 750 and 1000 offer the future in portability and power. Bass musicians are raving..."The mighty DPC series offers the clarity, punch, and power I need at the bass end...it'll knock you out!" Bolt to your authorized Peavey dealer and hear the power...built to carry, priced to move.
PEAVEY
Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd. Hatton House Hunters Road Corby Northants NN17 5JE United Kingdom Tel: 0536 205520 Fax: 0536 69029
The Monitor Magazine is a publication filled with the latest information musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only $5 (USA price only) send check or money order to Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301 ©1994



Bill Leeb - Front Line Assembly

the Emax creates a weird, processed sound which almost sounds robotic if you sample someone talking."

Another interesting choice is FLA's continuing use of an Atari computer within an American market that is almost completely dominated by Apple Macintosh systems. Leeb: "Yeah, Ataris are kind of old, but we never got round to using Macs, even though I've got a big one at home. For us the Atari/*Notator* setup is more than fine for what we want and what we do. It really depends on what you're used to, and this is just so easy to use and so logical for the way we like to write. The Atari for us is so fast; like when we get ideas, I don't want to spend a hour trying to put them across on the computer. We can run the Atari with our eyes closed, and that's the ideal situation."

Also included on the album sleeve notes is an extensive name-check of all the bands and artists that have influenced FLA. Ranging from Killing Joke and Napalm Death through to Orbital and Future Sound of London, the list is quite a diverse acknowledgement. The Human League are also mentioned, which is interesting, because one of the FLA tracks on the album, 'This faith', has certain similarities to their style — in particular, the bass line, which is reminiscent of 'Being Boiled'.

"You've got a good ear, because you're the first person that's actually caught on to that out of the hundreds of interviews that I've done. I loved the first couple of Human League albums — I thought they were awesome."

The vocal textures on *Millennium* are in a similar vein to other industrial bands, like Nine Inch Nails and Skinny Puppy (Leeb's first band until 1986) — creating that distorted-yet-controlled effect. For the new album it seems that Leeb has further refined that vocal sound.

"Greg Reely is the guy that gets the results. He uses Eventide processors quite extensively; he's got three now (H3500 DFX, H3000 SE and H3000 S) and between those he does most of the vocal processing. They are the ultimate for vocals and Greg is the master; he sits there for hours and just tweaks those things, modifying the parameters — I would never have the patience.

"Usually we write all the songs first. Then I take about five weeks and write all the vocals, then we go into the studio. I never write them beforehand because I find that the music and the samples that we use inspire the whole vocal scenario." Leeb recognises the importance of Greg Reely's role and as a result he has consistently been employed to engineer, shape and mix the FLA sound, including the new Delerium project.

"He's awesome — when you go into one of these studios with fully automated SSL boards and all that gear, it takes years to master it all and become really good and fully proficient. He's a perfectionist with everything. I also think he gets some of the best drum sounds.

"We don't use drum machines any more; instead we have a huge library of drum sounds and drum loops. I collect sounds from various sources — records, CDs, and from various producers who we've worked with. I've been collecting for six years, so after a while you get a lot — but you can never have too many. I have a laser disc at home and a DAT player, so whenever I hear anything that I think sounds unusual I sample it. It's become like a full-time thing." SOS

Front Line Assembly plan a World Tour for February/March 1995

FRONTLINE ASSEMBLY EQUIPMENT

SAMPLERS
- Akai S950
- Akai S1000 (x3)
- Emu Emulator IIIXP
- Kurzweil K2000 (x2)

SYNTHS
- ARP 2600
- Emu Proteus module
- Kawai K4
- Korg MonoPoly
- Korg MS20 (x2)
- Korg MS50
- Moog MicroMoog
- Moog MiniMoog (x2)
- Moog Source
- Oberheim 4-voice
- Oberheim Matrix 6
- Oberheim Expander
- Roland D50
- Roland MKS80
- Roland TB303
- Roland TR808
- Sequential Pro One (x4)
- Sequential Prophet V
- Studio Electronics SE1
- Waldorf Microwave
- Yamaha TG77

MISCELLANEOUS
- Atari 1040ST/C-Lab *Creator*
- Korg VC10 Vocoder
- Mackie 36-channel desk
- Fender, Gibson & Peavey guitars
- Roland MPU101 MIDI/CV Interface
- Wizard Amplification

The following equipment is either part of The Armoury Studio, Vancouver, or is hired; it's equipment which was used in the making of Millennium and essential to the FLA sound.

- Ademaria ADL1000 Tube Amp
- Akai ME35T trigger interface
- Apogee AD-500 18-bit stereo converter
- AMS RMX16 reverb
- AMS S-DMX 15 stereo delay
- Brooke Siren DPR402 Comp/De-Esser
- Brooke Siren DPR404 Comp/De-Esser
- dbx 120X-DS Boom Box
- dbx 160X Compressor
- dbx 160 Compressor
- Digidesign ProTools
- Drawmer DS201 2 Channel Noise Gate
- Drawmer DS404 4 Channel Noise Gate
- Drawmer DF320 2 Channel Noise Filter
- Drawmer M500 Dynamic Unit
- Drawmer 1960 Comp/Pre-Amp
- Eventide H3500 DFX Ultra Harmoniser
- Eventide H3000 SE
- Eventide H3000 S
- Eventide FL201 Flanger
- Focusrite 15A 115HD Mic Pre-Amp
- Genelec 1031A monitors
- Hughes & Kettner Tube Amp
- Klark Teknik DN780 Reverb
- Klark Teknic DN30 Octave EQ
- Korg VC10 Vocoder
- Lexicon 300 Digital Processor
- Lexicon 480L
- Lexicon 224XL
- Lexicon PCM70 Effects Processor
- Lexicon PCM42 Digital Delay
- Marshall 5002 Time Modulator
- Neumann U-87AJ microphone
- Opcode Studio 3 SMPTE/MIDI interface
- Panasonic SV250 Portable DAT
- Panasonic SV3500 ProDAT
- Roland RSP550 Vocoder
- Roland Dimension D Analogue Chorus
- SSL 92 channel mixing console
- SSL G324 Stereo Compressor
- TC Electronic 2290 Delay
- TC Electronic 1210 Spatial Expander
- TC Electronic 2240 Parametric EQ
- TC Electronic 1220 Parametric EQ
- TC Electronic 140 Parametric EQ
- Teletronix/UREI LA24 Tube Compressor
- Tube Tech CL1A Tube Compressor
- Urei LA4 Compressor
- Valley People 610 Limiter
- Yamaha MSS1
- Yamaha SPX1000 Digital Effects
- Yamaha SPX990 Digital Effects

CALL THE MAIL ORDER HOTLINE FREE ON 0800 132 193 DON'T DELAY

ABC WINTER WARMERS

YAMAHA W7/W5

NEW

W7 £1399.00 | W5 £1649.00

WORKSTATION 7
- Newest member of the workstation lineup
- AWM2 tone generation with 8Mb RAM
- 384 realistic voices
- 100,000 note memory
- 32 note polyphony
- MIDI compatible

WORKSTATION 5
- 76 key sister model

E-MU EMU ESI-32

ABC Call

SEE IT AT BRISTOL

Top new sampler from EMU systems
- 32 voice polyphony
- 2Mb RAM (expandable to 32Mb)
- 4 polyphonic outputs
- Fully compatible with Akai libraries
- 2 stereo inputs
- SCSI option
- Incredibly low price!

KORG X5/X2

FROM ABC

X5 £799.00 | X2 £1399.00

Superb keyboard!
- 32 voices and 32 oscillators
- Velocity sensitive keyboard with aftertouch
- 2 digital multi fx
- 8Mbytes of waveform memory
- 16 tracks, 16 timbres
- Built-in 3.5" disk drive

ALESIS Quadrasynth

£999.00

- Superb 64 voice, 76 Key Master keyboard from Alesis
- 16 Mbytes sample ROM
- 64 voice polyphony
- 128 preset programs
- 128 user programs
- 8 simultaneous programmable effects
- 16 MIDI channels
- CD quality mixes

E-MU Sound Engine

£299.00

FREE @ ABC with Sound Engine Opcode EZ Vision sequencer worth £99!

The all-in-one sound module & MIDI interface
- 384 great user presets
- 16 bit samples
- 32 voice polyphony
- 32 simultaneous sounds (Gen MIDI)
- 2 simultaneous digital effects processors
- Built-in Mac MIDI interface

novation Bass Station

ABC Call

Superb new analogue bass synth
- Multi oscillator for a monster sound
- Emulates all those classic TB303, MC202, SH101 and Mini Moog noises
- Midi interface
- Transposable superb Novation keyboard

Digital Audio Recording

EXCL. VAT £2399

NOTATOR LOGIC
Excellent notation features including lyrics, chord symbols. Easy to use sequencing.

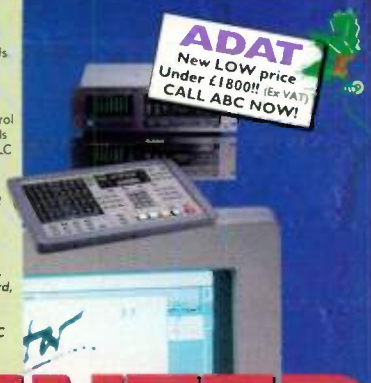
LOGIC AUDIO
Allows Notator Logic to control digital audio recording boards eg. Digidesign's Audiomedia LC

AUDIOMEDIA LC
Plug-in card lets you record 2 tracks of CD quality digital audio direct to hard disk.

This special offer includes a Macintosh 475 + 8Mb RAM, 250Mb Hard Drive, keyboard, monitor, digital recording 500Mb HD, Notator Logic, Logic Audio, Audiomedia LC + all cables + FREE tuition!!

ADAT

New LOW price Under £1800!! (Ex VAT) CALL ABC NOW!



MORE ABC BARGAINS

Roland SC88 ..... £799
Stunning Sound Canvas with 64 voice polyphony, 32 part multi timbral, 18 bit D/A conversion & 8 Mbytes memory

Emu Vintage Keys ..... £NOW
8 Mb of Classic Analogue samples from your favourite synths and 32 digital filters.

Emu Morpheus ..... £NOW
This Z plane synth is a single space rack mount unit based on EMU's Z-plane synthesis technology allowing a new level of sound & expressivity

Emu Emax Rack £1199
A 16 bit sampler in the classic EMU mould. With 32 voice polyphony, 16 part multi timbral and 2MB of expandable on-board RAM!

Emu Proteus FX £599
The most affordable of the renowned Proteus family. It has a wide range of digital effects including reverb, chorus and delay.

Zoom 9001 ..... £169
An amazingly low price, the 9001 has 40 patch locations, 2 pitch changers and multi effects ideal for recording and live work.

Tascam Porta 03 ..... £199
Easy to use recording machine from Tascam features everything you need to make quality recordings.

Akai S2800 ..... £1999
MIDI stereo digital sampler from Akai with 32 voice polyphony & built in echo etc. Call for POWER-UP DISK info.

Ensoniq TS-12 ..... £1999
Weighted 76 note synthesizer with a total of 12 velocity curves and 24 track sequencing.

Alesis Quadraverb 2 ..... £799
8 digital effects blocks each with chorusing, flanging, rotary speaker simulation, pitch shifting, EQ, delay or reverb. LCD graphic display. Can use 4 effects in series.

Yamaha RY20 ..... £CALL
256 preset voices & built in DSP 150 available patterns, 28 note polyphony, & 12 velocity sensitive pads.

Yamaha MU80 ..... £699
New Tone generator offering 32 part multi timbrality, 64 note polyphony, 640 instrument voices, 18 drum kits, EQ, 4 effects processors and more!

Yamaha VL1-m £2190
Virtual Acoustic Tone Generator. Providing the full power and expressiveness of the VL1 in an affordable, 3U rack mount module for stage or studio use.

Yamaha REV100 ..... £245
Low cost easy to use stereo Digital Reverbrator for musical instrument, home recording, and small sound reinforcement applications.

Korg Wavestation SR £799
32 voices including filters, 464 excellent waveforms, 32 multi timbral set up configurations, 2 digital multi effects systems and 16 channel MIDI reception.

CLASSIC

EMU CLASSIC KEYS
CD quality MIDI Sound Module 512 presets. 32 voice polyphony 16 part multi timbral, easy to use interface and 2 built-in programmable effects - excellent!

£599.00

AKAI DR8
The all-in-one hard disk recording solution (now with v2 software) is just like a tape recorder. Ultra high quality with MIDI machine control and at a low ABC price!

ABC Call

NEW

MIDI MASTER
MIDI file player/Teaching system
A combined MIDI file player and a Music Teaching system in one. Plays along at your speed indicating mistakes by sound

£299.00

NEW

YAMAHA VL-1/VL-7
Yamaha's new VL-7 synth (£2190) uses the same technology as the revolutionary VL-1 (Only £2999) Ideal for stage and studio - explore and discover new sounds!

£2190.00

EMU DEMOS

EMU AT ABC BRISTOL
DEMOS ALL DAY - DEC 9TH

CATALOGUE UPDATE '94

FREE ABC UPDATE

ROLAND JV1080
2 Unit Track Multi Timbral Sound Module. 16 part multi timbral, 64 voice polyphony and built in superb reverb, chorus & reverb effects.

£1099.00

SUPER BARGAIN FROM ABC MUSIC

FATAR STUDIO 900
Incredible value master keyboard from Fatar. 88 weighted touch sensitive keys. And at a super low ABC bargain price! Pop into a store and buy one today!

£599.00

MORE FROM ABC

KINGSTON
Tel: 0181 546 9877
30 mins by FREE train from Waterloo - Scenic over £50 & we'll refund the fare!
FREE PARKING OUTSIDE

BRISTOL
Tel: 0117 9238200
The South West's best Hi-Tech & Recording Store. Great Service & the worst jokes in the business!

OXFORD
Tel: 01865 724820
M40 just mins away. Free parking or arrive by train & we'll pick you up from the station!

SLOUGH
Tel: 01753 822754
Between M40 and M4 motorways. 10 minutes from Heathrow Airport.
EASY FREE PARKING!

EXETER
Tel: 01392 425125
The South West's other best Hi-Tech, Recording & Rock experts
EASY FREE PARKING

ST ALBANS
Tel: 01727 856351
Herts No. 1 Marshall
Just off the A1(M)
EASY PARKING

FREE PARKING OR IF ARRIVE BY TRAIN, CALL US AND WE'LL PICK YOU UP FROM THE STATION

UK's FAVOURITE Hi-TECH/SYNTH SUPERSTORES

- Fully trained staff
- 7 day Money-back Guarantee*
- Massive stocks of latest gear
- FAST Mail Order Service
- PA and Instrument Hire
- Superb Part Exchange Deals
- Best prices paid for used gear
- Set-up services
- Repairs also undertaken
- Credit facilities available
- The latest gear at BEST prices
- Freephone number

*Mail Order only

WE BUY USED GEAR FOR £££/PART EXCHANGE

Turn that unwanted gear into MONEY - or use it as a part exchange on a new model. You won't find a better deal.

ABC EDUCATION DIVISION - 01454 310300

...at the forefront of music technology in schools. Professional Education Installations. 24Hour Help line Service (0831 205950)

7 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
Buy from ABC Music, and if not delighted return within 7 days for a full refund*

USED GEAR
ABC music will buy your used gear including Guitars, Hi-Tech & Recording equipment.

PROMPT DELIVERY
When you purchase products from ABC we guarantee you a prompt delivery service.

QUALITY SERVICE
Our highly trained staff offer expert help and advice on any products in our stores.

IN STORE DEMOS
Watch out for product demonstrations in our six stores throughout the year.

ABC music

BRISTOL 32 Alma Vale Rd 0117 9238200
EXETER 68 Bartholomew St West 01392 425125
ST ALBANS 130 London Rd 01727 856351
KINGSTON 56 Surbiton Rd 0181 546 9877
OXFORD 44 St Clements 01865 724820
SLOUGH 324 Farnham Road 01753 822754

HI TECH MUSIC CENTRES 10

SAMPLING

AKAI

S2800 S3000 S3200
CD3000 MPC3000
Best U.K. prices on all Akai Pro samplers.
New "i" version models now available with more memory as standard!

AKAI S01.....only £699!

ROLAND S760

16Bit Stereo Sampler • 2Mb exp. to 32Mb memory • 24 note polyphonic • 44.1 and 48kHz sample rates

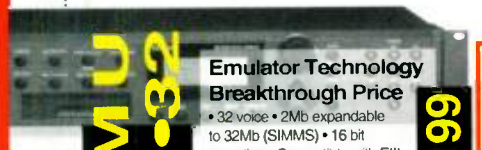
BEST U.K. PRICE!

ENSONIQ ASR10

Keyboard and Rack Mount Sampler now comes to you with Direct To Disc Sample Recording Software. Free updates for existing Carlsbro ASR Customers.

EXTRA SPECIAL DEAL!

AVAILABLE FROM NOTTINGHAM, BIRMINGHAM & LEEDS STORES



E-MU ESi-32

Emulator Technology Breakthrough Price

NEW £1199

- 32 voice • 2Mb expandable to 32Mb (SIMMS) • 16 bit sampling • Compatible with EIII, Emax 2 and Akai S1000 libraries
- 32 4 pole resonant filters
- Time compression / expansion
- Optional internal removable SyQuest™ drive • DSP Effects
- Four separate outs

RACK MOUNT MODULES SELECTION

E-mu Proteus FX	£599	Yamaha TG300	£599
E-mu Morpheus "Z Plane" Module	£1179	Roland JD990	£1249
E-mu Proteus Ultra	£ Call	Roland JV880	£499
Korg 05/R Module	£549	Ensoniq SQR	£799
E-mu Proteus 3 World (demo)	£549	Roland SC88 Super Canvas	£ Call

Roland JV1080

4x Expansion Synth Module

Brand new from Roland, this expander features 64 note polyphony, a massive 640 internal patches, 16 part multi timbrality, 40 digital effects, General Midi and can take upto 4 JV Series 8Mb expansion boards offering access to upto 1660 internal patches! Check this out today, it'll blow your mind!!

£1085

FINANCE AVAILABLE (Subject to Status)

SYNTHESIZERS

YAMAHA W7/W5 NEW

Brand new workstations featuring
- 8 Mb RAM
- 384 AWM2 voices
- 100,000 note sequencer
- 32 note polyphony
- 76 keys (W5 only)

W7 £1399
W5 £1649

YAMAHA SY85

SYNTHESIZER WORKSTATION

Stunning all round synthesizer workstation featuring:
- On Board Sequencer • 16 Part Multi Timbral
- User Waveform Loading / Playback
- Superb AWM2 Sounds
- Digital Effects

£LOW

ROLAND JV35/JV50

Expandable Synthesizers

Great expandable synthesizers • 28 note poly • SMF Player (JV50) • Disk Drive (JV50) • Expandable to 56 note polyphonic with an extra 512 sounds

JV35 £799 JV50 £999

NEW! KORG X5 SYNTHESIZER

The latest hot product to join the X Range of keyboards, featuring 61 note velocity keyboard, 128 general midi programmes, 8 GM drum kits, 100 programmes, 100 combination, digital effects and PC interface. All this and more for an amazing....

£799

Alesis QUADRASYNTH

• Great Synth • Great NEW PRICE •
WAS £1499

NOW ONLY £1099

YAMAHA VL1

Physical Modelling Synthesizer now in stock at our Norwich Store. Call now for a demo!

MONITOR SPECIALS

Good stocks of studio monitors including:
- JBL 4206 • JBL 4208
- Alesis Monitor One • Tannoy System 8 • Tannoy System 10 - Call now...

KORG X3/X3R

Special Deals on X2 and 01/W Pro Keyboards Call us now!

Huge quantity of this top seller now in stock!
- Built in 32,000 note,16 track Sequencer
- 2x Digital Effectors
- SMF Player • 6Mb ROM

£BEST EVER!

KURZWEIL K2000

SYNTHESIZER / SAMPLER KEYBOARD AND RACK EXPANDER

Choose from the standard keyboard synthesizer to the fully armed rack module with full sample option.
- High quality "fat" sounds
- Accepts wave data from S1000 / ASR10 and more!

Prices from £1999

ENSONIQ TS10/TS12 SYNTHESIZER

Brilliant synthesizer with outstanding features including:
- 76 note "piano" weighted keyboard (TS12 only)
- 24 Track Sequencer
- "Hyperwave sequencing"
- 8Mb of sample RAM for ASR / EPS wave data

From under £2000

The VINTAGE VAULT

NEW EMU CLASSIC KEYS

- 32 note poly • Great '60's, '70's & '80's sounds

IN STOCK • UNDER £650!

E-MU VINTAGE KEYS / PLUS

Very popular rack mount module featuring 8Mb of high quality samples from Oberheim, Sequential Circuits, Moog, Roland, Rhodes, Mellotron, ARP etc., etc

FROM UNDER £800 - Call

ROLAND VINTAGE SYNTH

ANALOGUE SOUND EXPANSION BOARD

226 sounds from the Jupiter 8, JX10, SH101, TB303, ARP, Moog, Oberheim, S.C.I. and more....

ONLY £249

Fits most models of JV/JD synthesizers. Call for details.

OBERHEIM MATRIX 1000

Armed with fat, rich sounds the Matrix 1000 produces some stunning sweeps, heavy basses and new age techno sounds. Comes with Midi and 6 voice polyphony.

NOVATION BASS STATION

The BassStation features all the elements that are required to produce some of the best sounds in the business.

- 2 OSCILLATORS
- FULL FILTERS (INC RESONANCE)
- TB303 TYPE SOUNDS

Why should YOU buy from Carlsbro?

1. If your gear breaks down and you need help whilst we are repairing it, we offer you a FREE HIRE SERVICE. The only thing that we ask is that you originally bought the gear from us. 2. All Carlsbro stores are staffed by musicians, fully qualified in helping you purchase the correct item for your needs. However, if you get home and for any reason you feel uncomfortable with your purchase, come straight back to Carlsbro and you can exchange it for an alternative item. Under normal circumstances we allow upto 14 days for you to return your goods (subject to condition of item.) 3. If there is anything we have not done to help you with your purchase of if you are not happy with any aspect of our service, we urge you to tell us. We do not want you to be satisfied - we want you to be DELIGHTED! ....all this AND we will match any genuine written quote!

We Accept:
Cash Switch

RECORDING DESKS

If you're talking mixing in any application, whether it be a small bedroom setup, a live performace situation or even a full 24 track recording suite, we at Carlsbro have fully trained staff to give you expert guidance in choosing the right mixing desk for both your needs AND your budget. Choose from Soundcraft, Studiomaster, Tascam, Fostex or Allen & Heath for simply the best in recording technology, the finest keyboard mixers and unsurpassed reliability in live desks.

NEW BEHRINGER EURODESK 24-8-2

• 8 bus • Daul channel system allows for 48 inputs on mix-down • Extremely low noise mic pr amplifiers • 4 band EQ on each channel with 2 semi parametric midrange bands and switchable 100Hz high pass filter • Separate treble / bass, pan, level and mute controls for each auxilliary input • 6 stereo aux returns with extensive routing • Separately adjustable solo monitor levels • Switchable balanced mic / line input • 5 year guarantee!!

£1999 inc. VAT

NEW SPIRIT FOLIO LITE

This compact edition to the Folio range features: • Upto 16 inputs on mixdown inc. 4 mic inputs • Insert on the 4 mono inputs • 2 band EQ on each channel • 2 aux sends / stereo return • 2 track return

ALL FOR ONLY **£299** inc. VAT

NOW IN STOCK:

Allen & Heath GS3, Soundcraft Spirit Studio, Soundcraft Spirit LC, Spirit Folio Range, Studiomaster P7 and Diamond, Phonic, Fostex 820 + more at unprintable prices!

FOSTEX 812 MIXER

•12 into 8 •3 band EQ per channel •2 FX sends

£799 on existing stocks only SAVE £300

SIGNAL PROCESSING

Large stocks of signal processors from Alesis, Roland, Boss, Yamaha, Behringer, Digitech, Art, Ensoniq, Zoom and more.

ROLAND

Roland Spacial FX in stock SDE330 Spacial Delay Last Few £399

YAMAHA

FX770 Multi effects £499

BEHRINGER

Full range of Behringer signal processors now in stock.
• EX2200J Dualfex II £129 • EX3001 Ultrafex £215
• EX1000J Bassfex £215 • MDX2000 Composer £325
• SNR202J Denoiser £199
.....and more at GREAT LOW PRICES!

ALESIS

QUADRAVERB 2 Upto 8 simultaneous effects • FX regeneration •ADAT interface OUR PRICE £ CALL

ZOOM PRICE ATTACK!
ZOOM 1202 TRUE STEREO STUDIO EFFECTS
• 512 Variable FX • 44.1k sample rate
CARLSBRO PRICE
£189
ZOOM 9050 MULTI FX PROCESSOR R.R.P. £649
CARLSBRO PRICE **£499** SAVE £150

NEW YAMAHA PROMIX 01

Call into your nearest Carlsbro store for a demo of this extra ordinary new automated 16 channel desk. Check these features • Full MIDI Automation • Motorised 60mm faders • Two internal effects (can be stored with mix settings) • Instant memory recall of EQ, levels and settings • Four fader groups • Analogue 2 track in / out • Midi in / out • 24 bit internal processing • 20 bit AD/DA convertors • 56 bit internal processing • Dynamic range in excess of 100dB

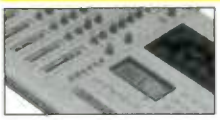
£1899 NOW IN STOCK!

MULTITRACKERS

TASCAM PORTA 03

Scoop Purchase

WAS £299 **£199.0**



TASCAM 464

• DBX noise reduction • 12 Inputs • XLR inputs on channels 1-4

SPECIAL DEAL!

YAMAHA MT8X

• DBX noise reduction • 4 Group Busses • 9 Input mixer • optional remote control

BEST PRICE!

Large selection of four and eight track recorders in stock from Tascam, Fostex and Yamaha. Call us now for the best price on the machine for your needs..

ZOOM PRICE ATTACK!
ZOOM 9150 VALVE PREAMP EFFECTS featuring 12AX7A vacuum tube, 8 pre amp settings, 8 digital top quality effects and two external effects loops!
SAVE £70 R.R.P. £449 SAVE £70
CARLSBRO PRICE
£379

Octava Mics

The sound quality belies the looks of these amazingly low priced high spec. mics. You must check these out before buying your next mic! Call now for mouthwatering spec. and incredible prices!!

DIGITAL DELIGHTS

Enter the world of Digital recording, and you'll experience unsupassed sound quality with unrivalled facilities, ease of use and a high level of control not normally found on analogue machines. For the latest and best systems currently availble call your nearest Digital Recording specialists.

• FOSTEX RD8 • TASCAM DA88
• ALESIS ADAT • AKAI DR4d
• New AKAI DR8

STOP PRESS ALESIS ADAT CENTRES AT LEICESTER AND BIRMINGHAM STORES

Call us now for the best price and advice on the best digital recording package for both your requirements and your budget. We have everything you need for a simple 4 track set up to a full 24, 48, 64 track system or more! Pick up the phone and us now for that deal!

TASCAM DA30MKII DAT RECORDER / PLAYER

• Jog / shuttle wheel
• 48kHz, 44.1 kHz sample rates
• SP/DIF • AES/EBU
Limited stocks arriving - order yours now..

£1299

MIDI RECORDING

Whatever computer platform you wish to use, we have a full range of Midi software, Audio software and hardware perriferals to make the most of your investment. From complete "pick up and go" packages to full 16 track digital audio recording, we guarantee that you'll find the right product to fulfil your needs.

CALL FOR BEST U.K. DEALS ON YAMAHA HELLO MUSIC PACKAGES FOR P.C. & MACINTOSH™

YAMAHA RY20

Superb new rhythm machine featuring • 300 AWM samples including a dedicated "bassline" bank • Extensive editing controls • 50 preset / 50 user / 50 combination patterns • 50 songs • 20 user kit memories • DSP effects assignable to each sound • Groove / Swing function • General Midi Drum Mapping • Jog / Shuttle wheel • plus more.

NEW **£399**

Carlsbro

WHAT MUSICIANS NEED

SHEFFIELD STORE NOW OPEN TILL 8.00pm WEEKDAYS

4 Smallbrook, Queensway. **BIRMINGHAM:** ☎ 0121 643 4655
77-79 Osmaston Road. **DERBY:** ☎ 01332 348156
71a High St., Old Town, **HEMEL HEMPSTEAD:** ☎ 01442 217541
3-4 York Towers. 383 York Road, **LEEDS:** ☎ 0113 240 5077
22 Humberstone Road. **LEICESTER:** ☎ 0116 262 4183
182-184 Chesterfield Road North. **MANSFIELD:** ☎ 01623 651633
2 Sovereign Way. Anglia Square. **NORWICH:** ☎ 01603 666891
11-13 Hockley. **NOTTINGHAM:** ☎ 0115 958 1888
720 City Road. **SHEFFIELD:** ☎ 0114 264 0000
35-39 New Hall Street. Hanley. **STOKE ON TRENT:** ☎ 01782 205100

MAIL ORDER WELCOME

The EMU has landed!

ESi32 32-VOICE DIGITAL SAMPLER

News of the ESi32 has set the hearts of ambitious but fiscally challenged samplists beating faster. MIKE BARNES brings you this exclusive review of the machine which packs EIII sampling power into a box costing under £1200, and wonders "Is it too good to be true?"

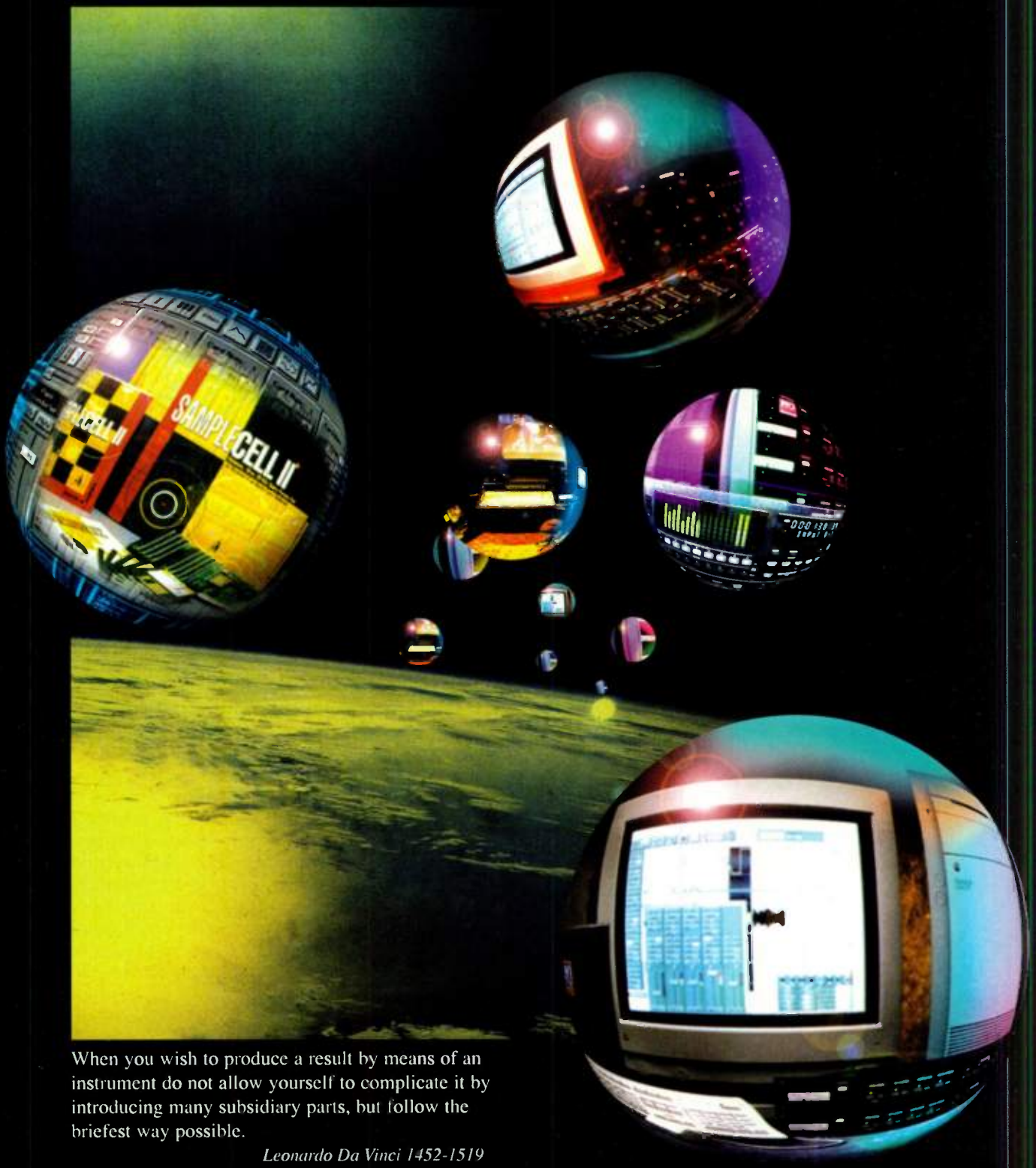
Emu have never been particularly interested in producing a 'budget' sampler, instead choosing to build innovative but expensive powerhouse samplers such as the Emulator 1, 2 and 3 from the early to mid '80s and the recently-announced E4. Their cheaper Emax range was well-liked and pretty successful, but the Emax II (like Akai's S900/S950) has started to age as sampling innovations and sampler features have moved on. With the S760, Roland set a new price/performance point in the sampling world, and effectively said "catch us if you can" to the rest of the manufacturers. Many thought that Emu would bow out of the cheaper end of the sampler market, or maybe try and repackage the Emax II design at a lower price. Instead, they decided to build yet another powerhouse sampler, only this time, somehow, cheaper. The ESi32, which I became acquainted with on my recent visit to San Francisco for the AES Convention, is the result, and turns out to be very much the brother of the EIIIXS (sharing the same display, voice architecture and the majority of software screens).

SPECIFICATIONS

The ESi32's basic hardware specification is as good a starting point as any, so here it is. The 19-inch, 2U Rack is 32-voice polyphonic (16-voice stereo) with 32 digital resonant 4-pole filters, and 16-part multitimbral, with 2Mb RAM as standard (expandable to 32Mb). There are two quarter-inch unbalanced sample inputs for mono/stereo 16-bit sampling (at 44.1 or 22.05kHz), and four quarter-inch individual unbalanced polyphonic outputs (18-bit), the usual complement of MIDI In/Out and Thru connectors, two expansion slots (for SCSI and Digital I/O boards) and a 3-pin IEC power connector (yes, with a 100-240V auto sensing supply for those that are internationally inclined). RAM is fitted internally in two 30-pin SIMM slots, and the operating system is stored in flash EPROM for instant boot-up.

For all those '90s men who find the inside as interesting as the outside, if you remove the lid from the ESi32, you can see just how busy Emu have been since the EIIIX. All the main components are isolated on a single, all-new, incredibly neat and compact motherboard containing Emu's custom LSIs, with ribbon connectors to the front-panel interface and the disk drive, with the auto-sensing PSU set snugly on the left-hand side. There's room aplenty for a 3.5-inch internal hard-drive to be mounted, and the HD floppy drive can be swapped out for a 3.5-inch Syquest removable drive, since the firmware is all there waiting for it. The ESi32 could almost have been a 1U, half-rack product if Emu had wanted to make it so. However, the 2U decision was, I think, the right one; the 31 ovoid buttons are comfortably spaced and allow dedicated

Digital audio comes down to earth



When you wish to produce a result by means of an instrument do not allow yourself to complicate it by introducing many subsidiary parts, but follow the briefest way possible.

Leonardo Da Vinci 1452-1519

Natural audio

Your complete Digital Recording System supplied and tailored to your personal requirements. With highly experienced staff who have already installed hundreds of systems, we really are the people to call. Private on-site demonstrations available or by appointment at our regional offices.

Tel: 0438 861800 Fax: 0438 861944

Natural Audio Ltd. 3 The Maltings, Walkern, Hertfordshire SG2 7NP

digidesign • apple macintosh • yamaha • tascam • fostex • akai • mackie • steinberg • alesis • e-magic • motu • opcode • micropolis • dynatek ...

EMU ESi32

FILE INTERCHANGE

With the new atmosphere of sample exchange, library sharing, and so on, reading other people's samples has become an important feature to all manufacturers other than Akai, who have essentially set the industry standard. Whilst Akai have been able to sit back and rest on their own library and that of their user groups, Kurzweil, Emu, Gem, Roland and Yamaha have all been looking at ways of reading and translating Akai's data format, with lesser or greater success. The ESi32 will read and translate Akai S1000/S1100 data format (including samples, but only the first of Akai's eight loop points, envelopes and filters), but only via SCSI (sorry, no Akai floppies). This means that it has access to any Akai CD-ROMs or hard-drive/optical media, a vast amount of data. On top of this, you can load any EIII/EIIIX files and import Emax II files, again via SCSI. Emu are therefore claiming the crown for sheer quantity of instant available library support for the ESi32.

EMU ESI32 £1199

PROS

- Price!
- Large feature set.
- Sound quality, resonant filters and trigger Mode.
- Expandability.
- Akai S1000/EIIIX library compatibility via SCSI.
- Digital tools/synthesizer-like programming features.

CONS

- Floppy file management system needs improving.
- SCSI implementation does not appear to support all popular drive formats as yet, though Emu plan to put the EIV SCSI firmware unto the ESi in the future to remedy this.
- No SMDI or SCSI file transfer as yet.
- No graphic waveform editing/CRT if you like that way of working.
- No internal effects or effects expansion option.
- Scrub wheel edit not yet working.

SUMMARY

Despite my moans about some facilities not yet implemented, it's hard to see how anyone could be anything other than positive about the ESi32, establishing, as it does, a new feature list standard at this price. An absolute bargain.

functions (such as multi-mode/trigger/load and save) rather than reams of menu pages and constant scrolling (try editing a Yamaha TG500 from the front panel sometime!).

FEATURES

On booting, the ESi32 reports the version of the operating system currently in flash EPROM and then gives a readout of the RAM and any boards installed, and proceeds to try and mount any connected hard-drives if the SCSI board is present. Then the fun begins...

The ESi32 has three basic play modes:

- Single Preset Play
- Multi (timbral) Mode
- Trigger Mode.

Two of them are as you might expect — Preset Mode plays a single 'Preset' or patch, and Multi Mode allows you to put a Preset into any of the 16 available MIDI channel locations, complete with volume and Pan position, for multitimbral sequencing. There are no internal effects to bother with (though the ESi provides for routing its second pair of outputs as a mono send and return to an effects unit if you so wish), so all is pretty straightforward. Trigger Mode is new, a lot of fun, and doesn't even require MIDI, or a keyboard. What is it? Simply a way to map samples onto the 10 trigger keys (similar to the ones on the Akai S01) for triggering manually by button pressing. The interesting aspect of this is that samples can be set to latch or unlatch, so you can set a drum loop going on one key, and then play chords over it with other keys, or add additional loops over the top. It's a sort of polyphonic radio cart machine, where you can press a button, trigger a jingle and lay other parts over it. Simple, yes, but effective for sketching out a few ideas without the need for sequencer or keyboard! Having tried to force the triggers to fall over by some demi-semi-quaver jittering on the buttons, and thoroughly entertained myself in the process, I can endorse this feature 1000%. I can see some hip DJs taking an ESi32 along to clubs for some on-the-fly triggering. Shame you can only have one set per bank of presets and they can only be applied to Preset number 000 — I want more!!

VOICE ARCHITECTURE

For those unfamiliar with the voice architecture parameter naming of Emu samplers, it's worth comparing the ESi32 to, say, Akai's terminology before discussing how sound is organised on the ESi32.

AKAI ('standard' terms)	EMU
Volume	Bank (group of Presets)
Program	Preset
Keygroup	Zone
Rescaling	Gain Change
Digital Fade	Taper
Mapping	Placing
Layering	Linking

Emu parlance for sample, by the way, is 'sample' — not wave, oscillator or any other progressively more obscure variation.

Most manufacturers have settled on 'sample' as the basic raw material in their system but, as you organise samples together, terminology changes, though in most cases, the principle is exactly the same. Akai Programs contain keygroups which have four slots for samples, making layering and velocity switching between samples very straightforward. In comparison, the ESi32 has only one slot per 'zone' (which is the nearest equivalent to a keygroup), but a Preset contains two parts — Primary and Secondary layers like Emu's Vintage Keys or Morpheus tone generators. This allows two-way velocity switching between layers. Presets can also be joined together via 'Linking', which effectively gives you the same ability for four-way switching or crossfading. The big difference between the Akai/Emu approach is that Akai's keygroup and its associated parameters are linked to a fixed keyboard range, whereas the ESi32, for example, can have a totally different filter/EG/LFO setting on every key of your keyboard, since Emu's Zones are freely assignable to different parameters independent of the actual sample ranges. This type of free zoning is extremely powerful. With Emu's Quick Zone function, you can simply play in the keyboard range you want to edit via MIDI from your keyboard, and then adjust the individual parameter you want to apply to that range, regardless of what other parameter ranges have been set and what sample ranges are covered!

EDITING

Editing on the ESi involves two different buttons — Digital Processing or Dynamic Management. The first deals with looping, trimming, normalising and processing samples, and assembling them on the keyboard, and the second with making a finished 'patch' or Preset with envelope and filter/LFO parameters attached. Space doesn't permit a fully detailed account of every single available function in the sample-editing area, since there are so many; however, I'll highlight a few of the neatest tricks and list the rest. If you have a SCSI hard drive connected to the ESi32, you can turn on 'UNDO', mode, which will always automatically save a backup of your sample to disk before you process it and allow you to immediately undo your actions and restore the original. The ESi32 can also audition samples live off hard disk/CD-ROM (not floppy) without having to load them into RAM, which is incredibly useful for just checking out the odd few samples which you can't quite remember. Cut, copy and paste of sample regions is also supported (ie. mixing) as well as fade in/out. On the 'synthesis' side, Transform Multiplication (originally from the Emax) allows two samples to be 'multiplied', accentuating common frequencies and removing uncommon frequencies, to create a new sound. It can be fairly time-consuming and pretty hit or miss, but is certainly a way of creating new sounds.

Seasons Greetings

CONDENSER MICROPHONES FOR STUDIO RECORDING

AKG C1000 — BEST SELLER! Cardioid condenser plus ppc100 polar pattern converter. battery or phantom power. **£199**

AKG C3000 — NEW! LOW PRICE. This mic now represents incredible value for money - Buy one today! **£299**

AKG C414 — All time classic vocal mic with 4 x switchable polar patterns, attenuation and HPF. **£749**

ATM 4033 — The Audio Technica 4033 has become a much coverted mic in the studio - marvellous **£499**

NEUMANN TLM193 — Although a lot cheaper than the U87, the TLM193 still manages to create that certain warmth **£839**

BEYER MC 834 — Non-pattern switchable, top class condenser mic, very clean sound. **£699**

RECORDING SYSTEMS

Samplers

AKAI 94

	RRP	Axis
AKAI S01 sampler	£699	Call
AKAI S2800 sampler	£1999	Call
AKAI S3000 sampler	£2999	Call
AKAI S3200 sampler	£3899	Call
AKAI CD3000 sampler	£2799*	Call
AKAI MPC3000 smple/drm/sqncr	£2799	Call

*Now with sampling option fitted as standard *Plus* 7 x CD-ROMS

Options & Memory Upgrades

EXM-01 1Mb for S01	99
EXM-002 2Mb for S3000 series	179
EXM-008 8Mb for S3000 series	480
IB-301S SCSI board S3000 series	119
IB-302D digital i/f for S3000 series	299
IB-303T smpte board for S3000	149
IB-304F 2nd filter/direct-to-disk S3000	439
SB3001P piano board S3000	169

Outboard

REVERB / FX

	RRP	Axis
ALESIS Microverb 3	249	199
ALESIS Quadraverb *Plus*	499	349
ALESIS Quadraverb 2	899	799
ART DXR preset delay unit ***NEW!***	249	179
ART DXR *Elite* delay unit ***NEW!***	329	229
ART RXR *Elite* reverb unit ***NEW!***	329	229
ART FXR multi-fx preset unit	199	179
ART DRX-2100ES multi-fx (Monster!)	499	369
DIGITECH VHM2 'Vocalist'	749	699
ENSONIQ DP/4	1299	1099
LEXICON LXP-1	459	379
LEXICON LXP-5	459	379
LEXICON MRC	399	325
LEXICON Alex	389	349
LEXICON LXP-15	979	799
LEXICON PCM-70	2099	POA
LEXICON 300	4641	POA
LEXICON 480L with LARC	10569	POA
SONY HR-MP5 multi-fx	499	449

DYNAMICS

	RRP	Axis
ALESIS 3630 comp/lim	275	199
BEHRINGER 'Composer'	342	299
BEHRINGER 'Autocom'	236	204
BEHRINGER 'Intelligate'	342	299
BEHRINGER 'Autoquad' gate	429	372
BEHRINGER 'Denoiser' 2ch	214	185
BEHRINGER 'Multicom' 4ch	342	299
BEHRINGER 'Suppressor'	257	222
BEHRINGER 'Combinator'	1279	POA
DRAWMER 1960	1028	945
LA AUDIO 4x4	349	329
LA AUDIO 4C	399	379
LA AUDIO 4G	399	379
LA AUDIO CX2	249	POA
LA AUDIO GX2	249	POA
LA AUDIO Multi Gate	995	899

EQUALISERS

	RRP	Axis
MTA Signature Series stereo EQ	816	POA
AMEK 9098 Rupert Neve EQ	1169	999
DBX 2x15/1x31 band graphic	426	320
BEHRINGER PEQ305 parametric	299	259

ENHANCERS

	RRP	Axis
APHEX Type C2 'Big Bottom'	299	259
BBE 362 'Sonic Maximizer'	238	198
BBE 362NR 'Sonic Maximiser'	299	269
BBE 462 'Sonic Maximizer'	340	299
BEHRINGER 'Dualfex II'	149	129
BEHRINGER 'Ultrafex II'	257	222
BEHRINGER 'Bassfex'	257	222
BEHRINGER 'Edison'	299	249
SPL Stereo Vitalizer	704	599

Near Field Monitoring Package

Special Offer!

Save over £282!

ALESIS

£499 inc VAT

OMNIPHONICS

Recording

Hard Disk Recording

NEW!

AKAI DR8

By the time you read this we should have these revolutionary machines in stock. 8 tracks of non-linear hard disk recording with non-destructive editing and16 channels of on-board mixing.

	RRP	Axis
AKAI DR8 8 track HD	3299	POA

Packages with Hard Drives...

AKAI DR8 + 1.2 Gb drive £3799

AKAI DR8 + 2.1 Gb drive £4299

AKAI DR4

Four track hard disk recorder with options including midi and smpte sync plus digital in/out as standard.

	RRP	Axis
AKAI DR4d 4 track HD	1499	POA

Packages with Hard Drives...

AKAI DR4d + 340Mb drive £1599

AKAI DR4d + 520Mb drive £1999

Options & Accessories

IB-112T smpte board	£169
IB-113M midi board	£169
IB-110D 2nd digital in/out board	£199

Digital Tape Multitracking

ALESIS adat

FOSTEX V ALESIS

Both the original Alesis adat and newer Fostex RD8 are both fully compatible with each other to transfer audio tracks and synchronisation. Both feature 8 tracks of superior 16 bit digital audio and can be linked together for more tracks using a 9 pin sync lead.

FOSTEX RD8

NEW! LOW PRICE!

	RRP	Axis
ALESIS adat	~~3099~~	£2395!
FOSTEX RD-8	~~3816~~	£3595!

DAT Machines

! Buy 10 x DIGIDAT 4mm FREE with any DAT recorder! Worth £48.32. Offer ends November 30th 1994.

NEW! SONY DTC-60 £799

- Digital in & out
- 3 x motor
- No SCMS!
- 44.1 & 48K analog

TASCAM DA30 MkII £1195

NEW! In Stock!

- AES Digital in & out
- Jog Wheel
- No copy prohibit
- 44.1 & 48Khz analog

FOSTEX D10 £1990

In Stock!

- AES Digital in & out
- Jog Wheel
- Time Code option
- 44.1 & 48Khz analog

Desks

NEW!

ALESIS X2

This is the final piece in the Alesis 'Dream Studio' jigsaw. 8 x aux's, fully parametric EQ on 2 bands makes this a real he-man console. Fader auto coming soon.

	RRP	Axis
ALESIS X2 24:8:24	~~6500~~	POA

SPIRIT FOLIO By Soundcraft

Folio *Lite*	£249
Folio10:2	£368
Folio12:2	£429
Folio RACPAC	£899
Folio 4 20:4:2	£1173
Folio SI 18:2	£524

Fantastic compact consoles at very affordable prices. From the new Folio Lite at £299 to the fully featured Folio 4 at £1173.

TASCAM M2600

NEW!

This is a sure fire winner from Tascam. With Absolute Sound Transparency (AST™) the M2600 is going to find itself a home in many a digital studio!

	RRP	Axis
TASCAM M2600 16 input	2499	POA
TASCAM M2600 24 input	3299	POA
TASCAM M2600 32 input	3799	POA

£699

MIDIMATION Send for further info.

MIDIMATION just plugs into your inserts and is controlled with midi manager or RMG.

MACKIE

It's all true! These consoles really are everything that they're cracked up to be. In stock and on demonstration NOW!

	RRP	Axis
MACKIE 8 Bus 16:8:16	2875	Call
MACKIE 8 Bus 24:8:24	3590	Call
MACKIE 8 Bus 32:8:32	4395	Call
MACKIE 24 chan extender	2699	Call
MACKIE CR1604 16:2	949	899
MACKIE 1202	355	339
MACKIE 'Side Car'	269	259
MACKIE stand for 8 bus	269	259

ALLEN & HEATH

£1799

The GS3 has midi muting on just about everything - even the aux outputs! And you don't need a sequencer to run it.

GS-1 16:8:2 rack mount console for only £999!!

	RRP	Axis
A&H GS3 16:8:16	2893	1999
A&H GS3 24:8:24	3825	POA
A&H GS3V 16:8:16	3818	POA
A&H GS3V 24:8:24	5381	POA
A&H GL2 14:4:2	1173	699

SOUNDTRACS

Soundtracs' latest addition, the Topaz, is proving very popular with many project studios. One or two ex-demo consoles may be available -please call!

	RRP	Axis
SOUNDTRACS Topaz 24/8	3288	2899
SOUNDTRACS Topaz 32/8	4228	3699
Meterbridge for 24	699	

SOUNDTRACS Solo Midi 24 one only * £3495

* Ex-Showroom model - full guarantee etc

STUDIOMASTER P7

These consoles are expandable right up to 40 inputs and have midi muting on all channels and returns.

	RRP	Axis
STUDIOMASTER P7 16:8	2584	1895
STUDIOMASTER P7 24:8	3288	2429
P7 8 channel extender	969	618

AXIS audio SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT SALES & SERVICE

FAX on (0161) 474 7619 for an instant quote

PHONE ORDER

EXPORT

Installation Service

MAIL ORDER

TECH SUPPORT

DIGITAL AUDIO EDITING ON THE PC

Digital Audio Labs **The CardD** and **The EdDItor** for PC and compatibles. Complete package including 486DX computer etc. from £2254. Call for further info.

DIGIDESIGN & STEINBERG (MAC)

The Compilation

Cubase Audio + Audiomedia II

£1299

Limited Stocks!

0161 474 7626

AXIS AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD 3 WATERLOO ROAD STOCKPORT CHESHIRE . SK1 3BD FAX: 0161 474 7619

EMU ESi32

FULL DSP FEATURE LIST

- Taper
- Gain Change
- Reverse
- Stereo<->Mono
- Left<->Right
- DC Filter
- Sample Integrity
- Sample Rate Convert
- Digital Tuning
- Compressor
- Parametric EQ
- Time Compression
- Pitch Change
- Transform Multiply
- Doppler/Pan

When a sample has been processed to your heart's content (see DSP features box), you can then 'Place' it into a Zone and start to apply envelopes/velocity sensing/filter control/LFO control under Dynamic Processing. The ESi32 has familiar VCA and VCF sections for both the Primary and Secondary layers of a Preset, with dedicated envelope generators for amplitude and filter control, plus a spare auxiliary envelope that can be routed to control, say, the LFO. The LFO consists of just four basic types, but is vastly enhanced by a delay and variation parameter and an individually controllable 'Send' amount to each of the possible destinations. Velocity can control just about everything you might want, including sample start point, cutoff and attack. It all adds up to comprehensive control over your samples.

For those who need real-time MIDI control, the ESi again delivers the goods. Under the Preset Definition button, all the real-time parameters are grouped (including real Portamento), and the Pitch Wheel, Mod Wheel, aftertouch and two other MIDI controllers can be assigned to one of nine destinations, including, perhaps most importantly, the Filter Cutoff and Attack.

EXPANDABILITY

The ESi32 is far more modular than any previous Emu sampler design, making possible a wide range of configurations at different price points. Rather than including features such as SCSI and digital I/O as standard (as on previous Emu samplers), these features are available as add-on boards, which enables you to start small (and cheap) and build upwards. The basic version of the ESi comes with a high-density 1.4Mb floppy drive, 2Mb RAM , no SCSI, no digital I/O. The RAM used is now the 30-pin, 70ns, SIMM boards which will be familiar to Macintosh users, as opposed to the more expensive ZIP RAM used in the older EIIIX racks. However, there are only two internal SIMM slots, which have to contain the same size board, so the available options are 2Mb (2 x 1Mb SIMMs), 8Mb (2 x 4Mb SIMMs), 16Mb (2 x 8Mb SIMMs) or 32Mb (2 x 16Mb SIMMs). This does mean, unfortunately, that you have to decide how far you want to upgrade well in advance, or, for example, be prepared to get rid of both your 4Mbyte boards when you decide you want 8Mbyte ones. Recent Macs let you mix and match RAM board sizes and this would have been a better option.

The SCSI and digital I/O boards fit into the two empty slots on the rear of the ESi32. The review model had only the SCSI board fitted, which includes a single 50-way connector like the Akai S1000 board. This was tested with an Apple CD300 CD-ROM drive and worked perfectly, even allowing samples to be auditioned direct from disk. However, I had less joy with a 128Mb Magneto-Optical drive which had worked perfectly with the EIIIX. Unfortunately, since we had access to a an ESi32 for such a short time, I had to leave this matter unresolved. As always with samplers, the lesson is: check with the manufacturer for a full drive compatibility list. The ESi32 is set up with SCSI arbitration firmware, which is supposed to allow two ESis to share the same drive and act as a single 64-note-polyphonic system using MIDI overflow mode (according to the spec). However, you'll have to take Emu's word on that for now, since we only had access to one unit. Transfer of samples via SCSI (using the SMDI protocol) to sound-design software is mentioned, but is not, as yet, implemented.

The digital I/O board was not available for this review but is specified as having SPDIF In/Out on RCA (phono) connectors, and will support 48, 44.1, and 32kHz sample rates. Digital outputs vary in quality and some can be quite fizzy, so we'll have to wait before we can pass judgement on this one. Also, as far as I can tell, Emu has no plans to support the DAT streaming technique, which allows you to dump data digitally to a DAT machine via the digital I/O, like the Akai digital board. Both boards are expected to retail between £175 and £200, which is a little more than some companies, but may well come down if third-party companies start taking an interest in the ESi, as they did with the S1000. A CRT board like Roland's and extra outputs seems impossible, though they said that about the prospect of making the DX7 multitimbral, and Grey Matter found a way!

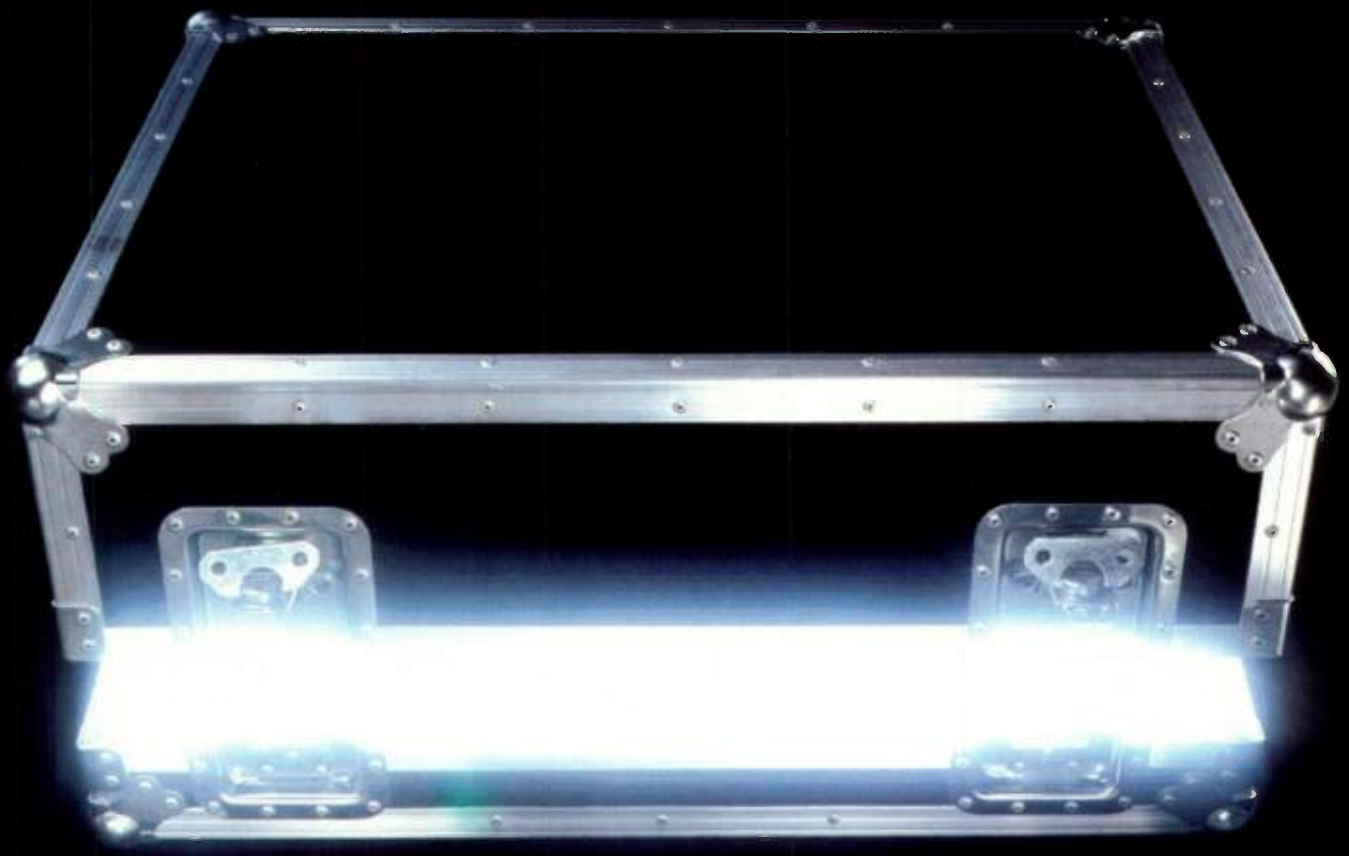
ESI32 VERSUS THE REST

Despite a few early software niggles on the file management side (which Emu are aware of and set to improve), with this specification at this price point the ESi32 looks like being a world beater, coming in mid-way between the Akai S01 at the sub-£1000 mark and the Roland S760 at around £1600. Akai

IS IT REALLY AN EIIIX?

What may not be obvious from the specs, but is immediately seen when looking at the display and software functions, is that the ESi32 bears many similarities to its older, distinguished brother, the EIIIX, and in terms of raw power is very close. A great many EIIIX users will look on the arrival of the ESi32 with some trepidation, as if it will kill their baby, but the ESi32, though sharing many of its older brother's software features, is not quite an EIIIX in the hardware or software department, and it's worth noting the differences. The ESi32 has opted for four unbalanced outputs, compared to the 10 balanced ones on the EIIIX, one SCSI port compared to the two on the EIIIX, optional SPDIF digital support compared to XLR AES/EBU and SPDIF digital I/O on the EIIIX, and has waved goodbye to that strange little RS232 port on the back of the EIIIX. Gone is the much-loved EIIIX arpeggiator, Volume Curves, and the DSP tools Exciter, and for now there is no SCSI transfer to sound-design software on the ESi. The DSP functions seem to take a little longer to calculate on the ESi, and the military-standard casing has been toned down. Depending on what type of work you're involved in, these may or may not be significant differences, but what is impressive is that, for the mass market, Emu have targeted the areas of compromise in such a way as to leave the essential power of the EIIIX intact in a smaller and cheaper box.

LOOK OUT!



Another classic console from Soundcraft. Call 01707 668143 for details.

Soundcraft™

A Harman International Company

EMU ESi32

have got wind of this, and (understandably) are reducing prices across their range (particularly on the S2800) to try and even things out, which will delight musicians. Aside from all the pricing issues, perhaps the other key considerations are raw polyphony power, compatibility and editing/ease of use. The ESi32 compares favourably, with its 32-voice polyphony, against Roland's 24-voice, but if you are a fan of graphic/CRT displays, the ESi32 may not satisfy your visual desires in the same way as Roland's samplers. If and when it is implemented (Emu say it will be), the scrub-editing facility on the ESi will reduce the need for a visual wave display, though some may hanker after waveforms in the looping page.

From a feature/sound point of view, there seems little compelling reason for buying, say, an S01, with the ESi32 hovering just above a grand, unless you absolutely must have Akai's key-group way of working or Akai floppy-disk compatibility, which the ESi lacks. But considering that the ESi is in its first software version, it was well behaved whilst in my company, and already has a feature set to be proud of.

SUMMARY

An Emulator for not much more than a grand — it can't be, can it? Well, maybe the ESi32 is not an Emulator by name, but an Emulator by nature it certainly is. In fact, the ESi32 is essentially 75% of an Emulator EIIIXS for 25% of the original retail price, and ought to be forwarded to Des Lynam for the *How Do They Do That?* treatment! At £1199, the ESi really does stand apart from all else in terms of power for your pound, and really sets a new standard for samplers at this level. It looks slick, operates well (despite having no LCD graphics), has a positively obese feature list, the best resonant digital filters (outside the EIIIX and E4) and an absurdly high testosterone level in the sound department. The bundled sounds show off the machine well and yes, are genuinely usable, and that oft-dismissed but essential item, the manual, has clear explanations, tutorials and real world troubleshooting. I can already hear the sounds for the next set of ESi disks: the pleading voices of musicians in loan establishments, the rattling of tills in the music retail world, and the satisfied sighs and chinking of glasses in Malones bar, Santa Cruz. The Emu has landed. SOS

BUNDLED SOUNDS

Eleven sound sets (listed below) are bundled with the ESi32 on HD floppies. Each has been designed not only to sound good, but to show off features of the ESi32, such as the great-sounding filters, the effect of some of the digital processing software tools, and the use of the trigger buttons. Many people consign bundled software to the box from whence it came, never to be seen again, but the ESi set is not one to be left in the box; there are plenty of interesting, usable presets which offer a lot of sounds for a little memory. The bundled disks are as follows:

- Vintage Combo (2 disks)
- Stereo Grand (2 disks)
- Orchestral (2 disks)
- Techno Shop (2 disks)
- Trigger Funk (1 disk)
- Rhythm Section (2 disks)

Loading from the floppy drive is not as fast as some systems, but floppies have never been particularly high on Emu's priority list. The EIIIX had to wait for several software upgrades before the floppy drive did anything other than load the system! The biggest omission in this first version of software on ESi32 is the lack of preset and sample loading from floppy (though this works via SCSI). Far from hiding this, the ESi insists on shouting 'Requires SCSI Drive!' when you try to access this feature. This all means that it is not currently possible to combine presets from different floppies into one bank, which is a major oversight. Since I was using the SCSI version, and stopped using floppies for samples long ago, this was not a great personal concern, but one which will be for many users. I have spoken to Emu, and it seems that this matter is being given utmost priority in the next software update, which is expected to drop in sometime before Santa.

FURTHER INFORMATION

E ESi32 (2Mb, standard model) £1199 inc VAT.
A Emu Systems (UK) Ltd, Suite 6, Adam Ferguson House, Eskmills Industrial Estate, Musselburgh, Scotland EH21 7PQ.
T 031 653 6556.
F 031 665 0473.

YAMAHA HI-TECH MAIN DEALER

BARNET, DIGITAL VILLAGE Tel: 081-440-3449 • BARNSTAPLE, SOUND PAD Tel: 0271-23986 • BASINGSTOKE, MODERN MUSIC Tel: 0256-464663 • BATH, DUCK SON & PINKER Tel: 0225 466975 • BELFAST, MARCUS Tel: 0232-322871 • BINGLEY, SPECTRE SOUND Tel: 0274-568843 • BIRMINGHAM, CARLSBRO Tel: 021-643-4855, MUSICAL EXCHANGES Tel: 021-236-7544 • BLACKPOOL, RIMMERS Tel: 0253-301459 • BOURNEMOUTH, EDDIE MOORS Tel: 0202-395135 • BRISTOL, ABC Tel: 0272-238200, EMS Tel: 0272-561855 • BROMLEY, ROLAND FRIDAY Tel: 081-698-7300 • CAMBERLEY, IN TUNE Tel: 0276-34800 • CAMBRIDGE, MUSIC VILLAGE Tel: 0223-324536 • CANNOCK, MUSICALLY YOURS Tel: 0543-504078 • CARDIFF, MUSICLAND Tel: 0222-621715, NOBLES Tel: 0222-499138 • CATFORD, GIGSOUNDS Tel: 081-690-8621 • CHADWELL HEATH, MUSIC VILLAGE Tel: 081-598-8955 • CHELMSFORD, MUSIC CONNECTIONS Tel: 0245-354777 • CHELSEA, MUSIC CONNECTIONS Tel: 071-731-5983 • CHESTERFIELD, MANE MUSIC Tel: 081-441-1050 • COLCHESTER, ALLEGRO Tel: 0206-369446, AXE Tel: 0206-765652, MUSIC LAND Tel: 0206-577463 • CROYDON, ROCKBOTTOM Tel: 081-686-1042 • DARLINGTON, WILLIAMS Tel: 0325-466224 • DERBY, CARLSBRO Tel: 0332-48156 • DONCASTER, FOX'S Tel: 0302-320331 • DUNDEE, RAINBOW Tel: 0382-201405, SOUND CONTROL Tel: 0800 525260 • DUNFERMLINE, SOUND CONTROL Tel: 0800 525260 • DUNSTABLE, OCTAVE Tel: 0582-601117 • EDINBURGH, RAINBOW Tel: 031-667-3030, SOUND CONTROL Tel: 0800 525260 • EGHAM, RUNNYMEDE ORGAN STUDIOS Tel: 0784-438467 • EPSOM, BOOTLEG Tel: 03727-24528 • EXETER, ABC Tel: 0392-425125 • GATESHEAD, G.A. WILLIAMS Tel: 091-493-2244 • GLASGOW, BIGGARS Tel: 041-332-8676, C.C. MUSIC Tel: 041-339-0566, McCORMACKS Tel: 041-332-9644, SOUND CONTROL Tel: 0800 525260 • GREAT YARMOUTH, ALLENS Tel: 0493-842887 • GUILDFORD, H. POOLE Tel: 0472-342913 • HALIFAX, AMBERTONS Tel: 0483-38212 • HATFIELD, MANE MUSIC Tel: 081-756-1079 • HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, CARLSBRO Tel: 0442-217541 • HIGH WYCOMBE, PERCY PRIOR Tel: 0494-528733 • HOUNSLOW, PROJECT Tel: 081-570-4444 • HUDDERSFIELD, SPECTRE SOUND Tel: 0484-513949 • HULL, FOX'S Tel: 0482-441515 • ILKESTON, ZEBRA MUZIK Tel: 0602-308362 • IPSWICH, JACK WHITE Tel: 0473-257223 • KINGS LYNN, LYNN MUSIC Tel: 0553-774390 • KINGSTON UPON THAMES, ABC Tel: 081-549-9877, RIVERSIDE Tel: 081-546-1231 • LEEDS, CARLSBRO Tel: 0532-405077, FOX'S Tel: 0532-450350 • LEICESTER, CARLSBRO Tel: 0533-624183, INTASOUND Tel: 0533-545456 • LEYLAND, RIMMERS Tel: 0772-433281 • LIVERPOOL, HESSY'S Tel: 051-236-1418, RUSHWORTHS Tel: 051-709-9071 • LONDON, ARGENTS Tel: 071-379-6690, CHAPPELLS Tel: 071-491-0133, GIGSOUNDS Tel: 081-769-5681, LONDON ROCK SHOP Tel: 071-267-5381, RHODES Tel: 071-836-4656, ROSE MORRIS Tel: 071-836-0991, TURNKEY Tel: 071-379-5148, TUNE INN Tel: 081-698-4446, PULSE Tel: 071-734-5184, MUSIC LAB Tel: 071-388-5382 • MACCLESFIELD, MARGIN MUSIC Tel: 0625-619013 • MAIDSTONE, SHARON MUSIC Tel: 0622-761849 • MANCHESTER, A1 MUSIC Tel: 061-236-0340 • MANSFIELD, CARLSBRO Tel: 0623-31180 • MILTON KEYNES, CHAPPELLS Tel: 0908-663366 • NORTHAMPTON, PROMENADE Tel: 0524-426244 • NEWCASTLE, SOUND CONTROL Tel: 0800 525260 • NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, SOUNDS LIVE Tel: 091-230-3422 • NEWPORT, MUSICLAND Tel: 0633-840981 • NORWICH, CARLSBRO Tel: 0603-617641 • NOTTINGHAM, CARLSBRO Tel: 0602-581888, MUSIC INN Tel: 0602-784403 • OLDHAM, KEYS Tel: 061-627-0814 • OXFORD, ABC Tel: 0865-725221 • PLYMOUTH, KEYBOARDS IN ACTION Tel: 0752-347595 • PRESTON, A1 MUSIC Tel: 0772-204567, RIMMERS Tel: 0772-253555 • READING, MODERN MUSIC Tel: 0734-581320 • REDDITCH, GIGRIGGERS Tel: 0737-221481 • SHEFFIELD, CARLSBRO Tel: 0742-640000 • SLOUGH, ABC Tel: 0753-822754 • SOLIHULL, EXPRESS Tel: 021-745-8122 • SOUTHEND ON SEA, HONKY TONK Tel: 0702-618615 • SOUTHPORT, RIMMERS Tel: 0704-532145 • ST HELIER, EAST COAST Tel: 0534-80575 • STOCKPORT, A1 Tel: 061-429-8777 • STOKE ON TRENT, CARLSBRO Tel: 0782-285100 • STOURBRIDGE, STOURBRIDGE ORGANS Tel: 0384 376658 • SWANSEA, THE MUSIC STATION Tel: 0792-775751 • TAUNTON, WESTSIDE Tel: 0823-283307 • TODMORDEN, WILLIAMS Tel: 0642-769614 • TRURO, CITY MUSIC Tel: 0872-71359 • WALLASEY, MERSEY MUSIC Tel: 051-630-3009 • WARRINGTON, DAWSON'S Tel: 0925-632591 • WATFORD, HAMMONDS Tel: 0923-239783 • WOLVERHAMPTON, GRAEME HAWKES Tel: 0902-25800.

Power Tools
Here's the new W7 and its 76-key sister the W5, Yamaha's most powerful professional workstations ever.
They take the grind out of making music with 100,000 notes of sequencing, 32 note polyphony, 16 part multi-timbrality and 384 super realistic voices.
But there's more.
In addition to three global effects processors another three separate, programmable effects can be applied to individual instruments within a multi-timbral setup.
And an intuitive user interface, with a massive LCD display, guides you quickly and easily right to the heart of the instrument.
Feel their power at a Yamaha Hi-Tech dealer today, or call to find out more.
0908 369269
FREE INFO-PACK
YAMAHA
Yamaha-Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Pro Music Division
Suggested selling prices inc. VAT and FREE editor are: W7 £1,399 and W5 £1,649

a digital dream?

YAMAHA PROMIX 01 AUTOMATED DIGITAL MIXER

Yamaha's latest digital mixing console was by far the biggest crowd sensation at this year's APRS in London, taking many people by surprise with its low price and wealth of features. DOMINIC HAWKEN lends a listening ear to the first unit in the country.

YAMAHA PROMIX 01
£1899

PROS
- Stunningly affordable.
- Complete automation, including moving faders.
- Integral, high-quality effects.
- Highly-specified digital signal path.

CONS
- No digital inputs.
- Mixer is designed really for mixdown rather than recording.
- Channel parameter access system is less intuitive than that of conventional mixers.
- No proper linking facility for using more than one desk.

SUMMARY
For anyone with the slightest imagination and around £2000 to spend, from the project studio owner to the post-production professional, the ProMix must come pretty close to the top of the must-have list.

Over the past 20 years, digital technology has had an impact on every aspect of the recording industry, totally revolutionising the way in which studios and mastering suites produce recorded sound. Long gone are the days of having to take out a second mortgage in order to buy a Fairlight or Synclavier, and as the price of silicon falls, samplers and digital effects units have now become common tools in even the most basic of recording systems. Cheap digital recording is now also a reality, with machines like the Alesis ADAT and DA88 digital 8-tracks still firmly at the top of the equipment sales chart. The rise of the DAT tape, despite falling flat on its face as a basic consumer product, also looks set to relegate analogue mastering to nothing more than a safety backup.

Despite all these technological miracles, any studio is still only as good as the weakest link in its audio chain. Without fail, virtually every signal recorded and replayed during the production process has to pass through the humble mixing desk, and in most situations, this has meant a return to analogue. Digital mixing is still in its infancy, with the major players like Neve and SSL still holding all the cards, and charging like the Light Brigade for a system that will keep your precious audio signals well and truly in the digital domain.

However, the dream of an affordable digital mixing system has now come one step closer, with the release of Yamaha's flagship new console, the ProMix 01. Analogue inputs are still the order of the day, but the new desk offers high-specification analogue to digital converters on each channel, and from then on all of the audio processing — from level and panning to equalisation and master output — occurs digitally. The resulting sound quality should, in theory, be hiss-free — no more pushing up the stereo faders with all of the input channels muted and hearing that tell-tale rise in noise that is associated with normal analogue consoles.

After its triumphant launch at this year's APRS, Yamaha have kept us waiting for the first proper shipment of desks into the UK, but at last the first stock has arrived, and I was eager to put the ProMix through its paces and see if all the surrounding hype was justified.

VIEW FROM ABOVE

The ProMix 01 comes in a relatively small package, belying the power contained beneath the bonnet. There are 16 mono input channels, each with a master fader, effects send and equalisation, as well as one stereo input fader, one send/return fader, and a master stereo output control. Each

channel has a 'pad' switch, which will attenuate the input signal by 20dB to cope with high-level signal sources, as well as a rotary master gain control to fine-tune the input level. A 48 volt phantom power supply is provided for condenser microphones, but this is not controlled on a 'per-channel' basis; instead, a single switch routes the voltage to all of the first eight inputs. With this design, care should certainly be taken during sessions, as it is possible to damage inappropriately wired dynamic microphones and DC-coupled electronic circuitry.

The front panel is dominated by a 240 x 64-dot backlit LCD display which shows the current setup of the desk, or the individual channel settings, more of which later. A group of key switches to the left of the display act as 'function buttons', determining the overall desk configuration and governing the views that are available on the LCD. Each individual channel also has a 'select' button, which assigns it as the channel to be edited, and an 'on' switch, which routes it to the master faders. Somewhat surprisingly, there are no 'solo' buttons, so if an individual signal needs to be monitored on its own, all other channels have to be switched out and re-instated after editing, although it is possible to monitor individual signals or groups of signals using the more complex 'cue' ▶

Yamaha ProMix 01

▶ button on the front panel. There is a '2tr' switch, primarily designed to route a stereo master signal to the loudspeakers, to monitor a final mix direct from DAT or tape mastering machine, as well as a rotary monitor output control for speaker volume, and a headphone level control. A single stereo 'bargraph'-style LED display (12-segment) is provided for monitoring master output levels, as well as the ubiquitous Yamaha data wheel and cursor keys, to move about the display and adjust parameter values.

The rear of the unit contains all the relevant connections the ProMix needs to talk to the outside world. Inputs for channels 1-8 are standard XLR sockets, wired with pin 2 as hot, and channels 9-16 have stereo balanced jack sockets, though the nature of the balanced audio signal will allow mono jack plugs to be used in these channels without a problem. The inputs can cope with a broad range of signal levels, from -60dB to +4dB, and should be fine for the majority of applications. Phono-style plugs are provided for the 2-track input monitor, and unbalanced jack sockets are used for the single stereo channel on the desk. It's particularly handy that when no plugs are inserted into these 'stereo in' sockets, the 2-track input is automatically routed to the main stereo input channel, allowing EQ to be applied to the stereo signal for simple processing of a final recording. The phantom power switch is located on the rear, as are the master power switch, and the mains supply (which is hardwired directly into the back of the unit). Stereo output is via XLRs and phono sockets for the analogue signal and a single phono socket for the digital (which is to the SP/DIF format, suitable for most DAT recorders and digital editing systems). The monitor output, for studio amplification, is routed through unbalanced jack sockets, and there are also two external auxiliary sends, again on jack sockets (though the desk has another two internal effects sends, giving four in total). Standard MIDI In, Out and Thru connections are also provided. It seems a shame that so many mixing desk manufacturers choose to place their headphone sockets on the rear of a console; Yamaha have not broken ranks here, having placed the ProMix's headphone monitor output rather inconveniently next to the mains lead.

UNDER THE COVERS

So far, I have only touched on how the ProMix is specified as a basic mixing console — number of inputs, number of auxiliary sends, and so on. Even with these specifications, given the digital processing and output, the desk would surely offer ▶

DIGITAL AUDIO

There have been many books and articles devoted to the subject of digital audio over the last few years, but it still remains one of the most confusing aspects of the recording industry, and one that causes problems for engineers and musicians alike. If you understand the basic concepts of digital audio, happily skip over this section, but if not, another explanation may be in order.

Sound is effectively a vibration of air. The air moves back and forth very quickly, in sympathy with the sound, as it travels towards the listener. In the same way that ripples on a pond move outwards in circles if a stone is thrown into the water, so sound travels in a similar way. The only difference between the two is that while the surface of the water rises and falls as the ripple moves outwards, a sound 'wave' causes the air to vibrate horizontally as it heads towards your ear. A loudspeaker reproduces sound by moving a large 'diaphragm' back and forth, vibrating the air as well as pushing it out towards the listener. The larger the movements, the louder the sound, and the faster the movements, the higher the frequency of sound that will be produced. When audio is converted into a digital signal, a computer effectively stores the exact position of the speaker diaphragm, thousands of times per second. Every position that the diaphragm assumes is recorded as a number, which is then stored as digital sound. For CD-quality audio, a value of 0 is stored when the diaphragm is at its 'rearmost' position — when it cannot move any further backwards — and a value of just over 32,000 is assigned when the diaphragm has moved all the way forwards. Every possible position between the two settings is then allocated a number between these values. As the speaker moves to play an audio signal, its position is stored 44,100 times a second, to produce an accurate representation of the sound, and these numbers can thus be edited and played back at will to produce digital audio.

There are two main variables that govern the quality of the resulting digital signal: the number of values associated with the position of the speaker (a greater spread of numbers will produce a more accurate representation of the position of the speaker — known as the 'resolution' — and the better the resolution, the lower the distortion); and the speed at which the readings are taken (the faster the better) — known as the 'sampling rate', which determines the audio bandwidth. Once you understand the concept of representing a 'snatch' of sound as a number, then the whole digital process is analogous to that of a cine-film, where the more frames per second you have, the smoother the sense of movement.

DAWSONS

24 Hours a Day 365 Days a Year

Lowest Prices Guaranteed All on 15 Days Satisfaction

24 Hour Telephone Sales and Support 24 HOUR

CLEARANCE SALE

Tascam V200 Cassette	£99
C-Lab Midi-X	£89
Tascam M8CD Mixer	£299
Trac V250 Cassette	£69
Peavey	From £29
GMX Dream	£149
C-Lab Notator	£149
Tascam Porta 05	£249
Casio CSM10P	£49
Ensoniq SQ2	£799
Ensoniq SQ1	£699
Peavey DPM3SE	£899
Roland DM80 System	£2499
Tascam MM200	£299
Trac W355	£99
EMU Vintage Keys The Original	£839
Fostex X18	£249
EMU Proteus 1	£349
EMU Proteus 1 Plus	£399
Boss RSD10	£139
Trac V200 Cassette	£69
Korg A5	£139
EMU Proformance 1	£229
Ensoniq TS10	£1449
Tascam 103	£349
Yamaha TG300	£499
Yamaha MTAX	POA
Roland SDE330	£529
Peavey Spectrum Bass	CALL
Soundcraft Studio LC	CALL
Turbosynth (MAC)	£89
AudioTrax (MAC)	£259
Galaxy (MAC)	£199
Steinberg Cubeat (ATA)	£49
Roland Vintage Synth Card	CALL
Roland GR09 Card	CALL
Soundcraft Spirit Folio Lite	CALL
Soundcraft Folio 12/2 RM	CALL
Soundcraft Folio 12/2	CALL
Soundcraft Folio 10/2	CALL
Roland JV30	CALL
Fatar CMS61	£229
Sony DTC690	£499
Akai SO1 1Meg Board	LOW
8 Meg Memory S1000	£349
Yamaha QY8	£199
Akai DR4d	£1399
Alesis Midiverb III	CALL
Fostex 380S	CALL
BossDS330	£369
Roland SC33	£349
Hello Music PC	£279
Band in a Box	£65
Viscount Drawbar Expander	£249
Kawai POP Module	£149
Roland D110	£295
Roland MT32	£149
Alesis Microverb	£79
Yamaha RX21 Drum Machine	£49
Ensoniq SQ1 (S/H)	£649
Roland RC3	£49
Yamaha MR10 Drum Machine	£29
Yamaha QX1 Sequencer	£249
Tascam MSR16 dbx	£2399
Roland S750	£1999
Urei Studio Monitor 809's	£499
Teac W355 Cassette Deck	£95
Gem S3	£1399
Fostex X18	£225
Fostex MC102	£225
Roland U110 No 13 Card	£39
Dream GMX1 GM Sound Module	£149
Soundcraft Spirit Folio 18/2 St	£449
Korg 01/W Card XSC-1	£49
Tascam Porta 05	£199
Roland D50 No1 Card	£10
Korg 01/W Video	£19
Yamaha S100 Speakers	£49

Some goods are ex-demo, some 2nd hand - Call 0925 245422 for details.....

AKAI

Plus 50 Free Disks

0% Finance

SO1

- 16 Bit Sampling
- 8 Voice Polyphony
- Disk Drive Fitted
- 1 Meg RAM Expandable

£140 Deposit plus 10 x £55.90 monthly payments

FOSTEX X28H PACKAGE

SAVE £160 Total value £539 when bought separately

The Package consists of.....

1. Fostex X28H
2. Fostex Parametric EQ
3. Quality Microphone
4. Robust Headphones

- High/Normal Speed
- 8 input Mixer
- Aux Send
- EQ Hi/Low
- Dedicated Sync Out
- 4 Mic Inputs with Trim
- Pitch Cont. +/- 10%
- Dolby B NR
- Rehearsal Mode

£399 For the whole package!

Steinberg

CUBASE AUDIO (MAC) IN STOCK - LOWEST EVER PRICE ONLY £649

Roland JV35

- 61 Keys
- General Midi
- Effects Built-in
- 28 Voice Polyphony
- Velocity Sensitive Keys

£199 Deposit plus 6 x £ monthly payments

BASS - HOW LOW CAN YOU GO?

Deep Bass Nine and Novation Bass Station

Both in stock - Both sound great

The decision is yours.

Call for best prices

Control Synthesis

KORG

0% Finance

Both these excellent keyboards are in stock.

Korg X3 Deposit £199 plus 10 monthly payments of £100 Total Credit Price £1199

Korg X5 deposit £199 plus 6 monthly payments of £100 Total Credit Price £799

FATAR

- 88 key
- weighted action
- pitch wheel & modulation wheel
- limited stocks
- CALL NOW

FATAR STUDIO 90 PLUS IN STOCK AT £499 inc VAT

ATARI Sequencing Pack

Last Few Units Ring Now!

- 1 Meg Atari Computer
- 14" Monitor with Sound
- Emagic Notator SL
- Free Delivery

£449

YAMAHA TG500

0% Finance

- 64 Note Polyphony
- 16 Part Multi-Timbral
- 8 Meg Internal ROM
- 90 Effects types

The Ultimate Rack Sound Module

£149 Deposit

All the sounds of the SY85, without the sequencer in a rack module

YAMAHA SY85

0% Finance

- 30 Note Polyphony
- Sample Ram
- Disk Drive
- Digital Effects
- Digital Filter
- 2 Assignable Outs
- 6Meg Rom Built-in
- 9 Track Sequencer

£199 Deposit

SONY

The NEW Sony HR-MP5 Multi-Processor, Sony MP5 Guitar Processor. These units sound phenomenal. Don't take our word for it - read it in the reviews. We are so convinced that you will be amazed by these products we are offering 15 days satisfaction. If you don't like them, return them within 15 days and we'll refund your money. YOU CAN'T LOSE!!! (See below for details).

Also in stock the new Sony TCD-D7 (Sonys new portable DAT Recorder)

"Sony" is a registered trademark of the Sony Corporation, Japan

If at any time within 30 days of purchasing your new products from us, you find the identical item advertised by an authorised dealer at a lower price, Dawsons will fully protect you. Just send in the ad along with your original Dawsons receipt, and we'll gladly refund the difference.

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition within 15 days, and we'll give you your money back. Just send it back to the store where you made your purchase, along with your receipt, manuals and all original packaging. We'll gladly exchange it, offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Please keep your boxes, as missing accessories are subject to replacement fees. Due to certain legal restrictions, computers and computer software are exempt from this policy. Additionally, certain Pro-audio and recording systems may also be exempt, however this will be fully explained to you before you make your purchase.

24 Hour Support & Sales

Dawsons Mail Order Telephone Lines are now open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. AND we DON'T mean an answerphone. Have you ever needed help and advice out of normal hours - well now this facility is available! (Shop hours are as normal.)

Knowledge, Advice and the best deals are only a phone call away

DAWSONS

0925 245422 24hr

65 Sankey Street, Warrington WA1 1SU FAX 0925 241812

VISA switch

WRH

Yamaha ProMix 01

times for every possible function. In practice, I found that it was surprisingly easy to adjust to this new way of working, and the benefits of total recall and built-in effects soon outweighed the disadvantages. There is certainly a growing move away from larger consoles, with sales of the outstanding Euphonix console on the increase, and the recent release of Tactile Technology's new desk, both of which are based on the single-channel principle.

The ProMix's internal compression and gates are very effective, as are the effects programs, and the whole unit is remarkably compact (it can be racked if necessary) and 'friendly' to use. I found the EQ very adaptable, and for a digital system, also very musical, with a good sense of depth and clarity. Just about the only potential problem with the console was the fact that the faders had a particularly 'lightweight' feel to them, giving the impression that one of them might just come off in your hand with a sudden movement. I stress that this was certainly not the case with the model that I looked at, but racking a ProMix up and taking it out on the road, with all the associated knocks and bumps may not be the best idea — this is a well-designed but delicate piece of equipment.

Two manuals are provided with the ProMix — a quick-start tutorial, and an in-depth book which covers the desk in great detail, both of which are excellent, and a great improvement over some of the Japanese translations often presented to equipment purchasers.

SPECIFICATION

Frequency Response	20Hz-20kHz, +1/-3dB	
THD	Less than 0.1%	
Dynamic Range	105dB typical	
A/D Converter	20-bit linear, 64 times oversampling	
D/A Converter	Stereo Out	20-bit linear, 8 times oversampling
	Monitor out, aux sends 3&4	18-bit linear, 8 times oversampling
Processing	Internal	24-bit linear
	EQ	36-bit linear
Sampling Frequency	48kHz	
Effect Types	Reverb, delay, chorus, symphonic, flanger, pitch change, phasing, tremolo. auto-pan	
Compressor Types	Compressor, gate, ducking	
Faders	60mm motorised	
Memories	Scenes	50
	Internal Effects	30 preset, 10 user
	Compressor	10 preset, 10 user
	EQ	30 preset, 20 user
Meters	2 x 12-segment LED bars	
Inputs	Channels 1-8:	Balanced XLR-type x 8 (+48V switchable phantom power)
	Channels 9-16:	Balanced quarter-inch phone jack x 8
	Stereo In	Quarter-inch phone jack x2
	2TR In	RCA/phono jack x 2
Outputs	Rec Out	Analogue: RCA phono jacks x2; Digital Coaxial: RCA/phono jack
	Stereo Out	Balanced XLR-type x 2
	Aux Send	Quarter-inch phone jack x2
	Monitor Out	Quarter-inch phone jack x 2
	Phones	Quarter-inch stereo phone jack
Weight	12.5kg (27.9lb)	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	435 x 125 x 485mm (17 x 5 x 19")	

CONCLUSION

The ProMix represents outstanding value for money. Its sound quality is superb, and the automation and built-in compression and effects make this desk a force to be reckoned with. The absence of digital channel inputs highlights one of the weaknesses of digital desks, and that is that you can't use digital inputs unless either everything is locked to the same master clock, or the mixer inputs include asynchronous sample rate converters. As much of the semi-pro digital gear around doesn't lend itself to master clock sync, asychronous sample rate conversion may be the best compromise for the immediate future. Rumours suggest that Yamaha are currently working on an updated version of the desk (no doubt a lot more expensive) with some form of digital input capability. Multiple desks can be linked together very easily, using the stereo input channel on each desk to slave the outputs together, so multi-channel systems can be assembled with ease, though a dedicated link facility (ideally digital) would have been far more satisfactory. The ProMix isn't a recording desk, but given its price, it might be worth considering recording via your exisiting mixer and using a ProMix purely at mixdown, to gain the benefit of automation and the onboard effects. And because the ProMix has an SP/DIF digital output, the result can be piped straight into your DAT machine.

Regardless of what studio setup you currently use, it's almost certain that adding a ProMix would make it more powerful. If you're looking for a master quality mixing desk, and can manage with 16 inputs, the ProMix may well be the perfect addition to your studio. SOS

FURTHER INFORMATION

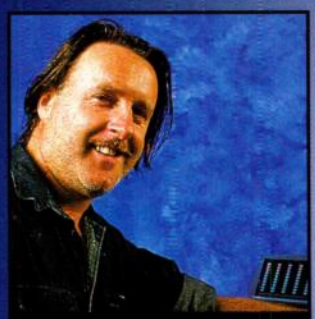
£ ProMix 01 £1899 inc VAT.
A Yamaha Kamble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
T Product Info Line 0908 369269.
F 0908 368872.

A Composer Lies In You

Robert Scovill
Def Leppard

Jim Ebdon
Wet Wet Wet

Stan Katayama
Pink Floyd



Robbie McGrath
Simply Red

Your Name
Goes Here

'Big' Mick Hughes
Metallica

Suggested retail price: £342 inc VAT

The COMPOSER from Behringer

A Composer Lies In You!

Creative genius. The province of songwriters, arrangers, producers and musicians. *And* sound engineers. With control over the audio signal at the final stage, you can make all the difference to the final result — but your creativity won't shine through unless you have the right tools for the job. Like a combined compressor/limiter/expander that encourages your talent. Meet the COMPOSER. It's the ultimate dynamics processor for your broadcast, studio and live sound applications. Because, like you, it understands music.

Interactive Technology Gives You Interactive Co-operation

Interactive Technology is the feature that makes the COMPOSER the choice of top sound engineers. Working in essentially the same way as you do, it 'listens' to the incoming signal, and on the basis of what it 'hears', it adapts its settings. However, being analogue computer operated, it is able to react in microseconds, before the human ear registers the need for an adjustment. The result is not only compression, expansion and peak limiting which is more transparent and musical than you'd find in any conventional unit, but also the elimination of side effects such as pumping, noise and distortion etc.

You Have Total Control Of The Sound Process

You can use the COMPOSER subtly, to preserve every nuance of the original material, or like a traditional compressor/limiter to smooth out awkward peaks and troughs. Better still, like the famous faces above, use it creatively to 'compose' the sound, adding your stamp to the overall mix. By putting control into your hands, the COMPOSER allows free rein to your inventiveness.

As you would expect, the COMPOSER can already claim to be an indispensable tool for the modern engineer. Along with Behringer's featured *Blue Riband* Engineers, over 25,000 people like you are already committed users worldwide. And, as you would expect from Behringer, we offer more technology like Safety-Hard-Bypass relays, jack and XLR connectors, and servo-balanced inputs and outputs. Plus, of course, the security not only of Behringer's reputation for high quality and reliable operation, but also of a five year warranty, because we know that once you have met your COMPOSER you'll want to be working together round the clock. In the words of Robert Scovill, the multiple TEC award winner for Mixer of the Year: "The COMPOSER is the unit that made my sound famous."

THE COMPOSER: Make yourself the next Sound Composer.

BEHRINGER®
Your Ear Is The Judge

Distributed in the UK by: **BEHRINGER (UK) Ltd,** St Vincent House, 59 Woodbridge Road, Guildford, Surrey. GU1 4RF. Tel: +44 (0) 483 458877. Fax: +44 (0) 483 458822.
Distributed in Germany by: **BEHRINGER GmbH,** Otte-Brenner-Strasse 4, D-47877 Willich. Tel: +49 (0) 2154 42 85 21. Fax: +49 (0) 2154 42 85 23.
Distributed in the USA by: **SAMSON TECHNOLOGIES Corp,** PO Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068. Tel: +1 516 932 3810. Fax: +1 516 932 3815.

GET THE WORLD'S BEST SOUNDS FOR CHRISTMAS!

A.M.G. • BEST SERVICE • BIG FISH • EAST WEST • GREYTSOUNDS • LIO ENTS. • INVISION • NORTHSTAR • Q-UP ARTS • SAMPLEHEADS • TIME+SPACE • VOICE CRYSTAL • WC MUSIC RESEARCH • ETC...

LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY

There are so many new sample-CDs coming onto the market. How can you be sure that the one you buy will deliver the sounds YOU need? Our reputation is on the line every time you make a purchase, so we distribute only the highest quality products available, from the world's best developers, and we offer UN-BIASED and helpful advice to mail-order customers. But if you prefer to listen before you buy, you can now visit one of the following locations and listen to ALL of the world's finest audio sampling CD's on one of our 100-CD Sample CD Jukeboxes.

So far, our SAMPLE-CD JUKEBOXES are already installed at: Carlsbro Retail, 22 Humberstone Rd, LEICESTER. Tel: 0533-624183; Dawsons Music, 65 Sankey St, WARRINGTON, Cheshire, Tel: 0925-0925 632591. Soho Soundhouse, 114 Charing Cross Rd, LONDON W1, Tel: 071-379 5148, Sound Control, 61 Jamaica St, GLASGOW, Scotland, Tel: 041-204 0322; Time+Space (by appointment only), Berkhamsted, Herts, Tel. 0442-870681. And several NEW jukebox locations starting over the next few months

STEVE STEVENS
GUITAR SAMPLE COLLECTION

NEW FROM EAST-WEST in the USA:

Renowned for his guitar work with Billy Idol, Steve has delivered all the trademark sounds that made him famous, plus awesome guitar FX. Recorded by top US engineer Chris Lord-Alge, the sound quality is simply unbelievable. Majority of the CD is multisampled and has been thoroughly tested for playability on a keyboard.

Audio CD: £59.95
CD-ROMs: £149

X-STATIC GOLDMINE 2

Sequel to phenomenally popular Goldmine disc! 1500 Hiphop loops & Ol'Skool Funk samples. A journey from the JBs to Snoop. Loops are all made to fit with 'LoopMaps' (a new & interactive concept to help intermixing of loops with different BPMs). • Deep Bass Tones & Grooves • Funky Guitar Riffs • Old Clavinets • Dusty Rhodes & Organs • Horny Horns • Cheesy Synths • Jazzy Flutes • Vinyl FX • Rolls • Fills • Drums & Percussion. • Audio CD: £59.95 (CD-ROM coming soon). IN STOCK NOW!!

New World Order Journey # 1. Loops from both Percussion Ensembles and Individual Drums. Fantastic Collection of Ethnic & Percussion loops. Tribal Rhythms, Ritual, Djembe, Talking Drums. Daf & Dumbek Loops. Calypso. Reggae, Haitian Voodoo, Afro-Cuban, Congos & Bongos, Latin Funk. Tabla Loops. Indian Ensemble, Taiko and other Rhythms from Japan. Bodhran & Bones from Ireland, Street Beats & Shuffles from Texas & New Orleans. Amazing!! All original recordings. £59.95

X-STATIC GOLDMINE 3

Yes! Now volume three is here as well. Another massive selection of Hiphop, Ol'Skool, Funk, Ragga, Techno/hardcore, etc. This disc is PURE DANCE in the tradition of the original X-Static Goldmine. Once again, Goldmine fans, the usability and credibility of this disc is well up to their usual standards. An essential studio item for dance producers. Audio CD: £59.95 (CD-ROM coming soon). WILL BE IN STOCK BY LATE NOV./EARLY DEC.

FUNK BASS

2CD set by VLAD NASLAS. (Sequel to "Funk Guitar"). DEFINITIVE collection of funky bass sounds & rhythms on CD. Instantly usable for latest dance styles incl: rap, jazz, soul, dub, garage, techno and indie. Classic bass sounds from Motown to Meltdown. TOTALLY EXHAUSTIVE, MUSICALLY LOGICAL yet RIVETINGLY INSPIRING production tool • CD 1 features riffs supported by multi-samples on CD 2. • Plus unique off-the-wall sounds. Every sample is an original recording. Coming approx end Nov. 94!!

New World Order Journey # 2. This trip concentrates on extensive performances on a multitude of acoustic instruments from all over the World. Loads of seldom heard Folk/Historical Instruments from all over the work: Didgeridoo, Gamelan Ensembles, Sitar, Sebahar, Sarod, Pan Flutes, Bolivian Long Flutes, Water Flutes, Penny Whistle, Irish Wooden Flute, Scandinavian Flutes, Bouzouki, Banjos, Irish Harp, Accordions, Bagpipes, Shawmns, Crumhorn, Hurdy Gurdys, Jew's Harps. Plus vocals. Loops, Riffs, Slides, Chords, Scales etc.

HEART OF ASIA

One of the most comprehensive collections of Asian instruments & phrases. Digitally recorded in the field, this remarkable 2-disc set includes over 1 gigabyte of exotic Chinese, Malay, Nepalese, Tibetan Javanese, Hindi, Sanskrit, Mandarin, Thai & Indian samples, including instruments, phrases, opera divas, chants, speech, gamelan orchestra, monks. Perfect for your next film score, album or remix project. Audio 2CD set: £79.95. Roland CD-ROM 2CD set : £299

VINDALOOPS

Produced by Hoggie & The Turbinator at Nu-Groove Productions. The definitive Bhangra Sample CD. A spicy concoction of Indian percussion loops, single shot hits and authentic Bhangra instrumentation and effects. Most samples in stereo. Loops grouped in homogeneous "kits" of similar sounds and tempos. A unique CD with a unique sound and a strong identity - quality ethnic input for dance trax - you just can't miss this one.

Audio CD: £54.95

FREE CD/FREE CD-ROM

Select EITHER "SAMPLEMANIA 2" - the BRAND NEW Time+Space Showcase Sample-CD or "INTERACTIVE" - the Best Service showcase (includes audio samples and MAC/PC interactive showcase).

(YOU MAY HAVE ONE OF THE ABOVE CDs FREE WITH ANY ORDER but only when the total order value is £49.95 or over*),

or choose "NOW! 2 - THE FUTURE", the NEW AMG Showcase CD (Only £10.00 when purchased with any AMG CD), (all the above CDs are packed with samples & demos from existing & future products).

YOU CAN ALSO GET A FREE CD-ROM!* - the Time+Space Showcase CD-ROM in Akai S3000/S1000 format. Over 200MB of samples from many existing & future products. It's FREE when you order any other CD-ROM!*

*OFFERS LIMITED TO ONE PER HOUSEHOLD, WHILE STOCKS LAST

PHANTOM HORNS

New from Zero-G, a top-class horn sample library featuring the dynamic and much admired sounds of the UK's most in-demand horn section, The Phantom Horns.

Packed with riffs, hits, swells and all the other horn elements you'll need to add some brass impact to your tracks. Call for latest details on this exciting new CD. Anticipated release date is early December.

£54.95

REMIX! 2

Yes - the sequel is here - and it's an absolute BLINDER!!

What they said about volume 1: "For instant loop gratification, stop here...this CD is faultless...It's another dance workstation, but fresher than most" (SOS). "Perfect for the most vicious dance track... enough useable samples on this CD to fit into any kind of track... 9/10." (Future Music).

£54.95

HANS ZIMMER GUITARS.

From internationally acclaimed film composer Hans Zimmer. These powerful guitar textures are incredibly detailed and expressive, with some patches using up to 12-way velocity switching! Ranges from pristine acoustics to £9100 electrics. Also massive rock guitar grooves each presented in every key and at various tempos. This library contributed to the sonic success of many films incl. The Lion King, Cool Runnings, True Romance, etc. A must-have for any serious sample collector. On audio CD or Akai or Roland CD-ROM.

Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROMs: £199

BASS LEGENDS

Earth-shaking bass grooves & samples from 3 of the greatest bassists: Marcus Miller, John Patitucci & Abe Laboriel. All grooves are given in every key & multiple tempos. CD-ROM versions also include an extravagant variety of multisamples of instruments from the players' private collections. The diversity and musicality of this product is impeccable. Most CD-ROM formats supported.

Audio CD: £59.95 CD-ROMs: £199

ZERO-G ETHNIC II

(The Sequel). Another exotic set of samples recorded by the Paradise Organisation. The producers of the highly successful "Zero-G Ethnic" sample CD have been roaming Africa, India and the far east for 2 years in pursuit of material for a new disc. This is the result, with all samples recorded "in the field", and it's dynamite. An enormous collection of ethnic vocals, rhythms and instrument riffs for dance and related styles. Audio CD: £54.95

DRUM TOOLS.

LIVE Rock & Pop loops. Very flexible. Tempo Sets, Inspiration Grooves & Individual Hits to allow flow and natural feel. Styles covered: 4/4 Straight, 4/4 Shuffled, 6/8, Blues, Brush + Big Section of Inspiration Grooves. Tempo sets include: Full Loops (BD, SD & Hat/ Ride), Fills, Separate Hat & Ride Loops, Percussion Loops & Flams. By people from the Roxette team.

£59.95

NEW WINTER CATALOGUE !

Only the newest releases are in this advert - YOU MUST GET THE FULL CATALOGUE!!

We also have a FREE 48-page Book called "Don't Take Our Word For It..." containing full reprints of over 50 magazine reviews of sample CDs & CD-ROMs!

All existing customers will receive this catalog automatically - so make sure we have your correct address!

72 COLOUR PAGES - 100's of PRODUCTS!

BLACK II BLACK Vol.1

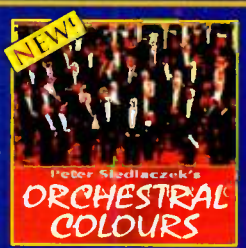
"Our best seller!!" (Matthew, AMG)

By Steve McIntosh & Joe Charles. Biggest & best set of kickin' R+B samples around. All the loops, Vocals, Brass lines, & Drum hits have been specially recorded. Features Reggae, Ragga, Swing, Jazz house, Euro house, Mad house, Slo jamz, Rap, Guitar licks, Bass lines, Garage, Disco. Volume one out NOW!! Volume 2 out Oct/Nov 94. Each volume runs over 73 minutes.

Peter Siedlaczek's ORCHESTRAL COLOURS

By now our regular customers know that Siedlaczek's name means pure class. His latest project is a specially recorded collection of rich & evocative orchestral samples that will bring colour & inspiration to your music • Hits & Finales • Moods & Timbres • Orchestral layers, chords, arpeggios, tremolos & Glissandos • Runs & Sequences. A film composers dream.

Audio CD: £59.95
CD-ROM: £149



BLACK II BLACK Vol.2

They've done it again!

By Steve McIntosh & Joe Charles. Another superb set of kickin' R+B samples. More great loops, Vocals, Brass lines, & Drum hits. Reggae, Ragga, Swing, Jazz house, Euro house, Mad house, Slo jamz, Rap, Guitar licks, Bass lines, Garage, Disco. Volume 1 is already one of our best sellers (based on hearing it!), so don't miss out.

£54.95

SAMPLE CITY VOLUMES 1 & 2

These 2 discs are particularly strong on vocals, (especially ethnic on Vol.2), and since good unusual vocal samples are very hard to come by the price represents excellent value. Sample City 1: • 90 accapella samples featuring some of the UK's best session singers • Ragga chats • Humorous skit-scats • Latin & African percussion. Sample City 2: Asian vocals by top Indian star Hasmeta • Israeli chants by Hguy (performs with Ofra Hazal • Spanish & French vocals suitable for Euro Hi-energy & techno. Like 99.9% of all our products, all samples have been cleared through Time+Space for usage in your music without further royalties being payable. £29.95 each or get both CDs for £49.95.

£49.95 FOR BOTH CDS

CALL 01442 870681

TIME+SPACE - The World's Finest Collection of Professional Sound Libraries on CD & CD-ROM

Call in Bank & Demo session at our new office.

FUNK GUITAR by VLAD NASLAS. The Definitive Sample CD for Classic Dance Guitar Rhythms & FX "Meticulously prepared & presented... engineering & playing first class... cool, fresh & funky... a definitive collection." (SOS). ALL ORIGINAL MATERIAL •1700 SAMPLES •Totally indispensable for anyone in a funk groove. £54.95 (Akai/Rol.CD-ROMs £149.00)

ZERO-G "TECHNOTRANCE". All the classic techno synth & FX samples you need, each presented with a short demo to show their effectiveness. This CD is the crowned king of the world's techno sample CDs, having achieved top-rated reviews in USA, Germany & UK. Audio CD: £54.95. Also available on Akai, & SampleCell CD-ROMs for only £99.00.

DNA BEAT BLOCKS FEATURING SLY DUNBAR World's No.1 Reggae drummer & Producer (half of Riddim Twins Sly and Robbie. There's nothing like this on the market! The styles & sound are simply overwhelming • Reggae • Ska • Dancehall • Bhangra• Comes with MIDI-files on floppy disk for the loops! READ THE FANTASTIC REVIEWS! £69.95

HALLELUJAH! WORLD CHOIRS & VOICES Many countries & cultures. Produced by Peter Siedlaczek/B.Jojic/K.Kandler. Dance & Pop Choirs Gregorian/Monk Choirs Gospel Choir Background choirs Classic soloists Ragamuffin Choir of Nuns Vocal hooks CD £59.95 or CD-ROM £149. Total fascination! 5-star review in Sound on Sound (Aug.94).

NOW CD-ROM. 500 Mb! New samples from latest AMG Producer Series CDs. On Akai or Roland CD-ROM for only £54.95! Many of the sounds will never be available elsewhere. Material from Vince Clarke, Keith Le Blanc, Gota Yashiki, Megabass, Global Trance Mission, plus the entire contents of the"Now!" CD. AMAZING VALUE ! CD-ROM: £54.95

STEVE REID's DEFINITIVE PERCUSSION. World-renowned percussionist Steve Reid has played on over 300 records, films & TV shows from Supertramp to En Vogue. 100's exotic hand drums & instruments from Africa, Brazil, India & Cuba. Every nuance of attack & tone. Plus a vast selection of classic film percussion effects. A top-class library from the USA. Audio CD: £59.95 (Akai or SampleCell CD-ROMs: £124.95)

BRASS SUPER SECTIONS. Freely playable brass SECTIONS on your keyboard. Timing of playing is perfect. Sets of Saxes, trombones & trumpets. Long & short shots, falls & swells, glissandis & shakes - with 100% correct timing for playing in chords keyboard. The musical layout and planning will convince you it's possible to emulate REAL horn sections on a sampler. Audio CD: £59.95. CD-ROM versions: £149.00 £59.95

£149 PETER SIEDLACZEK ORCHESTRA CD-ROM

Hugely successful Orchestra library. Hits, swells, Glissandos (all tutti), & great strings sections. Superb. CD-ROM for Akai or SampleCell:

DANCE / INDUSTRIAL 2

Double CD! Loops, plus all the component percussion elements used to make them, plus their programming on an accompanying MIDI-file floppy disk. A very professional approach from East-West (USA).

★★★★★ Five-star Review. (SoS mag)

Audio CD £59.95. CD-ROM: £149. Fantastic!!!!

ALPHADANCE. This is the BIG NEWS from Germany - Alphadance - 2 CDs and an Akai CD-ROM section is included! - VERY usable. We can tell you that this is UNMISSABLE. No hype. This material has been tried & tested for effectiveness. And the price! This is no misprint! Both discs for... £59.95

SYNCLAVIER LIBRARY. Highly coveted collection incl. 1000's of timbres & effects previously only available to Synclavier owners. A series of 5 CD-ROMs in Akai, Roland or Samplecell formats: Vol.1 Strings. Vol.2A: Essential Percussion. Vol.2B: World & Orchestral Percussion. Vol.3: Keys & Guitars. Vol.4: Brass & Winds. Vols 1,2, & 3 are out now. We rate these discs very highly. Definitely recommended! FROM £125

VINCE CLARKE - LUCKY BASTARD. *"A must for anyone creating techno-pop tunes... one hell of a useful CD. 9/10"* (Future Music). Huge collection of sequences by Vince using his massive collection of classic synths. Use whole or chop them up! Also synth-generated drum loops, one of Vince's trademarks. Also, multisamples & stuff from Erasure's last Chorus' tour. By the King of the Synth! £54.95

GIGAPACK 1 & 2. ROLAND CD-ROMs 2 DOUBLE CD-ROM PACKAGES: Monstrous! Over a gig of mind-blowing sounds on each 2-CD-ROM collection, all laid out on the keys for Roland 700-series samplers. Gigapack 1 includes "Classical Choirs" library, and Gigapack 2 includes the new "Hallelujah" library! Coming soon: Gigapack for K2000 ! £279 EACH

MO' FUNKY ELEMENTS. Out now! - even BETTER than its predecessor - it fills in all the gaps left by "The FUNKY ELEMENT" so between the two you've got all areas covered! Enjoy. ★★★★★ Five-star Review (Sound on Sound, March 94).

RDC MASTERKIT 2 : JAZZ & DANCE AKAI CD-ROM Hot high-end pro CD-ROM: Drums & Cymbals incredible detail & realism • hits, brushes flams, drags, ruffs & rolls • Timbres - the most complete & realistic tabla set-up EVER • Double Bass, Vibes & Flute - beautifully sampled & programmed. • Pads & Textures • "Cathedral" - sequenced loops edited from vintage jazz & soul recordings. • Pick & Mix - R.D.C.'s favourite perc & FX. £199

DNA BEAT BLOCKS FEATURING ARMANDO BORG: *PERCUSSION INCOGNITO*

Live percussion loops on CD plus midifiles of each loop.

★★★★★ Five-star Review (Sound on Sound, UK).

£69.95

ANALOG TO DIGITAL VOL. 2: "A2D2". Raved about by Dance producers for its usability and versatility for everything from Ambient/Trance to the hardest of Hardcore Techno. •Atmospheres •Loops and Tunes •Drums and Percussion •Keyboards and Synths •Pads and Moods •Special Effects •Waveforms •708 Samples •79 minutes. £54.95

AMBIENT VOLUME 2. THE SEQUEL by IAN BODDY, which achieved a ☆☆☆☆☆ five-star review in Sound on Sound magazine. Comes very highly recommended. A wealth of rich synth atmospheres & textures from one of the UK's leading synthesists. Audio CD: £54.95. NOW ALSO ON AKAI CD-ROM! VOLUMES 1 & 2, BOTH ON ONE CD-ROM - 500Mb FOR ONLY £149

ANALOGUE! by Martyn Phillips - producer of Roochford, Erasure, London Beat, The Beloved and Jeseus Jones! We have just been appointed distributors of this high-quality disc full of analogue synth sounds including analogue drums and FX. These sounds WORK in the mix, as you would expect from the personal library of one the UK's top producers. Only £54.95. Check it out!

LOOPZILLA! News just in ! We just heard about this huge 2-disc set from Big Fish Audio in the USA. Over 1000 Big Fat Drum Loops, Bass Loops, Guitar Loops, Live Grooves and Hip Hop FX. It's a monster collection! £99.00 for 2 CDs.

CHARLIE MORGAN MASTER DRUMS VOLUME 2. NEW! 80 brand new designer drum patterns by Charlie Morgan. Each includes several variations, fills, starts & stops. The timing is all clocked to a set tempo, with a chart to guide you for precise time-stretching. Over 500 loops, covering the most widely used styles in popular recording. £54.95. CD-ROM: £149.00

• ZERO-G "DATAFILES". World's best-selling dance sample collection ever. OVER 3250 SAMPLES. Now available as set of 3 CD-ROMs in PC "WAV." file format (£19.95 ea), or 3 audio CDs (£19.95 ea), or one Akai CD-ROM (500Mb, £99).

OTHER BEST SELLERS:

("Δ" denotes that product is also available on CD-ROM)

• **ZERO-G "ROSS'S RISING FUNK".** More great rhythm guitar samples. Features "Cheeky" Ross Charles (extremely popular on many funk records for his unmistakeable sound and feel). Have funk! £54.95

• **ZERO-G "ETHNIC".** A huge collection of ethnic rhythm loops, percussion+FX, for dance producers, remixers, DJs and artists. "Very useful progressive House" (Judge Jules, Kiss FM, London). £54.95 Δ

• **ZERO-G "GROOVE CONSTRUCTION".** Covers all current dancefloor grooves: 1: TECHNO. 2: RAVE 3: HOUSE / GARAGE. 4: RAP. 5: STREETSOUL. 6: 70's FUNK. 7: NEW JACK SWING. Includes a floppy disc with MIDI files for all the loops. £49.95

• **"GLOBAL TRANCE MISSION".** Recently released by A.M.G: A unique 2-CD set by Garry Hughes & Nick Fisher - ideal for trance, ambient or rave - inspiring, cutting edge organic analogue sounds. MAIN FEATURES: Ambient pads •Ethnic vocals/FX •Synth loops •Basses •Bleeps •Transformed perc. loops •Weird dialogue •Analogue sequences+ FX •Electronic percussion. £49.95 each CD or £79.95 for both CDs.

• **RHYTHM OF LIFE** "Immaculately played... inspirational... A connoisseur's product" (SOS).Specialist percussion incl. 49 tracks of creative grooves, & single hits. Congas, Bongos, Djembe, Udu, Bata Drums, Sabar & Saroubo, Shakers & Rainmakers, African Shakers, & much more exotic percussion! £54.95. Also on Roland CD-ROM: only £149 Δ VOLUME 2: "THE GROOVE GURUS" is coming soon (hopefully by Xmas) - call for info!!

• **"KEITH LE BLANC'S KICKIN' LUNATIC BEATS"** "Devastating... a peach... If you don't love Keith's drumming, you haven't listened to it" (SoS) Killer Drummer, Killer Studios, Killer Production. Beats that won't quit!£54.95

• **NORMAN COOK'S "SKIP TO MY LOOPS".** Massive collection: loops from 84 bpm to obscenely fast, plus Vox, FX, Bass, Perc, Guitar, Reggae, Flute, Sax, Brass,Synth "Another A.M.G. masterpiece"(Mixmag, UK).£54.95

• **"COLDCUT'S KLEPTOMANIA".** From A.M.G. "Raw, wicked and packed into the terraces... quite brilliant... another 'must have' for serious dance enthusiasts. Five Stars" (Sound on Sound, UK). £54.95

• **NEIL CONTI's "FUNKY DRUMS FROM HELL".** From A.M.G. "Here is everything that's been learnt about drumming in the last 30 years - tuff playing, impeccable recordings, skillful tuning and above all, the value of the groove" (Music Technology). Audio CD: £54.95 (Roland CD-ROM £149) Δ

• **"DAVID RUFFY'S DRUMS".** From A.M.G. Credits include: Sinead O'Connor, Neneh Cherry, Alison Moyet, Mica Paris, Water-boys, & Aztec Camera. "A beat for all seasons" (SoS). £54.95 (Roland CD-ROM £149) Δ

• **JJ Jeczalik's "ART OF SAMPLING".** From A.M.G. Founder member of Art Of Noise. Off-the-wall, Art of Noise classics, Brass, Bass, Guitar, Perc, Wind, Vocals, FX, Synth, Strings, Orch, etc. £54.95

• **"DANCE/INDUSTRIAL VOL.1".** "Hard fist-full of deadly loops & hard percussion to give tracks attitude" (Future Music). "One mother of a sample CD, - buy it now!" (MT). From East-West in the USA. Comes with MIDI-files on accompanying floppy disk. £59.95. Δ

• **"BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN DRUMS VOL.1".** 900 natural drum samples, recorded in best studios in LA. THE most famous drum-hit sample CD. Standard work tool for professional studios worldwide. £59.95 Δ

• **"BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN PERCUSSION & BASS".** 475 perc+bass samples from the Master. Exotic variety. Ultra-quality audio. Stereo+3D versions. Fender & Musicman basses: both picked/fingered, amped/direct. £59.95 Δ

• **"BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN DRUMS II".** The SEQUEL to the world's best selling drum-hits sample CD from top USA producer/eng BOB CLEARMOUNTAIN "Top of the heap - 10/10 for quality AND selection." (Keyboard Mag, USA). £59.95 Δ

• **"TECHNOPHOBIA".** A proven prime source of world's finest Techno/Industrial Loops & samples. "Can't say enough good things about this CD. Monster Loops and Sounds, that's it!" (Keyboard, USA). £59.95

• **"XL LARGE".** Worlds largest selection of dance grooves on a single CD. 1500 loops in groups of 80/85/90/95/100/105/110/ 115/ 120/125 & 130 BPM! Includes tuning chart for BPM's. £59.95 Δ

• **"KILLER HORNS".** A standard studio item for R&B, funk and Soul production! "The sound is gigantic... a frighteningly world class horn section... incredibly upfront... 5 stars" (SoS). £59.95 Δ

• **"PETER SIEDLACZEK'S CLASSICAL CHOIRS".** From Czecho-slovakia comes an incredibly haunting+inspiring set of vocal sounds. Awesome vocal power. Absolute masterpiece. "5 stars" (SoS). £59.95 Δ

• **ELECTRO SHOCK.** Brilliant for trance & techno! You get two audio CDs incl. 130Mb CD-ROM section (Akai) & 460 samples in Digital Data section. • All original • EMS/Arp/Moog/Obi sounds & loops, up to 30 seconds long with dynamic filter variations • TB303 Basslines • Dance & Techno drums • Percussion & loops • Very usable for all styles of electro / rave / techno / & trance. £59.95

• **"CLOCKWORK".** Mechanical atmos, metallic/perc. sounds, industriall seqs, machine loops etc. "A serious must for any techno- industrial composer's timbral arsenal." (Keyboard, USA). £49.95

• **"VOICE SPECTRAL".** Over 1000 original vocal samples - ethnic, vocoded, shouts, choirs, backing vox, scat-singing, gospel, vocal perc, computer voices, 60s-sets, human, etc. £49.95

• **"DNA BEATS featuring CLYDE STUBBLEFIELD".** "Definitive funky drum CD to date. Clyde (most sampled drummer in history) lays down the real, unadulterated funk; Absolute must for the funk-minded" (Keyboard, USA). CD plus MIDI-files on floppy. £69.95

ATTENTION ALL SAMPLING HARDWARE DEALERS!

Heard about the Time+Space sample-CD Jukebox Promotion?!

Let us put a Sony 100-CD Jukebox in your premises, fully-loaded with the world's Top 100 Sample-CDs, at our expense. Your customers will get the best possible software support for their sampler. Call for details.

BESTSELLERS (CONTINUED):

• **"PETER ERSKINE'S LIVING DRUMS".** One of world's most famous drummers at your fingertips! 1000's of carefully recorded drum hits, played by Peter from his collection of world class kits. £59.95

• **"VOCAL BYTES".** Over 1000 vocal gems. Produced by hit USA remixer E.K.O. for house, trance, rap, & dance. • All original & fresh • Ultra clean to super nasty. £54.95

• **"CHARLIE MORGAN'S MASTER DRUMS".** Metronomic timing and feel •Meticulously recorded to the highest possible specification •Presented in 3 sections: •4 bars of groove •Start+stop section •2 fills for each groove. From one of UK's top drummers. £54.95 Δ [VOL.2 "Past Masters" out now].

• **"DEFINITIVE GROOVES".** Hot from the USA, another steaming dance product. Better than most in our opinion. Put together by 'Pimp D' - one of California's hottest mix DJs. £59.95

• **MIROSLAV VITOUS SYMPHONIC ORCHESTRA.** (Demo audio CD available for £5). REALISM! An orch. sample library that even top conductors will be proud to own. Two years in the making. 5 CD-ROMs exploring every subtle nuance. The best. Cost of entire set: £2695.00 including VAT. Also the "MINI" Version of the library is now out (cut down version but including all the important elements) £1195.00 inc. VAT. Δ

• **"SOUND FX COLLECTION".** Over 2 hours of new high-definition stereo sound effects arranged in 7 categories: Industry, Sports, Household, Human, Leisure, Transport, & Special FX. Variety & value. £49.95 (2 CDs).

• **"FILM FX COLLECTION".** Another superb double-CD package of natural effects. " invaluable." (Keyboards, Germany). £49.95 for 2 CDs.

• **WILL LEE BASS LIBRARY.** 5-star review in Keyboard (USA)!. One of the most in-demand bass players working today. Over 1700 performances on this CD, using many famous basses. Lifelike quality & musicality. All the nuances that make a "real bass" performance: • "x-notes" • "pats" • slides • drops • thumps • mutes • harmonics • fingered • picked • thumbed • every semitone sampled. £59.95

• **JD-800 AKAI CD-ROM.** Phenomenal programming! This is a very high quality CD-ROM. • 500Mb • 210 Volumes • 2200 programs • 2500 samples sorted by category • Attack synths • Basses • Bell sounds • Brasses • Clavinets • Ethnic & flutes • Fairlight impressions • Organs • Pads • Pianos • Strings • Musical & special FX • Bonus Waveforms. Great value at £149.

• **VINTAGE SOUNDS AKAI CD-ROM** Double CD-ROM package for £199. This is your first choice for vintage synths on CD-ROM. Over 1 Gigabyte.

ROLAND CD-ROMs. Did you know we can supply the entire official Roland range of CD-ROM discs including the Archive Series, Project Series and Composer Series? Call for details.

SALE! FIRST COME FIRST SERVED

• **PAUL HARDCASTLE'S WIZARD.** Huge collection of dance samples from the man who opened the eyes and ears of the world to the sheer power of sampling and made No.1 in 13 countries with the amazing hit "19". This represents tremendous value at £19.95.

• **"PERCUSSION POWER".** Lots of latin rhythms, patterns, fills. Loops and complete percussion sections with BPM's. Over 30 rhythm tracks, each approx one minute long - SUPERB QUALITY. £24.95

• **"DNA BEATS featuring WILSON LAWRENCE".** Slamming playing• 550 live drum loops (original• Extremely funky & technically proficient drummer, Wilson's style & aggression gives each loop a unique distinctive character. £29.95

• **"THE PSYCHTRONIC SOUNDS OF NEURONIUM".** By internationally acclaimed Spanish electronic musician Michel Huygen - 48 extraordinarily atmospheric & moving sets of Multisamples. £ 4.95

• **"ANNALOG ANALOG GROOVES".** From USA. Over 70 mins of trippin' new/original Analog Grooves & Synth/Bass Loops. Can form basis of entire trance/rave tracks or just add an extra vintage techno element. £24.95

• **"SAMPLING 2000".** Over 900 synth & drum machine samples. £19.95

• **"DJ FOOD/ASS BREAKS VOLUMES 1 to 4".** £14.95 each

• **"HEAVY HITTERS Greatest Hits".** World renowned drummers! Explosive sounds of TOMMY LEE of Motley Crue, ALAN WHITE of Yes, & JIM KELTNER. From Q-Up Arts in the USA. Audio: £29.95. CD-ROM: £149

• **"Q-UP COMBO".** Mixed Mode CD-ROM/CD-Audio. Superb value for money and a fine intro to the range of Q-Up Arts products. Huge range of sounds taken from 10 different CD titles. £29.95

• **STAR TREK MACINTOSH SOUNDWARE.** If you have a Mac you can't miss this opportunity to get the famous Star Trek sound FX and dialogue snippets. You can assign sounds to various things you do on the Mac, so for instance when you eject a disk Spock says "I suggest you study this" or when you close a window you hear the bridge bulkhead doors closing! There are two volumes: 1. The Logical Collection, 2. The Final Frontier. ONLY £7.95 each !!

WE DELIVER FAST!

REMEMBER!! ONLY A FEW OF OUR CDs ARE IN THIS ADVERT!! - SO CALL FOR OUR FULL CATALOG!!

FAST mail-order service - delivery usually next working day after receipt of payment by credit card (VISA / MASTERCARD / AMEX), postal orders, bank draft, building soc. cheque, or cash (registered post - its quite safe!). TO ORDER:

TEL 01442 870681 or FAX 01442 877266

However, if paying by personal cheque please allow up to 7 working days (!) for clearance through the bank.

Make cheques/POs payable to "TIME+SPACE" and post to:

TIME+SPACE • P.O. BOX 306 • BERKHAMSTED • HERTS. • HP4 3EP • ENGLAND

International orders: please add £5 airmail or £10 express airmail. EC countries: please give us your international VAT number if you have one.

Prices include VAT & UK Postage, & are subject to change without notice.

Time+Space

THE LEADING EDGE OF SAMPLING TECHNOLOGY

Buying a Mac *for* Music

CURRENT RANGE

The Apple range changes very rapidly — new product announcements appear at an astonishing rate. Keeping up with exactly what is current is not easy — in fact, the list that follows may well be out of date by the time you read this!

- **LCIII**
- **LC475/Performa 475**
- **LC630/Performa 630**
- **Quadra 650**
- **Workgroup Server 80 (like a Quadra 800)**
- **Workgroup Server 95 (like a Quadra 950)**
- **Power Mac 6100**
- **Power Mac 7100**
- **Power Mac 8100**
- **PowerBook 145B**
- **PowerBook 150**
- **PowerBook 165**
- **PowerBook 520**
- **PowerBook 520c**
- **PowerBook 540**
- **PowerBook 540c**
- **PowerBook Duo 230**
- **PowerBook Duo 280**
- **PowerBook Duo 280c**
- **PowerBook DuoDock II**

To find out what the current range looks like, you need to contact your nearest Apple supplier. If you are unsure who your nearest supplier is, try ringing Apple UK on Freephone 0800 127753. They have a database based on postcodes — so have the first part of your postcode ready to quote to them.

▶ 8Mb of memory rather than 4Mb, otherwise you may find that some software packages are too large to run. You can also run most MIDI software on the now extinct 68030-based LCII or III, but expect certain things, such as screen redraw time, to be noticeably slower than on the 68040 models.

And then there's a whole series of rebadged and slightly tweaked Mac variants: the Performas. These are intended for home use, and the lower performance models are usually found in a different set of retail outlets to the more traditional Apple Centres — Dixons, for example. The 5xx and 6xx series are probably the best ones to consider for music, though the LC475 is also available in a Performa version. By the way, check out the quality of the display if you're buying a Performa bundle or a used Performa, as some of the early Performa displays were decidedly un-sharp.

Take care if buying a Mac abroad; while most Macs have automatic power sensing, some Macs built exclusively for the United States home market may not automatically switch between 240 and 110 volts, and some USA models have different system ROMs to those sold in Europe, which may cause software compatibility problems.

TEST DRIVE

It's always advisable to try before you buy, and if you can get to test-drive some Macs, preferably with MIDI software, you'll be able to get an idea of how speed performance varies from one machine to another. Make sure that any demo model does not have an accelerator secretly hidden inside, and check that your prospective purchase has a realistic amount of RAM and a sensible size of hard disk. RAM is still quite expensive (about £30-£35 per Megabyte), and hard disks get faster (and correspondingly more expensive) as they get larger. Lots of RAM and a large hard disk may improve performance, but make sure to allow for these in your budget. In some cases, it may be cheaper to go for a new Mac with sufficient RAM and disk capacity than to buy an obsolete model and upgrade it. Check the table in the 'Past Macs' section for more information on Macs, both current and obsolete. Some Mac suppliers specialise in second-hand Macs — I bought my Mac from a small friendly Apple dealership that deals with many second-user Macs (ExMicro on 0115 945 5077). And there are always private sales if you like taking a risk.

NON-MUSICAL USES

You can use a Macintosh for tasks other than music! This article was written on a Mac, and it will probably be edited and prepared for printing on a Mac as well. There are excellent programs for all the usual business tasks: Word Processing, Spreadsheets, Databases, Diagrams, Presentations, Accounting, and more.

My Mac gets used for both music and writing, as well as sorting out my invoicing and keeping several databases on all sorts of things. I use just one program for the majority of my non-music work: *ClarisWorks*. And for entertainment there are a large number of superb commercial (and shareware) games, with none of the hair-thinning hassle of trying to install a soundcard, SCSI, CD-ROM drivers, and Windows onto a PC.

EVANGELISM

I am biased. This article is biased. It is my intention to make you think hard about buying a Mac, and to warn of the potential problems in buying PC-compatible unless you already know a lot about PCs. I have used both computers and I know which one I prefer. I am so confident about the Macintosh that I am prepared to promote their use for MIDI and musical applications, and once you've tried one, I'm sure you'll end up thinking very seriously about buying a Macintosh.

Having said that, you need to take a balanced view. You should read widely in the computer press (Mac and PC); talk to computer users and musicians; and try various computers for yourself at length. Ultimately you should buy the computer that best suits you and your music-making — it's just that I happen to believe it's a Mac.

POWER MACS

As I see it, the immediate future of computing belongs to the PowerPC chip and the PowerMacs which use it. Developed by IBM, Motorola and Apple, the 60x series of chips uses a new processor which is designed to run fast and efficiently. Although this represents a break with the 680x0 series of chips which have been used in all pre-PowerMac models, Apple have managed to ensure that the compatibility of the PowerMacs is excellent, and PowerMacs run existing 680x0 programs at speeds comparable to a mid-range Quadra. Programs which are written to take advantage of the PowerPC chip run much faster — anything up to 10 times faster than the fastest 680x0 Mac. So-called 'native' applications will gradually appear as software developers make the conversion, and you will find that an increasing number of programs will support both 680x0 and PowerPC processors.

For music and MIDI, the PowerMac is still something of a gamble. MIDI is one of the areas of the operating system that suffers because of its very specialised nature and relatively small market share. Manufacturers of MIDI software are working on enhancing their software systems to take the maximum advantage of the PowerPC chip, but this could take a while. In the meantime, keep a close eye on what is happening, because the performance gains from 'native' PowerPC applications are stunning. In a year or so, things may look very different.

CONCLUSION

If you're reading this, you can probably be described as a high-tech musician — especially if you are involved in the use of digital audio, multi-track tape, synchronisation, or even MIDI. This makes you a very rare and special person, because most people who make music still do it with guitars, playing along with records at home, or playing a piano or home keyboard from sheet music.

Special applications, such as music, require special computers. The Mac has always been used by creative and imaginative people, so it follows that it enjoys a smaller, more highly dedicated ▶

Multi Media Music

- SUPPLIERS OF PC, ATARI & MACINTOSH™ HARDWARE.
- FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE FOR ALL PLATFORMS IN STOCK
- SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR ACADEMIC AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS*
- HARD DISK RECORDING SPECIALISTS
- COMPLETE RUNNING SYSTEMS OF HARDWARE SOFTWARE & EXPANDER PACKAGES OUR SPECIALITY
- PROMPT DELIVERY SERVICE

HOTLINE
MAIL ORDER welcome

0623 422668

For all your Computer Music solutions

MIDI RECORDING

Steinberg Cubase

Cubase Starter Pack (Mac™ or PC) £149
Cubase 2.5 (PC) ..... £ Call
Cubase Score (Mac™ or PC) ..... £P.O.A.

RECYCLE arriving now!
NEW Music Station System Now Available
NEW E Magic Freestyle

PERSONAL COMPOSER

Very powerful music notation programme which allows you to reposition individual elements, resize measures, plays back exactly what is written, reads SMFs and has human touch playback!

44 staff version £349.00 • 10 staff version £99.00

CAKEWALK V3.0

New features include • Groove Quantise • Swing Quantise • Expanded Faders View • Custom Instrument Definitions • MIDI Machine Control • Lyric Score and much more

PLUS we have managed to secure another batch of this amazing programme and can bring it to you at what must be the lowest possible price in the U.K.

£199
R R P £299

MIDI INTERFACES

MAC MIDI INTERFACES ..... FROM £49.00
MUSIC QUEST MQX 32M £239

VOYETRA V22 2in 2out £79

Full range of Voyetra Midi Interfaces now available - call us now for details!

TURTLE BEACH

MAUI sample card £179
MONTEREY 16 bit sound card £349

TROPEZ - New

Midi card / Sound card. Features: digital audio sampling (upto 48kHz, 8/16 bit,) CD Rom interface, 32 voice Wavetable Synthesizer, SampleStore™, stereo FM synthesizer, Windows software includes Stratos™, Wave SE™ and more...

FOR AN INCREDIBLE £249.00

SAW 8 trk Hard Disk Recording

- Live automated non destructive editing
- Varipitch • Non destructive delay effects

£Call

MIDI Music Shop Pro CD
- Powertrax • 100+ Midi Files
- Band in a Box • Pianist
- MPC midi play **£29** inc vat

PLEASE NOTE: ONLY KEY COPY PROTECTED SOFTWARE CAN BE EXCHANGED AGAINST GOODS OF A MORE SUITABLE NATURE

DIGITAL RECORDING

YAMAHA

CBX-D5 Digital Recorder

16 bit digital hard disk recorder for PC or Atari Falcn platform. Features: 4 channels, 16bit A/D conversion, 18 bit D/A conversion, 4 band parametric EQ for each channel, 2 channel simultaneous record, 4 channel playback, 82 digital effects, 48, 44.1, 32, 22.05khz (22.05 khz analogue only input) sample rates, SCSI, digital I/O, 12 segment level meters and loads more.

Includes FREE Steinberg Cubase Audio
MMM SUPER DEAL
£1599 inc vat

Available for IBM PC compatible / Atari Falcon and Atari St range with appropriate upgrades - also requires external SCSI hard drive and cable. Please call for exact requirements.

digidesign®
BEST DEALS IN THE U.K. - CALL

Soundscape
DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD

8 track hard disk recorder.
• 2U 19" rackmount
• Expandable to a huge 128 physical tracks
• 16 bit A/D conversion • 18 bit D/A conversion • 24 bit internal signal processing • 8 realtime parametric EQs • Sample rates: 22.05 / 32 / 44.056 / 44.1 / 47.952 / 48kHz • Version 1.15 now available.

Variety of packages available - call us now to discuss your requirements.

E Magic Logic + Logic Audio upgrade

Digidesign Audio Media II
Bundle Price **£1449**

Cubase Audio Bundle
Cubase Audio + Digidesign Audio Media II Card

£1299
While Stocks last

HARDWARE

Thinking of an Apple Macintosh based system?

LOOK NO FURTHER!

We are able to offer you any currently available Apple Macintosh™ / Mac compatible product including:
- **POWER PC** 6100 / 7100 / 8100 • **LC**475 / 630
- APPLE CD ROM PLAYERS • EXTERNAL HARD DISKS
- RAM upgrades • MONITORS
- REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES
- HIGH QUALITY RECORDING PACKAGES inc. PROTOOLS / SESSION 8 / SESSION 882 / CUBASE AUDIO / LOGIC AUDIO / AUDIO MEDIA II or LC
- MIDI INTERFACES
- Call us now to discuss your requirements.

Multi Media Music Menu

Check out the power potential of these special Multi Media Music PC Packages:

1 486SX25 with 4Mb RAM, 250Mb Hard Disk, 14" Colour Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse complete with Yamaha Hello Music System (inc. Cubase Lyte Sequencing Software) Fatar Studio 49 Controller Keyboard and Goodmans 20w Self Power Monitors

£999 ex. VAT (£1173 inc. VAT)

2 486SX33 with 4Mb RAM, 540Mb Hard Disk, 14" Colour Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse complete with QUAD Studio 4 track digital recording suite

£1299 ex. VAT (£1526 inc. VAT)
(sequencer and MIDI interface optional)

3 486SX25 with 4Mb RAM, 250Mb Hard Disk, 14" Colour Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse complete with Sound Scape which includes 540Mb internal hard disk space

£3099 ex. VAT (£3641 inc. VAT)

All prices include V.A.T unless otherwise stated. **Multi Media Music** is a division of Carlsbro Retail Ltd. 182-184, Chesterfield Road Mansfield Notts. NG19 7JD
* Educational and academic discounts are only available when accompanied by an official written order.
Prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to availability

We Accept:
Cash Switch
Finance available subject to status, written quotations available upon request

▶ and more exclusive ownership than the mass-market PC-compatible clones. The Mac helps you to make the most of your music, by making the computer part easy, consistent and friendly. As I see it, any other computer just has to be a step backwards. SOS

PAST MACS: MACINTOSH MODELS 1983-94

Going for a second-hand Macintosh requires a formidable knowledge of their history if you're going to be able to spot a bargain or filter out a dud. The following list has been compiled over several years from a wide variety of sources, and includes most of the major Macintosh models. No list is ever going to include all the obscure variants that may have escaped from a factory, but it should help you to place most unfamiliar Macintoshes in a meaningful context.

Name	Type	Case	Processor	Speed	RAM Min	RAM Max	FPU	SCSI	H/Disk	NuBus Slots	PDS	Ether Net	Video	Colour/ Mono	Sound	Built-in CD-ROM	Launch	PowerPC Upgrade
XL	Mac	Lisa	68000	8 (MHz)			No	No	No	No	No	No	Built In	M	Output	No	Jan-83	
128K	Mac	One	68000	8	128K	1	No	No	No	No	No	No	Built In	M	Output	No	Jan-84	
512Ke	Mac	One	68000	8	512K	1	No	No	No	No	No	No	Built In	M	Output	No	Sep-84	
Plus	Mac	One	68000	8	1	4	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	Built In	M	Output	No	Jan-86	
SE	Mac	One	68000	8	1	4	No	Yes	20	No	Yes	No	Built In	M	Output	No	Mar-87	
SE/30	Mac	One	68030	16	1	16	No	Yes	20	No	Yes	No	Built In	M	Output	No	Mar-89	
Portable	Mac	Book	68000	16	1		No	Yes	20	No	No	No	Built In	M	Output	No	Sep-89	
Classic	Mac	One	68000	8	2	4	No	Yes	40	No	No	No	Built In	M	Output	No	Oct-90	
Classic II	Mac	One	68030	16	2	10	No	Yes	40/80	No	Yes	No	Built In	M	I/O	No	Oct-91	
Col Classic	Mac	One	68030	16	2	10	No	Yes	40/80	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Feb-93	
LC	Mac	Pizza	68020	16	4	10	No	Yes	40/80	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-90	
LCII	Mac	Pizza	68030	16	4	10	No	Yes	40/80	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Mar-92	
LCIII	Mac	Pizza	68030	25	4	36	Optional	Yes	40/80/160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Feb-93	
LC475	Mac	Pizza	68LC040	25	4	36	Optional	Yes	80/160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-93	Yes
LC550	Mac	One	68030	33	4	36	Optional		160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Yes	May-94	Yes
LC575	Mac	One	68LC040	33	5	36	Optional		160/320	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Yes	May-94	Yes
LC630	Mac	Box	68LC040	33	4	36		yes	250/350		Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Aug-94	
200	Performa	One	68030	16	4	10	No	Yes	40	No	No	No	Built In	M	I/O	No	Feb-93	
400	Performa	Pizza	30	16	4	10	No	Yes	40	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Feb-93	
410	Performa	Pizza	30	16	4	10	No	Yes	40/80	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Apr-93	
450	Performa	Pizza	30	25	4	32	No	Yes	120	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	May-93	
460	Performa	Pizza	30	33	4	36	No	Yes	40/80/160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-93	
466	Performa	Pizza	30	33	4	36	No	Yes	40/80/160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-93	
467	Performa	Pizza	30	33	4	36	No	Yes	40/80/160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-93	
475	Performa	Pizza	68LC040	25	4	36	Optional	Yes	80/160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-93	
476	Performa	Pizza	40	25	4	36	Optional	Yes	80	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Oct-93	
550	Performa	One	68030	33	4	36	Optional	Yes	160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-94	
575	Performa	one	68LC040	33	5	36	Optional	Yes	160/ 320	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-94	
600	Performa	Box	30	32	4	68	Yes	Yes	80/230	3	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Feb-93	Yes
630	Performa	Box	68LC040	33	4	36		yes	250/350	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Aug-94	
si	Mac II	Box	30	20	3	17	Optional	Yes	40/80	Adapter	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-90	
	Mac II	Box	30	25	5	32	Yes	Yes	40	6	No	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Mar-87	
x	Mac II	Box	30	25	5	32	Yes	Yes	40 -160	6	No	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Sep-88	
cx	Mac II	Box	30	25	5	32	Yes	Yes	40 160	3	No	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Apr-89	
fx	Mac II	Box	30	40	5	32	Yes	Yes	40-160	6	No	No	Built In	C	I/O	No	Mar-90	
vi	Mac II	Box	30	16	5	64	No	Yes	80	3	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Oct-92	Yes
vx	Mac II	Box	30	32	4	68	Yes	Yes	80/230	3	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Oct-92	Yes
ci	Mac II	Box	30	25	5	32	Yes	Yes	40/80/160	3	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	Output	No	Sep-89	
100	PowerBook	Book	68000	16	2	8	No	Yes	20	No	No	No	LCD	M	Output	No	Oct-91	
140	PowerBook	Book	30	16	2	8	No	Yes	20/40	No	No	No	LCD	M	I/O	No	Oct-91	
145B	PowerBook	Book	30	25	4	8	No	Yes	40	No	No	No	LCD	M	I/O	No	Jun-93	
150	PowerBook	Book	30	33	4	40	No	Yes	120	NoNo	No	No	LCD	M	I/O	No	Aug-94	
160	PowerBook	Book	30	25	4	14	No	Yes	40/80/120	No	No	No	LCD	M	I/O	No	Oct-92	
165c	PowerBook	Book	30	33	4	14	Yes	Yes	80/160	No	No	No	LCD	C	I/O	No	Feb-93	
170	PowerBook	Book	30	25	4	8	Yes	Yes	40	No	No	No	LCD	M	I/O	No	Oct-91	
180	PowerBook	Book	30	33	4	14	Yes	Yes	80/120	No	No	No	LCD	C	I/O	No	Oct-92	
180c	PowerBook	Book	30	33	4	14	Yes	Yes	80/120	No	No	No	LCD	M	I/O	No	Apr-93	
520	PowerBook	Book	68LC040	50/25	4	36	No	Yes	160	No	Yes	Yes	LCD	M	I/O	No	May-94	
520c	PowerBook	Book	68LC040	50/25	4	36	No	Yes	160	No	Yes	Yes	LCD	C	I/O	No	May-94	
540	PowerBook	Book	68LC040	66/33	4	36	No	Yes	240	No	Yes	Yes	LCD	M	I/O	No	May-94	
540c	PowerBook	Book	68LC040	66/33	4	36	No	Yes	320	No	Yes	Yes	LCD	C	I/O	No	May-94	
Duo 210	PowerBook	Book	30	25	4	24	No	Dock	80	No	No	No	Built In/LCD	M/C	Output	No	Oct-92	
Duo 230	PowerBook	Book	30	33	4	24	No	Dock	80/120	No	No	No	Built In/LCD	M/C	Output	No	Oct-92	
Duo 250	PowerBook	Book	30	33	4	24	No	Dock	200	No	No	No	Built In/LCD	M/C	Output	No	Oct-93	
Duo 270c	PowerBook	Book	30	33	4	32	No	Dock	240	No	No	No	Built In/LCD	C	Output	No	Oct-93	
Duo 280	PowerBook	Book	68LC040	66/33	4	40	No	Dock	240	No	No	No	Built In/LCD	M/C	I/O	No	May-94	
Duo 280c	PowerBook	Book	68LC040	66/33	4	40	No	Dock	320	No	No	No	Built In/LCD	C	I/O	No	May-94	
Duo Mini Dock	PowerBook	Dock					No	Yes		No	No	No	Built-In/LCD	C	I/O	No	Oct-92	
Duo Dock	PowerBook	Dock					No	Yes		2	No	No	Built-In/LCD	C	I/O	No	Oct-92	
Duo Dock II	PowerBook	Dock					Yes	Yes		2	No	Yes	Built-In/LCD	C	I/O	No	May-94	
610	Centris	Pizza	40	20	4	68	No	Yes	80/230	Adapter	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Feb-93	Yes
650	Centris	Box	40	25	4	132	Built In	Yes	80/230/500	3	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Feb-93	Yes
660AV	Centris	Pizza	40	40	8	68	Built In	Yes	230/500	Adapter	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Aug-93	Yes
605 (US)	Quadra	Pizza	40	25	4	36	Optional	Yes	80/160	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Jan-94	Yes
610	Quadra	Pizza	40	25	4	68	Optional	Yes	160/230	1	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Oct-93	Yes
610 DOS	Quadra	Pizza	40	25	4	68	Optional	Yes	160/230	1	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Jan-94	Yes
630 (US)	Quadra	Box	68040	33	4	36	Built In	Yes	250/350	No	Yes	No	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Aug-94	
650	Quadra	Box	40	33	4	132	Built In	Yes	160/230	3	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Oct-93	Yes
800	Quadra	Tower	40	33	8	136	Built In	Yes	230/500	3	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Feb-93	Yes
950	Quadra	Tower	40	33	8	256	Built In	Yes	230/400	5	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-92	Yes
700	Quadra	Tower	40	25	4	20	Built In	Yes	80-160	2	No	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-91	Yes
900	Quadra	Tower	40	25	4	64	Built In	Yes	160 +	5	No	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	No	Oct-91	Yes
840AV	Quadra	Tower	40	40	8	128	Built In	Yes	500/1G	3	No	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Yes	Aug-93	Yes
60	Server	Pizza	40	25	8	68	Built In	Yes	500	Adapter	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Apr-93	Yes
80	Server	Tower	40	33	8	136	Built In	Yes	500	3	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Apr-93	Yes
95	Server	Tower	40	33	16	256	Built In	Yes	500	5	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	Apr-93	Yes
6100	PowerMac	Pizza	601	60	8	72	Built In	Yes	160/250	1	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-94	
7100	PowerMac	Box	601	66	8	136	Built In	Yes	250/500	3	No	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-94	
8100	PowerMac	Tower	601	80	8	264	Built In	Yes	250/500/1G	3	No	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-94	
6150	Server	Pizza	601	60	8	72	Built In	Yes	500	Adapter	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-94	
8150	Server	Tower	601	80	8	264	Built In	Yes	500/1G/2G	3	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-94	
9150	Server	Tower	601	80	8	264	Built In	Yes	500/1G/2G	4	Yes	Yes	Built In	C	I/O	Optional	May-94	

THE ONLY AFFORDABLE 8.BUS CONSOLE THAT CAN GROW WITH YOUR NEEDS.

MACKIE.

THE MACKIE RANGE

Mackie 16.8 16x8x2 Console

Mackie 24.8 24x8x2 Console

Mackie 32.8 32x8x2 Console

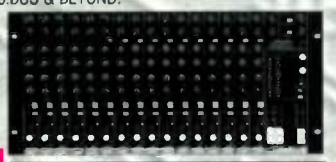
Mackie 24.E 24 Channel Expander

THE MEGA 8.BUS FANTASY COMBO

32.8 FLANKED BY TWO 24.E EXPANDERS AND A SIDECAR, FOR A TOTAL OF 80 INPUTS DURING TRACKING AND 160 INPUTS DURING MIXDOWN. YOU COULDN'T TOUCH THIS MUCH CONSOLE FROM ANY OTHER MANUFACTURER FOR UNDER £50,000. AND YOU CAN START BUILDING THIS COMBO WITH A 32.8 FOR £4395, OR A 24.8 FOR £3590, OR A 16.8 FOR £2875.

MACKIE MIXING CONSOLES ARE THE PERFECT PARTNERS FOR YOUR DIGITAL RECORDING SYSTEM. WHETHER YOU CHOOSE TASCAM DA88, ALESIS ADAT, OTARI RADAR, AKAI OR DIGIDESIGN, MACKIE WILL PROVIDE YOU WITH THE HIGHEST SPEC CONSOLE FOR YOUR MONEY. THE GREAT HEADROOM, LOW NOISE AND WARM SOUND OF MACKIE WILL HELP YOU GET THE VERY BEST FORM YOUR DIGITAL SYSTEM RIGHT THROUGH TO MASTER QUALITY.

POWERFUL, AFFORDABLE 34-136 CHANNEL MIDI AUTOMATION FOR THE 8.BUS & BEYOND.



Mackie LM-3204 16-input line mixer

THE SAME EXCELLENT QUALITY IN A SMALLER PACKAGE!

Mackie 1604 Mackie 1202

THE DIGITAL PARTNERS

Tascam DA-88

Akai Samplers

Alesis adat

OTARI Radar

THIS ADVERTISEMENT WAS PRODUCED IN ASSOCIATION WITH KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD - U.K. DISTRIBUTORS OF MACKIE.

071 624 6000 Stirling

STIRLING AUDIO SYSTEMS LTD.
KIMBERLEY ROAD, LONDON NW6 7SF

THE MUSIC CORPORATION

THE MUSIC CORPORATION
The Market Place,
Ringwood, Hants. BH24 1AP
FAX 0425 480569

0425 470007

CREDIT ACCOUNT FACILITIES •

DAT

Sony's portable DAT for only £429 DTC D7

Aiwa S1100 ..... £679
Tascam DA-30 MarkII jog & shuttle NEW
Sony TCD D7 ..... £449

44.1

NEW !

Sony DTC 60 ES 44.1, dig I/O £729

ALSO AVAILABLE

HHB Portadat
Sony 2000 series, 7000 series

CALL NOW

OUTBOARD

KAWAI

48 KHz processing
4 separate FX in one unit
4 Stereo Ins, 4 Stereo Outs
Internal Effects Linking
Digital I/O

ONLY £499

Alesis QuadraVerb Plus & GT	call
Alesis QuadraVerb 2	in stock
ART entire range	lowest prices
ART Multiverb Alpha II	£299
Lexicon	entire range available
Digitech VHM5 Vocalist	£699
Digitech RP1	£389

LOWEST PRICES ON ALL ZOOM EFFECTS

SONY

Including the new and already much aclaimed HR-MP5

ROLAND

TMC EXCLUSIVE

- Pre + post delay
- Hum canceler
- Balanced + unbalanced analogue
- SP DIF + optcal I/O
- 28 bit internal processing
- 99 memories
- Full MIDI implementation

ONLY £649

BEHRINGER

We are, without doubt, the cheapest in the U.K.

(EG Beringer Composer.£269)

A complete range of high quality studio processors at incredibly low prices.

DRAWMER

Call for the best prices

SAMPLERS

KURZWEIL K2000

V3.0 FREE

V3.0 adds a 32 track sequencer, realtime mix automation, disk macro facilities, sample audition over SCSI.

K2000 V 3.0 ..... £1949
K2000 V3.0, 8Mb, 240Mb HD..... .....£2399
K2000 V3.0, 8Mb,+ sample option £2835

EMU

Incredible price

ESI-32 32 voice polyphony, digital filters. time compression, EIII compatible. Audition sample from hard disk. *Less than £1,200*

EMU E-IV, 128 note poly, 128 digital filters, up to 128 mb Ram.....Call for details.

SYNTHESIZERS

YAMAHA SY99

ONLY £1699

£200 of software with each SY99

FREE

EMU

76 keys • 3 controllers • FM & LA Synthesis •Expandable to 8Mb of sample Ram - imported via MIDI or disk • on board sequencer

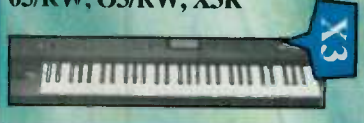
Morpheus, Proteus and Classic Keys, Low prices

ALSO AVAILABLE

Novation Bass Station
Classic analogue sounds with full midi specification

KORG

KORG X3 & I3 IN STOCK
05/RW, O3/RW, X3R



Quadrasynth
Multi-timbral LA synth with ADAT optical interface

Ensoniq SQ1+
32 Voice, 8 splits, 24 bit FX
16 track sequencer, 2Mb ROM

only £699

AKAI

All hard drive options
All upgrade options
The best service
The best support
The Lowest prices

UK'S LOWEST PRICES

Call us to find out why we are one of the most successful Akai dealers in Europe.

ROLAND

ONLY £1,525 44.1 KHz Stereo sampler with timestretch & 4 outputs

S760 Output Upgrade
Expands your S760 to 8 outputs, digital I/O, SCSI ,monitor output & mouse controlled editing.

ONLY £575

RECORDING SERVICES

Studio Hire

24 Track digital studio hire: Kurzweil & Akai samplers. Cubase Audio,Session 8, a wide range of synths and outboard.
from £25 per hour with an engineer.

CD's & PQ Encoding

PQ encoding to CD.....£40 + VAT
1000 CD's - Album length including full colour booklet.....LOW

RECORDABLE CD NOW ONLY £29

PERSONAL FINANCE • LEASEHIRE • OVERNIGHT DELIVER

MIXERS

SOUNDTRACS

Topaz
Solo Midi

AHB

GS1, GL2, GS3, GL4 soon
SABER PLUS,28-16-24-2, £5000

SOUNDCRAFT

SPIRIT LC, STUDIO FOLIO, RAC-PAC

STUDIOMASTER

P7 16-8-16, £1,949
Diamond 16-2, 2 aux, 3 band eq £369

MONITORS & AMPS

SILVER 5L&BH

Silver 5L (pair).....£625
Silver BW (pair).....£510

Yamaha NS10ms.....£279
Alesis Monitor 1s.....£289

Alesis RA 100.....£275

Chameleon 350w per channel, pro-studio amp 1u, r.r.p. £909.....£599

MULTITRACK

DIGITAL

TASCAM DA88

COMING SOON SONY'S DA88 COMPATIBLE

LOW PRICE

ALESIS ADAT &LRC

FOSTEX RD8

ANALOGUE

GREAT DEALS ON ALL PACKAGES
EG R8 + 812, £2199
MSR16S, LOW
FOSTEX M80, £649

HARD DISK RECORDING

AKAI

THE MOST PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, THE LOWEST PRICES ON *DR4D & DR8D* BOTH IN STOCK

AKAI DR4D

SOUNDSCAPE

POWERFUL PC BASED HARD DISK RECORDER
- 8 TRACKS UPWARDS
- REAL TIME DIGITAL EQ
- DIGITAL MIXING
- LOCKS TO ANY SEQUENCER USING THE SAME PC

YAMAHA

Built in FX, balanced ins & outs, onboard mixing. Includes Cubase Audio.

CBX-D5

only £1499

DIGIDESIGN

- We are one of only 8 UK dealers
- We don't just sell Digidesign, we use it !
- Our support is unrivalled

PRO TOOLS III 16 track, includes TDM bus, expandable to 64 tracks
Pro Tools • Post View • Sound Tools II • Audiomedia II • Session 8 (Mac & PC) • TDM bus • Masterlist • DINR • ADAT interface • Samplecell (mac & PC)

Hard Disk Offers

1GB external	£625	1GB microdisk	£850
1.7GB external	£950	340MB external	£525
128MB optical	£675	2GB optical	£2925
88MB removable	£425	270MB removable	£550

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

CUBASE
Lite, Score, & Audio for Mac, PC & Atari

NOTATOR
Logic & Audio
Audiomedia & Logic bundle, £Call

PowerMacs & LCs

486 & Pentium PCs, Atari

Authorised Apple Reseller

MICROPHONES

Octava • Neuman • AKG • Beyer • Microtech Geffell

NEW MIC FACILITY

TMC now offers customers a chance to test a range of mics, by recording either vocals or an instrument onto ADAT, and then comparing tracks in one of our digital studios. Customers are requested to make an appointment.

SPECIAL OFFER-AKG C3000, £249
TLM 193, £875

MOTHER KEYBOARDS

Kawai MDK61 MKII £259 Paper & [illegible] ranges also available

Commander C80 £849

[illegible]

Great XPECTATIONS

KORG X5 AI2 SYNTHESIZER

The X5 is Korg's cheapest fully-featured keyboard synth, with a spec that belies its modest price tag. DEREK JOHNSON finds out whether it's really the bargain it seems.

Last July's British Music Fair saw the unveiling of Korg's cutting-edge Wavedrum percussion synth (see review in November *SOS*), which understandably grabbed a lot of the limelight on the Korg stand. Slightly outside that limelight, but likely to be of interest to rather more musicians, due to its price tag, was the new X5 synth, which impressed the *SOS* team on a number of points — not least its compactness and superficial cosmetic similarity to Kawai's perennially popular cult second-hand buy, the K1.

The X5 is a 32-voice polyphonic, 16-part multitimbral, General-MIDI compatible digital synth sporting Korg's AI2 synthesis — the same method as that found on the 01/W and subsequent Korg synths. Look at the X5 as an 05R/W with a keyboard (and the 05R/W was itself more or less an X3 without a keyboard — confusing, isn't it?), and you'd be in the right ballpark.

Anyone familiar with virtually any Korg synth released since the appearance of the now classic M1 in 1988 will know exactly what to expect. This is a 'Sample + Synthesis' (S+S) instrument, equipped with 6Mb of waveform ROM. That provides 340 Multisounds (multi-sampled waveforms, including eight preset drum kits) plus an additional 164 percussion samples for use in the two user-definable drum kits. The basic waveforms are of good quality — clean, bright samples with hardly a buzzing loop in sight. There are compromises on the multi-sample front — the basic acoustic piano waveforms, for example, have some rather obvious crossover points — but this is hardly noticeable when you're actually playing the X5. Apart from straightforward, 'bread-and-butter' instrumental samples — piano, strings, guitars and so on — there is a healthy and varied selection of basic sampled synth waveforms and off-the-wall noises.

Each basic Program consists of one or two waveforms, coupled with a comprehensive selection of synth editing parameters. There are 100 user-editable Programs, plus a bank of 136 preset General MIDI-compatible Programs. In common with previous AI/AI2 instruments, the X5 also has a bank of Combi(nation)s — 100, to be exact — each of which can comprise up to eight Programs. The X5 also features a single, 16-part multitimbral setup that's optimised to play back GM standard files. Effects aren't left out of the equation: the X5 sports dual stereo multi-effects processors, with a choice of 47 different effects.

ON THE OUTSIDE

We've established that the X5 is physically compact and internally related to the Korg synths that have gone before. The front panel once again shows the Korg pedigree, with a backlit LCD and a selection of chunky clear buttons, some of which light up when selected. There are dedicated buttons for selecting Programs (a Bank button toggles between the GM and RAM banks) and Combis, for entering edit or global modes, and for choosing the multitimbral setup. A numeric keypad, value and parameter page buttons, and a data slider round out the control panel. Round at the back, there's a simple stereo output, MIDI connections (In, Out, Thru) and a computer connection marked 'PC to Host' (more on this later). Footswitch and volume pedal also have a socket each; the volume pedal can be used to control volume or filter cutoff, and the footswitch can be used as a sustain pedal, to scroll through programs, or to turn effects on or off. Power comes from an external supply — a backwards step, perhaps. The X5 does sport a headphone socket (on a stereo mini-jack), which is, thankfully, at the front of the unit.

ON THE INSIDE

Programming the X5 is exactly as I remember programming the M1:

KORG X5 £799

PROS
- Compact and light.
- Very nice sounds and effects — no compromises here.
- Computer interface.
- Excellent value for money.

CONS
- No aftertouch from keyboard.
- No filter resonance.
- Only one multitimbral setup.

CONCLUSION
A worthy instrument at an extremely fair price. The X5 could well be this season's 'must-have' synth for newcomers to the marketplace.

• **Multisounds/Programs:** you can choose one or two 'oscillators' (Multisounds) for each Program, and alter the range of synth parameters for each Multisound. These parameters include a fairly traditional synth signal path: each oscillator is treated by its own modulation generator and passes through its own VDF (Variable Digital Filter), with attendant Envelope Generator, and a VDA (Variable Digital Amplifier), which also has its own EG. In addition, each Program has a Pitch EG, as well as a VDF Modulation Generator. The resulting Program passes through the dual stereo effects processor, and that's it. The major compromise to keep in mind here is that if you use two 'oscillators' (Multisounds) per program, the X5's polyphony is halved to 16 voices. Note also that the otherwise excellent filter lacks a resonance control.

• **Combis:** As mentioned earlier, the X5 has a bank of 100 Combis. Here, up to eight Programs can be combined, with their own volume level, MIDI channel, transpose value, detune value, top and bottom key (for keyboard layering), and velocity high and low values, as well as pan position and effects send values. A Combi can be an 8-part multitimbral setup (with each Program on its own MIDI channel), or can provide the player with comprehensive key and velocity layering and splitting facilities — great for producing impressive sounds in a live setting.

For a more comprehensive multitimbral setup, press the Multi button. This is optimised for General MIDI use — a GM sequence will be reproduced perfectly on the X5, with all the correct Programs being chosen from its GM sound bank. The Multi section can access all Programs, however, not simply the GM Programs, simply by using Bank Select messages to access the Programs in the RAM bank.

Two features that I particularly like are the inclusion of 10 alternate tunings (including Arabic, gamelan and pure major), a user-definable tuning — even my Yamaha SY85 lacks this option — and drum kits that respond to pitch bend. This last point may be of limited use to most people, but it's good to see it included.

IT'S MORE FUN TO COMPUTE

Apart from not transmitting aftertouch from the keyboard, the X5's MIDI implementation is very good, with no gaping holes. One really neat point is the inclusion of a socket for direct connection to a computer. Korg's optional connection kits include a cable and software driver disk for IBM compatible or Macintosh computers. I used the X5 with an office Mac and found no difficulties — I installed the driver and connected up the keyboard and had instant, painless access to various bits of sequencing software. In fact, I ran the X5 during my review of Opcode's great new *Overture* scorewriting package, seen in last month's *SOS*; it operated flawlessly and sounded pretty good too.

The X5's compact size and great complement of sounds make it an ideal candidate for the desktop musician. If you are running a PC or Mac-based system, a keyboard such as the X5 will provide you with cost-effective, yet quality sounds, a nice keyboard, and a computer interface all in one box. It certainly beats the sound quality of the average budget PC sound card by a long way. Admittedly, there are a number of sound modules that come equipped with MIDI interfaces, which is a very tidy facility in itself, but having the keyboard in the same package is even tidier. Add the connection kit and a pair of headphones, and you're up and running.

Advanced MIDI users will welcome the comprehensive MIDI specification chart at the ▶

IT'S A FAMILY AFFAIR

Korg's family of AI and AI2 synths now covers a wide range of current and discontinued instruments; here's an abbreviated list, which is limited to those reviewed in past issues of *Sound on Sound*.

- **M1 keyboard synth (uses AI synthesis; reviewed August1988).**
- **M1R rack synth (AI; reviewed July 1989).**
- **T2 keyboard synth (AI; reviewed December 1989).**
- **01/W FD keyboard synth (AI2; reviewed October 1991).**
- **01/W Pro keyboard synth (AI2; reviewed June 1992).**
- **01/W Pro X keyboard synth (AI2; reviewed June 1992).**
- **03R/W synth module (AI2; reviewed May 1992).**
- **05R/W synth module (AI2; reviewed October 1993).**
- **X3R synth module (AI2; reviewed February 1994).**

X-RAY SPEC

- **6Mb waveform ROM with 340 multisounds and 164 percussion samples.**
- **32-voice polyphony.**
- **Two independent multi-effects processors with 47 effects.**
- **Built-in computer interface.**
- **61-note velocity-sensitive keyboard.**
- **100 User Programs.**
- **136 preset General MIDI Programs.**
- **100 Combinations.**

KORG X5 SYNTH

back of the manual, and if you're in any doubt as to how to connect the keyboard up to a computer, the manual provides very clear instructions.

ADDING IT ALL UP

While the X5 may offer nothing wildly original, it certainly has its attractions. Not for nothing is the M1 a classic, and the X5 provides the latest generation of this technology in a highly affordable package. It simply oozes classic and classy sounds, and you *can* afford it — honest! As an entry level synth, this instrument's spec certainly belies its low price.

However, I must point out some entries that appear on the negative credit list. First of all, as I mentioned earlier, the velocity-sensitive keyboard doesn't transmit aftertouch — the X5 does respond to aftertouch, and it *can* be transmitted by the mod wheel, but there's no joy from the keyboard, I'm afraid. In common with other M/T/0-series Korg synths, the X5's filter — which is otherwise a musically useful device — lacks resonance; some users may find the single multitimbral setup to be not quite enough, and the fact that it resets itself each time you turn the power on can be a bit frustrating; I've mentioned the external PSU already, and no, we don't like them; and remember that the nominal 32-voice polyphony will be reduced to 16-voice polyphony if you use two-waveform programs — though, in fairness, this type of waveform/polyphony trade-off is the case with most modern S+S synths.

But I only mention these demerits for the record. The bottom line is that the X5 offers Korg's established AI2 synth system, in a keyboard, at its lowest price point yet, just £799. At this price, these niggles can be rebutted in one go, and what's more, the X5 has little competition. Off the top of my head, Ensoniq's SQ1+ retails for £899 (though it adds a 16-track sequencer), and only Yamaha's much simpler SY35 is actually cheaper at £599. The only other way you'll beat this price is by going for an up-market home keyboard of some kind — bang goes your street cred (*Elitism rools OK — Ed.*).

Many GM-dedicated instruments lose out on editing facilities — not the X5. It's a real synth with as many synth parameters and effects as you could reasonably expect, meaning that, for once, the fiscally challenged can go for the cheapest option without losing out on sounds, editability and fun — and let's not forget the computer interface. Good move, Korg!

SOS

X-OTIC SOUNDS

To get an idea of the sound of the X5, I can point you in the direction of all the M, T and 0 series synths that have gone before, with sparkly, rich sounds that are fun to play. The same goes for the 47 excellent effects. What's really remarkable, and you've probably gathered this from the main review, is that these sounds and these effects have been packaged at an unmissable price. Even though the style of sounds is quite familar, I find myself quite attached to a number of the factory Programs and Combis. Here's just a few of my personal favourites.

PROGRAMS

- **A07 The Strings: swirly, thick-chorused ensemble strings that still impress without the effects.**
- **A30 Space Wing: a sweet, ethereal sound with a shakuhachi-like attack and a lush fade-in.**
- **A37 Chamber Ens(emble): live-sounding, in your face small string section.**
- **A63 Whirly: electric piano with an edge when played hard.**

COMBIS

- **00 Star Burst: musically pointless but exceedingly impressive texture. Hit lower octaves hard for instant dive bombing, while sparkles fade in and out in the upper octaves.**
- **05 Calcutta: nice ethnic feel, with velocity switched tablas and split santur/strings. Instant Bollywood.**
- **47 Orchestral: the name says it all; a classy, classic layer of woodwinds and strings.**
- **89 Death Stars: Seriously gloomy texture, with explosive attack at high velocities.**

The GM bank of sounds is also very good. It has high and low points, as with any manufacturer's interpretation of the spec, but in general the quality is high.

X-CITING EFFECTS

- **REVERBS: Hall, Ensemble Hall, Concert Hall, Room, Large Room, Live Stage, Wet Plate, Dry Plate, Spring.**
- **EARLY REFLECTION: ER1, 2 and 3 (ER 3 offers a reverse envelope).**
- **DELAYS: Stereo, Cross Delay, Dual Mono, Multi-tap 1 (2-channel multi repeat delay), 2 (adds cross panning) and 3 (adds crossed feedback).**
- **CHORUS: Left/Right out of phase, left/right in phase, Quadrature Chorus, Crossover Chorus, Harmonic Chorus.**
- **SYMPHONIC ENSEMBLE**
- **FLANGER: left/right in phase, left/right out of phase, Crossover Flanger.**
- **PHASER: Left/right in phase, left/right out of phase.**
- **OTHER: Exciter, Enhancer, Distortion, Overdrive, Rotary Speaker, Auto Pan, Tremolo, Parametric EQ.**
- **SERIAL COMBINED EFFECTS: Chorus-Delay, Flanger-Delay.**
- **PARALLEL COMBINED EFFECTS: Delay/Hall, Delay/Room, Delay/Chorus, Delay/Flanger, Delay/Distortion, Delay/Overdrive, Delay/Phaser, Delay/Rotary Speaker.**

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ X5 £799; computer connection kit £30. Prices inc VAT.
A Korg UK Ltd, 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2YR.
T 081 427 5377.
F 081 861 3595.

The most completely automated console, with up to 240 Inputs - but just over a metre wide

48-Channel systems from £19,500.00

The new M4000 digitally controlled analogue mixing desk from Tactile Technology is nothing short of revolutionary. M4000 gives you complete automation. It is also extremely fast, enabling a complete mix set-up to be reset instantaneously! And the desk's architecture not only gives improved audio quality, but allows you to conceive your mix in different 'planes', dramatically speeding up the mixing process.

Its two-piece architecture separates the digital control surface from the Audio Processing Centre (APC) making the actual desk significantly smaller and giving more space in your control room. In addition, this modular design means you can start small (48-channels) and grow in capacity (in 48-channel increments) without ever growing in size. Up to five 48-channel APCs can be connected to one controller, giving a 240-input console with the smallest footprint ever - just over a metre wide!

Three fader automation options are available – Snapshot, Dynamic VCA and Moving Fader. Its complete automation, giving total and immediate reset of all controls and functions, plus its compact size, and sensible pricing, make the M4000 the No. 1 Choice for Sound Recording, Sound Reinforcement and Theatre use (just think how many more paying seats you can get!), Post-Production, Broadcast, Mobiles and remote recording.

The M4000 is on demonstration at Stirling Audio Systems now. Call today to book your personal demo.

M4000 – The Revolutionary Console from Tactile Technology

Distributed in the UK by
Stirling Audio Systems Ltd., Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF

Stirling

071 624 6000

WRH

Hear No Evil...

MONITORING & VOCALS

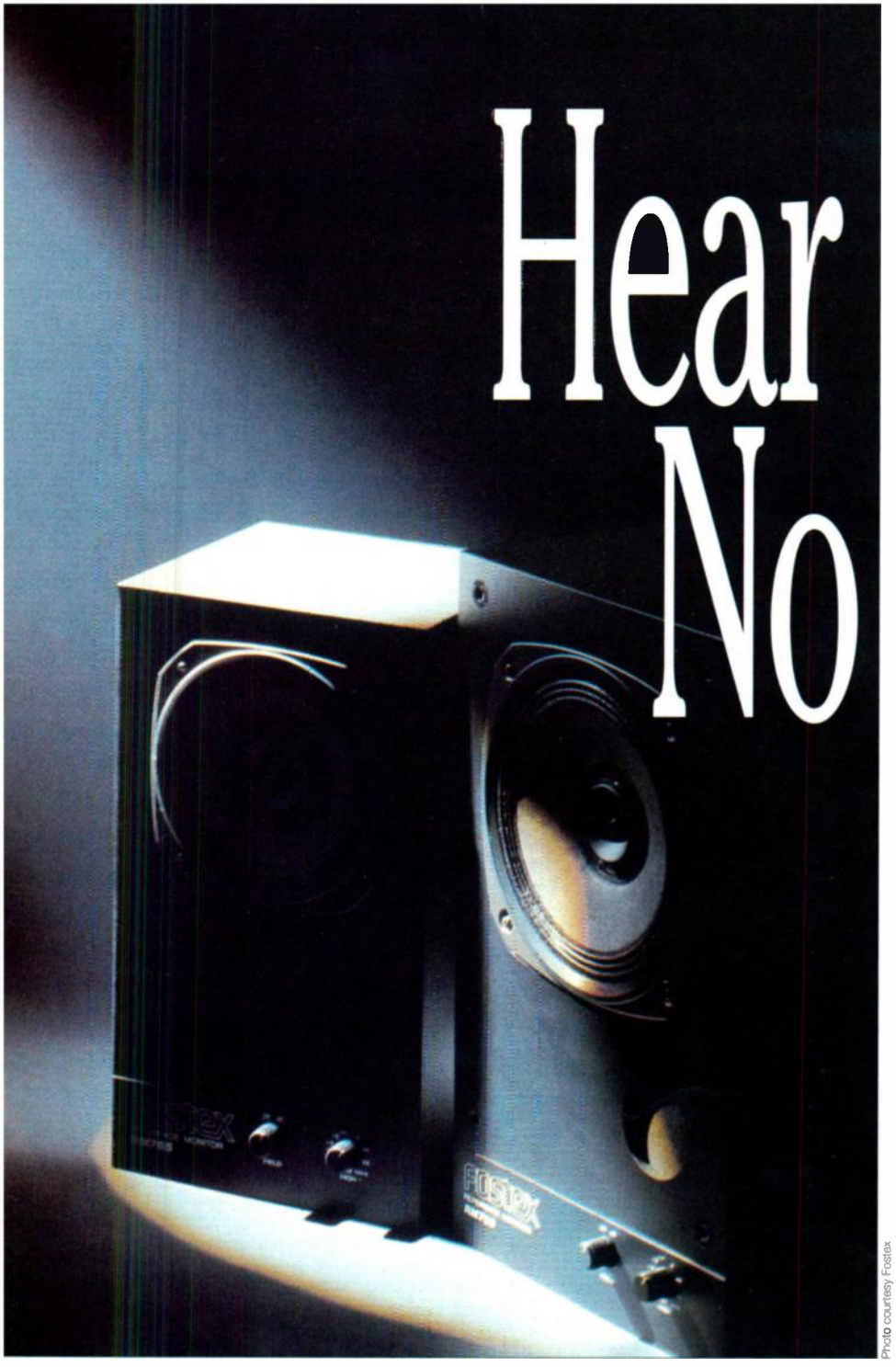


Photo courtesy Fostex

If you can't get a good performance from your vocalist, it could be your method of monitoring that's at fault. PAUL WHITE offers some helpful advice.

It's all too easy to overlook the fact that the standard of a vocal performance can depend heavily on the type and quality of monitoring provided for the performer. There's a tendency just to give the singer a pair of cans with a rough backing mix set up, and then leave her/him to get on with it — but this is unlikely to prompt the best possible performance.

There are several factors which affect a vocalist's ability to pitch and perform properly, one of which is monitoring level. I favour the type of system that allows the performer to control the overall level of his or her monitoring from within the studio or vocal booth. Although most mixers come with elaborate foldback systems, I usually find it just as easy when recording a lone singer to feed them the control mix as it is to feed them a foldback mix — and at least I know then that they're hearing exactly the same thing as I'm hearing. I can also constantly monitor their headphone balance, and even though the ideal monitor mix might not have quite the same balance as the final mix, that isn't usually a problem when you're overdubbing.

As a rule, singers need to be able to hear both the rhythm of the track and an instrumental mix that will help them pitch their notes most accurately. This might mean bringing up the level of the pad keyboard part or the rhythm guitar, while pulling stabs and sound effects back a bit; in the case of backing vocals, the singer also needs to be able to hear the existing vocal parts clearly. None of this need be radical, however, and a slight readjustment of the control room mix is usually all that's needed.

OI, DID YOU SPILL MY VOCALS?

The type of headphones used by the singer can also make a difference to your end result. Although semi-open headphones usually provide the most accurate sound, they don't give as good a degree of isolation as fully-enclosed models. Whether a little spill from the cans is going to cause problems is really down to you to decide; if the vocals are going to be used solo at any stage, then spill from the backing tracks needs to be kept to an absolute minimum, but in most instances, a little spill is not a major problem. Some singers find it easier to work with one headphone on and the other off, and if this increases the spill level unacceptably, you can always pan the headphone mix to one side, or even wire up a set of phones with one side disconnected. If you don't want to tamper with your headphones, you can achieve the same result by making up a simple adaptor, as shown in Figure 1, overleaf. This uses two 47Ω resistors to sum the left and right stereo channels to mono. If you have the facility to provide a mono feed, omit the resistors and leave either the red ▶

MONITOR REVERB TIP

It's well known that reverb in the cans is very helpful in extracting a confident performance, and can also help with accurate pitching. What is less well known is that too much reverb can put the singer off just as much as too little, so once you've set up a level *you* think is OK, ask the singer if he/she would like more or less of it.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE IT ALL

Until now choosing effects has boiled down to a simple either/or decision. Spend a few hundred pounds on a multi effects processor or many times more for a dedicated brand name device with studio quality reverb.

Enter S-DISC. Many years and millions of dollars in development the Static/Dynamic Instruction Set Computer is a proprietory technology of Digitech and the most powerful digital processing chip ever designed exclusively for audio applications.

While Studio users will appreciate the unpara-lleled features and flexibility that S-DISC offers, it is generally recognised that good reverb is their highest priority. TSR12's algorithms have to be heard to be believed. The lush natural reverbs that transform a vocal for a truly memorable mix are now available at a fraction of the previous cost.

But S-DISC's processing power doesn't just mean nice sound. It packs in features like the innovative SILENCER ™, a fully integrated digital noise reduction system. Unlike any other system, Silencer writes digital zeros when there's no analog signal for absolutely no noise during quiet passages.

The true stereo TSR12 features 24 bit signal path and 48 bit internal data transmission, 33 effects algorithms, 128 factory presets, 128 user programmable presets and instant access to modules and parameters. Comprehensive MIDI facilities include access to ALL effects and parameters for continuous MIDI control.

But a bucketful of bells and whistles isn't worth a handful of truly outstanding reverbs. Now there's no dilemma. With S-DISC you can have it all.

The TSR12's bigger brother, the TSR24 is arguably the most powerful digital effects processor available. In addition to all the features of the TSR12 it enables you to write your own effects or algorithms, stack them in any order and even re-use them within the same patch. Processing power can be doubled with the optional PPC200 card, for even more flexibility, longer delay times and much more.

For a brochure and details of your nearest stockist please send a S.A.E. to DEPARTMENT S.O.S., ARBITER GROUP PLC, WILBERFORCE ROAD, LONDON, NW9 6AX

DigiTech S-DISC

DIGITECH products are exclusively distributed by ARBITER GROUP PLC Tel: 081 202 1199 Fax: 081 202 7076

Monitoring & Vocals

▶ or black core of the cable disconnected.

Aside from the headphones, spill into the vocal mic can often be traced to sound leakage from the control room — the isolation between the control room and studio leaves much to be desired in many home studios and small commercial facilities. The only way around this is to turn the control room monitors down as much as is practical while recording, and in extreme cases, the engineer may need to resort to headphones during recording.

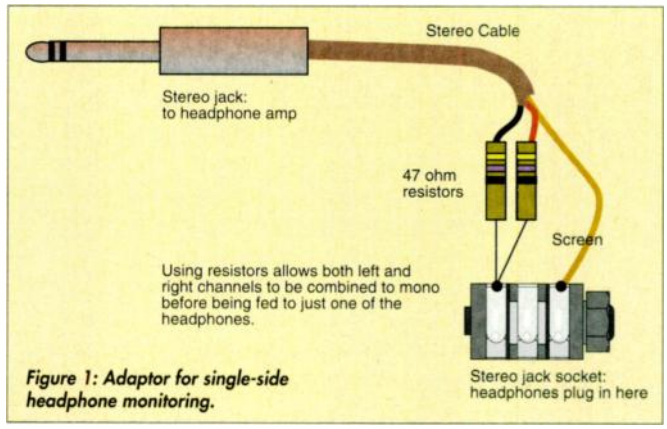


Figure 1: Adaptor for single-side headphone monitoring.

SPEAKERS CORNER

Some singers just can't work with headphones, and in this case, the only alternative is to use loudspeakers for monitoring. This obviously raises the question of spill, but in situations where a modest degree of spill isn't a problem, you can get away with keeping the mic fairly close to the vocalist and setting up a speaker (or pair of speakers) behind the mic, in much the same way as you would live. You'll need to use either a cardioid or hypercardioid mic to make this work properly, and the monitor needs to be positioned in the 'dead' area of the mic, where it picks up little or no sound, as shown in Figure 2. It is also important to position an absorbent surface behind the singer, to minimise the amount of sound reflected back into the 'live' side of the mic. Even after you've taken these precautions, the monitoring level should still be kept as low as possible.

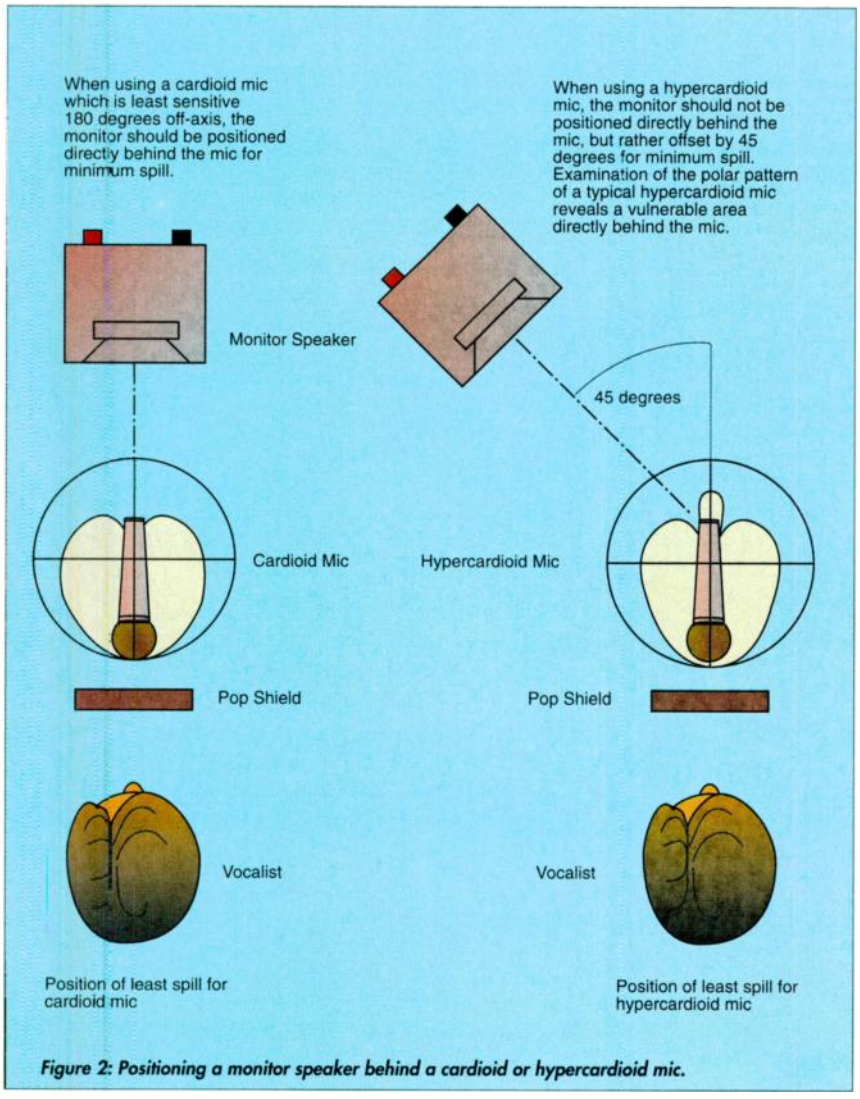


Figure 2: Positioning a monitor speaker behind a cardioid or hypercardioid mic.

A more effective solution is to use the 'out-of-phase' monitoring trick, which involves sending an identical mono foldback mix to two speakers, one of which is wired out of phase with the other. If a microphone is placed anywhere on an imaginary line equidistant from the two speakers, the sound fields will largely cancel each other out, resulting in very little spill. The mic position is critical, and the best way to do the final adjustments is to listen to the mic channel using headphones while you play the backing track. As you move the mic, you'll hear the spill level change, and it doesn't take long to find the spot where there's minimum sound. Figure 3 shows how this monitoring system might be set up.

STEREO... FROM ONE MIC?

Using out-of-phase monitors in the above way is a well-known, tried and tested technique which has been used by professionals for many years, but how can it be applied to stereo recordings? The problem is that stereo recording relies on the use of two microphones, either in different places or pointing in different directions — which means that only one of the pair can be in the right position to benefit from out-of-phase monitoring. There's no complete solution that I know of, but if you're working with an ensemble and don't have any artistic objections to recording the part twice to thicken it up, there is a way around the problem — record your stereo vocal part using just one mic!

To do this, you set up the mic and speakers as usual, but then position the performers such that the mic's position relative to them is the same as it would be if it were one of a stereo pair. If you ▶

SONY DAT

We've got the lot!

MUSIC LAB

Optical and co-axial digital I/O

Super Bit Mapping

DTC-60

Not only have those clever people at Sony produced a keenly priced, well engineered DAT machine with the pro features you have been asking for - they have made it *sound better* as well.

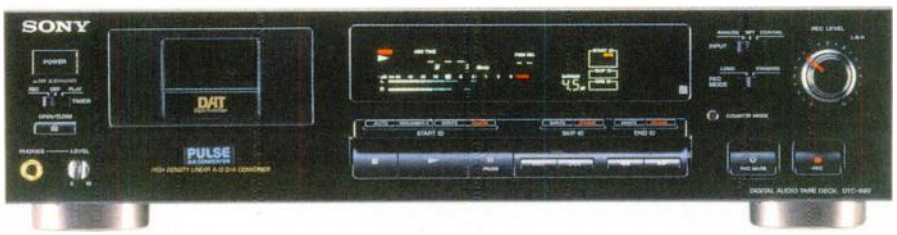
So yes, you get 44.1kHz analogue recording, as well as valuable facilities such as digital fader and optical I/O. Sony have also added an innovative technology called SBM (Super Bit Mapping). Combined with Sony's high precision pulse A/D converter, this gives the DTC-60 a recording resolution closer to 24-bit.

Because this is a genuine technological advance, Sony have been good enough to tell us how it works. "The SBM function uses a noise shaping filter with a frequency response similar to that of the human ear to reduce quantisation noise within the most sensitive frequency range, and to feed back the quantising error (that is normally lost) back to the input signal, re-integrating the low-end bit information with the high-end bit information."

Happily, you can make immaculate recordings on the DTC-60 without understanding the technology behind SBM. All you have to do is switch it on and a 10dB improvement in noise level for sampling frequencies below 3kHz can be yours.

For **£799 incl VAT (£680 ex VAT)** you also get 32kHz, 44.1 kHz & 48kHz sampling, improved transport 1-bit A/D & Pulse D/A, comprehensive sub-codes and post-edit sub code recording. Impressed? *We think you will be.*

Last Few Left!



DTC-690

We thought that supplies of the DTC-690 had finally dried up. But with Sony's help, we sourced what we honestly believe to be the last in the world of these top value recorders.

We have sold hundreds of DTC-690 to commercial and project studios, as well as major broadcasters.

£499 incl VAT (£424.68 ex VAT) buys you a recorder with three digital sampling rates, analogue and digital I/O including optical, absolute time-code recording, subcode capabilities... Not just a bargain but a thoroughbred Sony digital recorder.

Once these machines have sold (and we apologise if you have already missed your chance) the nearest Sony equivalent will be the DTC-60 - a superb machine at £300 more. The choice is yours. But not for long.

A compact recorder in a metal casing, the Sony TCD-D7 has been our best selling portable for months on end. Despite the entry level price, this nifty Sony has a comprehensive LCD window with information including prog no, day, am/pm, start ID, tape counter/clock/message, battery status, auto ID and even a moisture warning. Yours for just **£499 incl VAT (£424.68 ex VAT)**

- Analogue & Digi in/out
- 4 hours rec with 4 x AA batteries.
- Mic in
- Headphone output

Available accessories include AC power adaptor, car connecting pack, wired remote, stereo headphones, stereo microphone, active speaker system and cleaning cassette.

TCD-D7

Freephone 0800 387784 • Tel: 0171-388 5392 • Fax: 0171-388 1953

72 - 74 Eversholt St, London NW1 1BY

OPPOSITE EUSTON STATION

are trying to simulate a spaced-pair stereo miking setup (where the sound source is recorded by two mics placed in parallel a short distance apart), this might simply involve the ensemble shuffling a couple of feet to the left of centre. Once the track is recorded, the singers move the same distance to the other side of centre, and overdub the same part on another track. With any luck, when the two tracks are replayed simultaneously, and panned hard left and right, the result will not only be in stereo, but will also be richer, because each voice has been captured twice. Figure 4 shows the position of the performers relative to the mic for the two takes. If you're simulating a coincident miking setup (where the two mics are placed at the same point, facing the sound source at right angles to one another), you need to move the performers around the mic in an arc, so as to maintain a constant distance from the mic.

NOW IN *TRUE* STEREO

Finally, you may want to make a true stereo recording without double-tracking everything, in which case there *is* a solution, but only if you have lots of tape tracks to play with and a mixer that offers phase reversal. In this case, you set up your stereo pair of mics in the studio with the monitor speakers behind, just as you would for a stage performance. Record the vocal performance to tape, complete with spill, then remove the singers and record just the monitor spill onto another two tape tracks. Now comes the interesting part. Play back both the vocal tracks and the spill-only tracks (both panned to their correct left and right positions), but with the mixer's phase reverse buttons down on the 'spill' tracks. Once the levels of the tracks are matched, the spill should largely cancel out, though you may have to adjust this independently for the left and right parts to get it perfect. In theory, the degree of cancellation is likely to be higher if the performers remain in their original positions during the recording of the spill-only tracks, but what you gain in separation, you may lose in additional breathing and shuffling noises. Once the result is as good as you can get it, bounce it onto another pair of tape tracks, leaving the original four free for re-use.

Once you've tried these techniques and convinced yourself that they work, you'll probably be able to come up with variations of your own to suit your own working methods. If you can minimise the level of spill at source, that's fine, but in situations where you have to use monitor speakers in the studio, these tricks can save the day. SOS

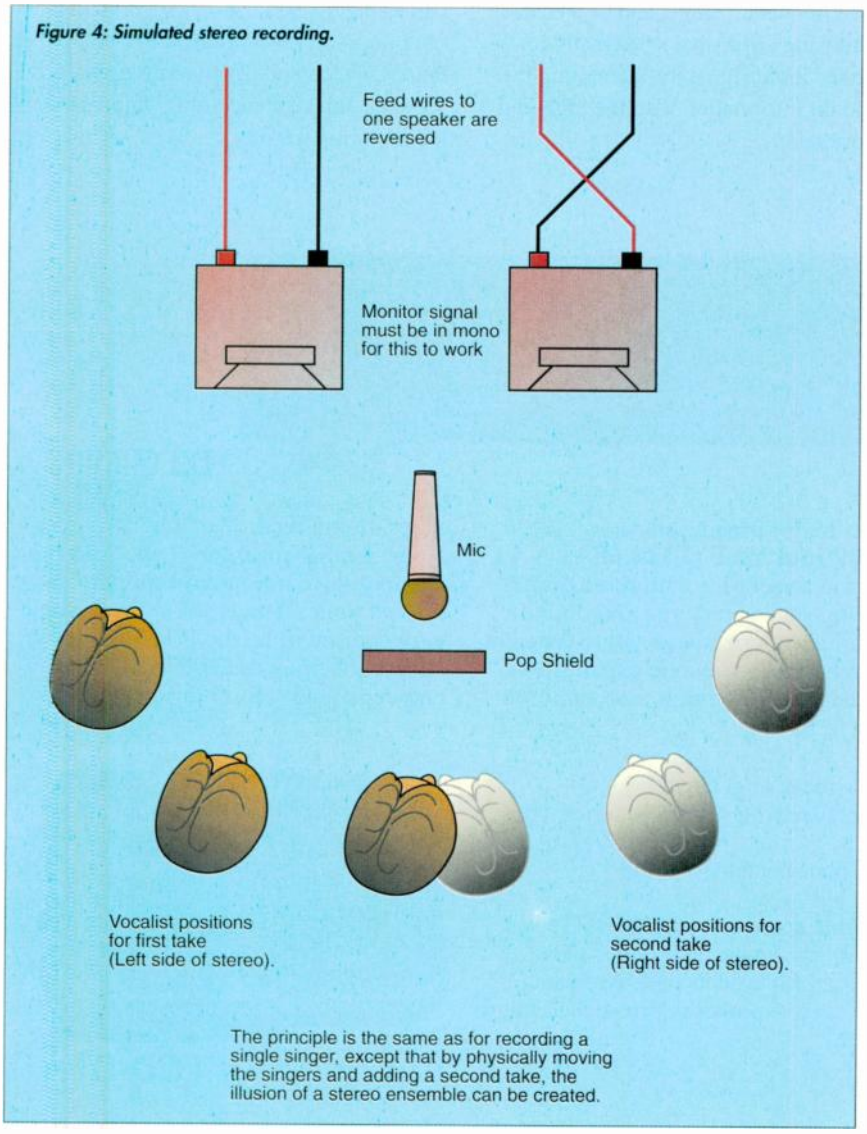


Figure 4: Simulated stereo recording.

The principle is the same as for recording a single singer, except that by physically moving the singers and adding a second take, the illusion of a stereo ensemble can be created.

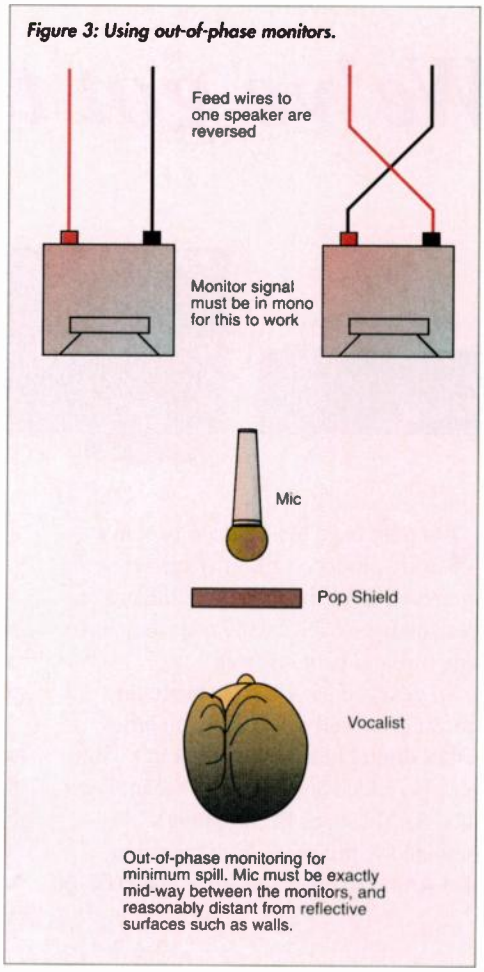
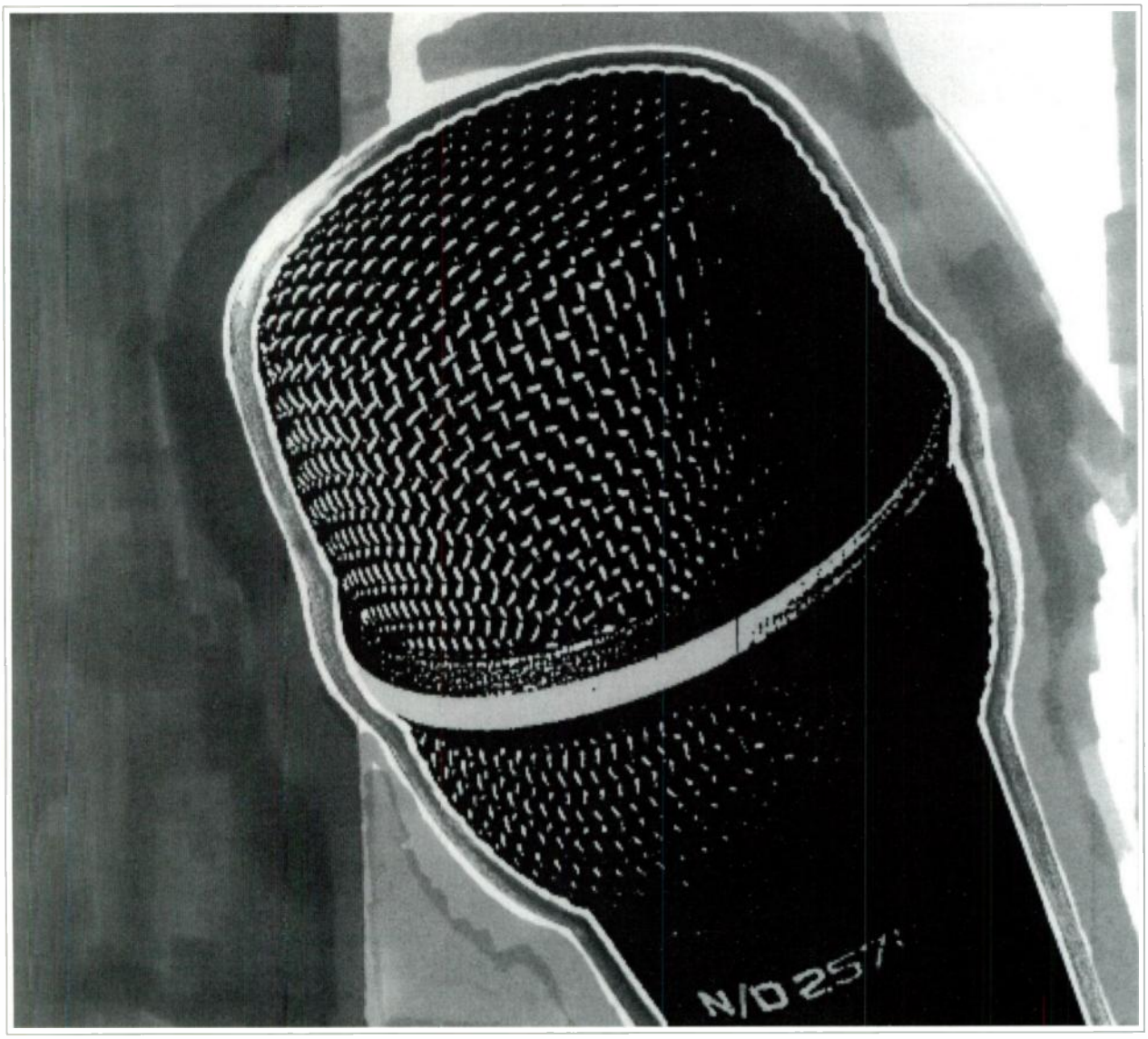


Figure 3: Using out-of-phase monitors.

Out-of-phase monitoring for minimum spill. Mic must be exactly mid-way between the monitors, and reasonably distant from reflective surfaces such as walls.

TALKIN'

LOUD



WHEN YOU'RE LOOKING FOR A MIC IT PAYS TO DIG A LITTLE DEEPER.

No common or garden microphones, the N/DYM® series III. They take their name from the rare earth Neodymium (and you thought N/DYM was a typewriting monkey's stab at Dynamic — though, to be fair, these EV mics ***are*** dynamic, in every sense of the word). Magnetised Neodymium is four times as powerful as conventional magnets; allied to a special ElectroVoice transducer it makes for more signal and greater uniformity, higher sensitivity and less distortion.

ElectroVoice® AcoustiDYM™ vibration-cancelling gives them the lowest handling noise of any dynamic microphone, while a new pop-filtering system reduces pop sensitivity by 5dB. In fact, save for the nuisance of phantom power or batteries and the N-DYM's in-built resistance to high sound pressure level (SPL) distortion, they perform more like an expensive studio condenser mic. Oh, and save a few quid, too. But take your N/DYM on stage and you'll really notice the difference. Lower feedback (there's an electronic equaliser to handle off-axis control of the pickup pattern) and higher headroom. In other words, more volume. and when we say more volume, we're talkin' **LOUD**.

N/DYM. YOU JUST STRUCK GOLD.

4 The Willows Centre, Willow Lane
Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX
Tel: 081-646 7114
Fax: 081-640 7583

Shuttlesound

At a time when the prices of multi-effects units are, on average, lower than they've ever been, Boss have launched a processor which does... reverb! DEREK JOHNSON looks at the back-to-basics RV70.

BOSS RV70

DIGITAL STEREO REVERB

In the same way that there is a vocal minority who bemoan the loss of "knobs and sliders" from synths, so there are those who look back fondly at the time when reverbs were reverbs and digital delays were digital delays, and they had the knobs to prove it. Roland — the company which begat Boss — may be adamant about never going back to the days of knob-ridden synths with real (as opposed to sampled) oscillators, and they may never build another TR909, but when it comes to effects processing, they're clearly prepared to go (slightly) 'retro'.

This brings us to the new RV70 Digital Stereo Reverb from Boss. It is simply a reverb, and, yes, editing is undertaken by just four knobs. If you can tweak the knobs and press the 'Write' button, you can work the RV70, and this is as far as you ever need to go if you're a hands-on, plug-in-and-play type of person. This wouldn't be a Roland/Boss product if you couldn't go deeper, however, and it comes as no surprise that there are indeed hidden — MIDI — depths to the RV70. To be more specific, there are certain features of the RV70 that can only be accessed over MIDI and which make the RV70 a more sophisticated beast than it might at first appear to be — see the 'MIDI Matters' box elsewhere in this article for details.

PHYSICAL WORLD

As you can no doubt see from the accompanying photo, the RV70 comes housed in a 1U rack and features a slightly jazzier colour scheme than the usual black. Apart from the four editing knobs, there are the expected input and output level controls, a Direct button (which selects either the effects-only output or a mix of effects and input signal) and a central display which features a three-character, seven-segment LED display, peak LED and a trio of indicator LEDs which show you what effect type is currently selected. A pair of up/down buttons to the right of the display select Programs and parameters, and the MIDI and Write buttons are self-explanatory. At the rear, there are stereo input and output jacks, +4/-10dB level switch, MIDI sockets, a remote socket for remotely turning effects on or off, and the captive mains lead — no external power supply!

PROCESSING

Inside this deceptively simple package is a 16-bit DSP (44.1kHz sampling frequency) that utilises what Boss call AF — Adaptive Focus — to "significantly reduce quantisation noise by combining multiple samples to optimumly match signal levels through analog to digital conversion." That's a quote from the manual, but it does mean in practice that the RV70 is one of Boss' quietest units.

My mention of the three 'effect type' LEDs above might indicate a fairly simple machine internally; in fact, while there *are* three types of effect possible from the RV70, these broad definitions hide a total of 11 different algorithms. The three groups of effect types are:

- **Reverb**, a sophisticated, dedicated effect.
- **Non-linear**, a filtered, delay-based digital algorithm that can produce wicked, metallic sounds.
- **Reverb + Delay**, which offers a choice of two parallel and serial reverb/delay combinations.

Without any recourse to MIDI, editing is simply a matter of selecting a program that features an algorithm you want to use or has a sound close to what you want, then twiddling the four knobs and, by pressing the Write button, saving the result when you're happy. The four knobs have different functions, depending upon which Preset and which algorithm you're editing. The parameters they control for each group of effect types are as follows:

- Reverb: reverb time, pre-delay, HF damping and density.
- Non-linear: non-linear time, pre-delay, filter and density.
- Reverb + Delay: reverb time, pre-delay, delay time and feedback.

Note that when you twiddle a knob, the number in the display starts to change; when you've finished, the display reverts to the current program number. The parameter values shown nearly always range from 0-100, and don't necessarily bear any relationship to real-world values, such as delay or decay times — you simply

BOSS RV70 £375

PROS
- Very easy and immediate to use.
- Powerful (if hidden) MIDI implementation.
- Great sound.

CONS
- Limited display.
- No bypass switch on front panel.

SUMMARY
The hands-on approach, coupled with a sparkly, noise-free sound, equals another winner from the Boss/Roland family of processors.

work by ear. Even if you want to produce timed delays, this is easy enough to do.

IMPRESSIONS

The sound quality of the RV70 is excellent, and having hands-on access to your parameters makes coming up with sophisticated-sounding treatments a doddle. Your average multi-effects processor may offer more options, but they're not nearly as much fun, nor necessarily as immediate as the RV70.

I found that even when simply using the front-panel knobs it was possible to come up with outrageous and interesting treatments. For example, when using a Reverb effect, setting the reverb time to 0, a high value on the pre-delay, and a high density value produced a really fat pseudo-delay effect. The HF damp knob is also remarkable: small adjustments really make dramatic differences, going from ultra-sheen sparkly digital reverb right down to an absolutely dead room. And let's not forget the Non-Linear algorithm: the clangorous, metallic treatments available here are worthy of processors with much higher price tags.

It's always a shame to have to dig up negative comments regarding a piece of hardware that I'm genuinely enthusiastic about — I felt the same way about Digitech's TSR12 a couple of issues ago — but some users may find the lack of a naming facility for patches a bit of a drag: that's one of the advantages of the LCD approach to operating systems. It's back to pencils and paper, I'm afraid. I could also bemoan the lack of a front-panel effects bypass switch, but I won't.

I will mention the price, though. At £375, some may comment that the RV70 retails for the same as some multi-effects processors. That's true, but even so, I find myself rushing to Boss's defence — this unit really does sound good and is so much fun to use. And I suppose musicians of restricted bank balances might appreciate being able to buy one high-quality effect at a time, when finances allow, rather than having to stump up all the cash for an all-in-one unit. The move to specialised processors is, as far as I'm concerned, a good one — I still have a small collection of Boss micro-rack units, which have an immediacy and a character I often find lacking in more up to date, better-specified products. There's no doubt that all-purpose multi-effects units have a place, and are great value, but the prospect of being able to choose a reverb from one company, a flanger from another and a delay from yet another, based on each company's strong points, is an attractive one. The complete freedom to patch individual processors in any configuration is also highly desirable.

It would be nice to see more companies follow Boss down the specialisation path; financial considerations aside, I hope this is the start of a musician-friendly trend. SOS

SPECIFICATION

- 16-bit linear, 128X oversampling ADC
- 16-bit linear, 8X oversampling DAC
- 44.1kHz sampling frequency
- 199 program memories
- 11 algorithms
- +4/-10dB input level
- Dynamic range: >90dB effect (120dB direct)

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ RV70 £375 inc VAT.
A Roland UK Ltd, Ancells Business Park, Fleet, Hants, GU13 8UY.
T 0252 816181.
F 0252 812879.

RV70 ALGORITHMS

- REVERB: Room 1-3, Hall 1 & 2, Garage
- NON-LINEAR
- REVERB + DELAY: Hall-parallel, Room-parallel, Room-series, Hall-series

MIDI MATTERS

The RV70 is a simple to use, good sounding little processor. But what if you enjoy playing with MIDI? The RV70 won't disappoint you. Underneath the foolproof exterior is a sophisticated MIDI-equipped centre, with plenty of parameters to play with in real time. The relevant MIDI information is provided in a separate MIDI specification document — not provided with the review machine — and should allow the user to come up with profiles for use with the MIDI mixer page of the typical high-end sequencing software package. The manual itself goes into some depth on how to use the RV70 with the new Roland MCR8 MIDI controller — see exclusive review elsewhere in this issue.

Being able to access certain parameters only over MIDI may be seen as a negative point, but it needn't be a problem: look at the MIDI access as something of a bonus to a very straightforward processor, a bonus which makes the RV70 attractive to a wider range of people. Just to give you a taster, here's a list of the parameters available over MIDI, which you can modify using the usual range of MIDI continuous controllers.

- **Algorithm selection (1-11).**
- **3-band EQ, with peaking or shelving low and high bands, and peak mid.**
- **Parameters relating to the Reverb and Reverb+Delay-based algorithms, as follows: room size, reverb time, density, pre-delay, HF damp frequency and gain, LF damp frequency and gain, release density, early reflection level, reverb level, delay time and level (left, right and centre), delay feedback level, delay time scale.**
- **Additional parameters for the Reverb+Delay algorithms: reverb level, delay time and level (left, right and centre), delay feedback level, and delay time scale.**
- **High-cut filter frequency.**
- **Output level.**
- **Parameters for the Non-linear algorithm: Density, pre-delay, four-way envelope with time and level for each point, non-linear filter, non-linear filter type, delay feedback level, non-linear time, high-cut filter frequency, output level, non-linear filter type and resonance.**

This provides an impressive degree of editability by anyone's standards, and certainly extends the appeal of the RV70 towards the more demanding sound designer.

The recently released 'Tangents 1973-1983' Tangerine Dream boxed set chronicles the 10 seminal years the German group spent on the Virgin label. MARK PRENDERGAST concludes his history of the band, and looks at the effect they have had on the development of modern music technology.

Dream Sequ

TANGERINE DREAM AND THEIR CHANGING USE OF TECHNOLOGY PART 2: 1977-1994

During the 1970's, Tangerine Dream blazed a trail for electronic music with a string of hit albums that brought them worldwide acclaim. Part 1 of this feature, in last month's *Sound On Sound*, recounted how the 'classic' Tangerine Dream line-up of founder Edgar Froese, Christoph Franke, and Peter Baumann crafted famous albums like *Phaedra*, *Stratosfear*, and *Rubycon* using nascent, unreliable electronic technology. But tensions between Edgar Froese and Peter Baumann became unbearable following two extensive tours of the United States in 1977, and Baumann left to pursue a solo career in the Autumn of that year.

Baumann's departure had serious repercussions for Tangerine Dream. Edgar Froese and Chris Franke drafted in old Berlin chums Steve Jolliffe (flute) and Klaus Krieger (drums) for the making of the *Cyclone* album in 1978. But the new personnel and new instruments — a Roland guitar synth and multi-trigger drums — did not save the album from sounding poor. Jolliffe even sang — the first time there had been vocals on a Tangerine Dream album. Not surprisingly, no track from *Cyclone* appears on the Tangents boxed set. Jolliffe was dropped, and the trio of Froese, Franke, and Krieger recorded *Force Majeure* at Hansa Studios in Berlin. On its release in 1979, this proved to be Tangerine Dream's return to form. The apocalyptic 'Thru Metamorphic Rocks' still sounds futuristic, even today.

Christoph Franke recalls: "It was a new phase, more structured. The music was more heroic, a little bit like art-rock again. We got some more keyboards, and our big Moog modular was more stabilised inside — new oscillators came in, and new envelopes. But the Mellotrons and MiniMoogs were still there".

Tangerine Dream began 1980 by being the first Western rock group to play on the Eastern side of the Berlin Wall (documented on the live album *Pergamon*, released in 1986). More important than the concert's location, however, was the fact that it marked the debut appearance of Johannes Schmoelling as a member of Tangerine Dream. Edgar Froese had been very impressed with him when they had met at a Berlin theatre — at 29, Schmoelling was already an audio technician, with a degree in electronics, a background in piano and organ music, and a specific interest in sound collage. Froese recalls: "Johannes had remarkable concentration, and could work for long stretches of time".

Schmoelling has his own memories of joining the group. "It seemed to be the ideal group to work with, as I could be composer, performer and sound engineer all in one person. Before I joined, the music of Tangerine Dream was basically built on sequencer loops, more or less in one key, with few harmony changes and long sessions of improvisation. When I came to the group, we tried a mixture of more structured elements, with more jazz-orientated chords, composed melodies and some synthesizer solos closer to rock. We really wanted a more dynamic sound."

Chris Franke: "Johannes wasn't so much a synth player, so I taught him a lot about using MiniMoogs and things. He was very good on the engineering side, which helped us with the recording. Also, he was a very good piano player, better than Peter [Baumann], so we got into more fancy keyboard styles, and in some ways the music became more professional — a lot more than just capturing hypnotic and spacey feelings. So, in some ways, it became more conventional, and in others a little bit more advanced".

Technologically, the group remained on the cutting edge by liasing with the electronics industry as new developments occurred. During the late 1970s, Chris Franke made important connections with Oberheim and Sequential Circuits, the American distributors of Roland. He also went to Japan and helped design the Jupiter 8. His connection with equipment manufacturers led him to become a Beta tester for Waveframe and other companies. On 1980's *Tangram* (the first studio album to feature the new trio of Froese, Franke, and Schmoelling), the warm smoothness of new keyboards mingled seamlessly with older sequencer and guitar elements. According to Franke: "We got Oberheim synths, and went back to using a Clavinet to get string sounds, higher overtones, and more aggressive colours. In our early days, most synths weren't polyphonic, and we had had to vary monophonic lines. But in the 1980s, the polyphonic synth wave began, and it shows on *Tangram*".

THIEF AND POLYGON STUDIOS

Tangerine Dream's next album, *Thief*, recorded in 1980, made the group famous in America as soundtrack composers. The album also focused

Tangerine Dream shortly before Peter Baumann's departure. From left to right: Peter Baumann, Chris Franke, Edgar Froese.

attention on the group's increasing financial independence, for they were now working quite happily in a $1.5 million studio of their own design — Chris Franke's Polygon Studios. This was where the group had recorded *Sorcerer* years before, but the studio had been rebuilt and re-equipped over the years until it bore little resemblance to the original 4-track setup. Chris Franke explains: "On *Stratosfear*, we had run up studio costs of 80,000 Deutschmarks, and even Hansa Studios was quite expensive. We eventually realised that all this money could go into equipment. During the late 1970s, we found this old ballroom which had at first been a cinema, then a discotheque, and then a storage room. I rented it, fixed it up over the years, and then got some bank loans and bought all these 24-track machines and mixers. *Thief* was still recorded in analogue, and used a new ARP synth, which had a very nice sound thanks to its ring modulators — some very rich overtone structures".

Franke justifiably says that *Thief* was full of sequences which directors still remember today. A huge GDS computer was brought in from Music Technology Incorporated to help with the audio-visual synchronisation. Edgar Froese remembers

TANGENTS DISCOGRAPHY

- *Phaedra* (Virgin 1974).
- *Rubycon* (Virgin 1975).
- *Ricochet* (Virgin 1975).
- *Stratosfear* (Virgin 1976).
- *Sorcerer* (MCA 1977).
- *Encore* (Virgin 1977).
- *Cyclone* (Virgin 1978).
- *Force Majeure* (Virgin 1979).
- *Tangram* (Virgin 1980).
- *Thief* (Virgin 1981).
- *Exit* (Virgin 1981).
- *White Eagle* (Virgin 1982).
- *Logos Live* (Virgin 1983).
- *Risky Business* (Virgin 1983).
- *Hyperborea* (Virgin 1983).
- *Firestarter* (MCA 1984).
- *Flashpoint* (MCA 1984).

MUSIC VILLAGE

YAMAHA · Roland · BOSS · TASCAM · PHONIC · FOSTEX · BEHRINGER · ALESIS · ensoniq · AKAI · KORG · E-MU · DigiTech · Electro-Voice

SALES HOTLINE: 0181-598-9506

PHONIC
articulate sound

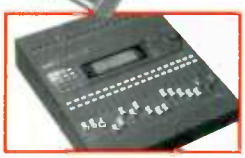
Phonic® BKX8800 Rack-Mountable 8-2 MiniMixer
Great Value! £199

HI Spec - Lo Price 'M' SERIES 4-BUSS MIXERS
16-4-2 £999
24-4-2 £1199

BKX 8800 Mini Mixer	£199	PMC 802B	£299
BKX 8600 Mini Mixer	£119	PMC1202B	£399
PCL3200 Compressor/Limiter/Gate	£229	PMC1602B	£499
SE 206 50 Watt Studio Monitors	£99 Pair	PMC 2402B	£699
SE 207 100 Watt Studio Monitors	£169 Pair	PEQ 3300 31Band EQ	£165
		PEQ 3400 Dual 15 EQ	£179
		PEQ 3600 Dual 31 EQ	£269

SOUNDCRAFT AVAILABLE FROM STOCK INCLUDING NEW
Soundcraft **SPIRIT FOLIO**

PROMIX01



Yamaha ProMix 01
- Stunning 18:2 automated mixer (motorised faders)
- 20bit A-D & D-A converters
- 2 hi-quality DSP effects processors
- 24-bit processing (minimum)

All this for only £1899

SOUNDTRACS TOPAZ
AUTOMATION READY ULTRA-QUIET CONSOLE NOW IN STOCK
CALL FOR DETAILS!

Studiomaster P7
LIMITED NUMBER AVAILABLE
LOWEST PRICE EVER

Behringer
EURODESK
8 Buss - Dual Channel - 48 inputs on mixdown - 4 band eq on every channel with 2 semi-parametric bands and switchable 100Hz high pass filter - 6 stereo aux returns - 5 year guarantee
UNBELIEVABLE PRICE
£1999

MULTITRACKING

TASCAM
488 8 TRACK CASSETTE
464
424
PORTA 07
LOWEST PRICES EVER

YAMAHA
MT8X 8 TRACK- BRILLIANT FEATURES - GREAT PRICE
MT120S 4 Tracks - low price
MT50 - BRAND NEW 4 TRACK
AMAZING LOW PRICE

FOSTEX

FOSTEX AND ALESIS ADAT
LOWEST PRICE EVER

CHECK OUT OUR MIXER PACKAGE DEALS!

R8
380S
G16S
G24S

SAMICK MOTHERS CRASH!!!

samick
KK1L £399
KKI £599

AMAZING NEW LOW PRICES ON SAMICK MOTHER KEYBOARDS!

Features include: Pitch bend and Modulation wheels, Main Volume Control, Tempo Control, Program Change Send, Transmit Channel Adjustment, Variable Velocity, Keyboard Transpose, 'Panorama', Balance, Aftertouch and Breath controls, Portamento, Single/Dual/Split play modes

COMMANDER C80 – 88 Note Piano-weighted, GM Mother Keyboard.- Touch Sensitive and Aftertouch with full parameter control - 4 Sections (zones), 4 MIDI Outs - Large LCD - MIDI Volume Controls - External Stop/start for sequencer or drum machine - Built-in Flight Case - Pitch Band/Modulation Wheels - RRP£1199 Our Price Just: **£899**

UNBEATABLE C80 MOTHER PACKAGES

C80 + EMU PROFORMANCE I PIANO MODULE	£999
C80 + ROLAND SC88 SUPER SOUND CANVES	£1569
KK1 + ROLAND P55 PIANO MODULE	£899
KKI + KURZWIEL MICRO POANO MODULE	£1099
KK1L + EMU CLASSIC KEYS MODULE	£999
KK1L + ROLAND JV1080 MODULE	£1299

SAVE - CALL NOW!

PLUS We have the best possible deals available on 'mothers' by **Roland** (PC200II, A30),**Fatar, Kawai** and **Goldstar** (Please ring for details of the new models)

PC200II+ Boss DS330 £499 **A30 + Emu Proteus FX** £839

Roland

JV35 JV35EX
JV50 JV90
JV1000 JV1080
SC88 MT200
JV880 A30
PC200II DR5
DR660 DS330
SE70

UNBEATABLE PRICES ON U

Mixers

Spirit 16/8 Studio	£1699
Samick SM820	£299
Yamaha MV1602	£589
Boss KM400	£14
Phonic PKX8800	£149
ICEMIX 6000	£50
Tascam 10b 6-4	£299
Frontline X8	£149
Koron RM8	£129
Studiomaster Session 8-2	£349
E.V. 8108 8-4 Instal	£199
M&M Elec 12-4-2	£199
Tascam MM20/EX20/PA20	£399
Soundcraft 100	£499
PEP 8-4-6-2	£299
Carlsbro Promix 12-2	£399
Studiomaster 16-4	£399
SEK 18-8-2	£799
SEK 12-8-2	£599
Studiomaster 16-8-2	£599
M&M 12-2	£149
Studiomaster 12-2	£149
MTR 6-4-2	£199
MTR 12-8-2	£399
Tascam 16-4-2	£599
Pace 12-4-2	£299
AHB 16-8-16-2 GS2	£1400

MULTITRACK PACKAGES

8 TRACK

Tascam 38 + Studiomaster P7 16-8 ... £2795
Tascam 38 + Studiomaster Mixdown 16-8 ... £2495
Fostex R8 + Studiomaster P7 16-8 ... £3295
Fostex R8 + Studiomaster Mixdown 16-8 ... £2995
Fostex R8 + Samsui 12-6 ... £1995
Tascam 238 + Fostex 812 ... £1599
Tea MR8T + Fostex 812 ... £1499
Tascam 238 + Phonic 16-4 ... £1599
Tea MR8T + Phonic 16-4 ... £1699

14 TRACK

Akai MG1214 14 track mixer / tape machine ... £1799
Akai MG14D + Studiomaster P7 16-8 ... £2995
Akai MG14D + Studiomaster Mixdown 16-8 ... £2795
Akai MG14D + Fostex 812 ... £2295

16 TRACK

Tascam 8516B + 1" 16 Track Pro with DBX + Studiomaster P7 16-8-16-2 ... £3995
Tascam 8516B + 1" 16 Track Pro with DBX Studiomaster P7 24-8-24-2 ... £4795
Tascam 8516B + 1" 16 Track Pro with DBX + Studiomaster Mixdown 16-8-16-2 ... £3495
Tascam 8516B + 1" 16 Track Pro with DBX + Studiomaster Mixdown 24-8-16-2 ... £3995

24 TRACK

Tascam 1" 24 track + remote control + Studiomaster P7 32-8, mint condition, 72 inputs on remix ... £8495
Tascam 1" 24 track + remote + Studiomaster 32 channel Mixdown ... £7495

Drum Machines

Roland TR626	£129
Roland TR505	£99
Alesis HR16	£149
Yamaha RX17	£99
Akai XR8 (rack)	£129
Akai XR10	£149
Alesis HR16B	£149
Alesis SR16	£175
Roland DR110	£49
Cheetah MD16 (8 outs)	£129

Sequencers

Korg SQD1	£149
Brother MD30	£149
Roland PR80	£20
Yamaha QX5	£149
Yamaha Qx21	£99
Korg SQD1	£149
Yamaha QX21	£79
Roland MSQ700	£150
Club Creator	£99
Yamaha EMQ1	£69
Casio CMS10P	£69

CHADWELL HEATH 0181-598-9506
10 HIGH ROAD, CHADWELL HEATH, NEAR ROMFORD, ESSEX RM6 6PR

DIGITAL VILLAGE 0181-440-3440
230 HIGH STREET, BARNET, HERTS EN5 5TD

WE GUARANTEE THE *LOWEST PRICES* IN EUROPE ON ALL NEW GEAR!!!*

*WE WILL BEAT ANY WRITTEN QUOTATION FROM ANY UK OR EUROPEAN DEALER! Excludes new Mac product

Studiomaster · Soundcraft · ART · KAWAI · ZOOM · samick · KURZWEIL
SONY · SHURE · EMAGIC · Steinberg · digidesign · Authorised Reseller · ATARI

LOWEST PRICES *GUARANTEED*!* FRIENDLY PROFESSIONAL STAFF!

***FAST AND EFFICIENT* MAIL-ORDER SERVICE! *BEST PRICES* PAID ON USED EQUIPMENT**

THE INCREDIBLE NOVATION BassStation

missed analogue the first time round!

Introducing the Novation BassStation - an analogue bass synthesiser for a digital age!

"I can't find a TB-303 or MiniMoog!"

The Novation BassStation gives that classic analogue bass sound - with 2 oscillators, 12/24db filtering with resonance and PWM.

"My analogue synth tuning shifts - and I've got no patch memories!"

The Novation BassStation provides everything a MIDI musician needs - rock steady tuning, patch memories, and a full MIDI spec!

The KURZWEIL K2000

Version 2 software intergrates a 32-track sequencer, new file management system and S3000 compatibility

- 61 key keyboard
- 200 factory programs
- 16 Voice Multi-timbral
- Quality sound libraries available
- Built-in stereo digital multi-effects
- Extremely easy-to-use editing

PLEASE CALL for a MEGA DEAL including memory upgrades

KORG

UNBEATABLE PRICES ON:

01WFD - X5 - 05RW - X3R - WAVESTATION SR

E-MU

NEW ESI32 - Incredible new sampler - Mega Specs - RRP ONLY £1199

CLASSIC KEYS - Vintage Keys with DSP effects and a new low price

MORPHEUS - the first of a new generation of synthesisers

VINTAGE KEYS PLUS - even more classic sounds

VINTAGE PLUS EXPANDER - add the latest sounds to your Vintage keys

PROTEUS FX - classic Proteus sounds at a new low price - PLUS DSP effects chip

ULTRA PROTEUS - imagine the quality of Proteus with the expressivity and power of Morpheus - this is Ultra Proteus

As one of AKAI's biggest dealers in the UK, we are the best people to talk to for all your needs. Whether it be the 16-bit stereo sampling MPC3000 drum machine/sequencer, the S2800i/S3000i with 8MB & SCSI as standard, the budget S01 or the top of the range S3200, we will not band we have

all the RAM expansion, SCSI cards, digital I/Os and hard drives you need to configure the machines to your exact spec. Check out the DR8 hard disk recorder with 8 tracks and 16 channel mixdown as well as improved editing.

MV EXCLUSIVE!!!

Yamaha CBX-D5 & Cubase Audio ST

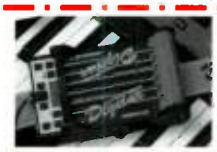
4 audio tracks (professional quality XLR, line level, etc)

AES/EBU & SPDIF digital I/O standard

100% file compatibility with Falcon version

ONLY £1599

Also available for the PC



REVOLUTIONARY NEW POCKET MIDI GUITAR:

Works with any MIDI keyboard (includes GM/GS compatibility), programmable chord progressions, full MIDI in/out, selectable dynamic response, ideal for MID recording and live music applications

only £299

SYNCHRONISATION AND MIDI INTERFACING

SMARTSYNC - ***LOWEST PRICED MIDI SYNC AVAILABLE!*** **£99**
(Supports Smart FSK Sync, JAM Sync, MIDI merge and unlimited tempo changes!)

SYNCMAN - **SMPTE to MTC - SYNC *ANY* SEQUENCER TO TAPE!** **£149**
(Supports all SMPTE formats. Synchronises to Smart FSK (MIDI Song Pointer) and DTL. Includes JAM Sync, Midi merge, and sync strip duplication.)

SYNCMAN PLUS **£189**
(As *SyncMan* plus the ability to sync any non MTC sequencer to SMPTE.)

DV401 - ***INEXPENSIVE PC MIDI INTERFACE*** **£65**
(MPU401 compatible in/out MIDI interface)

MACMAN **£49**
(1 in, 3 out MIDI interface for the Macintosh)

MAC SYNCMAN **£199**
(The combined features of MACMAN (above) and SYNCMAN (below) in a combined interface/sync for the Macintosh)

EFFECTS

ALL THE BEST PROCESSORS AVAILABLE AND IN STOCK

BEHRINGER • ROLAND • SONY • ALESIS • YAMAHA • ART • ZOOM • DIGITECH

ED AND EX-DEMO EQUIPMENT

Keyboards

Siel Cruise	£ 99
Mirage	£199
DSS1	£499
Poly800 II	£199
Ensoniq SQ80	£899
Roland D5	£399
Yamaha SY22	£399
Korg Wavestation	£849
Roland JV80	£799
Roland W30	£499
Elka EK44	£349
Korg DW8000 (analogue)	£799
Korg DW6000 (analogue)	£349
Roland E5	£799
Roland E15	£299
Roland E20	£349
Roland JX8P	£599
Roland JD800	£899
Roland DS330	£299
Roland MC202	£240
Roland E86	£699
Gem WS2II	£599
Gem WS2	£699
Technics KN1000	£849
Technics SX-K700	£799
Yamahsa DX100	£149
Yamaha DX21	£199
Korg MonoPoly	£399
Multivox MX880 Duo	£99
Godwin String Machine	£99
ARP Soloist	£299
Moog Prodigy	£399

Modules

Korg PSS 60	£250
Korg Syphony	£149
Roland RA50	£199
Yamaha EM	£60
Roland MKS70 (Super Jupiter)	£799
Akai S612/MP20	£199
Roland TB303	£600
Korg P3	£100
Sound Canvas SC55	£399
Yamaha TG300	£445
Yamaha TG100	£249
Korg Wavestation SR	£749

Miscellaneous

Boss MA100 100W monitor	£69
Yamaha CX5 computer	£50
Roland CA30 module	£199
Refistic 5 band EQ	£20
Sansui SE7 EQ	£69
Yamaha YMC10 sync	£40
Stagebox 12 way XLR 20M	£149
JL Cooper MSB+ MIDIPatch	£129
A+L Event MTC/SMPTE	£199
Sharp DX613CD	£199
Akai ME25s note splitter	£29
GPO P Bay	£49
Zimmer Frame 19" Rack stand	£69
Casio TB1	£40
CD Player	£99
Yamaha 8-2 Mixer	£20
Teac MU30 Meter	£40
Yamaha 2040 amp	£250
Yamaha P2075	£299
Yamaha MJC1	£100
360 Systems Midiport	£330
Sony PCM601ES	£199
1 x Atari 1040fste	£199
Zoom MIDI foot controller	£99
4 MEG Falcon	£600
Art X11	£69

YAMAHA

NEW MU80

Revolutionary new sound module featuring digital mixing and EQ of extenal sources

NEW MU5

Portable tone generator

SY85 & SY35 LOWEST EVER PRICES!!!

TG500, TG300 & TG100

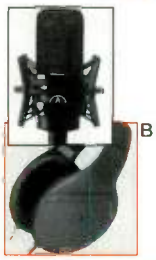
W7/W5

Brilliant New Expandable synths

MV EXCLUSIVE

Yamaha SY85 with FREE 2.5MB internal memory and sound library

***JUST* £999**



microphones

GREAT DEALS ON: AUDIO TECHINCA

BEYER - OCTAVA - SHURE - AKG - PHONIC

HEADPHONES BY SENNHEISER - AKG - BEYER

MONITORS

LARGE RANGE IN STOCK FROM ALESIS, YAMAHA, JBL, TANNOY, PHONIC, AUDIO RESEARCH

DAT

SONY DTC D7

DYNAMIC DAT DEALS

TASCAM DA30 - THE INDUSTRY STANDARD - NOW WITH JOG-SHUTTLE WHEEL

AIWA XDS1100 - A RUGGED PROFESSIONAL MACHINE AT A CONSUMER PRICE

EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES
FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES - CALL 0181-598-9955

CAMBRIDGE 01223-324536
86 MILL ROAD, CAMBRIDGE CB1 2AS

Tangerine Dream 1977-1994

how easy it was to work with the versatile director Michael Mann. "He was very professionally prepared, and knew precisely what he wanted. After working on the score for three weeks, Michael came from LA to Berlin to arrange a final mix of all the instruments. In the meantime, the film was being cut down quite considerably, and this meant that some of our cue points were no longer correct. So we flew to LA for two weeks, and did some further alterations. *Thief* took place in a normal thriller setting, but nobody had ever heard sequenced electronic music in this kind of Hollywood film."

Edgar Froese on tour, 1977.

In fact, Mann's film, which starred James Caan and Tuesday Weld, was a huge critical success. The American press went wild over the soundtrack, and acknowledged how the German trio had succeeded in making electronic music sound organic and full of adrenalin. Not surprisingly, the album stayed three months on the Billboard chart on its release in March 1981. Edgar Froese still says today that the talented Mann "was the director who really helped us on the way".

EXIT

Even during the hullabaloo which surrounded the release of *Thief*, Tangerine Dream were busy recording another album, *Exit*, put down over the summer of 1981. Full of brief melodic passages and hypnotic sequencer phrases, the album again saw Tangerine Dream on the cutting edge of electronic innovation. Edgar Froese: "We built everything around our MCI mixing console, because we needed to have all the instruments quite near. We didn't use acoustic instruments much at all, and didn't need an engineer. We just had everything around us, the same way as on stage". Schmoelling recalls: "We experimented with drum-loops built out of spliced tapes, achieving the same effects as rap musicians do today using sampling techniques".

Chris Franke has more detailed memories of *Exit*: "All the gear had become more complex and reliable, so you could afford to do all sorts of unusual connections. The Mellotron had only run tape segments lasting eight seconds, after which you had to find another tone. But on *Exit*, we were into very long landscape sounds, so we applied tape *loops* to the Mellotron instead of these segments. We spent nights and nights recording them ourselves and putting them in. And so suddenly, I had very long string and choir sounds which could then be sent through a vocoder. Through another vocoder input, I'd send drum sounds in order to 'rhythmise' the choral and string sounds. This was a completely new experience. With the equipment we had by then, we could really concentrate on what was in our heads, on how to realise certain sounds. We were fighting the equipment when we began, but at last it was doing what we wanted it to do. The MCI console ▶

SOUNDTRACK PROBLEMS: *RISKY BUSINESS*

Edgar Froese: "When John Avnet and Paul Brickmann [the producer and the director of *Risky Business*] arrived in Berlin to hear our completed soundtrack score, we were devastated to hear that nothing we had done suited them. They said they had imagined something completely different. Something like this can be a real pain, especially if you've worked on a score night and day for three weeks. But as a professional, you've got to swallow your disappointment and find out immediately where the mistakes and misunderstandings are. We tried doing this for five days, with no success. Nothing could satisfy the producer and director. We were gradually getting tired and rather annoyed at the whole film business. We almost gave up trying to find a solution, and there were only two days left before they went back to Los Angeles. We sat in front of our instruments, totally unmotivated, turned off the monitors which showed segments of the film, and started improvising some rhythmic patterns and loops without a beginning or end. Brickmann was suddenly electrified, and claimed that this was exactly the kind of atmosphere the film required. After that, we recorded the complete score in two days and two nights, and ended up bringing the master tapes at 7am to the gate where the director's plane was ready to take off. *Risky Business* was one of the USA's three most successful films of 1983. There simply are no absolute laws which rule the world of business and music."

Christoph Franke: "That soundtrack was a case of too many chefs in the kitchen. After doing everything with Fender Rhodes and strings, we stumbled upon a minimal kind of thing, like Steve Reich or Philip Glass. It was a new way of drawing a romantic theme, which we still get credit for today. The Roland MC8 sequencers — which were new then — were central to this, as a lot more of our melodies could be programmed. And we built our own sequencers. Sequencers in the early days could only handle six or 10 notes. Suddenly, we had sequencers which could deal with 64 notes, which meant that our music had much more structure."

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR SOUND

FOR RECORDING

Music House Data Products

Powermaster is the quality direct to disk development that you have been waiting for!! and it's affordable.

No Crunch! Jumps! or Crash!

A range of drives and designs are configured for the many demanding applications and environments required by the audio/visual industry. Because of these demands each *Powermaster* is tailored to suit your Studio or live requirements.

The *Powermaster* range utilises only the best drives.

Micropolis, Sony, Syquest and an amazing new range of drives that are soon to become available from Teac, are all renowned for their reliability and quality.

Insist on *Powermaster* for the best results.

Meticulously designed for audio and visual recording, samplers and Computers each *Powermaster* houses up to two drives in a compact 1u chassis. Special features that incorporate a near silent fan cooling system, a voltage sensing power supply, two SCSI ports and independent drive ID select switching.

For an information pack on this creative innovation, phone or write Music House Data Products

MUSIC HOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Music House . 3 Heath Road . Breachwood Green . Nr. Hitchin . Herts . SG4 8PL .

TEL: (44) (01438) 833222 FAX: (44) (01438) 833051

Gateway

The School of Recording, Music Technology and Music Business Studies

In Partnership with the School of Music at Kingston University

Full Time and Part Time Higher Education Diploma Courses.

Throughout the summer there are one week, one month and weekend intensive courses.

One 24 Track, Two 16 Track Teaching Studios, Three Pre-production rooms for practical work and a new Music Technology Teaching Suite.

In-House training is given on Soundcraft, Soundtracs and DDA consoles. We also give training on Neve and SSL consoles in co-operation with Jacobs Studios

Gateway.

c/o The School of Music, Kingston University. Kingston Hill Centre, Surrey, KT2 7LB

081 549 0014

ICICLE®

DISTRIBUTED BY

Systems WORKSHOP PRO AUDIO

The Digital Audio Specialists

MicroNet Raven Professional Disk Arrays ...

The ultimate in data storage for Quadra and Power Macintosh.

2 Gb, 4 Gb, 8 Gb, and 17 Gb MicroNet Raven Disk Arrays from **£1,899**

Upto 17 Mb/second data throughput - ideal for digital audio & digital Video

ICICLE® EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Icicle® 540 Mb SCSI-2 Ext. Hard Drive	£369
Icicle® 1.0 Gb SCSI-2 Ext. Hard Drive	£599
Icicle® 1.7 Gb SCSI-2 Ext. Hard Drive	£810
Icicle® 2.1 Gb SCSI-2 Ext. Hard Drive	£1,009

MICRONET DAT DRIVE & MEDIA

Micronet 2 Gb DAT Drive with Retrospect Remote 2.0	£795
Micronet 8 Gb DAT Drive with Retrospect Remote 2.0	£965
Micronet 16 Gb DAT Drive with Retrospect Remote 2.0	£1,095

MICRONET RICOH CD WRITER

Micronet Ricoh CD Writer with Toast software £1,999

MicroNet Ricoh CD writer system with Toast software is ideal for premastering of CDs for software distribution or data archiving.

NEW!

MICRONET SYQUEST DRIVES

SyQuest 200Mb reads/writes 44/88/200Mb carts - features double flap dust cover	£455
SyQuest 88C reads/writes 44/88Mb cartridges	£325
200Mb 5.25" Cartridge THE REAL THING	£79
88Mb 5.25" Cartridge THE REAL THING	£65

MICRONET MAGNETO OPTICAL DRIVES

MicroNet 230 Mb MO (Fujitsu SCSI 2 30ms)	£695
MicroNet 1.3 Gb MO (2.0 Mb per second data throughput)	£1,999

DigiDesign ProTools 2.5 4-16 Track Audio Post Digital Recording	FROM £4,299
Akai DR8 8 Track Direct to Disk Recorder	FROM £2,807

TASCAM Hi8 Digital Multitrack Recorder

Professionals working for Professionals

Call 0691 658550 Fax 0691 658549

Systems Workshop Pro Audio, 24 Church Street, Oswestry SY11 2SP

This advert is not an offer to sell, merely an invitation to treat. E & OE. All prices exclude VAT and carriage. All Goods are subject to stock availability and price fluctuations. The company reserves the right to refuse to accept purchase orders. The computer systems on this page are shown for illustration purposes only.

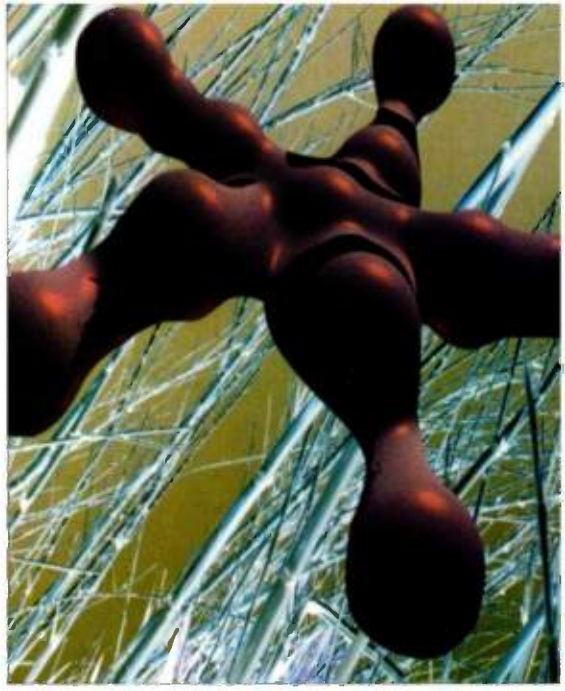
Tangerine Dream 1977-1994

at Polygon was the first with computerised automation, and that allowed for many experiments. And the studio was 24-track, which was still a big deal then".

THE SAMPLING BREAKTHROUGH

Over the next two years, Tangerine Dream entered a mellower, though still prolific, phase, touring the world, and playing large festivals in Berlin. March 1982 saw the release of *White Eagle*, which marked the beginning of another technological breakthrough for the band — digital sampling. Edgar Froese recalls: "During the production of *White Eagle*, we were able to use an instrument which had just been developed, and whose inventor we knew well. This was the PPG Wave 2.0, which was followed later by the Waveterm — one of the first professional samplers. The graphic monitor's representation of partial wave forms allowed us to create completely new musical structures. It was a very complex and expensive procedure, but for our adventurous imaginations, this development came at exactly the right time".

As the band continuously toured throughout the Far East and Australia, Johannes Schmoelling began to really make his presence felt in the live arena. This can be heard on *Logos Live*, released at the beginning of 1983. Meticulously crafted, this album shows Schmoelling to be a master of melody, texture and nuance. His fascination with jerky sampling rhythms also strongly influenced *Hyperborea*, released at the end of 1983. The classical Greek symbolism of this album recalled the band's debut for Virgin ten years earlier, which was fitting, as it proved to be the final studio album for the label. Ten years on, Schmoelling is still very happy about the *Hyperborea* album, with its electronic sitar, and exotic North African flute and tabla sounds. "Like *Logos Live*, *Hyperborea* was determined by the new generation of digital synthesizers and sampling technology. We were able to memorise sounds, and used a lot of sampled drum sounds. We also invented new rhythm structures by using a special arpeggiator technique." Edgar Froese also has happy memories: "On 'No Man's Land', we first used the Waveterm computer as a digital sequencer. The result came as a real surprise, especially in terms of tuning and editing".



But Chris Franke has different memories of this period. "I felt that from *White Eagle* to *Hyperborea*, we were all in a phase where the music became smooth but also a little bit more boring. It was becoming repetitive, because we didn't have the punch or the bite or the hunger anymore. We were more established, and it's the absolute truth that musicians lose a little bit of their bite when they get established.

"In terms of equipment, we really got into all the polyphonic synthesizers. Every couple of months there was something new, despite ARP going out of business — a new Korg, a new Roland. We were surrounded by keyboards — our studio became a keyboard store. We rented a Synclavier, which I found very interesting. I had already bought an expensive audio computer, and *then* I was going to buy a Synclavier. But at the last minute, I realised I could get two Waveframes at half the price, so I went for those, because we always needed a ▶

FALLING OFF THE CUTTING EDGE: CHRIS FRANKE ON LEAVING TD

Chris Franke left Tangerine Dream in 1988. As he says, much has been written on this subject [for an example, see the Chris Franke interview in May 1994's *Sound On Sound*], but he remains clear about his reasons today. "I felt I needed a creative break, because I think we started to repeat ourselves. We ended up with so much equipment that we took on a lot of jobs to pay for it, became overworked and did too many things at the same time. We did not have time to explore our minds for fresh ideas or explore the great computer instruments we had at our disposal. Kids with much more time than us, but less experience, began producing better sounds, and I began to feel our quality was dropping. This was a very bad feeling for a group who always wanted to be on the cutting edge of music.

"Edgar and I still talk every three to six months, and we discussed the boxed set, although my film music schedule didn't allow me to get directly involved. I think he did a very good job on the music, and the booklet notes are most informative. I'm very happy with how it all turned out."

Chris Franke on tour, 1982.

rave new world

QUASAR

Huge sound pallet - 8 MEG digitally sampled sounds including a large range of classic synth, as well as real instrument waveforms • 16-part multi-timbral and 24 voice polyphony • PCM subtractive, FM and additive synthesis • Analogue sounding filters (6db/12db/24db) with controllable frequency and resonance capable of self-oscillation • More than 1000 single sounds in ROM • 200 Performance Layer-Sounds in ROM, 100 Performance Layer-Sounds in RAM (editable) • 2 independent digital highspeed signal processors with more than 50 effects including Vocoder, Ringmodulation and Rotary effect • More than 15 drumsets including Vocal-Percussion, TR808* & TR909* • Built-in Portamento • Built-in Arpeggiator that can be synchronised by MIDI-Clock • Compatible with General-Midi • 2 MIDI in (merged) • Stereo output and 4 single outputs • Any editable parameter recordable in real-time with a sequencer • Optional 512KB Sample RAM, Standard MIDI Sample Dump (£245) • Optional 'Techno Rave Electronic' (TRE) expansion board, 1 MEG of samples - Analogue synth samples, Drum Sounds CR78* & 606*, Techno Sounds, 256 Single sounds and 100 Performances (£195) • **£995**

TECHNOX

Very useable sound pallet - 6 Meg digitally sampled waveforms specialising in dance and techno (no harpsichords or tubas here!) • 16-part multi-timbral and 21 voice polyphony • PCM subtractive, FM and additive synthesis • Analogue sounding filters (6db/12db/24db) with controllable frequency and resonance capable of self-oscillation • 512 single sounds in ROM • 50 ROM-Performances, 50 RAM-Performances (editable) • 24 ROM drumsets with all the most popular drum machine sounds like TR909*, TR808*, CR78*, TR606*... • 8 User drum sets • 2 digital effects processors, each with 21 effects • Built-in Arpeggiator with portamento that can be synchronized by MIDI-Clock • Plus much more all in a 1U rack • **£749**

be part of the new sonic culture

The sonus on this demo CD are composed to give an impression of the Quasar's Techno, Ambient, Dance & Electronic music capabilities. The price of £3.99 is refundable on purchase of unit.

EXCLUSIVELY AVAILABLE THROUGH THESE SPECIALIST OUTLETS

BIRMINGHAM	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	021 2124777	LONDON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	071 7315993
BRISTOL	EMIS	0272 561855	MANCHESTER	SOUND CONTROL	0618776262
CHELMSFORD	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0245 354777	NEWCASTLE	SOUND CONTROL	091 2324175
CHESTER	DAWSONS MUSIC	0244 348606	NOTTINGHAM	THE MUSIC INN	01 159 784403
EDINBURGH	SOUND CONTROL	031 5573986	SOUTHAMPTON	MUSIC CONNECTIONS	0703 233444
GLASGOW	SOUND CONTROL	041 2040322	WARRINGTON	DAWSONS MUSIC	0925 245422
LEICESTER	INTASOUND	0533 545456			

QUASIMIDI

Distributed in the U.K. by Key Audio Systems Ltd. Unit D, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 344001 Fax: 0245 344002

KEY Audio Systems

*TR808, TR909, CR78 & 606 are trademarks of Roland Corporation.

WRH

Tangerine Dream 1977-1994

back-up model — we always had down-time and couldn't depend on just one. So I bought two Waveframes and we just rented the Synclavier. The Waveframes were great for stage and studio work."

At the end of 1983, Tangerine Dream performed a classic concert in Warsaw, and the album taken from the performance, *Poland* (released not on Virgin, but on the Jive label), reveals just how ahead of their time the German trio were. The hypnotic beats and electronic rhythm of the title track sound very close to music made today by German techno guru Pete Namlook.

Despite having begun their relationship with the Jive label for the *Poland* album, *Hyperborea* proved not to be the last Tangerine Dream record to be released through Virgin. In 1983 the group made a substantial contribution to the soundtrack for the film *Risky Business*, which starred Tom Cruise. Elements of both *Force Majeure* and *Exit* could be discerned amongst the tracks, and the title piece, also known as 'Love On A Real Train' involved repetitive elements that were close to the minimalism of Steve Reich. Still, for all its excellence, the making of the *Risky Business* soundtrack was not without its problems (see the separate 'Soundtrack Problems' panel).

THE DREAM CONTINUES...

The *Tangents* boxed set covers the years 1973-1983, and it is this period which has been the main focus of this two-part feature. Two further film soundtracks, *Firestarter* and *Flashpoint*, were issued via Virgin and MCA in 1984, and come from the same Froese, Franke, and Schmoelling period. Excerpts from both appear on the boxed set. Briefly, post-1985, Schmoelling left Tangerine Dream to concentrate on his own Riet studio in Berlin. It was here that the five CDs of the *Tangents* boxed set were digitally pre-mastered. His replacement, computer genius Paul Haslinger, was instrumental in the recording of the brilliant *Underwater Sunlight* in 1986 for Jive Electro. Detail of Haslinger's time in Tangerine Dream can be gleaned from the interview with him in *Sound On Sound*'s November 1990 issue. In 1988 Christoph Franke left Tangerine Dream (see the separate 'Falling Off The Cutting Edge' panel), and various musicians passed through the ranks after his departure. In 1990, Jerome Froese joined his father's band, and also helped out on the re-editing and re-recording aspects of *Tangents*. Edgar Froese now plans a second boxed set, which will concentrate on the early days of the group, as well as the latter-day Tangerine Dream. For now, *Tangents* is an important document of a group in constant development and growth.

Edgar Froese, who is still for many the living embodiment of Tangerine Dream, has his own last words: "If you listen to all of TD's albums chronologically, you practically have a history of synthesizers, sequencers and samplers, with up-to-date analogue *and* digital sounds. In truth, our music is a diary of the history of musical instruments in the '70s, '80s and '90s."

FURTHER INFORMATION

The *Tangents 1973-1983* boxed set is out now on Virgin Records, catalogue number *CDBOX4*.

Sound On Sound has featured several interviews with Tangerine Dream personnel over the years. Early member Klaus Schulze has been interviewed twice, once in August 1987 and again in February 1993. Paul Haslinger, member of the band since 1986, was featured in November 1990, and Christoph Franke spoke at length about his current work and his favourite equipment in May 1994. Back copies of these issues are available from: SOS Mail Order, Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambs, PE17 4LE. The August 1987 and November 1990 issues cost £1.50 each, while the February 1993 and May 1994 issues each cost £2.50.

TANGERINE INNOVATORS

Both Edgar Froese and Christoph Franke have strong views on the effect Tangerine Dream have had on the evolution of electronic equipment over the years. Edgar Froese: "Our contribution, in all modesty, is surely quite great. Why? In the first 12 to 13 years of producing albums, we hardly ever used a sound which was common or readily available. Almost everything was custom-made. Over 80% of our income went, directly or indirectly, into sound research and the development of new instruments. That naturally changed the listening habits of our colleagues in other countries, just as it changed the the awareness of our listeners in general. We had a sound library with over 2400 sounds of our own creation. We named these sounds 'Hybrid Stacks', because they were made up of different sounds from different sources. In the early years, these sounds were stored as complex events on tape loops in the Mellotron, and later on, they were put into synths and sampler units. To a certain extent, we have kept to our philosophy; on our latest album from 1994, *Turn Of The Tides*, there are 52 sounds which are not for sale with any sound module or sampler. The disadvantage of this gigantic sound research is that we have been plagiarised and sampled more often than any other band — it would take an army of lawyers years to chase down all the stolen TD samples.

"Generally, I feel that the computer and sampler are overrated pieces of equipment. They can only be time and work-saving means in the hands of a musician who has a story to tell — a musician who could 'express' himself just as well on acoustic guitar and grand piano. If you need a 'sound adventure' to turn your ideas into sounds, complex computers are just a useful help"

Chris Franke: "Sampling was a very important aspect of Tangerine Dream and the electronics industry — we were definitely the group who showed the industry that they must make a sampler. In 1983, I went to Mellotron and said that they should make a digital Mellotron, without the flaws of variable, short and noisy tapes; and I also went to Tom Oberheim and said "You must get some hard disks together and do a digital Mellotron". Both said "Aaah, you can't do it". I had already built a little machine that could store 100 milliseconds of sounds, which I used as an electronic drum machine. And then the LinnDrum came out, and people worldwide knew you could digitise sound. I even wrote an article in *Keyboard* magazine campaigning for a digital Mellotron. Fairlight eventually did it, in a very expensive way, and Emu did it cheaply, but it sounded pretty terrible... Today, I have a machine with 250 sample voices, 300Mb of RAM and 3Gb of hard disk space — there's been such a big revolution in eight years!

"I did a lot of designs myself, for sequencers and controllers. I never believed that a sequencer should be just a piece of digital notepaper — I think it can be an interactive tool with a musician. It can be an algorhythmic composer, something you can really play with and use to make improvised music. I've worked with Steinberg and other companies, like Intelligent Music in San Francisco, who see the sequencer not just as a linear recorder, but as a tool to create new sounds. I worked on *Cubase* and I'm still a Beta tester to this day. I still talk to Steinberg. So yes, it's true that TD were responsible for several sequencers. Also, we emphasised how important filters were in synthesizers. We convinced Roland and loads of people about filters, because this is where the oscillators started to really come alive. Today, it's samplers which are getting good filters, yet some companies are building samplers without filters at all, which is terrible. So I still call them up, and rap them on the knuckles for their shortcomings."

Pro Music - THE MIDI SPECIALISTS

The best midi products, at the most competitive prices, with the fastest despatch and top notch after-sales service too! That's our aim. Whether it's full professional [illegible] for gigging bands, compilation midi disks, tuition packs for beginners, or even midi software, we can supply the lot.

OVER 1,500 INDIVIDUAL MIDI FILES
- The very best of Soloist and Sound Design midi files, direct to you at only £5.95 each.
- Over 250 new files this month alone!
- Everything from popular standards, classical, jazz, MOR, to the latest chart hits.
- No minimum order quantity - try just one file and get our quality and service to the test - you won't be disappointed.
- Our list of files changes almost every day. Give us a call on 0284 765765 for hot off the press details of our most recent files.

STOP PRESS... STOP PRESS

Pro Music has just been appointed as Mail Order Distributors for all Steinberg software. Cubase, Music Station and the full range of Steinberg software is now just one phone call away

ORDER HOTLINE (0284) 765765

INTERACTIVE PACKS
Gloriously full arrangements of eight chart busting hits, with printed music and lyrics. All midi packs should be like this. Great value at just £12.99. Latest additions to the series include : Rock, Genesis, Beatles
plus nine more titles in the series. Ring 0284 765765 for the full story.

SYNTH SOUNDS
Thousands of sounds on ROM cards, RAM cards, CD Rom and Atari self-loading disks, suitable for
Korg : M1 / X3 / 01W etc.
Yamaha : SY85 / SY99 / DX7 etc.
Roland : JV1000 / JD800 / D10 etc.
Kurzweil : K2000
plus loads more. New[illegible] sounds, but not sure what's available and compatible? Ring us on 0284 765765 for free and impartial technical advice.

GREAT NEW SERIES. THE MIDI KEYBOARD LIBRARY
Just in! A great new series of top quality midi packs at an unbelievable price. Where else can you get eight fully orchestrated midi files , with printed music and lyrics, for just £9.99. Latest titles include Eric Clapton, Pop & Rock Hits, Ballads , Stage and Screen, and many, many more. Stocks are limited, and are sure to sell quickly, so call now to avoid disappointment.

READ ALL ABOUT IT!
Hints, tips, technical know-how and much more besides. Dozens of readable tomes for beginners and old pros alike.

Home Recording For Studio Musicians £16.99
Midi For The Professional £11.95
The Complete Cubase Handbook £24.95

MIDISTAR
These midi packs are proving so popular that we're almost afraid to advertise them! Eight full arrangements with printed lyrics, for an unbelievable £8.99
New in this month : Phil Collins, Golden Classic Hits, Dance Hits, Sting, Rock, Laid Back, The Police, Love Songs, Pop Favourites

Even in this ad there just isn't enough space to tell you about the hundreds of top quality midi products we have available. Why not call, write or fax for your free copy of our catalogue:

Pro Music, FREEPOST, Dettingen Way, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, IP33 3BR
Tel : 0284 765765 Fax : 0284 702592

CABLE CRAFT

Get the very best out of your Studio by using

CABLE CRAFT

From a single mic lead to a full installation

CABLE CRAFT CABLES

by

LARKING AUDIO LIMITED

TEL: 01234 772244 OR FAX: 01234 772109

MAC&MORE

Price, Performance, Peace of Mind

Authorised Reseller

Unit 1 Churchgates, The Wilderness, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire, HP4 2AZ

Hard Drives

Internal Hard Drives
BOX Clever 365mb £165
BOX Clever 540mb £199
BOX Clever 730mb .....£POA
BOX Clever 1gig.....£395
BOX Clever 1.7gig AV.....£599
BOX Clever 2.1gig.....£799
BOX Clever 4.3gig.....£1499
BOX Clever 9gig .....£POA

External Hard Drives
BOX Clever 365mb £225
BOX Clever 540mb £265
BOX Clever 730mb .....£POA
BOX Clever 1gig.....£475
BOX Clever 1.7gig AV.....£675
BOX Clever 2.1gig.....£899
BOX Clever 4.3gig.....£1599
BOX Clever 9gig .....£POA

Optical Drives
BOX Clever 230mb £599
BOX Clever 650mb .....£POA
BOX Clever 1.3gig.....£1395

SyQuest Drives
BOX Clever 88mb £265
BOX Clever 270mb .....£POA
BOX Clever 200mb.....£399

CD-ROM Drives
Apple CD300E £165

DAT Drives
BOX Clever 4-16gig Sony SDT5000 .£850

All External Drives come complete with Disk Formatting software, SCSI and Power Cables.

Rack mounted systems also available

Media

MAC&MORE
The Removable Media Specialists!

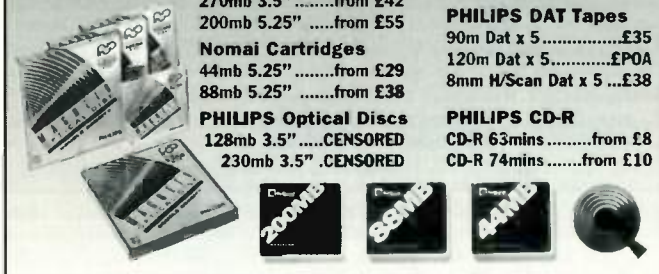
SyQuest Cartridges
44mb 5.25".....from £38
88mb 5.25" .....from £45
105mb 3.5" .....from £38
270mb 3.5".....from £42
200mb 5.25" .....from £55

Nomai Cartridges
44mb 5.25".....from £29
88mb 5.25" .....from £38

PHILIPS Optical Discs
128mb 3.5".....CENSORED
230mb 3.5" .CENSORED
600mb 5.25"....CENSORED
650mb 5.25"....CENSORED
1.2gig 5.25".....CENSORED
1.3gig 5.25".....CENSORED

PHILIPS DAT Tapes
90m Dat x 5.....£35
120m Dat x 5.....£POA
8mm H/Scan Dat x 5 ...£38

PHILIPS CD-R
CD-R 63mins.....from £8
CD-R 74mins.....from £10



VISA CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME

Please make cheques payable to: MAC&MORE Ltd.

Prices subject to change without notice and do not include carriage or VAT.
Terms and Conditions of Sale: All contracts in respect of goods between the Company and the Purchaser are subject to the Company's standard conditions of sale, a copy of which is available upon request.

TEL: 01442 870300 FAX: 01442 870707

YAMAHA W7

SYNTHESIZER WORKSTATION

Yamaha's new Virtual Acoustics instruments provide the cutting edge of sophisticated synthesis technology — at a price. But what is the company doing for the mere mortal musicians amongst us? MARTIN RUSS assesses their answer, the new W-series workstations.

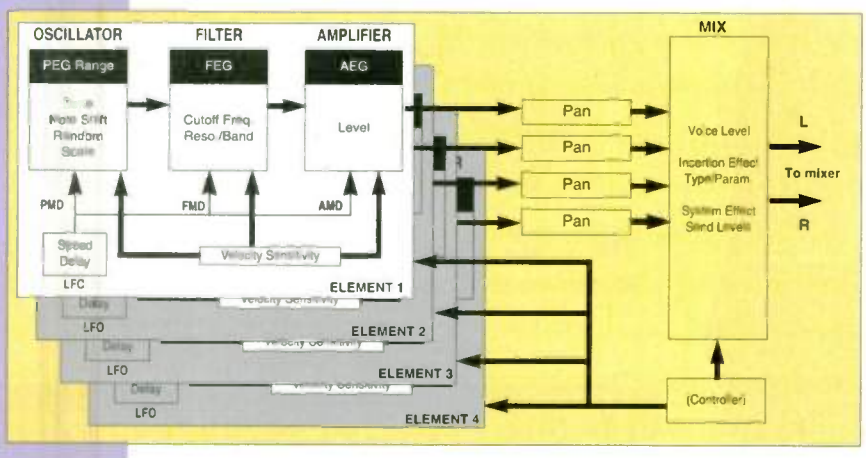
The Yamaha DX7 was released over 10 years ago, and it changed the rules of the synthesis game. Forever. It was the first widely available all-digital synthesizer which had MIDI, and the quirks of its implementation live on, firmly embedded in the MIDI specification. It was hugely successful — so good that Yamaha had quite a hard time following it up (please don't ask them about the V80). The SY77 and the much better SY99 were the eventual result — slightly awkward mixtures of FM and S&S technologies which were flexible and powerful, but very complex to program. And then the final nail in the coffin for FM was hammered in by the launch of the SY85 — pure S&S and no FM in sight.

Ten years on from its launch, MIDI has evolved into a ubiquitous music-making tool. General MIDI offers a predictable way to produce music from disks, and has opened up computers and MIDI to the mass-market consumer. And the immensely popular SY85 workstation has been joined by a pair of GM-compatible workstations: the 76-key W5 and the 61-key W7. Apart from the length of the keyboard, the two instruments are identical. It was a W7 that I had for review — but note that when I write W7, I also mean W5.

NOSTALGIA?

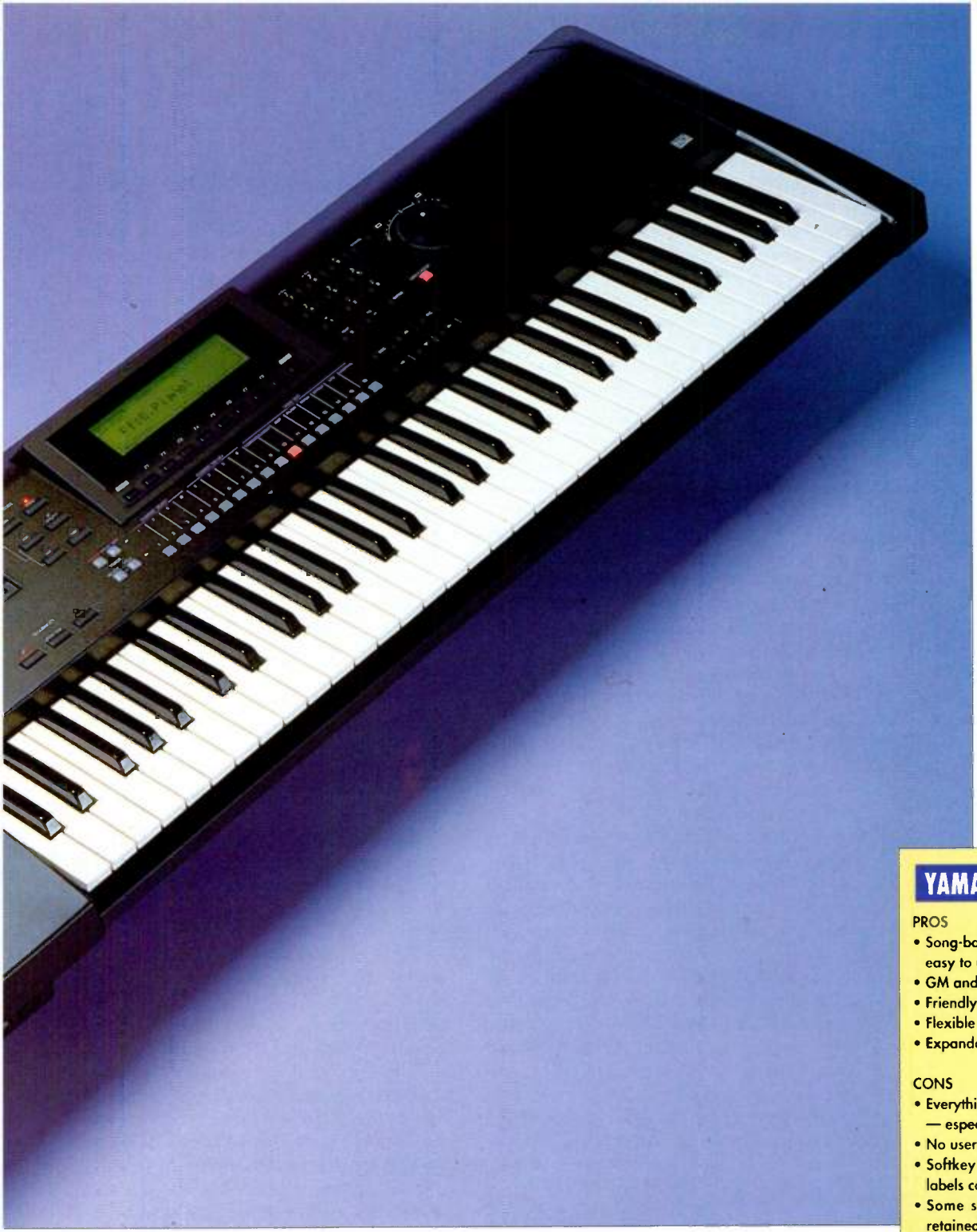
Keyboards have changed. The DX7's mono-timbrality, 16-note polyphony and 32 memories would not impress anyone nowadays. Instead, the W7 oozes specifications — you'll have to look in the 'Specifications' box to see them all, but as a rough approximation, take a TG300 and expand it, then add a keyboard and a sequencer and you begin to get the flavour. Yamaha seem to be determined to simplify even the most complex of workstations, so each new release shows incremental improvements in the way that they operate. The W7 certainly tries very hard to make a sophisticated workstation really easy to use.

AWM2 Voice Architecture.



ARCHITECTURE

Workstations combine a sound source with a sequencer, so that you can put together the instrumental basis of a complete song; the gradual evolution of the synthesizer workstation has produced instruments like the W7, where a single package works as a complete musical unit. The basic unit of storage in the W7 is a 'Song', which can hold information about the sequence, the multitimbral parts, and the sounds used — all inside a single file on disk. To emphasise the linking of the Song information with the performance and multitimbral information, Yamaha call the 'store everything required for a complete song' a 'Song Multi', which is an awkward term, but I can't think of anything better either.



There are several banks of sounds available (Yamaha call sounds 'voices'). These are:

- GM voices (G).
- Preset voices (P).
- Internal voices (I) Battery backed RAM.
- Song voices (S) Volatile (save to disk!).
- External voices (E). Available only with ROM expansion module fitted.

There is a similar set of Drum sound banks, with a 'D' added to the identification letter, so 'GD' is the GM drum sound bank.

Voices are categorised into different groupings, dependent on sound type. These are based around the system that Yamaha have been using for some years, and greatly simplify the selection of sounds and use of the sequencer. The categories are:

- Pf: Piano
- Cp: Chromatic Percussion
- Or: Organ
- Gt: Guitar
- Ba: Bass
- St: Strings/Orchestral
- En: Ensemble
- Br: Brass
- Rd: Reed
- Pi: Pipe
- Ld: Lead Synth
- Pd: Synth Pad
- Fx: Synth Sound Effects
- Et: Ethnic
- Pc: Percussive
- Se: Sound Effect
- Dr: Drums
- Sc: Synth Accompaniment
- Vo: Voice
- Co: Combination

YAMAHA W7 £1399

PROS

- Song-based storage makes it very easy to use.
- GM and SMF compatibility.
- Friendly user interface.
- Flexible effects.
- Expandable ROM storage.

CONS

- Everything stops for the disk drive — especially the sequencer.
- No user RAM sample storage.
- Softkey alignment with on-screen labels could be better.
- Some song setup information is retained after power-down, whilst the song sequence itself is lost — could be confusing.

SUMMARY

Yamaha have put a great deal of effort into making this a very easy to use and powerful workstation.

FEATURES

- AWM2 (S&S) synthesis
- 16-bit linear samples, at 48kHz
- 8Mb ROM samples (optional 4Mb expansion socket)
- 128 GM sounds
- Eight GM drum kits
- 128 Preset sounds
- 128 Internal (RAM) voices
- Two Preset drum kits
- Two Internal (RAM) drum kits
- 128 Song sounds (volatile RAM)
- Two Song drum kits (volatile RAM)
- 32-note polyphonic
- 16-part multitimbral
- 16-track sequencer
- 16 songs
- 96ppqn resolution
- 100,000 event capacity
- SMF and ESEQ compatible
- 76- (W5) or 61-(W7) note keyboard, velocity and aftertouch sensitive
- 720kb DD disk drive
- Three Global effects processors (40 effects)
- Three Voice-specific effects processors (35 effects)

Because the categories are now part of the operating system, you have 10 characters available to name the sound, and there is no need to type in the category — you just scroll through the list.

W7 'Voices' are made up of between one and four Elements. Each Element is a complete S&S synthesizer consisting of an oscillator, filter and amplifier, each with its own dedicated envelope generator, plus an LFO and other Common facilities. There are 500 named Elements in two banks, plus any additional ones which are loaded from disk into the Internal or Song element memories. If you're familiar with previous Yamaha keyboards like the SY85 and SY77, a W7 Voice is equivalent to a Performance — a complete snapshot of a layered or split arrangement of up to four separate sounds. It took me a while to realise exactly what was going on. Of course, if you're new to all this, the W7 will just seem remarkably simple to use, because it works as you would expect.

Two notable modifications to the voice editing are the new envelopes and the Templates. The new envelopes do not have the familiar ADSR format, but instead introduce a new variation on the sustain portion. The Envelope is now zeroed on the sustain level, rather than the start level, and a second Decay time parameter now sets how long it takes for the envelope to reach zero. If you give this a very long value, then there is no appreciable decay and the envelope behaves as an ADSR type. But shorter Decay 2 times produce new types of envelope where the 'sustain' can gradually die away (like on a real piano, for example).

The Templates allow you to quickly set up several parameters in one go — so there are lists of templates that set how the filter responds to velocity, with names like 'VeloHard' and 'Sweep', and Envelopes with names like 'Pluck 1' and 'Brass'. The basic idea behind editing has also changed: instead of editing parameters directly, you now make changes to attack or filter cut-off, for example, relative to the existing value in the element you are editing. Although this sounds radical, it's wonderful once you're used to it because you always know where a sound started, and you can decide how far from that you want to go in your editing. You also get more graphical feedback on what you're doing, such as filter response curves that change as you edit.

To summarise, the sound synthesis facilities offer plenty of scope for making lots of interesting sounds. Initially I was going to say that there's nothing really innovative here, just improvements on previous products. But I would have been wrong; the architecture looks familiar, but having the all-encompassing 'Voice' as the basic unit of sound-making really does simplify things compared to the older 'Voice and Performance' system. It makes the W7 deceptively straightforward — you may have trouble convincing people that workstations can be hard to use if you show them a W7.

SONGS

Although you can use the 'Voice' mode to play individual sounds, the 'native' mode of the W7 is probably 'Song' mode, where you assign sounds to the 16 tracks of the sequencer — arguably the focus of the whole instrument. In comparison to my own workstation (the SY99), I was intrigued to discover that I spent most of my time looking at the sequencer track controls — the 'virtual' mixing desk — whereas on the SY99, I spend most of my time working with sounds or patterns, and almost never tweak the sequencer track controls.

The W7's LCD provides you with graphical representations of the sort of controls associated with a real-world mixing desk, such as level, pan, and effects sends, as well as some that are exclusive to workstations, such as tune, note shift and pitch-bend range. The large LCD lets you see all 16 tracks at once, although you need to scroll up and down to see all the controls on each 'mixing desk' channel. Sixteen buttons underneath the LCD serve as track selectors, and the LCD even displays the voice category for each track, rather like a tiny scribble strip. This makes identifying a drum track or a lead instrument ridiculously easy.

SEQUENCER

Which brings us neatly to the sequencer. The W7 blurs the boundaries between parts, so it is very easy to jump back and forth between voice editing, mixing and sequencing. 'Song' mode actually includes that inescapably useful mixing desk display, which turns out to be the 'Multi' page of 'Song' mode. The idea is that you choose your sounds, assign them to tracks to produce a 'Multi' setup (and save the 'Multi', of course!), and then record some music into the sequencer, track by track, with adjustments to playback mixing as you hone the track contents. Finally, you save the 'Song Multi', which then stores the complete voice, multi and sequencer information onto disk.

The sequencer behaves like a multitrack tape

HOW DOES IT COMPARE WITH THE SY85?

The first question that many people will ask is "How does it compare with the SY85?" So here's a quick comparison of the main differences. The architecture is different — on the W7 you work with Elements within a Voice, and this roughly corresponds to Voices within a Performance on the SY85. By doing this, Yamaha have avoided lots of the lower-level complexity of sound editing, which makes it much easier for the user. The underlying Elements can be edited with computer editor programs via MIDI SysEx messages.

The W7's graphics-based LCD display, with six rows of characters, is much clearer than the SY85's two rows of characters. Effects are much more advanced in the W7; the ability to use three Insertion Effects on selected voices, as well as the three global effects, is a marked improvement over the SY85's two effects.

Having 16 tracks available in the sequencer instead of eight is a definite improvement, and having 100,000 events (rather than 20,000), with the strong linking of everything into a Song Multi, makes the W7 much easier to use. The W7 has a ROM expansion socket, which lets you add an additional 4Mb of new elements and 128 voices. Unlike the SY85's volatile user RAM, these extra sounds are immediately available, and do not have to be loaded from floppy disk. Although you can get GM-mapped sounds for the SY85, the W7 is fully GM Level 1 compliant.

It may also be worth noting what has been lost from the SY85. The MIDI Data Recorder functions are no longer provided (a great pity). The wealth of quick access sliders has been replaced by templates for quick editing. The data and waveform card slots have made way for a single expansion socket — so presumably SY series-cards will be incompatible. The SY85 started out at £1499 (although it currently lists at £1099), and the W7 costs £1399. Neither instrument is provided with alternate tuning tables — shame.

IT DOESN'T GET ANY BETTER THAN THIS.

ZOOM 1202

The Zoom 1202 is the new studio quality effects tool from the company that produces some of the world's most renowned and widely used digital and analogue signal processors.

And if your paying attention you'll know by now that this new unit delivers 512 editable programs of outstanding sounding reverb, delay, chorus, flanger, ZNR, tremolo, pitch and echo effects - all at 44.1kHz sampling, all in true stereo and with the added benefit of a biting two band equaliser.

Drop in to your nearest Zoom Main Dealer to discover that it really doesn't get any better than this.

NEW

£199.00

AND IN STOCK AT YOUR ZOOM MAIN DEALER

512 Programs
True Stereo
44.1kHz Sampling

ZOOM

ZOOM SALES - MCMXCIX, 9 HATTON ST. LONDON NW8 8PR. TEL 071 723 7221 FAX 071 262 8215

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

Yamaha try very hard to provide purchasers with software support; already announced for the W7 are six disks containing Voices and Elements — the names probably explain the content:

- **Session Player (EMS SYW7D001)**
- **HipHop & Techno (EMS SYW7D002)**
- **Top 40 (EMS SYW7D003)**
- **Ambient & New Age (EMS SYW7D004)**
- **Analog & Vintage (EMS SYW7D005)**
- **SuperSynth (EMS SYW7D006)**

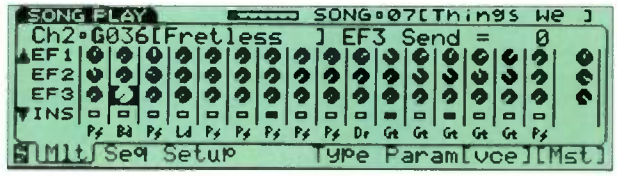
Prices haven't been set as of press time, but Yamaha hope that they will retail for less than £30. What is known is that Mac and Windows editing software for the W7 will be available free of charge, as will a W7 demo CD. Contact your Yamaha Hi-Tech dealer for more details on any of these supporting items.

recorder, but with the now familiar advantages of editing data rather than tape. The track selection buttons double as playback mute/solo buttons, and you can record in real- or step-time, with a wide variety of time signatures, at tempos from 30 to 250 bpm. The W7 has 416kb of sequence memory, which apparently translates to a generous 100,000 events — an on-screen thermometer-type display shows you how much room is left in memory.

Few of us can record everything flawlessly first time. I tend to be a frequent visitor to the editing pages of sequencers, and I have always had reservations about the small LCDs and limited editing facilities on workstations. The W7 is different. With the large display devoted to showing events in a vertical time sequence, you can clearly see an event in context, and a graphical time line display shows a keyboard with a horizontal time-line and dots where note events occurred. Of course, having located the place where you want to make changes, you can then edit individual events, add program changes, tempos, tweak velocity, and so on. Overall, it's a great way of editing even quite complex musical material — I preferred it to the sequence editing on my SY99. A range of 'jobs' allow you to make changes to tracks on a larger scale; copying tracks, measures and phrases, quantising, modifying, moving and other editing features are all possible — too many to list here. The only weak area is that it can't display an overview of events at the 'phrase' level, which is where most people would use a computer sequencer anyway.

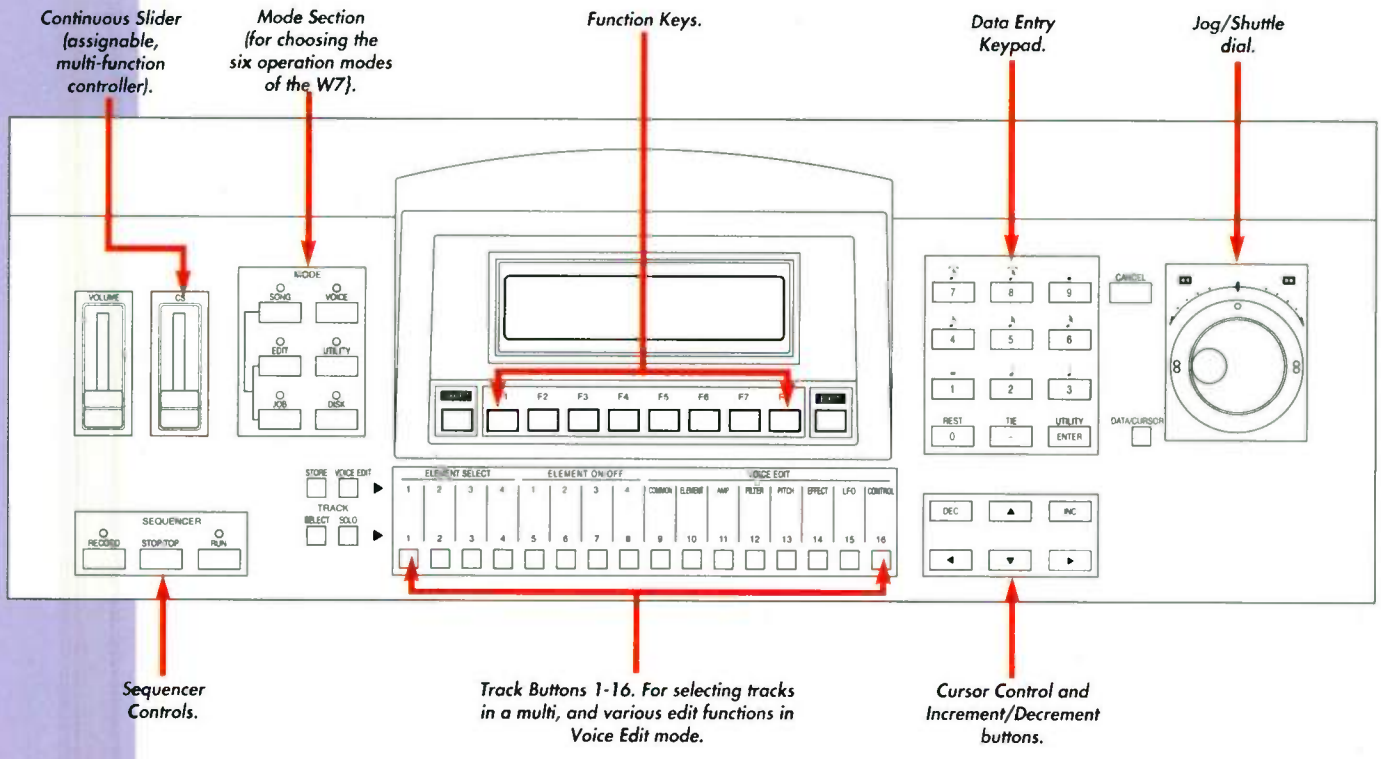
EFFECTS

With a sequence recorded using a rough mix, it is probably time to return to the mixing desk and have a look at the effects. Most workstations have an annoying lack of effects capability — or rather, their effects are fine for single sounds, but can't cope with multitimbrality. The traditional solution has been to allow an effect to be linked to a sound whilst you are only playing mono-timbrally, but then to choose a separate 'global' effect when playing back multitimbrally from the sequencer, which usually destroys the sound and restricts you to reverb or chorus as 'the effect'. The W7 is *not* like this at all.



Effects mixing.

Yamaha's own TG300 showed the way. It offered three separate effects, which meant that the three effects sends on the 'mixing desk' display were exactly that — you could have gated reverb on drums, chorus on the pads, and a flange on the lead line. The W7 takes this idea one stage further. Using studio terminology, it allows you to insert effects into the output of any three of the tracks. For example, if you had a track with a thin 12-string guitar sound, you could add a strong chorus to just that track, and still have the three global effects available, as well as the two other Insertion Effects. With careful effects send and insert



assignment, this means that the W7 can use six different effects at once. This is definitely the best solution so far to a very thorny problem.

I can't leave the subject of effects without mentioning how good they are. Personally, the weak spot of Yamaha effects for me has always been the phasing and flanging, but the W7 corrects this with powerful phasing and resonant flanging, amongst many others. But don't take my word for it — go and listen.

CONTROLS

For an instrument from the same stable as the VL1, the W7 only has a minor family resemblance — the slightly chamfered surfaces, perhaps. The colour is interesting — a dark grey/brown 'gun-metal' colour with a sparkly metal flake finish. The user controls are clustered around the display in the centre of the top surface. The LCD is a blue backlit display with a good range of viewing angles, and there are eight softkey buttons, roughly aligned to the display — I would have preferred stronger visual cues to link the buttons with the on-screen labels.

Directly underneath the display, and directly in front of the user's hands, are the 16 track select/mute/solo buttons, which also act as Element selectors/mutes and page selectors when editing a voice. But don't panic, because these are not ordinary buttons — they are clear, textured plastic with LEDs underneath. They flash green to show track data during playback, turn red to show a record enabled track, and turn orange/yellow when you are editing. Neat and unmistakable.

The Operating Mode buttons are to the left of the display, whilst the numeric keypad and cursor controls are all to the right. The data wheel is actually two concentric controls: the outer dial is used to shuttle back and forth through a sequence or song, whilst the inner dial can be used to change data values or move the cursor — a thumb-activated switch selects which job the centre wheel does, making for very fast operation once you are used to it.

The keyboard performance controls have the same rubber non-slip coating as the VL1, and are a little forward of where you might expect to find them on most instruments — though in practice, I almost prefer them in this position. The keyboard itself has a light feel, and uses conductive rubber sensors instead of the more expensive wiping contacts, so it doesn't have the springy (and noisy) feel of older (and more expensive) Yamahas.

All the live performance sliders of the SY85 have been replaced with a single 'CS' slider, next to the volume control, which seems to emphasise that this is a workstation first, and a performance keyboard second. Another point which reinforces this is the method of bank selection, which uses two softkeys: pressing them blanks out the display of the current bank for a second or so, just when you need to see it, which makes changing banks a little difficult, especially on a busy, darkened stage. I also have to deduct marks for the lack of labelling of the socket positions on the top surface, for mounting the headphone socket at the rear and for not providing a breath controller socket.

SOUNDS

As anyone who has heard the musical examples in my recent lectures will know, I don't like GM mediocrity. The W7's GM voices sounded much like those on the TG300 and have the high audio quality and compatibility with other GM sound sources that you would expect. The Preset sounds were more interesting. As usual, here's some to try out for yourself when you audition the W7:

- P040: Gt:Switch Gtr. A velocity switched, muted, slightly distorted guitar. Instant rhythm chops!
- P044: Gt:Pinch, and P045: Gt:Feedback. These both show how it is now possible to get good, screaming guitar sounds from a synthesizer. The hard bit is learning to play them so that it sounds right!
- P053: BA:FLOG. A superb anti-aliased bass sound.
- P074: EN:TEN CC. I'm (not) in love with this one...
- P081: BR:JUMP. Annoy music shop assistants by doing Van Halen impressions!
- P117: SC:CRISP. Pure sequencer/vamping territory.
- P128: CO:MCKINLEY. Very OTT.

The 'factory' Internal RAM sounds from the supplied Yamaha demo disk cover a very wide range — with some very off-the-wall sounds. There's something here for most purposes, but be prepared to reject quite a few!

Overall, the Yamaha programmers seem to have made quite a lot of the wave resources inside the W7. The Presets provide a good contrast to the GM sounds, and the factory Internals must have been fun to program — they were certainly fun to play.

CONCLUSION

In some ways, it looks as though Yamaha are saying 'The synthesizer is dead: long live the workstation.' The SY (SYnthesizer?) series seems to have been replaced by the W (Workstation?) series. Certainly, the VL1 and VP1 synthesizers are well outside the purchasing power of most keyboard players. With the demise of the SY99, this leaves the W7 and W5 at the top of the 'affordable' Yamaha keyboard tree. And look at what they represent: GM compatibility, sequencer-oriented design and user-friendliness. The contrast with the DX7 synthesizer could hardly be more total.

If I was starting out in music today with a W7, I'm not so sure that I would feel quite the same desire to use a computer-based sequencer. But having a workstation as capable as this does mean that it is consequently less suited to other uses — I would not rate it too highly for live performance or as a master keyboard.

Although I preferred it to the SY85, I didn't get quite the same warm buzz of 'buy me' excitement with the W7 as I did with the VL1. But then I have always preferred synthesizers to workstations: the W7 is definitely designed for GM and sequencing first. Of course, if you want General MIDI, some very nice sounds and a capable sequencer, then the W7 could be exactly the keyboard to buy — it's probably one of the most 'musical', and least technically frightening, workstations I have yet seen. SOS

EXPANSION ROM BOARDS

Underneath the W7 is an access plate which allows you to install a 4Mb expansion module. Price is still to be confirmed, but should be about £100. Details of the first three modules emerged as we went to press, with availablity by January 1995:

- Concert Grand (WEMB01): a wide variety of high quality piano sounds.
- Vintage Sounds (WEMB02): samples of vintage instrument sounds from the '70s.
- Rhythm Section (WEMB03): melodic and percussion sounds for producing rhythm backings.

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ W7 £1399; W5 £1649. Prices include VAT.
A Yamaha Kemble Music (UK), Sherbourne Drive, Tilbrook, Milton Keynes MK7 8BL.
T Product info line 0908 369269.
F 0908 368872.

PRO TOOLS III
442 I/O
SSD SYNC
VSD SYNC
888 I/O
888 I/O
888 I/O
882 I/O
Need a clearer picture?

Syco Gives you the Clearest Picture

PRO TOOLS III

Let's get one thing clear first off – Pro Tools III is a real quantum leap from Digidesign.

Up to 48 disk tracks

Up to 64 channels of system I/O

Now with TDM Virtual digital mixing & plug-in environment included

Increased Modularity

Choice of Audio Interfaces

Vastly Reduced Cost

Syco personnel have more experience of installing, commissioning and supporting Pro Tools systems than you can find anywhere else, so with the new, more powerful Pro Tools III it makes sense to get the real experts to advise on the system for your precise application.

At Syco we don't expect you to make informed decisions without using the system. So we are extending an invitation to you to attend a personal demonstration of Pro Tools III, where you will be able to actually use the system on one of your own projects. Bring along your own U-Matic and DAT tapes. We'll explain the system to you, making clear exactly what advantages there are to this third-generation product from Digidesign, and exactly how productive and profitable Pro Tools III could be for you – and then we'll let you get on with your job here – we know it's the only way you can truly appreciate how ProTools III will fit into your working environment.

Call us on 071 625 6070 and set up a time for your personal Pro Tools III demo in our dedicated Digidesign demonstration studio. It's a much more civilised, *and more informative,* way of finding out just how good ProTools III can be for you.

CALL TINA AT SYCO ON
071 625 6070
TO ARRANGE YOUR PERSONAL DEMO OF
PRO TOOLS III

Syco

Syco Systems, Kimberley Road, London NW6 &SF
Tel: 071 625 6070 • Fax: 071 372 6370

WRH

Control

MIDI CONTROLLERS AND HOW TO USE THEM

NICK MAGNUS concludes his exploration of MIDI controllers with a look at creative uses of SysEx, and some of the hardware MIDI devices which allow more intuitive uses of controllers. But first, how to mingle your Ooohs and Aaahs...

Last month I exhorted you to put pressure on your MIDI datastream by advocating the copious use of control messages. This month sees no change from this philosophy; once you've got the hang of some of the following techniques and the ones explained last month, you might even start to be excited about the possibilities and come up with some of your own uses of control messages.

REAL-TIME CROSSFADES

Real-time crossfading can make use of any spare controller that your synth is capable of recognising. The modulation wheel is always a good choice, as there is more physical play in its movement than a short fader can provide, allowing for greater precision.

For this example, assume that you want to crossfade a vocal 'Oooh' sound with vocal 'Aaahs'. The synth must either be multitimbral, playing two different patches on the same MIDI channel, or must use two different tones within a single patch, which can have independent modulation values applied to them.

- Configure the 'Aaah' sound so that mod messages control VCA level in the normal way — i.e. when the wheel is in the Off position, the 'Aaahs' are silent; when the wheel is full On, the 'Aaahs' are fully audible.
- Now configure the 'Ooohs' in the opposite way. Setting this sound's VCA mod sensitivity to generate negative values causes the mod messages to control the VCA level inversely — so that when the wheel is in the Off position, the 'Ooohs' are fully audible, and have disappeared by the time the wheel reaches its full On position.
- You will need to pay attention to the synth's VCA modulation sensitivity in order to get the smoothest curve; if it is too severe, there may be an overall volume drop in the central position. Total volume control can be made available via CC#7 and key velocity.

CONTROLLING ENVELOPE PARAMETERS

Some synths go so far as to permit access to envelope parameters via MIDI controllers. One example of this is the humble Roland U220 module. In the case of this particular synth, up to three parameters can be assigned, using any controller number between 00 and 95. The advantage of this is that you can vary between, for example, agitato strings (fast attack, fast decay, fast release), and a nice languid largo (slow attack, no decay, gentle release), and any stage in between, simply by varying the three controllers.

ALTERNATIVE CONTROLLERS

These and last month's examples illustrate what can be done using a conventional keyboard controller. I would now like to concentrate on an alternative: the Yamaha KX5 or KX1 shoulder-slung remote keyboards. These differ from other popular sling-ons in one very important respect: the Pitch Bend strip. Unlike the conventional wheel or lever, this vinyl strip allows numerous pitch-changing techniques which are otherwise

impractical to obtain. These effects are fundamental to the characteristics of certain instruments such as guitar, bass, fretless bass, sax, woodwind and many others. In common with each other, these instruments are all capable of instantaneous, legato pitch jumps. Lead guitar, for example, uses vibrato, hammer-ons, pull-offs, trills, and the whammy bar amongst its arsenal of tricks. All these are possible on the KX's pitch bend strip, and when merged in conjunction with other MIDI controllers, lend authentic expression to any guitar simulation.

Vibrato, in particular, takes on a whole new perspective. Instead of using the mod wheel or aftertouch to trigger an LFO, one can enjoy real vibrato by merely wobbling a finger on the strip, just as if it were a string. Not only are you in direct physical contact with the speed and width of vibrato, but also its direction. A fretted guitar will only produce vibrato above the pitch of the string, and the vinyl pitch strip enables the player to do exactly this.

> *"Real-time crossfading can make use of any spare controller that your synth is capable of recognising."*

Using techniques already discussed, we can add further icing to the cake. Employing the real-time crossfade method described above, 'split' harmonics can be inserted at will. For this you will need two sets of tones: one is the main guitar sound; the other is a suitable rendition of guitar harmonic feedback (the same guitar sound tuned one octave and a fifth above should work well). Set the tones to control VCA level in response to modulation messages, with the harmonics having the inverse response. Now any note can be sent into simulated feedback by raising the modulation amount. "But I've only ▶

able Urges

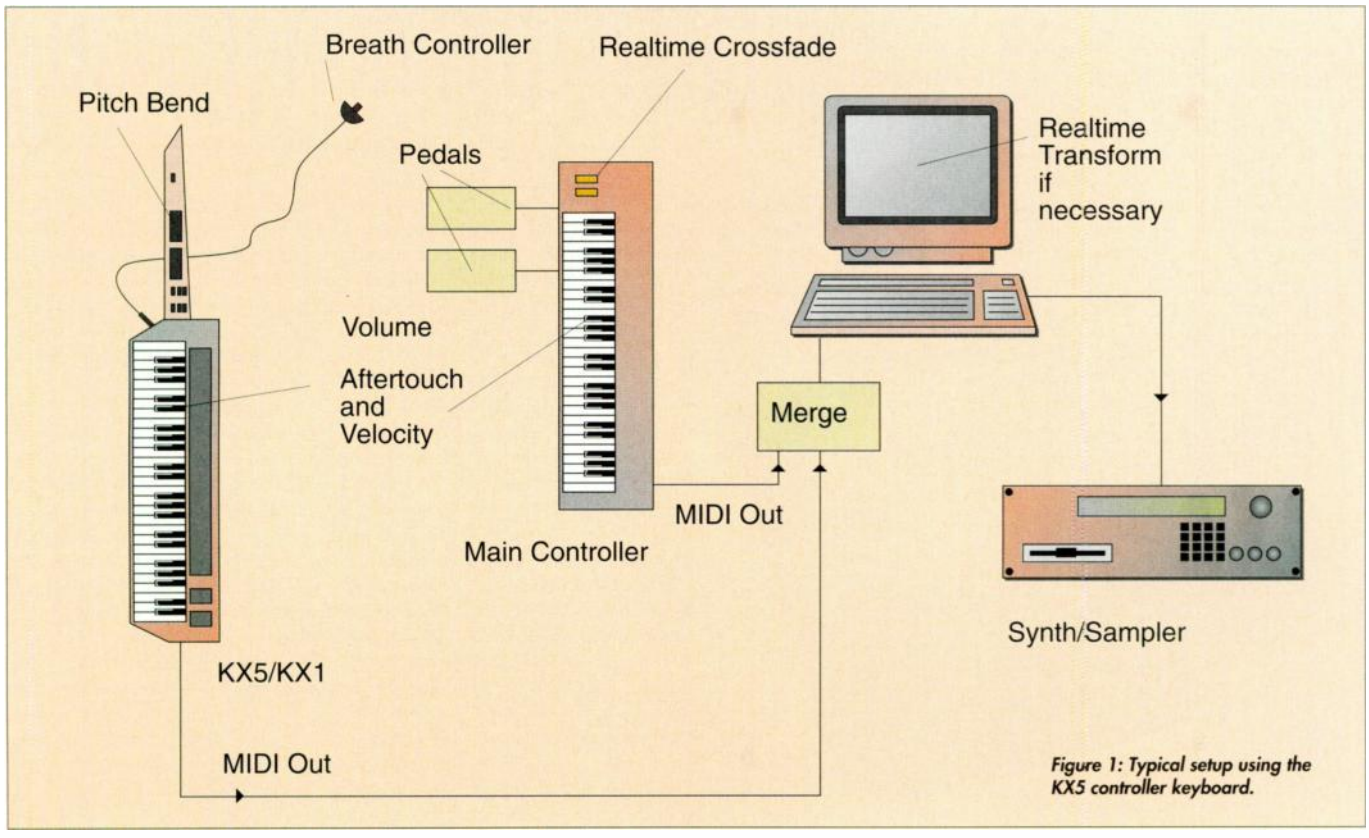


Figure 1: Typical setup using the KX5 controller keyboard.

Using MIDI Controllers

Yamaha's KX5: note the vinyl pitch-bend strip at top.

▶ got two hands," I hear you protest. Well, unsurprisingly, this is where your feet are pressed into service — time to slip on the sensible shoes. If your synth has inputs for one or more continuous, or swell-type, footpedals (the Roland A50 master keyboard has four) I wholeheartedly recommend investing in a couple. Assign one to send modulation (CC#1), and the other, if you have two, to send volume (CC#7). You now have access to a vast wealth of expressive devices. The volume pedal itself is very useful for reproducing that dreamy, swelling effect often used by guitarists. Add some swirling chorus, some long delay, and *voila*... instant Steve Hackett.

Saxophone impersonations also benefit from merging the KX5's data with that of the main keyboard. Not only do we have pitch gymnastics, courtesy of the vinyl strip, but the KX is also blessed with a breath controller input, which can itself control VCA level and filter cutoff, for natural-sounding timbral variations. Substitute the guitar harmonic from the above example for a growly, overblown sax sample and you're ready to rock. A word of warning, though, concerning the sequencing of breath control data. Unlike volume and filter sweeps, which can always be overdubbed, breath control is generally best recorded as part of the performance, when hand and mouth are, hopefully, co-ordinated as one. Since you may occasionally need to stop in the middle of a phrase to drop in, beware of discontinuities in the breath data. If you drop in on an adjacent track, make sure you do not have two parallel sets of breath data at the overlap point — your synth won't like it. If there are discontinuities, try using the controller re-draw tool on your sequencer to bridge the gap between the drop-out value and the drop-in value. Figure 1 shows a typical KX setup, with all the control options highlighted.

Whether or not you opt for a KX5 or a KX1 depends on (a) the availability of either one (on the second-hand market) and (b) whether or not you're a champion weightlifter. Having tried the KX1, I can testify to the fact that there must be people out there still suffering from RSI, having used it once for a three-minute number. Mum, where's the Germolene?

I hope these articles have demonstrated that electronic instruments are not the soulless monsters their detractors would have us believe. If you have discovered any wonderful applications for MIDI controllers, you will not be punished for writing in and sharing your discovery with the readers of *SOS*. Except you, Wiggins Minor. SOS

SYSTEM EXCLUSIVE & HARDWARE CONTROLLERS

Although not, strictly speaking, a controller, system exclusive can be utilised in exactly the same way as the other controllers I've talked about. Each SysEx message is unique to a specific parameter of a synth, permitting control of practically any aspect of the sound. The Roland Juno 106 was amongst the earliest of synths able to make use of this facility. Advanced for its time, it generates SysEx at the MIDI output as a result of the simple action of moving its front-panel sliders and switches, allowing real-time recording and subsequent playback of any changes made to a patch. The operation of the system exclusive in this example is entirely transparent to the user, which, for many people, is exactly as it should be. Curiously, despite this tremendous advance, the 106 doesn't respond to MIDI volume messages!

Today's synths, on the whole, will also transmit system exclusive, but they no longer have the luxury of a complete front panel of knobs to twiddle (with the exception of the Roland JD800), so other means have to be employed to generate the SysEx data. Companies such as Peavey, JL Cooper and Kawai manufacture units dedicated to this purpose, featuring a hardware array of sliders and switches which can be configured to represent a front panel for a particular synth [see also the review of Roland's new MCR8 dedicated MIDI controller elsewhere in this issue]. These sliders can be assigned to the desired function using a 'learn' mode — when the device receives a SysEx data string transmitted from a synth's MIDI output, that string is automatically assigned to a switch/slider, which can then be used to alter the desired parameter. Alternatively, you can refer to the synth's MIDI implementation chart and type in the appropriate SysEx string by hand. [For further information on the potential of hardware controllers like these, see the June '93 issue of *SOS*, which has an in-depth review of Peavey's PC1600 controller. This unit is still in production, priced at £329 and, according to Peavey, very popular.]

Many software sequencers also feature a MIDI manager page, where you can define a custom set of virtual controls to do exactly the same job. It is even possible to transform an incoming controller into the SysEx message of your choice, thus allowing the use of your master instrument's existing facilities.

ACTIVE SOUND UK LTD

A GREAT STORE SPECIALISING IN ALL ASPECTS OF MUSIC EQUIPMENT/COMPUTER MUSIC/PC SYSTEMS
B 24 TRACK LUXURY STUDIO FACILITY (GUARANTEED UK's BEST RATES)
C AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE FOR MOST EQUIPMENT
D 3500 SQ FT LUXURY REHEARSAL FACILITIES AMPLE PARKING, CAFE BAR
E SPECIALISTS IN SUPERB MAIL ORDER SERVICE

VERY SPECIAL XMAS BARGAINS

Selection of Washburn high quality guitars	£199
Selection of 1/4" jack leads & MIDI leads	From £4.99
Mike leads etc	From £8.99
SM58 Equivalent microphone	£69
Unbreakable mike stands	£14.99
Selection of bass strings & Guitar strings	From £4.99
Big powerful PA packages	From £499

Drum Machines & Triga Percussion

Pearl Session Elite Inc all stand & hardware & Zildgian platinum cymbals £1499

Multimedia Package (The Best We've Heard)!!

1. SC6000 (16 Bit CD quality) sound card
2. A pair of fantastic powerful speakers
3. MIDI interface to connect to your keyboards etc
4. Double speed CD ROM drive
5. x2 CD Titles
6. Sequencing software

£299 inc

KORG · ensoniq · YAMAHA · Roland · ALESIS · AKAI · DigiTech · ART · ZOOM · KURZWEIL · GEM · FATAR · BOSS · Rhodes

KEYBOARDS/SYNTHS

ROLAND JV1000	£1599
ROLAND JV35	£779
ROLAND JV50	£949
ROLAND JV90	£1069
ROLAND DJ70	£1240
ROLAND E86	£1199
ROLAND W50	£1299
FULL RANGE OF EXPANDED JV IN STOCK	
ROLAND E66	£799
ROLAND E36	£489
ROLAND E16	£339
ROLAND RD500	£1549
ROLAND EP9e	£670
ROLAND EP7II	£529
KORG X5	£789
KORG O1W/FD	S/HAND
KORG X3	EX. DEMO
KORG I3	S/HAND
KORG O5RW	EX. DEMO
KORG i4S	CALL
KORG X3R	CALL
KURZWEIL MK5	£2199
KURZWEIL MK10	£3099
KURZWEIL MK150	CALL
KURZWEIL RG100	£1199
KURZWEIL PC88	CALL
KURZWEIL MICRO PIANO	£469
ENSONIQ TS10	CALL NOW
ENSONIQ SQ1+32	CALL NOW
ENSONIQ SQR PLUS 32	CALL NOW
ENSONIQ ASR10-R	CALL
ENSONIQ TS12	UK BEST
ENSONIQ DP4	UK BEST
YAMAHA SY35	EX DEMO AVAILABLE, CALL
YAMAHA SY85	EX DEMO AVAILABLE, CALL
YAMAHA SY99	EX DEMO AVAILABLE, CALL
YAMAHA SY77	EX DEMO AVAILABLE, CALL
ROLAND E56	£549
ROLAND D70	£899
KORG SG1D	CALL/BEST
ALESIS QUADRASYNTH	CALL/BEST
* CALL IF YOU CAN'T SEE THE KEYBOARD REQUIRED *	
ROLAND SK50	£549

* FULL RANGE OF SOUND CARDS FOR ALL ABOVE AVAILABLE *

SAMPLERS & MODULES

AKAI S01	S/H & EX DEM PHONE!!
AKAI S3000	S/H & EX DEM PHONE!!
AKAI S2800	S/H & EX DEM PHONE!!
AKAI CD3000	S/H & EX DEM PHONE!!
AKAI S3200	S/H & EX DEM PHONE!!
ROLAND SC55 MK II	£449
ROLAND S760	£1402
ROLAND DM80-8	CALL
ROLAND DM80-4	CALL
AKAI DR4D	CALL!
AKAI DR8D	CALL!
YAMAHA TG300	£649
YAMAHA TG500	£799
EMU MORTHEUS	CALL (UKS BEST)
EMU PROTEUS	CALL (UKS BEST)
EMU PRO PERFORMER	CALL (UKS BEST)
EMU VINTAGE KEYS	CALL (UKS BEST)
PEAVEY OPM3	CALL (UKS BEST)
ROLAND JV1080	£1008
ROLAND JD990	£999
ROLAND JV880	CHEAPEST AVAILABLE!
ROLAND P55	£369
ROLAND SB55	£349
ROLAND SC7	£229
ROLAND SC33	£349
ROLAND SC50	£425
ROLAND SC88	£649
ROLAND MT120	£599
ROLAND SD35	£589
ROLAND MC50 II	£629
ROLAND ASC10	CALL
ROLAND MT200	£649
ROLAND MT120	£649
ROLAND MT120X	£729
ROLAND JS30	£755
ROLAND DA400	£359

* FULL RANGE OF BRAND NEW ROLAND STANDARD MIDI FILES IN STOCK *

EFFECTS & SIGNAL PROCESSING

ART FXR	CALL NOW!
ART FXR ELITE	SPECIAL PRICE
ART MULTIVERB	SPECIAL PRICE
BOSS SC50	£339
BOSS SC70	£499
DIGITECH DSP XL	£249
DIGITECH VOCALIST II	£699
YAMAHA GW10	SPECIAL DEAL!
YAMAHA GW50	SPECIAL DEAL!
YAMAHA SPX990	SPECIAL DEAL!
ZOOM 9002	SPECIAL DEAL!
ZOOM 2020	SPECIAL DEAL!
ROLAND GR1	£949
ROLAND GK2A	£109
ROLAND GR EXPANSION	£119
ROLAND GR09	£630
ROLAND SDR330	£615
ROLAND SDX 330	£575
ROLAND SRV 330	£615
ROLAND PK5	£249
BOSS CL50	£139
BOSS NS50	£139
BOSS GE21	CALL
BOSS ME10	£549
BOSS ME6E	£249
BOSS ME6B	£249
BOSS MEX	£449
DIGITECH TSR 24	£741
DIGITECH TSR 12	£899
DIGITECH DHP 33	£659
DIGITECH DHP 55	£1049
DIGITECH THE VOCALIST	£699
FULL RANGE OF 1/2 PRICE PEDALS	
AUTO WAH	£59
FLANGER	£59
DIGIHALDELD	£89
DISTORTION	£39
TUBO DISTORTION	£54
ENHANCER	£54
HYPERMETAL	£49
TUBO OVERDRIVE	£49
SUPER PHONER	£64
DIGITAL PITCH SHIFT/DELAY	£119
DIGITAL REVERB/DELAY	£119
BASS FLANGER	£69
BASS 7 BAND CQ	£56
ALESIS MICROVERB	CALL
ALESIS MIDIVERB	CALL
ALESIS QUADRAVERB	CALL
ZOOM 500 DRIVE	LAST 1 CALL
ZOOM 2020	EX DEMO/PHONE

* HUGE SELECTION OF RADIO MIKES & MICROPHES WIRELESS SYSTEMS *
* FULL RANGE OF DOD EFFECTS *
* RANGE OF TUNERS FROM £29 *
* NEW ROLAND RV70 £299
* 1/2 PRICE HIGH QUALITY HEADPHONES!! *

P.A. • MIXERS • ACCESSORIES • AMPS

SOUNDTECH 2500W PA COMPLETE WITH 24 TRACK MIXER & CROSSOVERS ETC.	£3995
RANGE OF S/H PA'S (TOA,H,H, MARSHALL) FROM	£199
ROLAND JC120	£549
ROLAND JC85	£399
ROLAND JC20	£159
ROLAND AC100	CALL
PHONIC MIXERS FULL RANGE/BEST PRICES	
* STUDIOMASTER SELECTION *	
* SELECTION OF CLASSIC REISSUE BOSSES & GUITARS BY FENDER *	
ROLAND BX4	£99
ROLAND BX80	£299
ROLAND MX10	£239

TO ALL SOUNDBLASTER/GALAXY OWNERS
READ THIS !!!!! * With Sound Card *

1. 100's of fantastic Roland Instrument sounds
2. Concert hall digital reverb/chourus & various effects
3. Juke box™ software (playback up to 8 smf's, perfect !!)
4. Do Remix™ software (over 600 music sections, Pic & Paste)

Roland SCD10 - £149 =
Roland SCD15 - £199 = Phone now for details

* Simply clicks onto your original card *

★ SPECIAL THIS MONTH ★ ROLAND S760 SAMPLER INC CD ROM DRIVE £1699 (ALL UPGRADES AVAILABLE)

★ PACKAGE DETAILS FOR BEST DEALS ★ ROLAND JD800 MEGA DEAL INC FREE CARD SET £1**9 (PHONE)

VISIT OUR SHOWROOM, RECORD IN OUR 24 TRACK STUDIO, REHEARSE IN ONE OF OUR 6 LUXURY REHEARSAL ROOMS OR JUST COME IN FOR A CHAT & COFFEE, WE'RE JUST 20 MINS FROM LONDON, 60 MINS FROM BIRMINGHAM

ACTIVE SOUND SPECIALISE IN COMPUTER MUSIC/SOFTWARE/SOUNDCARDS & PCs

DRUM MACHINES & TRIGGER PERCUSSION

BOSS DS330	£325
BOSS DR550II	£229
BOSS DR660	£339
BOSS DR5	£269
ROLAND SPD11	£469
ROLAND TD4	£459
ROLAND ATL1 TRIGA	£66
ROLAND R8	£449
ROLAND R8II	£699
ALESIS D4	£299
EMU PRO-CUSSION	CALL
YAMAHA RM50	CALL
YAMAHA TMX	CALL
ZILDGIAN DK10	CALL
ALESIS SR16	£225

★ SPECIAL DEAL ★
ROLAND TD7 FULL 8 PIECE KIT INCLUDING ALL ACCESSORIES
£1*99

SOUNDCARDS & MODULES

ROLAND SCC1	£299
ROLAND ATW10	£329
TURTLE MULTISOUND	£469
TURTLE MONTEREY	3359
TURTLE TAHITI	£275
TURTLE RIO	£139
TURTLE MAUI	£169
WAVE	£109
FULL GRAVIS RANGE	CALL
FULL SOUND BLASTER RANGE	CALL
THE CARD D+	CALL
ROLAND SC7 BUNDLE	GIVEN AWAY
DREAM GMX1 SYNTH MODULE	£199

* LOADS MORE IN STOCK *

PC MIDI INTERFACES

MUSIQUEST NOTE 1+	£79
SOUND BLASTER LEAD	£24.99
PORTMAN PARALLELL	£99
KEY MIDIATOR	THE RANGE
MUSIQUEST 2 (2IN 2 OUT)	CALL
MUSIQUEST MQX32M	CALL
MUSIQUEST PC CARD	£79

CONTROL KEYBOARDS & SPEAKERS

COMMANDER (88 note weighted)	£899
SAMICK KKT - 76 NOTE	£499
88 NOTE	£799
STUDIO 49	£104
STUDIO 61	£179
STUDIO 610	CALL
CMS 61	£275
STUDIO 90+	£629
STUDIO 2001	£989
STUDIO 900	£589
* ALL MEMORY CARDS AVAILABLE *	
ROLAND PC200II	£169
ROLAND A30	£329
* FULL RANGE OF LOW PRICE PHONIC MOTHER KEYBOARDS *	
ROLAND SK50	£539
COMPUTER SPEAKERS FROM *£29*	
SOUNDWAVE 20 SPEAKERS	£49
SOUNDWAVE 40 SPEAKERS	£39
ROLAND MARC	£89
ROLAND MA7	£119
ROLAND CS10	£69
ROLAND CS30	£99
ROLAND MA20	£89

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

CUBASE LITE	£84
CUBASE WIN	£199
CUBASE 2.5	£329
CUBASE SCORE	£399
CUBASE AUDI	£659
MUSIC STATION	NEW! PHONE
FINALE PC	£549
FINALE ACADEMIC	£299
MUSICPRO SE	£159
CADENZA WIN	CALL
MAXPAK VR	£219
MUSICATOR	£245
BAND IN A BOX	£79
PIANIST	£45
MUSIC TIME	£199
ENCORE	£389
TRAX	£96
MASTER TRAC PRO	£189
CAKEWALK PRO	£259
CAKEWALK HOME	£219
SAW EFFECTS	£429
HELLO MUSIC STATION	£279
FULL RANGE OF DESKTOP/CARDS & PLOTTING EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE	

SIMMS CHIPS

(Compatible to most products, S760, Roland etc.)

4 MEG	£139
8 MEG	£279
16 MEG	£514
32 MEG	£999 (X2 16 MEG)
ATARI 1040 INC. MONITOR	£299

* SELECTION OF SINGLE/DOUBLE SPEED CD ROM DRIVES * (LOWEST PRICES IN UK!!!)

★ VERY IMPORTANT ★
PLEASE READ!
WE GUARANTEE:-
1. UK'S BEST PRICES ON ALL ABOVE GEAR PHONE IF WE ARE DEARER! (YOU'LL BE SURPRISED)
2. NEXT DAY DELIVERY SERVICE
3. FANTASTIC EXPORT FACILITY
4. ACCOUNTS WELCOMED

ACTIVE SOUND UK LTD,
PARK HOUSE,
15-19 GREENHILL CRES,
WATFORD BUSINESS PARK,
WATFORD, HERTS WD1 8QU
TEL: 0923 246282
FAX: 0923 246669

NOW OPEN 10AM - 10PM 7 DAYS A WEEK ★

All prices include carriage + VAT @ 17.5%

WHEN IT COMES TO RECOR
WILL PUT YOU IN A CC

Balanced mic and unbalanced line inputs with phantom power and 20dB pad accommodate the widest range of input signals.

The only console in this price range with true Split EQ, each assignable to monitor or channel. High-frequency shelving control at 12 kHz, low frequency at 80 Hz for smoother, more musical EQ results.

Dual sweepable mids on each channel let you apply 16dB of boost or cut at critical frequencies.

Setting up two independent stereo cue mixes is no problem. Try this with other mixers in this price range, it just won't happen or you'll have to compromise something.

The most versatile AUX section in its class; rivaling expensive high-end consoles. 8 sends total, 2 in stereo. Send signal in stereo or mono, pre- or post-fader. Available all at once. Return signal through any of 6 stereo paths.

Direct channel input switching. Assign to one of eight busses, or direct to tape, or to the master stereo bus. Because the group and direct-out jacks are one and the same, you can select either without repatching. You won't find this kind of speed or flexibility in a "one-size-fits-all" board.

Feel those 100mm faders! Turn those smooth and responsive knobs! They feel and work better than any other in its class. The M-2600's physical design takes the aggravation out of recording and lets you focus on the process of creating music. Everything is 'right where it ought to be'. Try it for yourself.

Each M-2600 channel features advanced-design mic pre-amps with incredibly low-distortion specs. Plus you get phantom power on each channel. Feed anything into the M-2600 from condenser microphones to line input from synths and sound modules.

For your personal or project studio, don't settle for anything less than a dedicated recording console. Some may try to convince you that a "multi-purpose mixer" works fine for multitrack recording. But don't take their word for it. The compromises, hassles and workarounds just aren't worth it.

Want proof? Ask your salesman how a multipurpose mixer handles these common recording situations. But listen carefully for workarounds, repatching schemes and other compromises. Then compare it to how easily the M-2600, a *true* recording console, sets up and does things.

SITUATION Separate headphone mixes for the talent and the producer. The talent wants a reverb-wet mix, but the producer wants it dry. Everyone wants it in stereo.

Compromise: Multi-purpose mixers require you to sacrifice 4 AUX sends and tape returns to get 2 stereo headphone mixes; but you need those sends/returns for outboard effects! What a dilemma.

M-2600 Solution: With a few buttons, assign up to two, independent stereo AUXs to be used as headphone mixes. Everyone hears the mix they want — and you've still got four AUX sends and returns free for signal processing gear.

SITUATION You're EQing tape tracks to get just the right sound. You're using the shelving EQ for the monitor mix, and the sweepable mids for the channel buss. Still, the drummer wants a certain frequency out of his mix — a job for the sweepable mids.

Available with 16, 24 or 32 inputs, the M-2600 is optimized for digital recording. Don't wait till your first session to discover the compromises and hassles other boards will put you through.

Compromise: Few multi-purpose mixers have EQ assignment. You're stuck with the shelving EQ on the monitor mix, and the sweepable mids on the channels *(if they even have split EQ)*. You've got no choice. Good luck trying to explain this to the drummer.

M-2600 Solution: Assign the shelving EQ, the sweepable EQ, or both to either the monitor or channel buss as necessary. The entire EQ section is splittable and assignable and can work in tandem.

SITUATION Mixdown. You're sending tracks to effects units for added studio polish. You want to take advantage of true stereo effects. How do you do it?

Compromise: Most multi-purpose mixers have fewer AUX sends than the M-2600's eight. Usually only in mono. And, some sends are linked, so you can't send them to different signal paths. So you settle for only a few effects, or forego stereo effects altogether.

M-2600 Solution: Pick one: 8 mono sends or 1 stereo and 6 mono sends or 2 stereo and 4 mono sends. Each with its own level control and separate output jack. So you can use true stereo effects and still have sends left over for effects. Send the effects signals back via 6 stereo returns.

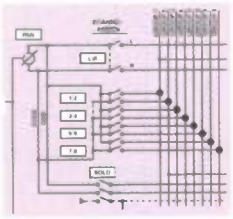
That's not all! The M-2600 doesn't compromise sound, either. You'll appreciate the new TASCAM sound — low-noise circuitry and Absolute Sound Transparency™. It all adds up to the perfect console for any personal or project studio — combining great sound with recording-specific features you'll need when recording, overdubbing and mixing down.

So forget compromises. Invest in a true recording console. The TASCAM M-2600.

...DING, MOST OTHER CONSOLES ...MPROMISING SITUATION.

Only the M-2600 provides two independent stereo cue systems. Demanding performers can hear the submix or scratch tracks the way they want, so they'll perform better. Meanwhile, the control room or producer's mix is unaffected. You can accommodate everyone involved in the production — without interrupting the creative flow. Best of all, using the cue mixes doesn't involve tying up your valuable AUX sends.

Use more effects/signal processing gear on more tracks with the M-2600. Use two (count 'em) true stereo send/returns to support stereo effects units. Plus, you still have 4 fully-assignable AUX sends left over for other gear. A total of 8 AUX sends — more than nearly any other console — anywhere. Better yet, you can use them all at once. No compromises. At mixdown, you can actually double your inputs so you can mix in all those virtual tracks. Just press the "Flip" switch. No repatching. No need to buy expensive and space-eating expansion modules.*



The incredibly flexible design of the M-2600 means signal routing is versatile and accomplished by the touch of a button, instead of a tangle of wire. Our decades of mixer experience has resulted in an ergonomic design that's exactly what you need: a board that speeds and facilitates recording and mixdown. Everything is where you intuitively think it should be. Dedicated solo and mute indicator lights on every channel, on master AUX sends, stereo returns, and each of the 8 busses so you always know exactly what you're monitoring. Plus, SmartSwitches™ protect you against redundant or canceling operations.

ABSOLUTE SOUND AST TRANSPARENCY

TASCAM M-2600: THE CONSOLE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR RECORDING.

Of course, the M-2600 sounds great. It's got totally redesigned low-noise circuitry, Absolute Sound Transparency™ and tremendous headroom. No coloration and virtually no noise. You will hear the difference. So, even during long mixdown marathons, you'll hear an accurate representation of what's been recorded.

TASCAM®

Take advantage of our experience.

5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts WD1 8YA. Tel: 0923 819630 Fax: 0923 236280

I want to mix with the best. Please send me information on the 2600 range.
My current gear includes
Name
Address
Postcode

WRH

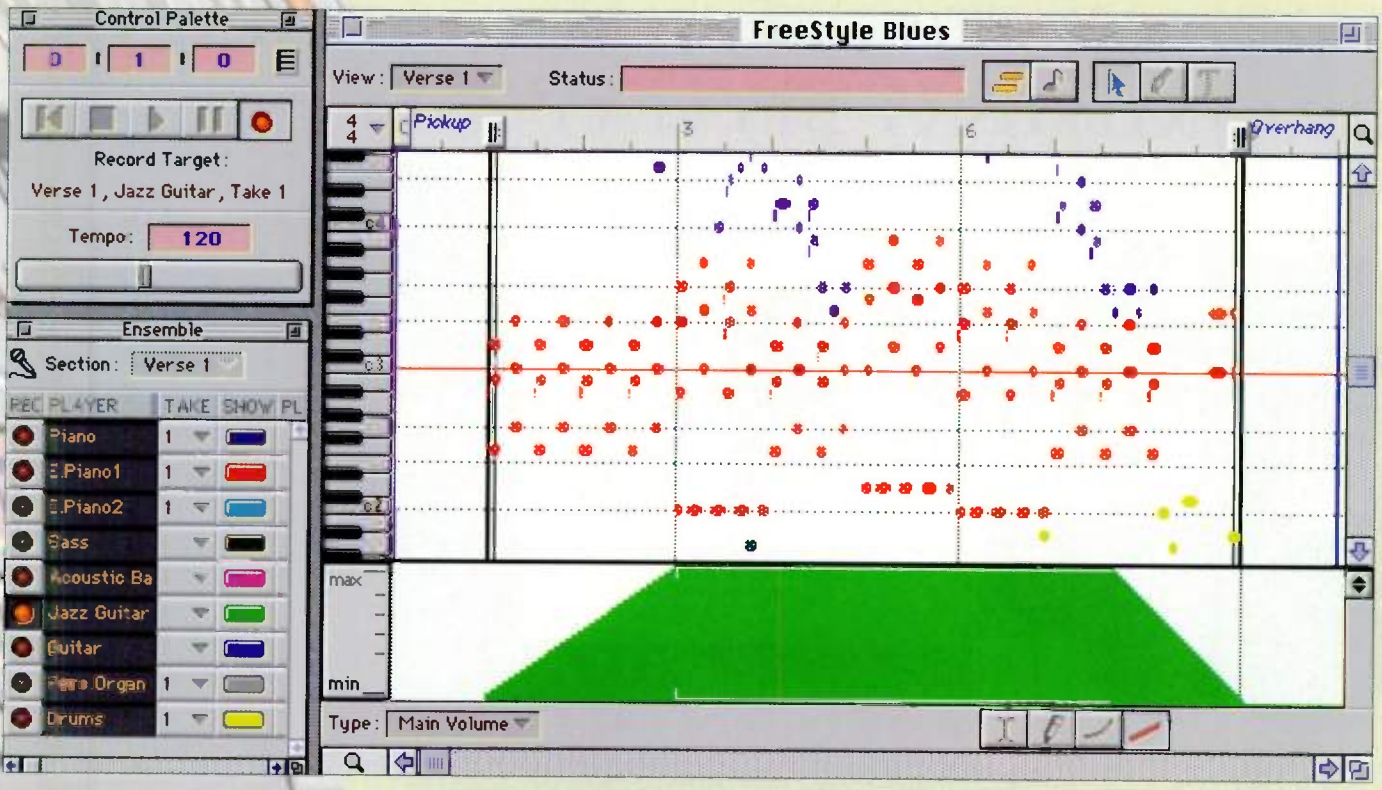


Figure 1: This is FreeStyle's main screen, showing the Control Palette on the left, the Ensemble window underneath, and the graphic editing window to the right, with the Controller Editor open at the bottom, showing a volume fade-in and fade-out which I drew with the line tool.

Free & EA

MOTU FREESTYLE MAC SEQUENCING SOFTWARE

Mark of the Unicorn have taken a brand-new look at sequencing for their latest package, FreeStyle, which is aimed at entry-level users as well as musicians who would rather avoid most of the complexities of MIDI. MIKE COLLINS checks it out.

MOTU FREESTYLE £179

PROS
- Innovative new approach to sequencing.
- Visually appealing.
- Works well with General MIDI synths.

CONS
- No Event List Editor.
- Problems when using older, non-GM synths.

SUMMARY
A very novel and reasonably-priced take on the computer sequencer, *FreeStyle* is an excellent tool for those who want the power of a computer sequencer but don't wish to be bogged down with the finer points of MIDI.

The latest MIDI sequencing software from Mark of the Unicorn, *FreeStyle*, offers a fairly radical departure from the established norms we've come to expect in this field. The program uses a so-called 'trackless' approach to sequencing, one of the main advantages of which is that you can use both linear and pattern-based recording and playback, and seamlessly switch between them. So, for example, a bass part made up of several different sections joined together in an arrangement will be visible in its entirety on the screen, and more importantly, on a notation printout.

Since MOTU's new sequencer is so different from the company's other high-profile sequencing program, *Performer*, product specialist Simon Stock, from MOTU's European distributors Klemm Technology, came over to my house before I started the review, in order to take me through the main features of the program. Here's the gist of what he told me.

FreeStyle uses Mark of the Unicorn's FreeMIDI system as its basis for controlling your MIDI equipment. Most of the time you will not be aware that you are using it, as FreeMIDI deals with where to route MIDI data in your setup. When the program is first run, it scans your Mac's serial ports for MIDI interfaces; if it finds a standard MIDI interface it will take you into the 'Easy Setup' window; if it finds something like a MIDI Time Piece or Studio 4, it presumes you have a more complex system, and so takes you into 'FreeMIDI Setup'.

With *FreeStyle* you don't even need to worry about MIDI channels — the program dynamically

allocates them, much as modern synths dynamically allocate polyphony. This is because *FreeStyle* employs a 'Player Library' — a list of instruments that you use in your music, together with preferences for them, such as which sound to use on which synth, and what clefs and staves the chosen instruments should have in the notation window. So if you select 'Piano' in *FreeStyle*, a patch change is generated on the first available (unused) channel for the synth it is going to trigger; FreeMIDI deals with where to send that message, as it knows what port and cable each synth is connected to.

GETTING STARTED

When you create a new file in *FreeStyle*, the first thing it asks you to do is to select an 'Ensemble' to work with. Ensembles are different groups of Players (just like in real life), and *FreeStyle* includes some pre-defined Ensembles, though you can edit and create your own Ensembles freely. So instead of being presented with a blank canvas of empty tracks, you have already made a conscious decision about what type of music you're going to write.

The first thing many sequencer users do when starting a new piece is to bang out a basic drum part on their keyboard, then quantise and loop it before adding the other parts. To save you the bother of doing this each time, *FreeStyle* has a built-in 'Riff Metronome' as an alternative to the standard metronome. This contains a number of pre-recorded drum beats that you can use as the basis for your track, and which can be played on any instrument in your system. You can customise and edit these later on, by using the 'Become Player' command, which creates a new Player with the actual notes in a loop.

Each Player can record any number of takes, which you can then switch between using a pop-up menu. This is ideal if you are the sort of person who wants to try out half-a-dozen ways of playing an idea, and then sort out the most suitable one later. Although you could do this on a conventional sequencer, the trackless format means that takes are grouped with the player that recorded them, so you do not have to perform a lengthy sequence of mute-unmutes to switch between three different versions of a bass line.

FreeStyle even deals transparently with the headache of music in the bars leading up to and just after a section. Every section includes 'Pick-Up' and 'Overhang' measures that are part of that section, so you don't need to copy down-beat cymbal crashes to the first bar of all your verses — the software takes care of this for you! Another useful feature, Auto-Loop record, automatically senses when you stop playing — again helping you to put your music together, rather than forcing you to become a computer operator.

Having recorded a number of sections, you can choose to chain them together in the Arrangement Window, which is a standard graphical representation of blocks of music. *FreeStyle* allocates a letter of the alphabet to each section, so setting up a standard Verse-Verse-Chorus-Verse-Chorus arrangement is as simple as typing A-A-B-A-B. Sections can be layered on top of each other, and freely moved, lengthened and shortened in this window.

EDITING AND NOTATION

FreeStyle makes maximum use of the Mac's graphic and colour abilities. For instance, in the Grid Edit window, different players are distinguished by their colours, and higher velocities are represented by deeper shading of that colour. Notes that are 'original' and notes that are repetitions of a loop are distinguished by being round or square respectively. The volume and pan controls in the Ensemble window also have a very slick feel to them — another sign of the attention to detail which has gone into the interface design.

The Grid Edit window allows conventional manipulation of notes by dragging them up and down to change pitch, sideways to change their time position, or dragging the right end to lengthen or shorten the note. You can zoom in and out on both axes, and the display shifts its zoom setting as you move the mouse. And the 'Zoom-to-Fit' feature allows you to option-select a group of notes, while the zoom setting changes so that the selected notes fill the whole window, for the most efficient view of them.

You can also display a Controller Edit window at the bottom of the Grid Edit window, and this can show any MIDI controller data, colour-coded for the different players. Here, the pencil, line, and curve tools allow for easy creation or editing of controllers or velocity, and the scale automatically changes to suit the type of controller being edited; so, for example, if you select MIDI

TRACKLESS TASTE

MOTU product specialist Simon Stock explains the approach of *FreeStyle* in his own words:

"*FreeStyle* is a new way of sequencing. Instead of presenting the musician with an analogy of a recording studio, as most sequencing software does, with Tracks and Channels, *FreeStyle* uses musical terms such as Player, Ensemble, Take and Arrangement. The key to this is that FreeStyle is a 'trackless' sequencer. By getting tracks and channels 'out of your face', *FreeStyle* acts as a creative tool, rather than a production tool like *Performer*. There is no event list editing, no MIDI Machine control, and no SMPTE sync — although you can sync to MIDI clock. Instead, you get a very slick program geared for writing your music."

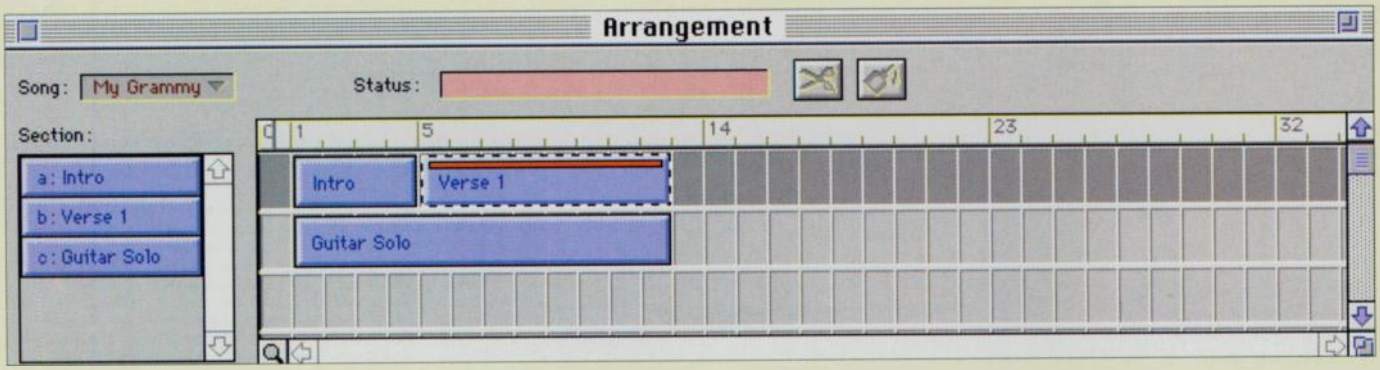


Figure 2: The Arrangement Window is where you assemble your patterns into a linear sequence representing your arrangement. It is very easy to use: you simply drag elements around, using the mouse to reposition things where you like.

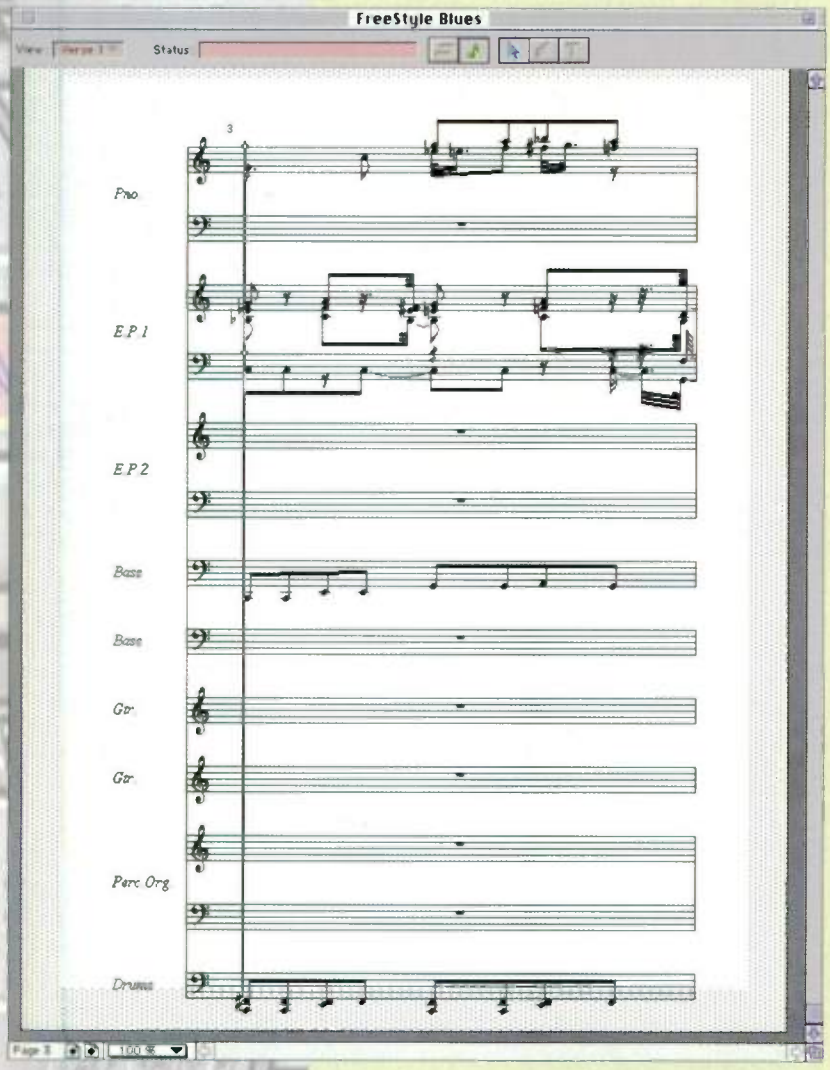


Figure 3: The Notation Window shows the music for the different Players on a conventional musical stave.

▶ Volume, you get a 0-127 scale, and if you select Pitch Bend, you get a scale with positive and negative values. This feature offers an easier way to create a velocity fade across multiple parts than in most other MIDI sequencers.

Music notation in *FreeStyle* is generated by MOTU's own QuickScribe TrueType font, so there is no need for any extra utilities in order to get accurate print-out on non-Postscript printers. The notation page shows the music in a page view that scrolls as you play back. Here you can view or print as many Players as you like, and two page layouts are offered — one for individual parts, and one for full scores. Transposing instruments are pre-defined in the Player Library, so every time you use a Saxaphone, the notation part is shown in B flat — you don't have to set this each time. Yet another musician-friendly feature.

REMOTE IDEAS

FreeStyle encourages you to use MIDI remote controls to operate it, by devoting a colourful graphic window to setting up of these remote controls, rather than the usual list of events and commands. Most sequencers offer some kind of MIDI remote control facility, which is extremely useful in setups where space prevents the MIDI keyboard and the computer from being right next to each other. The usual problems here are that you forget which key is mapped to which control, and keys that are mapped to a control cannot then be used for recording MIDI notes. *FreeStyle* gets around these problems, firstly by shipping with a strip of sticky labels to affix to your keys, and secondly by using 'trigger' keys to activate the remote controls. The default trigger is a 'clump' of the bottom three notes on the MIDI keyboard, which have to be held down, much as an option or shift key on a computer keyboard, whilst pressing the remote key.

Finally, if you want to import MIDI files, *FreeStyle* will let you read Type 1 MIDI Files, although at the moment only the initial tempo is supported. Balloon Help and graphic on-line help are also included, and a one-hour tutorial video is supplied with the software, which is great for anyone who hates manuals. ▶

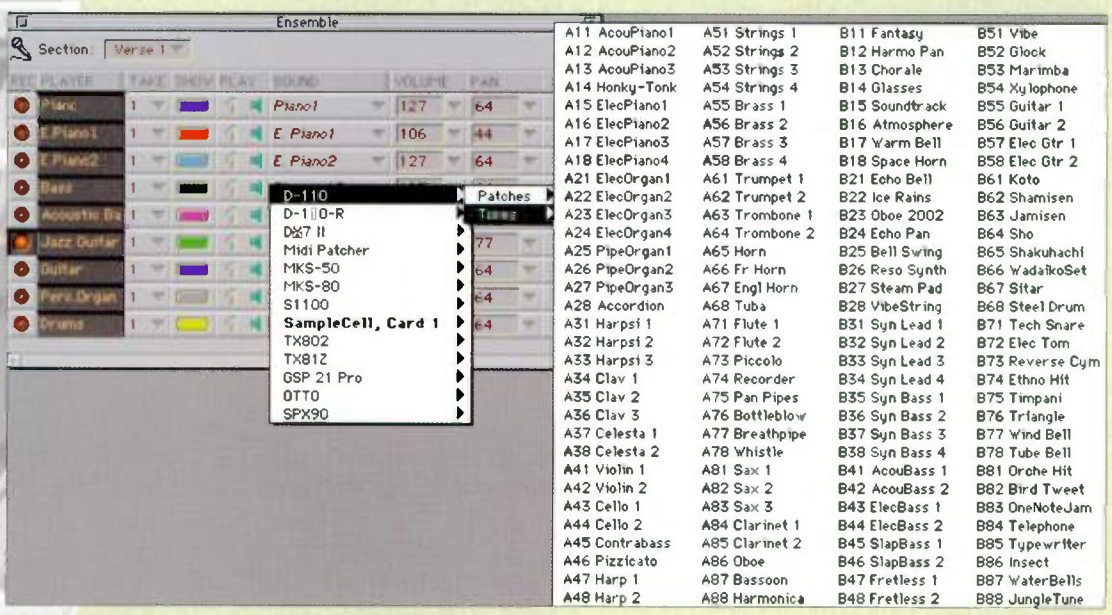


Figure 4: When you open up the Ensemble Window further, you can access pop-up menus for each player, to let you choose the synth patch or sound you want to use. With a General MIDI module, or other supported devices like the Roland D110, a list of the factory patches can be accessed here, which you set up using the PatchList Manager software (this comes with MOTU's FreeMIDI System). Unfortunately, nothing was set up for my older synths, such as the MKS80 or the DX7II.

SKB

MADE IN U.S.A.

WE'VE GOT YOU COVERED

EQUIPMENT CASES
FROM £82.00

RACK CASES
FROM £94.00

ROAD TESTED TOUGH

SHOCK RACK CASES FROM £270.00

MICROPHONE CASES
FROM £89.00

ATTACHE CASES
FROM £97.00

SKB was founded by musicians for musicians. Because we know what you expect, all of our products are developed through extensive research and development (many are ATA* approved), and performance tested by pros!

In addition to carrying valuable musical equipment, every SKB case provides maximum durability, superior craftsmanship, impact resistance and aesthetic appeal.

The most technological advanced materials are chosen to ensure resistance to temperature extremes, solvents and environmental problems. Add to that the highest quality in-house tooling, the result is an SKB case.

Finally, the manufacturing techniques at SKB are unsurpassed in the pro-audio and musical instrument industry. We add extra touches such as back plates on every fastener and rolled rivets.

SKB
MADE IN U.S.A.

*AIRLINE TRAVEL ASSOCIATION

Check out SKB cases at your local music store.

JOHN HORNBY SKEWES & CO. LTD. Salem House, Parkinson Approach, Garforth, Leeds LS25 2HR.

FREESTYLE IN ACTION

I tried to be ambitious at first, and set *FreeStyle* up in my main programming room, with my Opcode Studio 4 linked to my MOTU MIDI TimePiece I — with both feeding my synth rack. Most of the synths I have in my rack are neither General MIDI, nor do they dynamically allocate polyphony. This immediately made things difficult to sort out, but I struggled bravely with the FreeMIDI Setup and the PatchList Manager for a couple of hours before deciding to give up on this particular route.

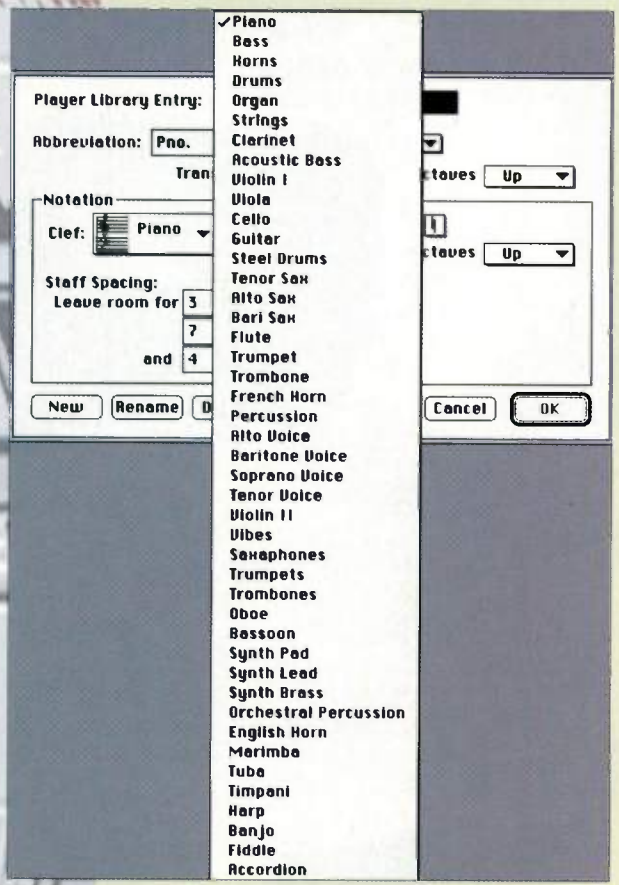


Figure 5: The Player Library dialogue box features a pop-up menu, where you can choose from a long list of generic Player types to suit most styles of music.

Luckily, I had a General MIDI synth module rigged up in the next room with a Macintosh Quadra 950, so I installed *FreeStyle*, plugged everything up, set up a basic FreeMidi document with one keyboard and the General MIDI module, then loaded up one of the demo files which came with the package. All I had to do was press play. The software had automatically configured everything correctly to play back on the synth module, without me having to set up anything in *FreeStyle*.

Now I could choose from a pop-up list of the actual sounds in the module for every Player in the Ensemble window, to try out different sounds. This was more like it! I started to see what *FreeStyle* was all about — taking the 'sweat' out of sequencers for entry-level/musician users with General MIDI modules.

Keen to try out recording, I chose a Jazz Band setup of Tenor Sax, Vibes, Piano, Bass and Drums, and started to improvise right away, while I switched between Players in the Ensemble Window. This was inspiring in its simplicity, and I found myself getting much more creative — through not having to think about the computer as much as I usually do. The Graphic Edit Window showed the notes on-screen as I played them, so I switched to the Notation window to try this out. Unfortunately, the Notation window would not update and redraw quickly enough to display the notes in real-time like the other window.

Then my friend Keith O'Connell, a professional musician and programmer, dropped by and decided to try out the Remote Controls. After spending just a few minutes customising a set of these to suit himself, Keith printed out the Remote Controls window and put this printout near the Yamaha DX5 he was using as the MIDI master keyboard. Suddenly, comments like "This is brilliant!", and "You can do everything from the keyboard!" started to emerge as I typed this review in the next room. Then the music started happening as Keith pounded away crazily at the keyboard, barely pausing for a breath between swapping Players! And this is how another masterpiece was born — sounding like a whole jazz band in action, where a solitary click had been playing just a few minutes beforehand.

I just had to tear myself away from frantically trying to finish this review before the looming deadline and take a look at what was going on. It seems that once you've set up your remote keyboard controls the way you like, you can then simply sit down and do whatever you want to do from the keyboard. For instance, you can jump between Players while you're recording, and decide whether to keep or undo a take while you're building your arrangement up. This lets you concentrate on the business of putting your music together, without getting embroiled in all the fiddly stuff with the mouse and keyboard, as you can often do with other sequencers.

Keith explained that, for him, the tie-ups between General MIDI, FreeMIDI, the Players and the Remote Controls definitely removed many of the things which can get in the way of your creativity while working out musical ideas. He added: "I could see myself quickly getting a new arrangement sketched out using this setup, and then transferring to *Performer* running a large MIDI rig, so I could use the more advanced editing features on *Performer* to work on the finer details of the arrangement and production." This was a useful piece of feedback from a busy professional, who regularly works on TV sessions.

To get another different perspective, I asked my girlfriend Sia, who is doing a module on Digital Audio at Middlesex University, to try *FreeStyle*. Sia can play a little guitar, but is neither a keyboard player nor a schooled musician. She represents an absolutely entry-level user getting started with

"I started to see what FreeStyle was all about — taking the 'sweat' out of sequencers for entry-level/musician users with General MIDI modules."

computer sequencers for the first time. Sia recorded a short piece using simple bass and snare drum, bass guitar, organ chords, and piano melody, and was amazed at how easy it was to quantise everything to correct for timing slips, and move a wrong note to the correct pitch by pointing, clicking and dragging it in the Graphic Editor. She had thought that it would be impossible for her to get it right with her limited keyboard skills, and couldn't believe how perfect it sounded when it was all corrected with just a few simple edits. She commented: "It's so simple you just can't fail with it! You can put stuff together just seconds after you boot up the program. I could never feel happy working with numbers in an event list, but I just loved being able to grab the notes, move them around in time or up and down in pitch graphically on the screen." So, there you have it — a pretty good endorsement of *FreeStyle* from two people at opposite ends of the spectrum of musical skills.

CONCLUSION

General MIDI is an attempt to simplify things for musicians, and *FreeStyle* is another step along this path. The two work very well together. If you have a small setup with one or two General MIDI synths, a sampler, a drum machine, and a MIDI-controllable effects unit and mixer, *FreeStyle* is the perfect complement at beginner to intermediate level. For professional work, it is not really a choice I could recommend at present, as it lacks SMPTE sync, Event List editing, and many other features which are essential for power users. And the Dynamic MIDI Allocation system can be a real pain if you have any older synth modules which do not support General MIDI or dynamic polyphony allocation. *FreeStyle* expects these things as the norm, and can make life pretty difficult for you if you are using synths which do not comply.

> *"General MIDI is an attempt to simplify things for musicians, and FreeStyle is another step along this path. The two work very well together."*

The idea of preset collections or Ensembles of Players appealed very much, though. And I particularly liked the idea of pickup and overhang bars. I also liked the musical metronomes, as I am definitely one of those people who prefer something more musically stimulating than a metronome click to play along to when I'm putting ideas together. The Controller Edit window is similar to the one in Opcode's *Vision*. It's one of the neatest features for me, and one which I really miss when I'm working with other sequencers; I must also mention that the implementation of the Controller Edit window is every bit as good as the one in the much more expensive *Vision* software. The manual also deserves a special mention, as it is exceptionally good, and makes great use of pictorial explanations with notes.

All-in-all, I found *FreeStyle* very appealing, both visually and functionally, and can definitely recommend it as an excellent alternative to competitors such as Opcode's *MusicShop* or *Cubase Lite* for entry-level users or those who don't want to concern themselves with the more technical aspects of MIDI sequencing. SOS

Further Information

£ FreeStyle £179 inc VAT.
A Klemm Music Technology, PO Box 4, Arlesey, Bedfordshire SG15 6AA.
T 0462 733310.
F 0462 733390.

YOU CAREFULLY SELECTED YOUR KEYBOARD... WHY LEAVE ACCESSORIES TO CHANCE ?

Look for the BCK seal of quality. You'll find it on a wide range of our British made products

CARE FOR YOUR KEYBOARD

Keyclean aerosol & wipes to restore/maintain your keyboards appearance. Keycovers antistatic dustcovers in 8 sizes, Keybags - padded Keybags in 8 sizes to 7¼ octave, attachable matching module bags in 4 sizes

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR KEYBOARD

A huge range of MIDI songfile compilation albums in GM format programmed by the legendary Heavenly Music. Style disks for Roland, Technics, Yamaha & Korg.

MIDI BOXES FOR YOUR KEYBOARD/SYSTEM

The Forefront Technology range of MIDI utilities solve most MIDI problems, merge, switch, thru, filter, program change etc.

MIDI LIGHTING

The Lite Show MIDI Lighting Controller is an absolute must for performers working with sequences. Simple to use MIDI input - lighting output, program from your keyboard.

AMPLIFICATION FOR KEYBOARDS

Stereo because most keyboards are, no reverb because most keyboards have effects built in, each system consists of 2 cabinets, 1 with built in amplifier, 2 stereo inputs with active volume, treble & bass control.
K60 = 60W, K120 = 120W,
ideal for home studios.

ASK FOR BCK PRODUCTS BY NAME AT YOUR LOCAL MUSIC STORE...

Products

Tel: 01992 524442
Fax: 01992 524004

BCK Products. Stationbridge House, Blake Hall Road, Nr Ongar, Essex CM5 9LN England
Trade & International Enquires Welcome

PART 2: Chris & Cosey's CHRIS CARTER looks inside the black magic box and lets us into a few more well-kept Wavestation secrets...

Making The Most Of Your WAVE

If you've spent a happy month creating your own wave sequences and getting more intimately acquainted with your vector envelopes, as I encouraged you to do in my last instalment, you'll be looking forward to more inside Wavestation info. I'll start by talking about...

THE JOY OF IT ALL

The Wavestation's joystick can be used to control a number of the synth's functions simultaneously. For instance, as well as controlling a vector envelope, the joystick could also adjust the amount of DDL level on its Y-axis and the delay time on its X-axis. Other options include the phaser LFO rate, the auto pan speed and depth, the reverb depth — there are endless internal routing possibilities available.

The Joystick can also be used to control an external MIDI instrument, either simultaneously with the Wavestation or independent of it. The X-axis transmits controller 16 and the Y-axis transmits controller 17, and the receiving instrument must be set to the same MIDI channel as the Wavestation for this to work. If you have another MIDI synth or effects unit that can respond to controller information, this can be a very handy feature.

At this point it's also worth mentioning that if the PARAMETERS setting is enabled on the MIDI page (PERFORMANCE>MIDI), the Wavestation will send out SysEx messages whenever any of its parameters are edited — for example, when you execute filter sweeps or effects adjustments. These can also be sent to your external sequencer (assuming it can record MIDI SysEx info) and played back with all your twiddles faithfully recorded. Be careful, though, as this method eats megabytes for breakfast!

WAVY EFFECTS

If there's one thing missing on the Wavestation, it must be a proper dynamic resonant filter — or a VCF, as we used to call 'em when I were a lad. The nearest the Wavestation has to this is on the FILTER page, but it isn't really up to the job and has a very bland sound. To make up for the shortcoming, however, Korg included some very nice resonant PCM waves (over 40 of them). With clever wave sequence programming, using smooth crossfades, you can get quite convincing effects.

Another option is to use one of the multi-effects filters (number 43 or 44), though both include a distortion or overdrive control that can't be totally eliminated. However, the effects bank filter section has a resonance control and high and low EQ, and is capable of very powerful analogue-sounding effects. Note also that it can be manipulated from almost any source in the A/D, and even by external MIDI controllers.

UNDER THE WAVES

In my opinion, the Wavestation's Effect number 33 (Stereo Rotary Speaker) is underrated and overlooked. For a start, it can do a very passable impression of a ring modulator. The trick here is always to have the SLOW speed a lot higher than the FAST speed. You can also modulate the speed from all the usual Wavestation sources, or even cascade two filters — very Dr Who...

Another feature of the Rotary effect which you might not have noticed is its ability to provide a pretty good RSS 3D simulation. Of course, there's no control over the positioning of the sound field, but there's some strange phase shifting going on that definitely makes the sound appear to stretch out beyond the speakers. Here's what you need to do:

- Set the MIX to WET.
- Set the SLOW speed to between 0.15 and 0.27.
- Set the depth to 15.
- By placing Effect 34 (Stereo Mod Pan) in series before Effect 33, and setting the MIX to WET and the LFO to between 0.18 and 0.24, you can enhance the 3D impression even more — though this does use up both effects processors.

AN EXTRA EFFECT

If you have a fairly basic setup with not many effects units, it's handy to know that one of the A/D multi-effects processors can be isolated from the rest of the synth and pressed into use as an independent processor. The secret to doing this successfully is to keep internal patches on busses A and B and the external audio well clear on busses C and D.

- First, connect your audio source to the A/D and adjust the rear levels to suit.
- Select a Performance to start working within and choose a Patch to initialise and edit.
- For stereo use, you will need to make a 2-oscillator patch structure and name it INPUTS (or something similar), then enter the waves as A=516 (input 1) and C=517 (input 2), with levels set to 99.
- On the ANALOG INPUT ASSIGN page (GLOBAL>ANALOG), set the input channels as follows:

WAVESTATION EFFECTS

- 01-09: Reverbs
- 10-14: Early Reflections and Gated Reverbs
- 15-20: Stereo and Mono Delays
- 21-28 Chorus, Flangers and Exciter
- 29-30 Distortion, Filter & EQ combinations
- 31-33 Phasers and Rotary Speaker
- 34-36: Autopan and Parametric EQ
- 37-46 Delay combinations
- 47-49 Pitch Shifters and Compressor
- 50-55 Vocoders and Delays

Input 1: FILT=99, A=OFF, B=OFF, C=ON, D=OFF
Input 2: FILT=99, A=OFF, B=OFF, C=OFF, D=ON

The exciter (XCTR) setting can be set to whatever you want.

- On the PATCH BUS ASSIGNMENT page (EDIT>PATCH>FX BUSS), set the buss assignments as follows:

516-input 1: A=OFF, B=OFF, C=ON, D=OFF
517-input 2: A=OFF, B=OFF, C=OFF, D=ON

- On the EFFECTS MIX page (EDIT>EFFECTS>FX MIX), set the routing as follows:

ROUTING=PARALLEL, MIX 3=OFF, MOD 3=OFF, MIX 4=OFF, MOD 4=OFF

- Finally, select your INPUT patch and go to the PERFORMANCE PART DETAIL page (EDIT>DETAIL) and set the FX BUSS to PATCH.

You can then copy the INPUT patch to other performance locations if you want to, always making sure that nothing else is sharing the A and B or C and D effects busses.

From now on, the A/D will go through 'FX1' and exit through outputs 1 and 2, while the external audio will be processed by 'FX2' and will appear at outputs 3 and 4. Of course, you can still use any of the A/D's modulation sources to control effects settings, or use MIDI to control the external audio level.

VOLUME TIP

Due to a design quirk, if you layer four single-oscillator Wavestation Patches in a Performance they will always sound a lot louder than one four-oscillator Patch. So if you're looking for maximum volume, keep this in mind. The only problem with using lots of single-oscillator patches is that you can't apply vector envelopes to them individually.

A/D SECRET

Deep within the bowels of the Wavestation A/D is a strange, undocumented feature called the SPECIAL screen. To access it, follow these instructions to the letter — and make sure you ▶

▶ have no RAM or ROM cards plugged in, or it won't work.

- Make sure the Wavestation is switched off. Now switch on, and in the time between the word KORG appearing and the flashing WAVESTATION A/D script coming up, press the DOWN cursor and number 4 on the keypad simultaneously.
- Instead of a Performance page, what will appear is the SPECIAL screen, with the A/D version number, a date, and a time. There are also a number of options above the function keys. Most of them are meant for testing the machine and don't actually do much:

INIT-RAM wipes your RAM banks by copying the ROM Banks into them (all of them).
SHOW doesn't seem to do anything.
D-IN and **D-OUT** are for copying to and from some sort of RAM or ROM card.
KSD seems to freak out the instrument.
CONT takes you back to the performance screen and normality. Fun, eh?

I WISH

If I had a wish list for the Wavestation A/D, it would include a larger memory for wave sequence steps — because 1500 steps don't go far if you have a lot of long wave sequences mapped across the keyboard (the SR has 5500 steps!). I'd also like a faster central processor, as editing slows to a crawl if your wave sequences have more than 40 or 50 steps and the display is constantly trying to catch up with your button presses. Similarly, if you move the joystick or data wheel too much when any internal wave sequences are playing, their timing slows down. It would also be great if the A/D could read the newer 01/W PCM cards, as there are far too few EX or A/D PCM cards available and, to my knowledge, no third-party PCM support at all. Another great addition would be a way of saving the entire contents of the A/D onto a RAM card. In fact this *should* be possible, because the Korg RAM card (the MCR-03) has a capacity of 256k and an entire dump from the A/D is only 204k. But there's no way of doing it. Why, Korg?

WAVING GOODBYE

I've really only scratched the surface of the Wavestation here, and in all truth a book could probably be written about it (maybe there is one somewhere!). I know it's very tempting to use the Wavestation's presets, as they sound so wonderful, and if you have an SR version then you are not really encouraged to edit anyway (although you could use a graphic computer editor). I must admit at this point that I have used a couple of presets on releases of my own (hangs head in shame!). But such a lot more can be achieved with this great instrument by getting your hands dirty and editing your own sounds. Even using one of the presets as a starting point and then tweaking it is better than wasting the potential of a phenomenal piece of technology.

As I said at the beginning of this short series, I'm sure that the Wavestation will come to be seen as a classic of the '90s; as is happening now with old analogue gear, you can be sure that in 10 or 15 years, everyone will be trying to get that '90s 'retro sound' and the Wavestations will be high on people's shopping lists. Why not become a part of history now — get Waving! SOS

WAVESTATION MODULATION MATRIX

SOURCES
- LFO 1
- LFO 2
- Linear Keyboard
- Centred Keyboard
- Linear Velocity
- Exponential Velocity
- Envelope 1
- Key Down
- Aftertouch
- Mod Wheel
- Aftertouch & Mod Wheel
- Foot Controller
- Joystick X Axis
- Joystick Y Axis
- MIDI 1
- MIDI 2

DESTINATIONS
- Pitch
- Filter Cutoff
- Amplitude
- LFO Rate
- Mixer X Axis
- Mixer Y Axis
- Effects

FURTHER INFORMATION

A Korg UK, 8-9 The Crystal Centre, Elmgrove Road, Middlesex, HA1 2YR.
T 081 427 3397.
F 081 861 3595.

DEAR CATHY & CLAIRE...

Occasionally I find when that when I try to sync Wavestation A/D wave sequences to MIDI, the instrument will not recognise the MIDI clock signal. Alternatively, notes sometimes just drone on and on in an almost random fashion. These problems usually occur after the A/D has been switched on for three or four hours, and regardless of whether I'm using an Atari STE or an Apple Mac as the master clock (each with a different interface). So far, neither problem has occurred in a live situation, but I do know of other users getting similar problems with large MIDI setups. Switching the A/D off, then on again, doesn't always solve the problem either, but I discovered that if you send the A/D a MIDI reset command that usually cures it. I've spoken to Korg in the past about this, but unfortunately they couldn't shed any light on the problem. Any ideas from Wavestation users reading *SOS*?

INFORMATION BULLETIN No. 1

The Revolution in Digital Multitrack

RADAR – from Otari

The first hard disk, multitrack audio recorder that looks and feels like a tape-based multitrack.

Basic recording functions are carried out in exactly the same manner as on a conventional tape machine. But, unlike a tape machine, you don't have to wait for fast forward or rewind between takes. And, with RADAR, you can undertake advanced editing tasks, like combining multiple takes into one perfect track, without having to learn new computer based operating skills.

To edit on RADAR you select the region you wish to edit with the jog wheel and edit marker buttons on the RE-8 remote control. Then you can cut, copy, paste, slip, loop or erase the selected material – instantly! You can also preview the edited material prior to the edit, and undo it after the edit is completed.

RADAR is available from Stirling Audio Systems NOW – call us to book your place in the Digital Multitrack Revolution.

Stirling Audio Systems Ltd.
Kimberley Road
London, NW6 7SF
Tel: 071 624 6000
Fax: 071 372 6370

Stirling

071 624 6000

Photography courtesy of National Archives of the USA.

BLOOD & IRON

PRODUCING MUSIC & EFFECTS FOR A MAJOR TV DOCUMENTARY

PART 2: In the concluding part of this short series, our intrepid MIDI musicians turn their attention to the creation of sound effects and the final mix... By PAUL D LEHRMAN with STEVE OLENICK.

Last month we looked at the beginnings of the audio production for an ambitious three-part television documentary called *Blood and Iron: The Story of the German War Machine*. I told you how I bid for the project as a medium-budget all-MIDI production, using sequencers and samplers for both the music and effects tracks. I did the music tracks myself, mixing them into mono with a bit of stereo reverb, in my home studio on a Kurzweil K2000 and a handful of other synth modules. For the effects tracks, I sub-contracted sound designer Steve Olenick, also a K2000 owner.

THE SOUND EFFECTS

Steve realised early on in the project that efficiency would be of the utmost importance if *Blood and Iron* was to be finished on schedule. With close to three hours of silent black-and-white footage and stills, much of which required effects, this would be a massive undertaking. Flexibility was also a major goal: since no one was going to hear all the audio elements (effects, music, narration, dialogue, and sync sound) together until the final mix, the ability to tweak individual events during the mix — without having to go back to the original sources — would be essential.

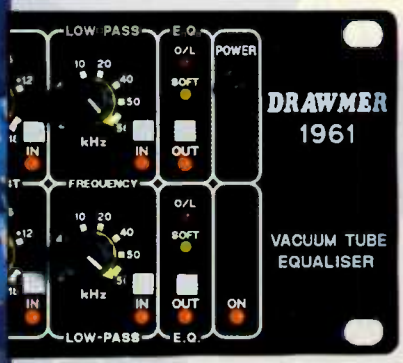
Although the traditional way of creating layered effects tracks is with multitrack tape or multiple reels of magnetic film, Steve and I wanted to try to create the tracks in a MIDI environment. The Kurzweil sampler could play up to 24 effects 'tracks' (i.e. voices) at a time, and by controlling them with a sequencer, last-minute changes in timing, level, or even sound could be made without disturbing anything else.

Steve and I met on several occasions with New York producers Robert Ross and Herb Krosney, to discuss the creative approach to take for the effects. How many layers of effects would we use? Where would we leave out the effects and let the music or voice-over alone carry the scene? How realistic should the effects be? To do a multi-layered effects track with the depth of a feature film was impossible in the time available — not to mention the fact that this would have taken us way over budget. On the other hand, we didn't want to take the typical war program approach of simply putting in spot effects for foreground events and leaving the rest silent. Ambience, we felt, was crucial to setting this series apart from the standard documentary relying on black-and-white silent footage.

Not all suppliers are equal...
Can your supplier,

provide an SM58 mic for under £80

or 16 pair foil screened cable for £2.99 a metre,



deliver a Drawmer 1961 Tube Equaliser or twenty 3U Rack Trays ..... today,

sell you a box of Ampex 456 quarter inch for £13,73 a reel without negotiating?

If he can, phone him at 3pm requesting delivery today or tomorrow.

If he tells you where to go...
it's bound to be Studiospares

No waiting, no fuss,
just service with speed

STUDIOSPARES LTD, 61/63 ROCHESTER PLACE,
CAMDEN TOWN, LONDON NW1 9JU

TELEPHONE: +(44) 071 482 1692
FAX IS FASTER +(44) 071 485 4168

ANSAPHONE 24
071-482 1692 HOURS

VAT inclusive prices,
Shure SM58 .....£93.99
16 pair cable £3.51
Ampex 456.....£16.13

All prices exclude VAT.

Please send me a free copy of the Studiospares 100 page catalogue

Name .....
Company (If relevant) .....
Address .....
.....
.....
.....
Post Code .....

BLOOD & IRON

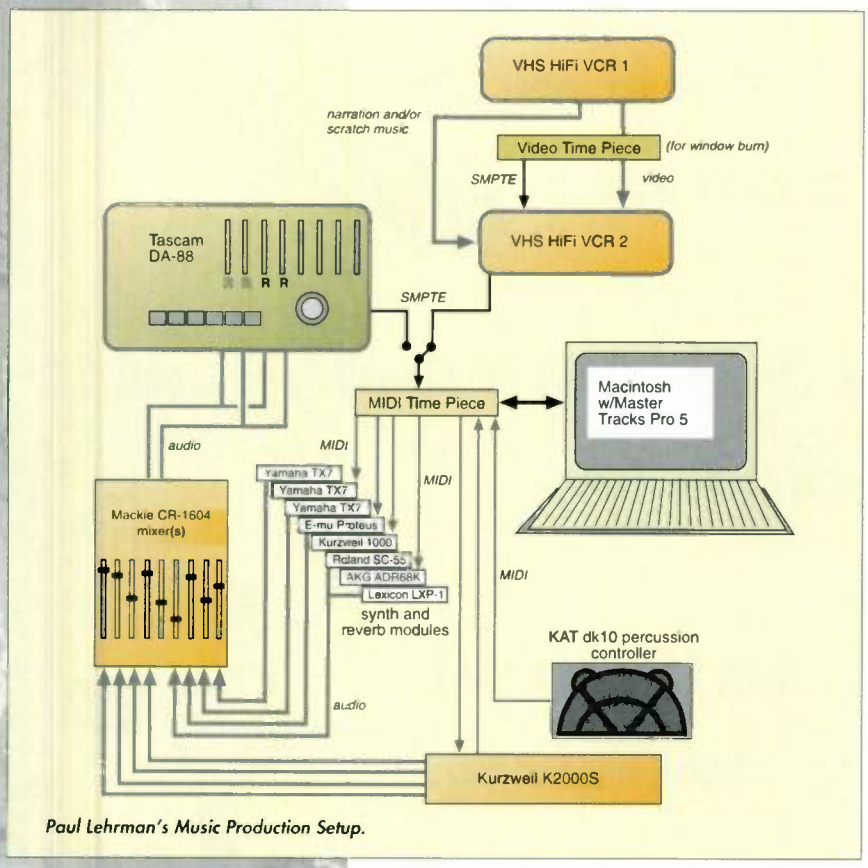
PRODUCING TV MUSIC & EFFECTS

We also wanted to create an ebb-and-flow effect, to help keep the viewer's attention. The contrast between scenes with effects and those without, if handled properly, could have a strong emotional impact. A scene of people being put in trains to be shipped to concentration camps, for example, would much more effective without jangling train wheels or crowd sounds — the ominousness of the event would be better conveyed with music and narration alone. In addition, to create a consistent stylistic approach, only motion picture scenes would have effects under them — still pictures, no matter how ingeniously the camera moved over them, would have only music and voice-overs.

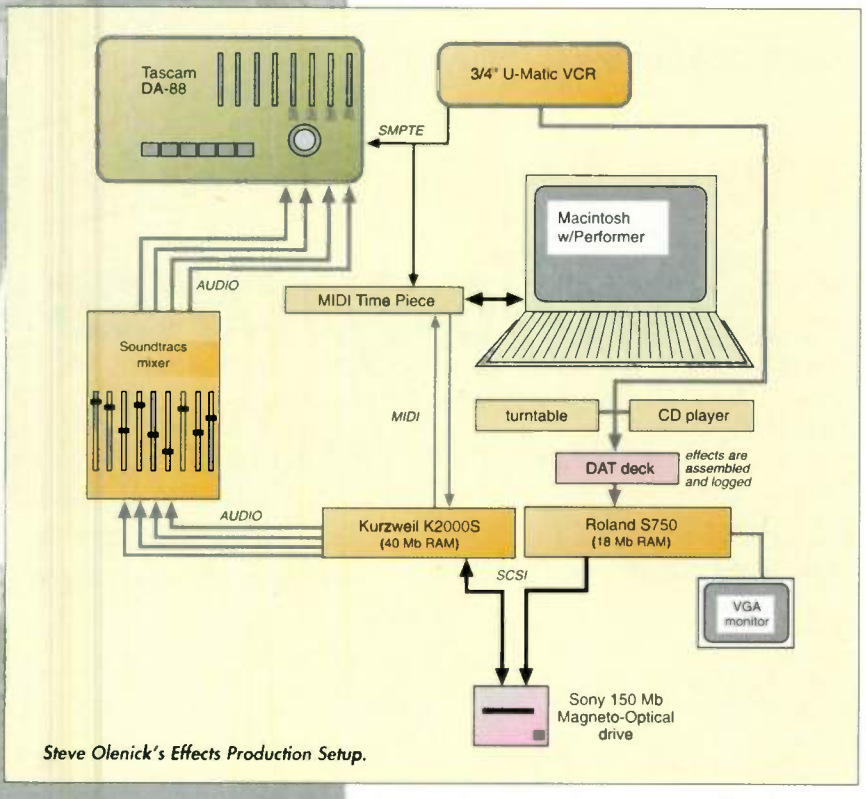
The next step was to find, listen to, log, and categorise the sounds. To help with this phase (and, as it turned out, later phases as well) Steve hired David Williams, a radio and video editor/producer who had worked with Steve recently on a large multimedia project. They culled sounds from CD libraries, LP libraries, sampler disks, and also sounds provided by the series' producers from some of their un-edited footage that had sync sound.

Using a sampler for the effects gave a lot more 'bang-per-megabyte' than a hard-disk recording system would. In a sampler, sounds can be modified and disguised using pitch changes, filters, loops, and envelopes, so that one good ambience, for example, can be used many different times without sounding repetitious. The down side is that the sampling process itself takes time — the same amount of time it might take to record directly to tape. But the added flexibility, plus the fact that any samples gathered can be stored permanently in the sampler's native format for use on future projects, more than makes up for the extra effort.

All of the chosen effects (and there were several hundred) were copied to DAT, and their locations on the tape logged into a custom spreadsheet Steve created in Microsoft *Works*. The spreadsheet could then be studied and re-arranged to put the sounds in the order in which we wanted to sample them. A second spreadsheet was created that displayed sample names, DAT locations, original source locations (which CD or LP, which track, and so on), sample-key assignments, root notes, keymap names, and program names (see Figure 1).



Paul Lehrman's Music Production Setup.



Steve Olenick's Effects Production Setup.

THE SAMPLERS

The major instrument used in the process was a Kurzweil K2000S sampler. Steve's K2000 had 40Mb of RAM available, and he calculated that he could put one episode's worth of sounds into the machine at a time, loading other sounds in for each show. His external storage medium was a 128Mb removable magneto-optical drive.

At the time of production, the Kurzweil had a very clumsy operating system, which only allowed entire banks of samples, keymaps, and programs to be loaded or saved to disk at a time, and made moving samples around in memory, or loading individual samples or keymaps into an existing program, impossible. (Version 3 of the operating system is now shipping, and the file handling has been vastly improved.) Thus we decided to do the original sampling on my Roland S750, since its

MIXING WITH THE SPIRIT

FOLIO RANGE

Spirit Folio mixers offer greater flexibility, give you more inputs, more auxiliaries, more powerful EQ and unrivalled audio quality for much less than you'd expect to pay.

	Folio Lite	Folio 10/2	Folio 12/2	Folio Si	Rac Pac	Folio 4
Inputs M + S	4 + 4	6 + 2	8 + 2	2 + 8	10 + 2	12 + 4
Groups					4	4
EQ bands mono	2	3sm	3sm	3sm	3sm	3sm
EQ bands stereo	2	2	2	3, 2	3	2
High Pass Filters		M	M	M	M	M
Auxs	2	2	2	2	6	8

M = Mono input S = Stereo input sm = swept mid

FOLIO LITE

The smallest Spirit mixer ever is the perfect stage or location submixer, and it's quiet enough for DAT recording with up to 16 inputs at mixdown.

NEW

FOLIO

The classic personal portable mixer with DAT quality sound and a host of professional features. Freestanding 10/2 or 12/2 with integral handle or 12/2 7U rackmount versions.

FOLIO Si (not shown)

18 input stereo input keyboard mixer.

FOLIO RAC PAC

The 4-bus multipurpose mixer that's equally at home in the studio or live. Flexible EQ and direct outs on each mono channel for recording, and up to 28 inputs available at mixdown. Freestand or rack mount in just 8U, with relocatable connector field.

FOLIO 4

The definitive 4-bus 20 input band mixer. Freestanding, 8 auxiliaries. "Mixer of the Year" in the Making Music Readers' Poll.

SPIRIT FOLIO'S DESIGN GURU

When Graham Blyth, Spirit's resident designer and a co-founder of Soundcraft, created the now-legendary Folio he could have had no idea of the shockwaves that would go through the mixer world.

Now everyone associates the name Folio with excellent sound quality and professional features at an affordable price.

For Graham, the task of bringing big desk sound quality and features to more people is actually just as difficult as designing a big front-of-house or studio console. That's because he won't compromise. Graham's philosophy is that every customer, regardless of their budget, has the right to expect quality, because elegant solutions don't have to mean extra expense.

For free brochures and a booklet written by pro-audio journalist Paul White on how to get the best from your mixer in a variety of situations, simply complete and return the coupon to the address shown.

I am interested in: Lite ☐ Folio ☐ Folio Si ☐ Rac Pac ☐ Folio 4 ☐

Information on other Spirit consoles: Live ☐ Recording ☐ Full Range ☐

Name. . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . Post Code. . . . . .

What application will you use your mixer for?. . . . . .

What instrument(s) do you play?. . . . . .

What magazines do you read?. . . . . .

Please tick here if you do not want to be kept on Spirit's mailing list ☐

SOS

WRH

Spirit by Soundcraft,
Harman International Industries Ltd.,
Cranborne Industrial Estate, Cranborne
Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN,
England. Tel: +44 (0)1707 665000.
Fax: +44 (0)1707 660482

SPIRIT
By Soundcraft

A Harman International Company

file structure was far more flexible, and its disks are readable — surprisingly well — by the K2000. This way we could save files from the Roland at each step of the way on disk, as well as saving the finished banks from the K2000.

Hooking the magneto-optical drive up to both samplers worked beautifully — the drive itself, with both samplers plugged in simultaneously, became the network between the samplers. Some experimentation was needed to determine in which order the various units should be turned on, so that they wouldn't crash (and to discover that the cartridge had to be ejected after powering on, and then re-inserted), but once that was over the system worked consistently.

Sounds from the various sources were sampled into the S750 and saved as individual samples and as keymaps on a Roland-formatted cartridge. Those files were then opened by the K2000 and loaded into the Kurzweil's RAM. In the K2000, the samples and keymaps were arranged in programs and banks, and then a Kurzweil-formatted cartridge was put into the drive and the banks were saved to it.

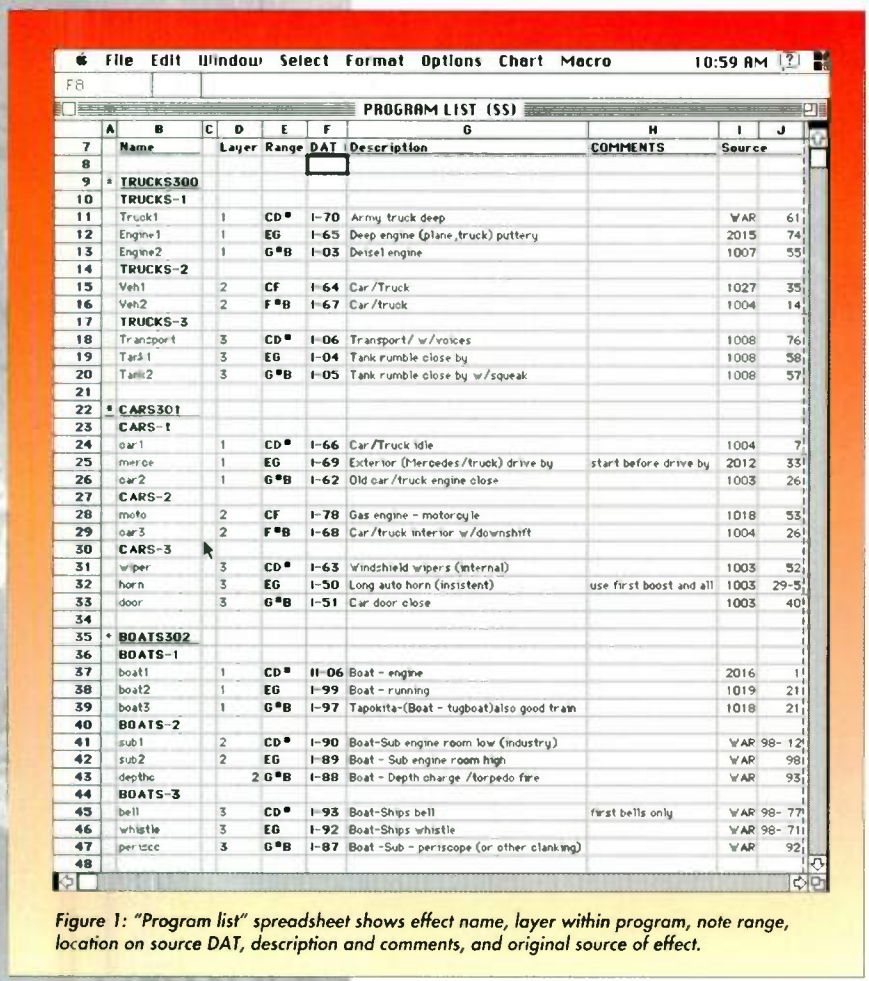
Besides the S750's better file structure, there were two other advantages to this method. Firstly, the S750 allows the use of a full-screen color monitor (the K2000 only has an LCD display), and this made the sampling, initial editing, and mapping much faster. Secondly, the samples could all be recorded on the Roland at 22.05 kHz, which stretched the available RAM considerably. The K2000 can play and edit samples at that rate, but not record them.

Once the source DAT tapes and the sampling spreadsheet were done, the sampling began. This was a fairly mechanical process. Some creative decisions were made during sampling, but for the most part it was a simple matter of cueing up the DAT tape, naming a sample in the Roland, setting level, recording the sample, and assigning it to a note range. Each keymap took up one octave.

The Roland keymap was then imported into the K2000 as a 'layer'. Three layers, each one octave in range and located adjacent to each other on the keyboard, made up one Kurzweil program. The mappings were set up to be as intuitive as possible, since the effects were actually going to be played from the keyboard.

For the most part, Steve and David felt that the sounds were too bright and had too much presence to accompany the older footage. Rather than filtering or re-sampling them, however, Steve used the Kurzweil's extensive real-time DSP facilities to give them the right 'dark' qualities. While working so hard to collect the samples with high fidelity, it occurred to Steve that they would make an excellent library for future use. Why ruin them when the next documentary might be able to take advantage of them at full bandwidth?

The spreadsheet was then printed out and taped up above the keyboard. Little by little, we became familiar with the notes to play for given sounds and never had to scratch our heads in confusion (well, hardly ever).



File Edit Window Select Format Options Chart Macro 10:59 AM

F8

PROGRAM LIST (SS)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
7		Name		Layer	Range	DAT	Description	COMMENTS	Source	
8										
9	*	TRUCKS300								
10		TRUCKS-1								
11		Truck1		1	CD*	I-70	Army truck deep		WAR	61
12		Engine1		1	EG	I-65	Deep engine (plane,truck) puttery		2015	74
13		Engine2		1	G*B	I-03	Deisel engine		1007	55
14		TRUCKS-2								
15		Veh1		2	CF	I-64	Car/Truck		1027	35
16		Veh2		2	F*B	I-67	Car/truck		1004	14
17		TRUCKS-3								
18		Transport		3	CD*	I-06	Transport/ w/voices		1008	76
19		Tank1		3	EG	I-04	Tank rumble close by		1008	58
20		Tank2		3	G*B	I-05	Tank rumble close by w/squeak		1008	57
21										
22	*	CARS301								
23		CARS-1								
24		car1		1	CD*	I-66	Car/Truck idle		1004	7
25		merce		1	EG	I-69	Exterior (Mercedes/truck) drive by	start before drive by	2012	33
26		car2		1	G*B	I-62	Old car/truck engine close		1003	26
27		CARS-2								
28		moto		2	CF	I-78	Gas engine - motorcyle		1018	53
29		car3		2	F*B	I-68	Car/truck interior w/downshift		1004	26
30		CARS-3								
31		wiper		3	CD*	I-63	Windshield wipers (internal)		1003	52
32		horn		3	EG	I-50	Long auto horn (insistent)	use first boost and all	1003	29-5
33		door		3	G*B	I-51	Car door close		1003	40
34										
35	*	BOATS302								
36		BOATS-1								
37		boat1		1	CD*	II-06	Boat - engine		2016	1
38		boat2		1	EG	I-99	Boat - running		1019	21
39		boat3		1	G*B	I-97	Tapokita-(Boat - tugboat)also good train		1018	21
40		BOATS-2								
41		sub1		2	CD*	I-90	Boat-Sub engine room low (industry)		WAR	98- 12
42		sub2		2	EG	I-89	Boat - Sub engine room high		WAR	98
43		depthc		2	G*B	I-88	Boat - Depth charge /torpedo fire		WAR	93
44		BOATS-3								
45		bell		3	CD*	I-93	Boat-Ships bell	first bells only	WAR	98- 77
46		whistle		3	EG	I-92	Boat-Ships whistle		WAR	98- 71
47		periscc		3	G*B	I-87	Boat -Sub - periscope (or other clanking)		WAR	92
48										

Figure 1: "Program list" spreadsheet shows effect name, layer within program, note range, location on source DAT, description and comments, and original source of effect.

SEQUENCED SOUND EFFECTS: BEYOND TAPE EDITING

Using a sequencer for effects offered us a wide variety of editing functions. We could move events around using the graphic screen display, or type in new time-code locations in a list, or highlight groups of events and use regional commands to adjust parameters. If a sound was in the right place, but it was the wrong sound, we could click on the note and drag it up or down in the graphic display until the correct sound was heard. The placement could be locked during this drag, so that only the note changed, not the time-code location.

One of the bones of sound editors' lives has always been film editors re-cutting a reel at the last minute and sending it over to the sound room for re-synchronisation. In a MIDI environment, this is no problem: we could simply select all of the events after an edit, and move them backwards or forwards by the appropriate number of frames in a single operation. No razor blades, destructive punching, or losing tiny little bits of tape on the floor. The editors in New York could make all the changes they wanted, and we could adjust the effects tracks in literally a couple of minutes.

SEQUENCING

The next creative step was placing the sound effects into *Performer*. The sequencer was set up to slave to the 3/4-inch video tape from the producers, which had been striped with timecode and had window burn inserted. Each scene was then run repeatedly, and effects were played into the sequencer on the Kurzweil keyboard in real time. Here's an example of how it was done: say, for example, a factory scene needed an ambience track running through it. On the sequencer, the 'Industrial Ambience' track (see Figure 2) is

placed in record-enable mode, sounds are auditioned on the keyboard against picture, and after the decisions are made, the scene is run again, with the sequencer recording the keyboard.

Any mistakes could be edited immediately. An effect could be moved, shortened or lengthened, pitch-shifted, or have its volume (velocity) changed. In many cases a known amount of backwards shift (Steve's reaction time) was applied to the track right after recording. Next, to add specific sounds of machinery to accompany visual events, Steve would record-enable the 'Industrial Spots' track, play a couple of spot effects in, and then adjust their placement. This continued until we were satisfied with the whole scene.

On occasion, none of the samples we had recorded were right for a particular visual event, and so a new sound had to be found, sampled and placed directly into a keymap in the K2000. Having anticipated this, however, we had left vacant slots in keymaps and merely had to assign the sample to one of those slots. We did run out of sample memory at a couple of points, but we were able to find unused samples that could be deleted, or loops that could be shortened to make more RAM available. When all of the shows were done, we realised we could fit the sounds for all three of them into the 40Mb of RAM available.

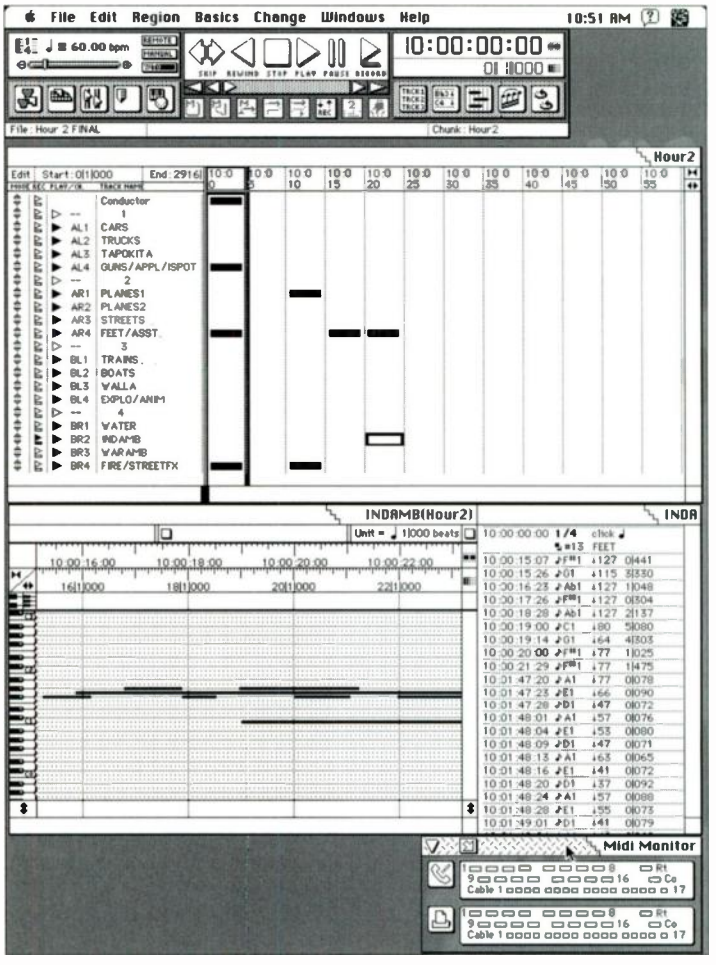


Figure 2: Overview window (top) shows which tracks are active; edit windows (bottom) show cues on one track, in both graphic and text formats.

Sounds OK programme patches with the aim that they are usable and without weird after touch, pitch changes and other odd blips.

Our sounds are programmed for musicians in their creation of new and innovative music

Sounds OK

Tel: 01276 22946

10 Frimley Grove Gardens
Frimley, Camberley, Surrey
GU16 5JX

Please add £2 P+P to orders.
Callers always welcome by appointment.

SOUND SOURCE Unlimited, Inc.

SY85 UK Sounds

"UK Sounds" Our best selling sound disc 94!
128 new patches
Still only £19.00
Buy all 4 sound source discs and get "UK Sounds" Free

K2000 Vintage to Modern 100 Progs

"Out Of This World" (K2K club)
"Outstanding" (Customer View)
Packed full of synth sounds old and new, plus organ sounds and Special FX
£29.00

Korg 01W sounds
by Sound Source

We highly recommend Stage and Studio. This set is packed full of the most usable patches ever.

OW01 Symphonic collection
OW02 Non-linear explorations
OW03 Urban dance/Pop
OW04 Radical film textures
OW05 New age textures
OW06 Acoustic set
OW07 Modern synthesis
OW08 Industrial cybertech
OW09 Stage and Studio
OW10 Country/Acoustic folk

Available on Disc or ROM

SY85 sound sets
by Sound Source

SY801 Super R&B
SY802 Country/Acoustic Folk
SY803 Hybrid Textures
SY804 Radical film textures

£32.00 each – Buy all 4 for £79.00 and get UK Sounds FREE!!
Phone for TG500 discs.

We also stock sounds for:
JV80, D70, D50, D10, MT32
SY99, SY77, SY22, DX7,
TX802, TX16W, T Series, M1
Wavestation, 03rw, X3, M3r, K1, K4
Plus loads more.
If not listed, just phone

Roland

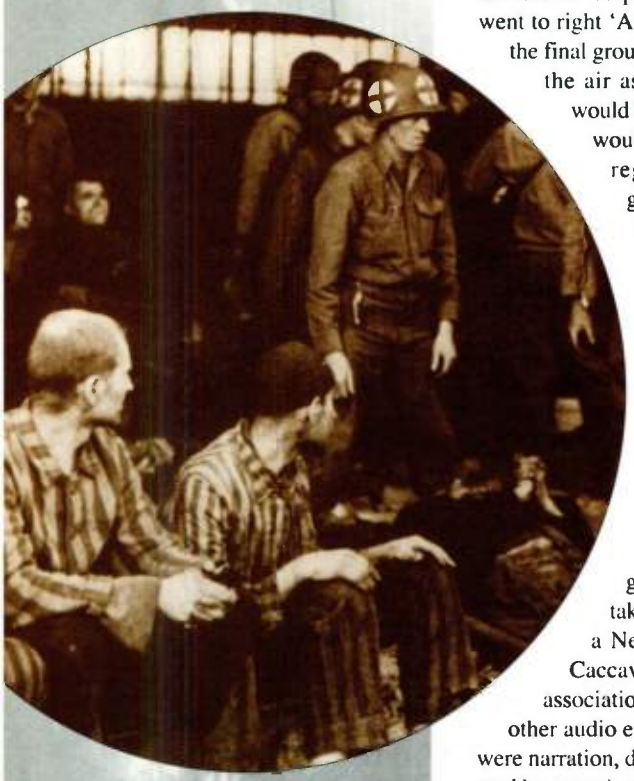
JD800
JD801 Urban Pop Collection
JD802 New Age Collection
JD803 Film Textures
JD805 Progressive artist
JD806 Jupiter Textures
JD807 Hybrid Textures (Top Seller)

D50/550
D501 TV/Film
D502 Power Synths (Top Seller)
D503 Dance Mix
D506 Producer series
D507 Artist series
D508 Super R&B
D509 Atmospheric txt/FX
D510 Country/Folk collection

D70
D701 Proteus XR Impressions
D702 Atmospheric textures
D703 Synth collection (Top Seller)
D704 Artist Series
D705 Industrial Cybertech
Plus JV80, SC55, U20, D110, MT32

BLOOD & IRON

PRODUCING TV MUSIC & EFFECTS



I had grouped the instrumental families in the music tracks to my Kurzweil's four outputs by assigning individual MIDI channels to specific outputs. Steve assigned his Kurzweil patches to the outputs the same way. The first group of four patches, on the first four MIDI channels, went to the left 'A' output of the K2000. The next group went to right 'A', the third group to left 'B', and the final group to right 'B'. We were still up in the air as to exactly how the final mix would be accomplished, but this scheme would give us maximum flexibility, regardless of whether we were going to tape, to a hard-disk system, or directly to the video master. Each group could have its own track or fader, all carefully documented on the spreadsheet, and that would greatly facilitate the mixing process.

GETTING IT TOGETHER

Originally, we fantasised about doing the final post-production of *Blood and Iron* without ever going to tape. The posting was to take place at This Way Productions, a New York studio owned by Dan Caccavo, with whom I have had a long association. Besides the music and effects, other audio elements that had to be dealt with were narration, dialogue (mostly historical quotes read by actors), and the sync sound accompanying some of the original footage. We first proposed putting everything into Dan's Digidesign Pro Tools system, recording the music and effects in Boston with a Sound Tools system and bringing the disks to New York, but we realized we would need 12 tracks (his system had only eight) and significantly more disk space than he had available.

The next idea was to put only the voices and sync sound into Pro Tools, and do the music and sound effects directly from the two K2000s (and the rest of my MIDI gear) as a 'virtual multitrack' mix in Dan's studio. A sequencer's lock-up time is usually much shorter than a tape deck's, which was a big plus. We would need to bring two more Macs (to add to the one running Pro Tools, and the one running Dan's console automation), one for the samplers and the other for the music, with everything locked to timecode.

As we became closer to finishing the audio, however, we had to reject this concept, for a number of reasons. First, I realised that mixing the music at the same time Dan was mixing the rest of the show would make the sessions chaotic, to put it mildly. Second, Cindy Kaplan-Rooney, the film editor on two of the three episodes, expressed considerable fear that something costly might go wrong. "I know it's supposed to work," she said, "and I trust you guys, but I've never seen it work, and so I'm nervous." Since we had never really seen it work on this kind of scale either, we weren't going to argue with her.

Steve had the most compelling reason: in the stop-and-go process of mixing, there would inevitably be times when a long sampled sound was supposed to start just before the point where we were rolling tape. In that case, one of two things would happen: either the sound would not play, or if the sequencer's 'note-chasing' feature was on, the sound would start from the beginning as soon as we rolled tape. Thus we would be hearing either the wrong part of the sound, or a loop that was out of sync, which meant it would be impossible to hear the mix as it really was unless we always played each segment of the program all the way from the beginning.

Adding to the unease was the fact that, due to changes in the production schedule, Steve would not be able to come to New York for the mixing session. If there were some kind of MIDI glitch and an effect ended up missing or in the wrong place, there was a strong likelihood no one would notice it — until, of course, the show was on the air. David, the associate sound designer, would be there for the mix, helping make sure the balances were correct, but as he was not intimately familiar with the sequences, he might well miss any MIDI problems.

So we decided to use multitrack tape. Our first idea was to use multiple timecode DATs, but this would take a lot of extra time, and the cost of hiring four or more extra decks in New York (Dan was already hiring one for printing the final audio) would be prohibitive. We investigated hiring an Alesis ADAT, but since none of us had used one at the time, we were a bit nervous about the complexities of slaving it to timecode (using the outboard Big Remote Control). We were also slightly put off by the format's tape-length limitation: only about 40 minutes can be recorded

This Way Productions, where the soundtrack was completed. Sitting at rear are co-producer Robert Ross and editor Cindy Kaplan-Rooney.

THE SOUTH'S HI-TEC SPECIALISTS

ANDERTONS

ANDERTONS Services

PRICE MATCH

EXPERT STAFF

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNT

AFTER SALES SERVICE

0% FINANCE

MONEY BACK 10 DAY GUARANTEE

PART EXCHANGE WELCOME

USED GEAR WANTED

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK

MAIL ORDER

EXPRESS DELIVERY

THE NEW BEHRINGER MX8000 MIXER

HOT OFF THE BENCH

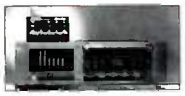
- 48 channels on mixdown.
- 8 Buss
- 6 Aux sends.
- Monitor channel EQ.
- 5 year warranty.

Arriving Shortly!

InfoPack Available

ALL THIS FOR UNDER £2,000

Package deals available with the latest in digital recording



ALESIS adat + BRC

Soundscape Hard Disc Recorder

AKAI DR8
Akai demonstration day
Wednesday 16th November

YAMAHA CBX D5

E-MU ESi-32 Sampler

Deposit £120
18 months @ £60
Delivery inc.

- 32 voice polyphony.
- Four polyphonic outputs.
- Digital effects.
- 32 4-pole digital resonant filters.
- Compatibility with Emu and Akai Libraries.

in stock Now and on demo

E MU Emulator 4
and
Sony DTC 60ES

New!

YAMAHA PROMIX 1

0% FINANCE

Deposit £199
18 months @ £94

- Full MIDI automation.
- Motorised 60mm faders.
- Internal memory recall of EQ, levels and settings.
- 24 bit internal processing.
- Four fader groups.

INTEREST FREE CREDIT

0% FINANCE

YAMAHA W7

IFC Deal
Deposit £157
18 monthly payments of £69

Roland 1080

0% FINANCE

IFC Deal Deposit £125
12 monthly payments of £80

KORG i3

IFC Deal Deposit £195
18 monthly payments of £100

0% FINANCE

• Yamaha IFC Deals •		• Roland IFC Deals •		• Korg IFC Deals •	
W5	dep = 173 + 18 x £82	RD500	dep = 195 + 18 x £100	X3	dep = 147 + 18 x £64
P300	dep = 299 + 18 x £150	SC88	dep = 149 + 12 x £50	X2	dep = 199 + 18 x £65
SY 85	dep = 130 + 18 x £50	JV90EX	dep = 149 + 18 x £75	X5	dep = 90 + 12 x £59
MT8X	dep = 239 + 12 x £80	JV 1000	dep = 255 + 18 x £90	12	dep = 299 + 18 x £138
TG 500	dep = 80 + 12 x £59	JV 50	dep = 99 + 12 x £75	I4S	dep = 199 + 18 x £80
QY 300	dep = 99 + 12 x £66	JV 35	dep = 100 + 12 x £73	W5SR	dep = 115 + 12 x £82
QY 20	dep = 49 + 10 x £40	S 760	CALL	05RW	dep = 69 + 10 x £53

IFC AVAILABLE ON OTHER ITEMS • PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS

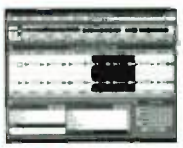
Yamaha TG500 £599

Passport Musictime Only £129 delivery inc.

BAND IN A BOX THIS MONTH ONLY £79

ART FXR = £169
ART FXR Elite = £249

PC SOFTWARE



SAW Hard Disc Recording
Package with Tahiti + Music Quest

CALL NOW

SPECIAL DEAL

Steinberg Cubase Compact for Windows
Only £179

Also In Stock:
All Steinberg Products
E-Magic Notator Logic
E-Magic Micro Logic
Cakewalk v3
Musicator
Passport Encore
PG Music the Pianist
MPU 401 interface
also in stock:
Voy, Parallel + Serial Interfaces

HUGE STOCKS

Fatar Studio 900

Deposit £99 12 payments of £40

Other packages available. Call now for details.

0% FINANCE

Fatar 900 + Roland P55
Fatar 900 + Emu Proformance

ALSO IN STOCK:

Roland A30	Call
Samick KK1L	£399
Fatar 610	£249
Fatar 610+	£299
Goldstar GMK49	£159
Roland PC200	£165

Secondhand Piano Modules

Emu Proformance +	£219
Yamaha	£199

NOVATION *Bass Station*

CALL NOW

IN STOCK

KORG I4's

Interest Free Credit
deposit = £150
18 Monthly Payments of £75

* Free Headphones + Keyboard Stand *

SECONDHAND LIST

Alesis MMT	£119
ART LTX	£119
Akai S700	£299
Boss DR550	£119
C-Lab Notator Alpha	£99
C-Lab Playframe	£69
Ensoniq Mirage	£299
Fender Rhodes 73	£299
Kawai K4R	£349
Korg S3	£199
Novation MM10	£69
Peavey Spectrum Bass	£199
Roland R8 Mkl	£349
Roland D5	£299
Roland CM300	£199

ANNIVERSARY 30 YEARS OF ROCK 'N' ROLL 1964-1994

ANDERTONS
58 & 59 WOODBRIDGE ROAD
GUILDFORD · SURREY GU1 4RF

0483 38212

0483 38211

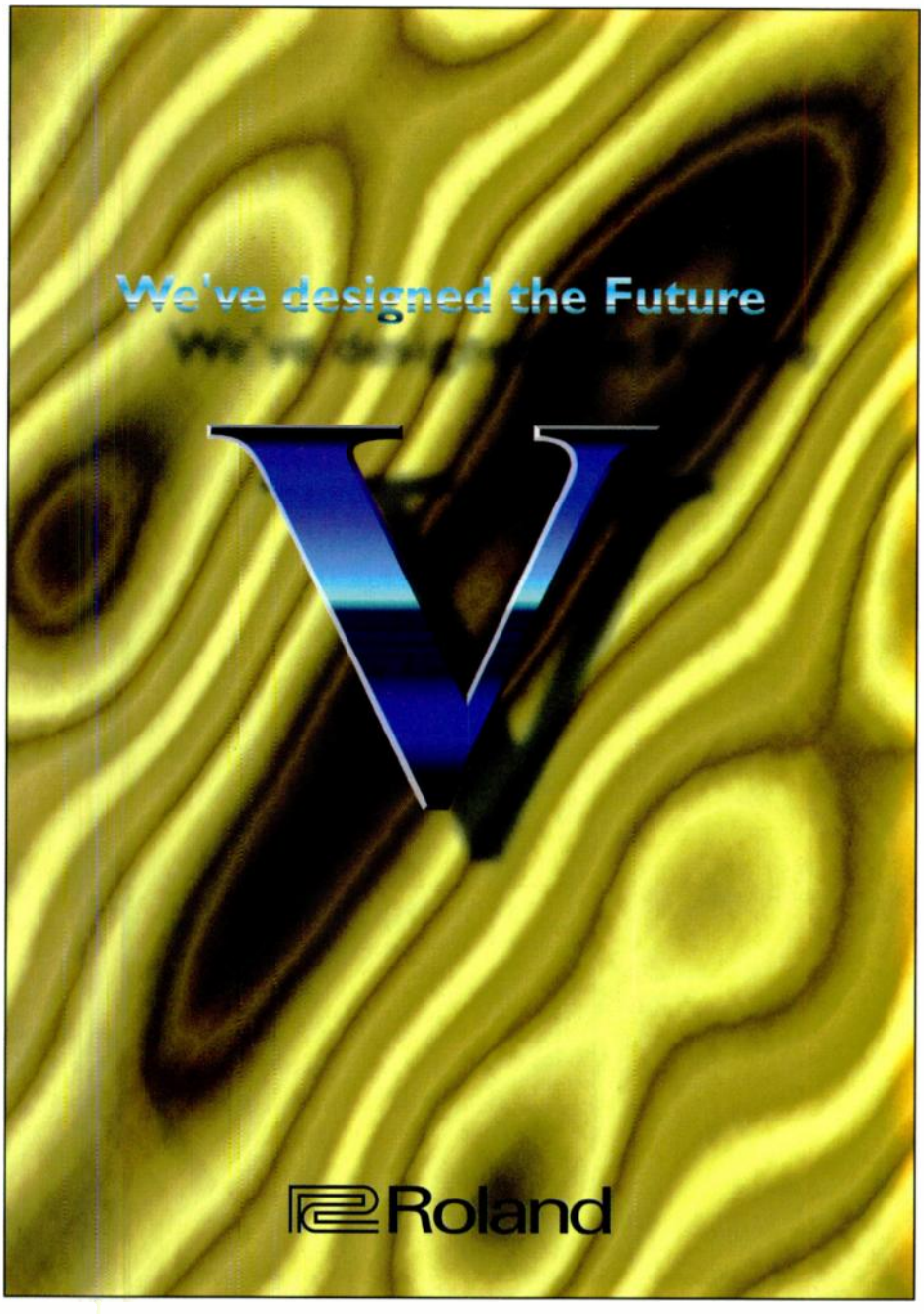
Access VISA

on a cassette, which meant that each show would have to be broken up into at least two reels, and finding break points in all the shows that worked for both effects and music might not be easy.

We ended up with a Tascam DA88, which had an SY88 sync card already installed. An all-in-one unit, it promised hassle-free synchronisation, and records over 100 minutes on each Hi-8 cassette. We found one at a local music store actually hiring for less than the Alesis system, and we snapped it up. It turned out to be an excellent choice.

Getting started on the DA88 was not quite as easy as we would have liked. Each new tape used in the deck has to be 'formatted', which involves running it once from end to end. Fortunately, the machine can also generate a SMPTE timecode stripe, starting at any frame number you like, on an invisible track while it formats. (It can also record audio at the same time, but this seemed unnecessarily risky.) Unfortunately, the manual does a miserable job of describing the procedure — but after a few tries we managed to get it right.

After the timecode was recorded, I recorded the music, locking my sequencer to the DA88's SMPTE. Although I had combined my shorter sequences into longer ones, there were still some very fast transitions that needed to be made between sequences, and even some overlaps. Resisting the temptation to test the machine's digital punch-in capability, I used alternating pairs of tracks: 1 and 2 for the first cue, 3 and 4 for the next, and so on. In the mixing studio, the faders could simply be left on for all four tracks, because the unused tracks at any time were truly silent. As I was mixing the music, Cindy called from New York and told me where the commercial breaks were going to fall in the American broadcast version. Where I could, I recorded a second version of the cues surrounding the breaks on the second pair of tracks, with appropriate fade-outs and ins. All three shows were printed to tape in three days.



Then the DA88 was carried across town to Steve's studio. He plugged in his Mac and K2000 and laid down the effects directly from the sampler's outputs onto the four remaining tracks of tape, with no reverb or other processing. Co-producer Herb Krosney flew up from New York for the effects-laying session. This would be the first time that any of us would hear the music and effects combined. Steven summed all his outputs into mono for monitoring, and adjusted the levels going to the tape as if he was doing a mix — even though they were going onto separate channels on tape.

Herb had a few small suggestions, but essentially he was extremely pleased with what he heard (as were we). The effects for all of the shows went down in one long afternoon. Steve's track sheets now reflected what was on the tape, and they came down with us to New York, so that Dan could make use of them.

FINAL MIX

At This Way Productions, located in a hiply refurbished old warehouse in the bustling and trendy part of downtown Manhattan known as SoHo, all of the audio tracks were put together. The narration and dialogue voice-over tracks had been recorded elsewhere, and placed on timecode DAT. Dan loaded each segment, with its associated start time, into his Pro Tools system. The sync sound segments were loaded in the same way.

MUSIC VILLAGE introduces ...

THE PA AND SOUND REINFORCEMENT CENTRE

• ELECTROVOICE • JBL • RAMSA • TANNOY • TURBOSOUND • BOSE • AKG • SENNHEISER • AUDIO TECHNICA •
• YAMAHA • C-AUDIO • SOUNDTRACS • SOUNDCRAFT • BEHRINGER • STUDIOMASTER • SHURE • BEYER •

How many times have you visited a 'music store' enquiring about a sound system, only to be shown a couple of black boxes with a microphone plugged into them (if you're lucky)? On top of this you probably had to contend with a salesman who was fretting about the noise levels that you needed to create in order to truly test the equipment ...

NO MORE!

Now you can visit a new purpose built PA studio in which you can audition any combination of speaker, amp, mixer, effects etc that your heart desires. All in a comfortable, professional environment, with help and friendly advice from our experienced and knowledgeable staff. Whether you require a 100 watt budget system or a 5K Professional rig, we have the facilities, expertise and buying muscle to provide you with a service that is second to none. Call us now and find out how we can help you to choose the perfect PA for your requirements!

CALL: 0181-599-1146

10 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Near Romford, Essex RM6 6PR Fax: 0181-599-7236

Systems also available from our Cambridge branch 01223-324536
86 Mill Road, Cambridge CB1 2AB Fax: 01223-353857

PA
Total Satisfaction Guarantee

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

★ All our new PA systems are specified by our expert staff and are guaranteed to work to specification from day one ★ In the unlikely event of operating problems within the first month, our expert staff will diagnose the problem and swap out any faulty units immediately.* * Does not apply to second hand PA ★ New PA Systems have been assessed for suitability for their intended use. If they fail to perform adequately within seven days, we will credit the full purchase price against an alternative system of similar or greater value. ★ Please ask about our low-penalty upgrade plan and second hand purchasing system.

BLOOD & IRON

PRODUCING TV MUSIC & EFFECTS

A JVC 3/4-inch U-Matic video player supplied the master picture and timecode. The Tascam DA88, containing all of the music and effects tracks, was put into slave mode, as was Pro Tools. An Adams Smith Zeta 3 synchroniser distributed the transport commands and timecode, and also converted it to MIDI Time Code for yet another Macintosh — the one running the studio's MegaMix automation system installed in its Soundcraft 1600 desk.

In attendance were Dan and his assistant engineer Bill Kreth, co-producer Robert Ross, editor Cindy Kaplan-Rooney, associate sound designer David Williams, and myself. We were all confident that we would be out of there in three days. Alas, it was not to be. Part of the slow progress could be blamed on the degree of flexibility we had built into the process, and the inevitable "Let's try it this way!" and "Let's keep on it until it's perfect!" syndromes which this flexibility fostered. For example, since none of us had heard a complete mix before, there were a few spots where the music or effects 'stepped on' a voice-over, or vice versa. A discussion would ensue over which element should be brought up, or moved in time, and sometimes several different solutions were tried. Consensus was not difficult to achieve — everyone usually agreed readily when the right solution was found — but such creativity takes time. What was most surprising to all of us was how well everything fitted together, even though we had all been working essentially in isolation.

Owner Dan Caccavo at This Way Productions with his Pro Tools system.

A far more serious obstacle arose when we discovered that many of the voice-over segments had nasty little 'clicks' at the beginning. Dan worked out that this had occurred when the studio who had placed the cues on DAT inserted (without being asked) a very fast, but not very good, noise gate into the signal chain. Some of the clicks could be eliminated by putting a volume slope on the cue in Pro Tools, while others were better served with a fast automation move. The process was not difficult, but it was extremely tedious.

The DA88 performed flawlessly, locking up in a few seconds just about every time the videotape started. The automation also worked perfectly, and Pro Tools — especially in Dan's extremely knowledgeable hands — proved itself the ideal tool for dialogue editing.

After the third day, I had to get back home to Boston, and two days later David did the same. The mix continued well into a sixth day, but the Boston contingent did not worry unduly about not being there: between Cindy's, Robert's, and Danny's excellent ears and sensibilities — as well as Steve's comprehensive cue sheets — we considered the project to be in good hands.

On the sixth day, Dan produced the music-and-effects-only version ('M+E'). Producing this version wasn't just a question of eliminating the voices and leaving the other levels where they were, nor did it mean creating a mix that put the music and effects out front and pretended there were no voices at all — there was a middle ground he had to find. But since everything was automated, it was a straightforward matter to tweak the automation files so that the vocals were turned off, and the other levels brought up a modest amount and re-balanced. On the seventh day, everybody rested!

The first copies went out to the networks in the US and Europe who had originally sponsored the series. The next ones went to a distribution company who were hoping to sell the series to other networks around the world. As of this writing, the show has aired on the Discovery Channel in Europe [in May 1994; there is also a possibility that the show will be repeated], while the French broadcast and American cablecast are scheduled for early 1995.

Robert Ross and myself recently spoke on the phone, and he paid us what might be the ultimate compliment from a producer: "I wish I had allowed more time in the film for the music and sound to come forward," he said. "They often did a better job of setting the scene than the narration did."

We can't wait for Krossfire's next project. Hopefully it will be something a little more cheery. Maybe something about Canada's long-standing successful multi-lingual culture?...no, that won't work; how about the joys of mutual-fund investing in post-Communist Russia?...no, not that either; well, how about...

Observant readers may have noticed that an incorrect diagram was printed with the first part of Blood & Iron, in our December issue. We printed Steve Olenick's Effects Production setup with the caption 'Paul Lehrman's Music Production Setup'. Apologies for any confusion caused; both diagrams are printed with this instalment.

BLOOD & IRON BACKGROUND

Blood & Iron is a three-part series exploring the origins of Germany's aggressive military history, which has been closely associated with its industrial development. Programme One focuses on the factors which made Germany into a forceful presence at the armaments stage, leading to the First World War. Programme Two looks at the build-up to World War II and at how the nation's aeronautical genius was harnessed to ensure air supremacy. Programme Three explores Germany's immediate post-second World War history.

Blood & Iron was shown on satellite's Discovery Channel from Wednesday 18th May. There is a possibility that it will be repeated in the future, so keep an eye on your TV listings magazine if you have satellite.

LA Audio GX2 R.R.P. £249

LA Audio MX2 R.R.P. £249

LA Audio CX2 R.R.P. £249

CX2
COMPRESSOR

2 SEPARATE COMPRESSOR LIMITER DE-ESSERS

- Switchable high/low filter
- Full & Half band compression
- Selectable cross-over
- Separate normalled side chain inputs & outputs
- Gain reduction LED metering
- Full stereo linking
- Fully balanced audio inputs & outputs
- Ideal for use with digital multitracks

GX2
NOISE GATE

2 INDEPENDENT FREQUENCY CONSCIOUS NOISE GATES

- High speed 5µS gates with ext. keying
- Unique 'Selective Noise Reduction' for single ended noise reduction
- Full channel linking
- Selectable high & low filtering
- Independently switchable filters with input/output for external EQ use
- Fully balanced audio inputs & outputs
- Ideal for use with digital multitracks

MX2
MIC PRE-AMP

2 CHANNEL MIC PRE-AMP

- 2 Transformer balanced XLR inputs
- 4 Electronically balanced XLR outputs
- 20dB Pad Switch
- 48volt Phantom Power

COOL SIGNAL PROCESSORS

From the people who bought you the Multi Gate, Classic Compressor and the famed Family 4 series come the coolest signal processors ever.

And we're not just talking about their looks.

LA Lites is an expanding range of high quality, low-cost signal processors designed for today's project studio environment.

The GX2 noise gate, the CX2 compressor and MX2 mic pre-amp all represent exceptional audio quality coupled to the kind of value you've come to expect from LA Audio.

LA LITES

Distributed by: Key Audio Systems LTD
Unit D, Chelford Court, 37 Robjohn's Road Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG
Tel: 0245 344001 . Fax: 0245 344002

KEY Audio Systems

LA AUDIO

..ask your authorised dealer about other fine signal processing products from LA Audio including:

4C - 4 separate & top quality compressor limiter de-essers

4G - 4 fully independent frequency conscious noise gates

4x4 - 2 noise gates, 2 filters and 2 compressor/limiters in 1U

MULTI GATE - 16 fully programmable audio Noise Gates in 1U of rack space

CLASSIC COMPRESSOR - Critically acclaimed fully independent, quality Dual Channel Compressor Limiter

International enquiries: SCV Electronics 6–24 Southgate Road, London N1 3JJ, England Tel: +44 (0)71–923 1892 Fax: +44 (0)71–241 3644

Never mind the

ANDREW PRICE • COPYRIGHT-FREE MUSIC

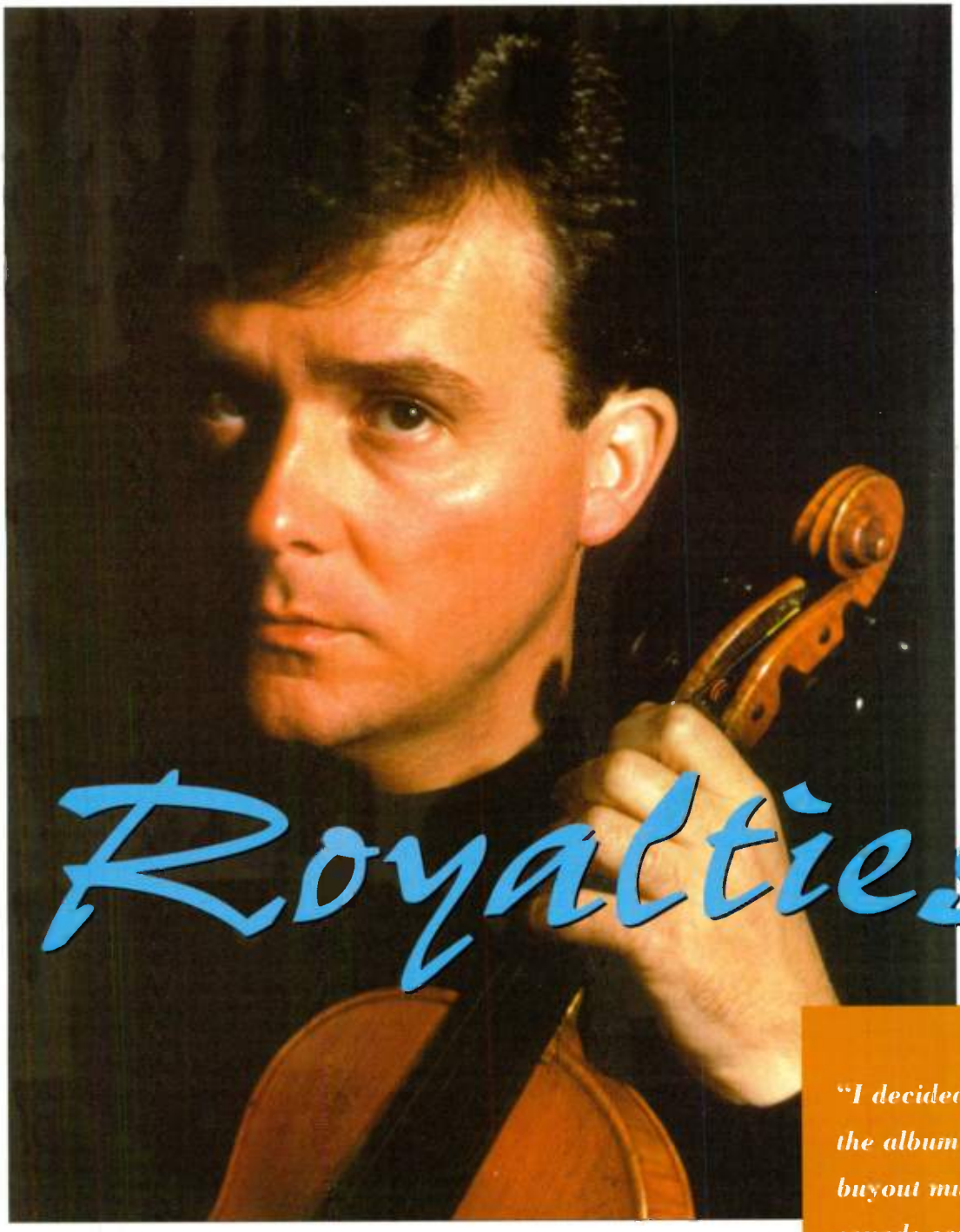
Classical violin player Andrew Price is making his fortune with music that he deliberately didn't copyright. Here he explains to PAUL WHITE how he managed it, and offers some tips on blending MIDI-generated music with real orchestral players.

Andrew Price is a classical violin player, but became interested in recording during the mid '80s, when affordable multitrack equipment made home recording a possibility. In 1988, with one album of library music and a handful of jingles under his belt, he left his job as First Violin with the BBC Symphony Orchestra in London, and headed north.

"I was still doing work for existing clients, one of whom was a solicitor, Roy Hewetson, who produced his own tapes on conveyancing as a guide to the pitfalls of house purchase. He would write the scripts and voice them, and I would record his voice, compose appropriate music, produce a master and provide duplicate cassettes. One evening, the conversation turned to library music. I outlined the direction I felt the industry was going in, and the type of releases I thought would sell well, and he just said, 'Fine, let's do it!'. Thus the HAPS Music Library was born...

"Over the next few years, our output comprised 10 CD albums of library music. All our albums except the first (made up of 81 29-second jingles) used real instruments throughout, and were recorded in some of the best studios in the North. A couple of those titles have done amazingly well. Several radio stations still use our second album,

Andrew in his home studio.



Royalties

Impossible Quest, for their news or current events themes. Our third album, *At The Top*, which had a very American, 'life in the fast lane' feel, has also been a very good seller in television and radio. I particularly enjoyed the last four albums we made, all based on the seasons of the year, as they were arranged for string quartet, and enabled me to be both the writer and the First Violinist."

FIDDLER ON THE SIDE

Although heavily involved with the HAPS library music, Andrew began work on other projects. Only six months into the HAPS project and the first CD album, he was drawn back into orchestral playing once again. "The Manchester-based BBC Philharmonic were advertising for a rank and file First Violin, and I was lucky enough to be offered the job — six years on, I'm still there! The Orchestra also provided an accessible pool of talent for the instrumental requirements of the HAPS recordings.

"During this time, too, my own string quartet, the Ariosi, had some success. We'd done a number of soundtracks for BBC documentaries, one of which won the Golden Rose of Montreux, and in the same year, a recording we'd played on for Sam Brown, entitled 'Stop', shot to number five in the charts, and we found ourselves miming on Top of the Pops! The quartet was deemed to be an important feature of the single, so we were invited to be in vision with Sam and her singers."

Due to the terms of his contract with the HAPS library label, Andrew was barred from undertaking any composition of his own at the time, aside from the work for the HAPS library. However, he was not prevented from working as an arranger, and ▶

> ***"I decided I would make the album 'copyright free buyout music'. This sounds complicated, but it just makes the album more attractive to potential users."***

SOUND CONTROL
MAIL ORDER

Where Else Can You Get Such a Great Deal !

Freephone **0800-52-52-60**

Porta-07 and V370 Package

TEAC V370 offers:-
- Dolby
- Tape selector
- 1 touch record...

TASCAM PORTA-07 offers:-
- HI-Speed Recording
- EQ on All Channels
- Stereo Effex Loop
- Monitor Outputs
- Stereo Sub-Inputs
- Sync out for Midi Sync

What YOU Get for YOUR Cash:-
- TASCAM PORTA-07
- TEAC V-370
- FREE dB ZONE Mic.
- FREE Mic. CABLE
- FREE DELIVERY

£399.00

VERY LIMITED OFFER

TASCAM Porta 03

4 TRACK MINISTUDIO complete with MICROPHONE **£199.00**

TASCAM 424

slow

TASCAM 464

slow

TASCAM 488

slow

YAMAHA MT8X

slow

PEAVEY... QFX-4x4 Four Channel Multi-Effex Processor...

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS-
- 4 independent digital multi-effex in 1 x single 19" rack
- 5 Effex per processor
- Stereo in/out per processor
- Custom 40 col x 2 Display
- 128 presets per processor
- Full MIDI in, out and thru
- 96 dB Dynamic range
- Optional Bypass footswitch

Effects Include - Reverb, gated reverb, reverse reverb, chorus, flange, delay, echo, parametric EQ etc...

The QFX-4x4 can be used in three ways...

1) As a multi-layered vocal, guitar, kybd, recording or PA Effex.

2) As FOUR seperate digital effex units.

3) As a combination of multi-layered and single effex together.

£349.00

CALL US NOW to SAVE OVER £500 OFF THE RRP!!

MIC Deals...

SHURE SM57 now	£99.00
SHURE SM 58 now	£99.00
AKG C1000S	£199.00
EV N/DYM 257B	£99.00
EV N/DYM 357B	£149.00
EV N/DYM 757B	£199.00

OKTAVA/NEVATON IN STOCK NOW!

Zoom 9050s - £call

was £699.00

save £££'s

- 55 Different Effex. Up to 8 at once
- 99 x 2 Programmable Banks = 198
- Large Custom LCD and LED Display
- MIDI IN and OUT - Fully Controllable
- Built-in Guitar Tuner and "ZNR"
- Complete with FC50 Controller, Power Supply and Rack Mount Kit

Zoom 1202 - £179.00

- 512 Editable Programs
- 44.1 kHz Studio Quality
- Stereo IN & OUT
- Single 19 " Rackmount Unit
- Effex Include EQ and ZNR!

Zoom 2020 - £249 (RRP)

- 19 Different Effex. 6 at Once
- 20 Programmable Memories
- 20 Preset Memories
- Tuner Output. Headphones
- Complete with Power Supply

Zoom 9001 - £149.00

- 20 Different Effex. 5 at Once
- 40 Programmable Memories
- Stereo IN / OUT. Headphones
- Large Custom LCD Display
- Runs of Batteries (Supplied)
- Complete with Power Supply

EXCLUSIVE PRICE SCOOP TO SOUND CONTROL...

SOUNDCRAFT DESKS

Full Range of FOLIOS & SPIRITS in Stock for FREE DELIVERY... Call us NOW for a "Great Deal"

NEW POWERSTATION Powered Mixer Package...

POWERSTATION SPECIFICATIONS:-
- 2 x 300 watts @ 4 ohms
- 8 Mono Ins, 2 Stereo Ins
- 7 Band Stereo Graphic EQ.
- Phantom Power
- On-board LEXICON Effex

0% ON THIS DEAL

Package Incudes:-
- POWERSTATION MIXER
- ELECTROVOICE SX200
- SPEAKER STANDS
- SPEAKER CABLES
- FREE DELIVERY

£2250.00

WRH

0800-52-52-60

Get Your Finger Out... and Call Us Now!

WINTER YAMAHA BLITZ...

W7
ALL THE NEW GEAR AT THE BEST DEALS

SY35
Low Budget Multitimbral

MU-5
Best Value MIDI module

SY85
Sequencer & Disk Drive...

TG300
Mega G.M & Multitimbral

QY300
G.M Seq. & sounds/drive

All our YAMAHA deals are reviewed Daily. As a result our prices are always competitive. Please call Free on 0800-52-52-60 to order the latest Yamaha gear at the very latest prices...

ROLAND JV1080

THE WORLD'S MOST EXPANDABLE SYNTH DON'T MISS OUT...

BOSS DR5

STAR BUY

- 256 Different Instruments
- 400 Pattern Memory
- Built-In Guitar Tuner
- On-Board Guitar Line Driver
- Built-In Digital Effex
- 4 Track Sequencer
- FREE T-SHIRT

$call now...

AKAI...

NEW WINTER AKAI DEAL:-

- AKAI S2800 SAMPLER
- FREE SCSI BOARD
- HITACHI CD-ROM DRIVE
- FREE CD-ROM
- FREE SCSI CONNECTORS
- FREE DELIVERY

- S2800
- S2800I
- S3000
- S3000I
- S3200
- CD3000

NEW LOW PRICE ON THE AKAI S01 - NOW

CALL NOW FOR PRICES

ROLAND...

NEW WINTER ROLAND DEAL:-

- ROLAND S760 SAMPLER
- ON-BOARD SCSI
- HITACHI CD-ROM DRIVE
- FREE SCSI CONNECTORS
- FREE DELIVERY

NOW WITH SOUND LIBRARY PREVIEW CD-ROM INCLUDED

All our ROLAND deals are reviewed Daily. Please call us Freefone NOW for our NEW PRICE DEALS!

EMU ESI-32

New Innovative Digital Sampler with Professional features at an ASTONISHINGLY LOW PRICE...

- Full 16 Bit Resolution
- 32 Voice Polyphony
- 2 Mb RAM (32 Mb max)
- Four Polyphonic Outputs
- Comprehensive DSP
- Time Compression
- Time Expansion
- Digital Resonant Filters
- Reads Emax, Emulator & Akai Sounds...

EMULATOR-4

128 Meg SAMPLING! CHECK IT OUT SOON

TELEX RADIO

Full Range of True Diversity Telex Radio Systems in stock including Guitar, Lavalier, and Handheld Systems. These Systems offer the very best Value for money without compromising Quality...

YAMAHA FX550

- 50 Preset, 50 User programs
- Stereo outputs & Phones
- Full MIDI Control
- Custom LCD Display Panel
- FREE GIG BAG
- FREE RACKMOUNT KIT (RK101)
- FREE DELIVERY

$279.00

YAMAHA TG500

$699.00

0% ON THIS DEAL

HURRY! This is a strictly Limited Offer

YAMAHA RY-10

- 250 Sounds/28 Note Poly.
- 50 Main/50 Fill Preset/Users
- Initial Tempo Program
- 16 ROM/16 RAM Pad Banks
- On Board Bass Sounds

$169.00

KORG X-SERIES

Both X3 & X5 In stock NOW at the latest UK Deals for FREE DELIVERY!

KORG 05RW

The latest Korg Deals in the UK bring these to you at the LOWEST PRICES EVER!

SOUND CONTROL MAIL ORDER

- The Elgin Works
- Dunfermline
- Fife
- Scotland
- KY12 7SD

Freephone 0800-52-52-60

Facsimile - 01383-725733

Modern Music Stores Stores at:- • DUNFERMLINE • GLASGOW • EDINBURGH • DUNDEE • KIRKCALDY • NEWCASTLE • MANCHESTER

ANDREW PRICE

ANDREW PRICE: CREDITS

SINGLES
Lisa Stansfield: 'Live Together'
Sam Brown: 'Stop'

TOURS
Shirley Bassey
Howard Keele

ALBUMS
Sam Brown
Bonnie Langford
Vince Hill
Val Doonican
Paul Jones
Dave Willetts
Fiona Hendley
Rose Marie
Mary O'Hara

so found new and fruitful employment arranging well-known music for TV advertising. One such project was an ad for a milkshake called 'Daisy Shake', as he explained: "The visual side was animation — different coloured cows jogging up and down on a plank of wood, making milkshake. The agency had linked the 'shaking' up and down with Jerry Lee Lewis's song 'Whole Lotta Shakin' Going On'. The producer asked me if I could do an arrangement to fit the style and brief requirements. I confidently said yes on all counts, put the phone down, and then rushed out to buy a cheap CD with 'Whole Lotta Shakin' on it. After careful listening to the original, I was able to construct a sound-alike track. Having the original also helped me a lot when matching up the instruments used — and this added to the authentic sound of the finished product. My advice for anyone considering taking on a project that lies at the limits of your arranging abilities is to stretch yourself and have a go. Advertising is such a 'no prisoners' world that they'll probably inform you with all the grace of a ton of bricks if they don't like what you're doing.

"Another ad campaign that I really enjoyed being involved in around then was for Evening Primrose beauty products. Again, the ad men had decided to utilise the powerful undertones of a hit record to link with the merchandise. The record was 'Put You Together Again'. Presumably, after a day at the office that's torn you apart, a long lingering soak in Evening Primrose helps put you together again! It was right up my street, as the producer wanted to use just strings and piano, but still have a 'big-sounding' arrangement. So, to get that effect, I wrote for the register on each instrument that has a richness and warmth of tone, and introduced movement into each part, including musical dialogue between instruments."

CHANGING DIRECTION

The next few years saw the completion of the HAPS library schedule and a number of other important projects. Andrew was asked to write a Christmas Medley for the BBC Philharmonic's last concert of the Year, conducted by Carl Davies. He was also commissioned to adapt one of his existing pieces for the Royal opening of Manchester Airport's Terminal 2.

"I felt as if I'd reached a significant point in my composing and arranging at that time. My first album from 1986 had been taken over by the Carlin library label and re-mastered on CD, so there were 11 CDs of my music on the market! I was fairly well established as an arranger — I did regular work for the Pickwick label, for people like Paul Jones (ex-Manfred Mann), Bonnie Langford, and Fiona Hendley — so I felt it was time to push the boat out and start my own label. That's when I formed AP Music.

DIY ORCHESTRA

"I have some techniques for recording myself up to 14 times and achieving a very big 'section'-type sound. The golden rule is to look at the workings of a real symphony orchestra. The lush, rich sound of an orchestral string section comes from the fact that although they're all playing at the same time, they're doing it in slightly different ways. Some players play notes in higher left-hand positions, which gives a more 'mellow' sound, while other players give slightly more edge and projection to their sound by playing in lower positions. Vibrato techniques will vary enormously, and bow speeds and attacks will alter slightly between players, as will intonation. All these elements combine to create the 'big orchestral sound'. If you want to attempt to approach this with just one player, then every take should encompass one or more of the variations mentioned. This is actually very hard to do, as the player has to fight the temptation to go on 'automatic pilot'. But the results are worth the effort!

"Going to a real concert can also provide aspiring arrangers with useful experience for constructing orchestral arrangements, whether real or synth-based. If you observe how much of the time the strings play in comparison to the wind, brass, and percussion at a concert, you realise that by and large, the foundation for the musical canvas is the string section. A common mistake made by newcomers to string arranging is to simply regard the cello line as an extension of the bass. The cello is a wonderful instrument to write for — let it take over from the first violin now and again, or allow it to converse with a counter melody.

"The engineering side's important too. Different microphones and positions also help make the tracks sound slightly different. I like to record every take in stereo and bounce tracks, adding a new line at the same time to make the maximum use of the available tracks. Effects can also help; orchestral sounds obviously need *some* added reverb to produce the illusion of playing in a concert hall. In my experience, the choice of reverb is dictated largely by the tempo of the string arrangement. I use a Lexicon LXP1 and Alesis Microverbs (I and II), but you can find similar settings to the ones I use on most reverb units. For slow to mid-tempo, I use 'Large 2' on the LXP1, or 'Large 6' on the Microverb I. For faster stuff, I use 'Small 2' on the LXP1, or 'Small 4' on the Microverb I. 'Med 2' on the Microverb II is also very good.

HAPPY CHRISTMAS AND A PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS OLD AND NEW FROM SOUND BUSINESS

HAPPY CHRISTMAS AND A PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS OLD AND NEW FROM SOUND BUSINESSHAPPY CHRISTMAS AND A PROSPEROUS NEW YEAR TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS OLD AND NEW FROM SOUND BUSINESS

SOUNDSCAPE

MULTITRACK HARD DISK DIGITAL RECORDING SYSTEM FOR PC

2U 19" rackmounted unit.
Physical tracks: 4
Sampling rate: 22.05/32/44.1/48Khz
Data format: 16 bit linear
Signal processing: 24-bit internal N.L
Data storage: IDE hard disk 18mS, fitted in the rack unit (not supplied), size depends upon recording time required, e.g. 130MB gives 25min 45sec total @ 44.1Khz, 2nd internal IDE drive can be fitted.
A/D conversion: 16 bit sigma-delta 64 x oversampled

D/A conversion: 18 bit sigma-delta 64 x oversampled
Synchronisation: Master or Slave, MTC, MIDI song pos. pointer + clock
Analogue in: 2 x RCA/cinch, unbalanced - 10dBv/ 4dBv (2 tracks in)
Analogue out: 4 x RCA/cinch, unbalanced + 4dBv 4 tracks out)
Digital in: 1 x RCA/cinch, S/PDIF format (2 track in)
Digital out: 2 x RCA/ cinch, S/PDIF format (4 tracks out)
Input S/N Ratio:> 90dB un-weighted
Output S/N Ratio:> 100dB un-weighted
Wow and Flutter: Un-measurable
Pro-Audio Option: XLR balanced
Analogue inputs and outputs, AES/EBU Digital input and outputs (XLR)

Host Interface: IBM-AT: parellel via PC expansion plug-in card (ISA). Supports 2 x 4 track rack units.

MIDI: In, Thru, out

Back-up medium: DAT-recorder with digital I/O, or via the PC (e.g. to a SCSI optical drive or any logical PC drive)

Base unit (Now 8-Track)
Price.....£2500 inc
2nd Unit.....£2250 inc

Hard Drive Prices — Please Call

Software Update 1st Jan 94 – Parametric EQ ..(FREE)
Software Update 1st Feb 94 – Takes basic 4 track unit to 8 track with mixer on boarel.
Price "VERY GOOD NEWS"....(FREE)

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE
NEW AND SECONDHAND

SOUND BUSINESS

Recording equipment sales. Your one stop studio centre

ALL THE LATEST KEYBOARDS AND SOUND MODULES FROM:

EMU
AKAI
ROLAND
YAMAHA
ENSONIQ
GENERAL MUSIC
KORG, FATAR

ALLEN & HEATH

The Best of Mixers to Mix With.
Stop Press - New Releases - Stop Press
New GS1 Range
32:2 - 24:4:2 - 16:8:2
(Example) with 16:8:2 = 40 inputs on remix + MIDI mute + Phantom Power etc.
Also 8 channel expander unit
8 Busses under a Grand
£995
Orders being taken now!
PHONE

Soundtracs

Intrducing the fabulous new
Topaz.
Mixing Console.
24-8-24-2 / 32-8-32-2
Very High Spec
Call For Info & Unbeatable Low Prices

Sound Biz
Special Pre Christmas Sale Time
Everything must come under the old proverbial hammer.
CALL NOW !!!
081 559 0373

NEW BARGAINS

Allen & Heath GS3/GS3V 16/24/32..SPECIALS
Soundtracs Solo MIDI/Logic/Topaz .SPECIALS
Studiomaster Whole Range .....SPECIALS
Digidesign Sound Tools for Atari Meg 4. Cost £2500 *Very Special*.....£750.00
Digitech IPS33B Harmoniser.....£595.00
Tatung Monitors (Atari) £139.00
LA-Audio 4 x 4 Comp/Gate/De-esser £295.00
Art Alpha SE (Retail £500) £325.00
Alesis Whole Range .....PHONE
Fostex MC102 - 12/2 Mixer + Cassette.....£335.00
Atari Falcon 030 4 meg + 65 meg H/D....£750.00
Mackie Mixers, whole range, very high spec.....PHONE
Kawai KV4 4x independant Multi Effects in 1 unit. Retail £899.....*Special* £495
Roland A30 Mother K/brd Very Special .£395.00
Soundtracks Topaz (new) Console.....PHONE
Neuman U87 (R=1950.00). The Best £1525.00
Aiwa XDS1100. DAT Recorder £695.00
Alesis MMT8. 8 Track Sequencer £199.00
Alesis MEQ230. 31 Band graphic stereo £205.00
Beyer DT100's The Best.....£115.00
NEW Sony DTC60ES. DAT Recorder.....PHONE
Alesis ADAT £2195.00
Alesis BRC Controller £1395.00
NEW Fender Stratocaster (58 Re-Issue) Black Body with maple neck + case. Beautiful Guitar £350.00
Roland S760 Sampler.....£1495
Roland OP760/1 Interface Card.....£295
NEW Tascam DA30 MKII Pro DAT Recorder with 44.1 kHz.....PHONE
SanAmp GT2 The Ultimate Guitar Pre Amp £149
Key Electronics MS101 MIDI interface for PC..£75
MIDIman MM401 MIDI interface for PC..£65
Denon full range of CD Players, Cassette Machines, Apmlifiers etc.....PHONE
Plus - Much - Much - More. - Please Phone.

EX DEMO & SECOND HAND BARGAINS

TEAC 1P16 (for 8516B) Pro Option ..£250.00
JL Cooper PPS 100 SMPTE Synchroniser...£195
Tascam MH40 Mk II Headphone Station £265.00
Various Secondhand Mics.....PHONE
Fostex 812 Mixer (12/8/2).....£795.00
Fostex E16 - 16 track 1/2 Recorder..£1900.00
Fostex B16 16 track 1/2" recorder.....£1700.00
Tascam DA88.....£3300.00
Tannoy PBM 6.5 near field studio monitors.....£250.00
Drawmer DF320 single ended noise reduction filter (The Biz) £295

MIXING CONSOLES
SOUNDTRACKS
SOUNDCRAFT
MACKIE
STUDIOMASTER
TASCAM
FOSTEX
ETC

DAT RECORDERS
NEW SONY DTC60ES
AIWA XDS1100
SONY DTC 690 ES
TASCAM DA30 MkII
TASCAM DA60
FOSTEX D10
FOSTEX D20 B
PANASONIC SV3700

WE ARE MAIN SUPPLIERS FOR:
TASCAM ■ FOSTEX ■ SONY ■ YAMAHA ■ REVOX ■ DENON ■ AIWA ■ SOUNDCRAFT ■ OTARI ■ STUDER ■ SOUNDTRACS ■ ALLEN & HEATH ■ STUDIOMASTER ■ DRAWMER ■ ALESIS ■ LEXICON ■ XRI SYSTEMS ■ SYMETRIX ■ BEL ■ ART ■ ARX-SYSTEMS ■ APHEX ■ TANNOY ■ JBL ■ QUESTED ■ AKG ■ NEUMANN ■ AUDIO TECHNICA ■ SENNHEISER ■ ROLAND ■ KORG ■ AKAI ■ C-LAB ■ STEINBERG ■ OMNI PHONICS ■ AUDIO MANAGEMENT ■ ATARI ■ DIGIDESIGN ■ KLARK TEKNIK ■ STAND EASY ■ PANASONIC ■ SOUNDSCAPE ■ BBE•DIGITECH ■ BERHINGER ■ GENELEC ■ MANLEY MIKES ■ GENERAL MUSIC ■ MACKIE ■ MICROTECH ■ GEFEIL ■
PLUS MUCH MORE...

AKG - STOP PRESS - AKG
Fantastic deals on
AKG C3000
large diaphragm
Top Quality Vocal Mic
Retail = £530
Our Price = £295

MULTI - TRACK RECORDING
Ultimate Bargain Prices on 4 - 8 - 16 - 24 Track Recorders,
ALESIS
SOUNDSCAPE
TASCAM
FOSTEX
STUDER
OTARI
PLUS VARIOUS SECONDHAND MACHINES

FOSTEX RD-8 DIGITAL MULTITRACK RECORDER

All prices available on application . Call Now!
Fantastic Low Price from Sound Business
Call Now !

Comes with a pedigree that outruns the rest (Alesis ADAT compatable)

- 8 Track recorder compatible with Alesis ADAT. Switchable sampling rate 44.1/48kHz
- Pitch can be adjusted in +/- 0.1% increments to a maximum of 6.0%
- Complies digital I/O 8 channel serial (optical) ADAT format
- Equipped with D-sub 25 pin connectors for analog balanced I/O
- RS 422 port is provided as standard equipment
- Cross Fade Time is selectable between 10,21.33, 32 and 43 ms*
- Up to 100 locate memory points are possible
- Allows you to set the Pre/Post roll time 1 to 30 seconds at one second increments
- Track Slip function allows individual track delay up to 170 ms
- +/- and 10 digit, 7 segment LED and LCD displays.
- Large recording area (9.5cm/s speed & 1/2" tape width) enables reliable punch in/out quality
- RD-8 can link up to 16 units (128 tracks)
- Built-in MIDI interface complies with MMC and enables conversion of the recorded LTC to MTC
- Recording/reproducing of LTC to/from an exclusive subcode area.
- Recording/reproducing of LTC is possible absolutely separate from audio signal, at the same time or after.
- Onboard chase synchronizer allows synchronizing to a master time code with any offset.
- Allows synchronization to external WORD sync signal or video signal
- Wide band TC reader (1/30-50 times play speed, both of forward and reverse directions) is installed
- TC generator (Int./Ext reference switchable) is installed and can be set to any start time.
- Allows precise AUTO recording and rehearsal based on time code

STOP PRESS
THE DEAL OF THE CENTURY
STOP PRESS

FOSTEX R8
8 track Recorder
PLUS 812 (12 : 8 : 2 Mixing Console)
36 Inputs on mixdown
This is the Ultimate 8 Track Deal Ever Available
An Exclusive offer from Sound Biz -
Please Call For Info and Prices

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES

Sound Business House, (Near Woodford Central Line Station) Woodford Green
Telephone: 081-559 0373
Fax: 081-559 0444
Mobile: 0860-188388
United in and dedicated to the pursuit of musical excellence

OPEN SEVEN DAYS 9am to 9pm
MAIL ORDER SPECIALIST UK/EUROPE/THE WORLD

NEW YEAR TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS OLD AND NEW FROM SOUND BUSINESSHAPPY CHRISTMAS AND A PROSPEROUS

ANDREW PRICE

EQUIPMENT

COMPUTER
- Atari 1040 STFM running *Notator/Unitor*

MASTER KEYBOARD
- Casio VZ1 PD synth

RACKMOUNT INSTRUMENTS
- Alesis D4 drums
- Emu Proformance plus piano module
- Emu Proteus 1 (with orchestral upgrade)
- Hohner HS2E synth

MIXER
- Mackie CR1604

OUTBOARD
- Alesis Micro EQ
- Alesis Microverb I
- Alesis Microverb II
- Lexicon LXP1

MASTERING
- Sony DTC1000ES DAT
- Teac V680 3-head cassette deck

MONITORING
- Tannoy DC200/JBL TLX12

SCORE PRINTING
- Hewlett Packard Deskjet 520

"It would have been fairly simple to produce another 'library' album, but I had another idea at the back of my mind. A lot of people who were using their camcorders to record weddings, holidays, and other social events kept telling me that they didn't have access to professional quality music, and after talking to some potential buyers, I had a good idea of the type and style of album that might come in useful — when your PRS statements show commercial use of the same tracks year after year, it isn't difficult to incorporate the same formulae into new compositions.

"I began writing the album, as always, by going back to the old-fashioned method of pen and manuscript, without a keyboard in sight. I wanted to cover not just the obvious topics for a camcorder user, but material for more advanced filmmakers too. I eventually settled on some broad categories: Weddings, Holidays, Children, Comedy, Mystery, and so on. Once I had finished arranging and orchestrating, I began programming the information for tracks and parts on the Atari. I wasn't in a hurry to complete this project, so I was able to take my time and keep the quality high at every stage. Eventually, I went into Alfasound studios to complete the project. We added real instruments on ADAT, and decided to master onto quarter-inch tape using Dolby SR, with a little compression courtesy of a Valley International 610. After we'd done the necessary cutting and splicing, the recording was transferred to DAT.

"I was really pleased with the quality of the finished master, which was due to the expertise of the engineer, Richard Scott. Although they now have a SADiE digital editing system at Alfasound, recording on analogue tape with Dolby SR has a lot going for it in terms of sound quality, provided you take the time to line everything up correctly. However, having seen the SADiE in action, I do admit that the versatility of the system has real advantages when you're compiling tracks."

COPYRIGHT FREE

Andrew went on to explain that having completed the record, he decided to market it in a rather unusual way: "I decided I would make the album 'copyright free buyout music'. This sounds complicated, but it just makes the album more attractive to potential users, as there are no problems if they decide to show films which include my music to paying audiences, or whatever! The idea is to sell the mechanical copyright in the asking price, although a writer does have entitlement to PRS fees in the normal way if recognised broadcast networks use the material. This practice is standard in America, where 'needledrop' and 'buyout', as they are known, exist side by side. The price usually ends up being higher than that of an ordinary CD, because as writer of the works, you are electing to sell the mechanical clearance of the compositions in the purchase fee.

"After careful consideration, I decided not to press the CD in this country, but instead to have it done abroad, through a company called Melody. The financial considerations were so worthwhile that once I was satisfied that the quality was OK, it was a very easy decision to make. Pressing plants in England were a little bit negative about pressing 75 minutes of total programme length. Although the plates for the on-body printing had to be generated again (as the originals were lost somewhere along the line), I think the finished CD is perfect aurally and visually."

Pressures of his day job led Andrew to let someone else handle the distribution of his finished CD: "I decided to put the distribution in the hands of Alfasound, although I did put as much time into talking to people and generating new sales as I could. The CD is available from any branch of Tecno cameras, and through mail order. It should be available shortly on satellite shopping, and we are already exporting to Japan.

"Although the album has taken a lot of my time and a fair injection of capital, it's a very satisfying experience to see an idea through all its stages until you have a commercial product that's in demand. Certainly, it's very gratifying to receive letters from those users who say that the album is 'the best copyright free music available

ANDREW PRICE: DISCOGRAPHY

LABEL	CATALOGUE NO	TITLE
Ready Music	LP BLK 112	*Horror*
HAPS	CD 001	*29-second jingles*
HAPS	CD 002	*Impossible quest*
HAPS	CD 003	*At the top*
HAPS	CD 004	*House of evil*
HAPS	CD 005	*Laughing gas/Rainy day*
HAPS	CD 006	*Look ahead/Look to the stars*
HAPS	CD 007	*Spring*
HAPS	CD 008	*Summer*
HAPS	CD 009	*Autumn*
HAPS	CD 010	*Winter*
Carlin	CD 168	*Drama themes*
AP Music	CD 001	*Themes, moods, and atmospheres*

NOT JUST A PROMISE

SOUNDTRACS

Some console manufacturers promise automation. Some cannot even offer that. Soundtracs, however, delivers.

A comprehensive VCA fader and mute automation package to compliment the immensely popular Topaz Project Studio. No add-on fader bays and no insert points used. Just a simple, elegant and seamless installation incorporating a 1U rack interface (TACU), controlled by intuitive, easy to master software running under Windows 3.1 on a conventional (386 or higher) PC.

It's all there; dynamic frame accurate fader & 1/4 frame accurate mute automation, MIDI Time Code sync to 4 rates, custom 'zipper noise eliminating' algorithms, 8 software VCA groups, interactive HELP, snapshot record/recall, mute/event nudge, extensive off-line mix editing, extensive software zoom facilities, plus MIDI machine control.

And that's only the half of it.

To obtain full details, contact your local Soundtracs Dealer or call Soundtracs direct.

We know you'll be impressed.

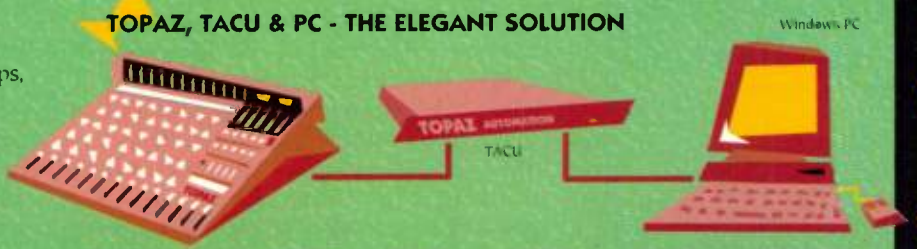
And that is a promise.

Intuitive on-line HELP is available for all aspects of the software

Software gives comprehensive graphic editing of faders, mutes & VCA groups

No external fader bays, no insert points used, a completely seamless installation with the Topaz Automation Controller Unit, (TACU), interfacing between console and PC.

TOPAZ, TACU & PC - THE ELEGANT SOLUTION



TOPAZ

beyerdynamic AUTOMATED PROJECT CONSOLE

Distributed in the UK by: **beyerdynamic** Unit 14, Cliffe Industrial Estate, Lewes, Sussex BN8 6JL. Tel: (0273) 479411. Fax: (0273) 471825

Windows is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corp.

on CD'. It is selling amazingly well — so another CD will be following on pretty swiftly!"

MAN AND MIDI IN PERFECT HARMONY

I asked Andrew to explain in more detail what equipment he'd been using at the various stages of his career: "When I left London, I sold my Fostex A8 and Ram RM10 desk, because I felt ready for a change. A lot of composers seemed to be using 'workstation' keyboards, and I felt that these were well-suited to the creation of jingles like the short 29-second ones on the first HAPS album, so I bought a Roland D20. Once a project was completed and stored safely on 3.5-inch discs, I used to take the keyboard into a fully professional studio to complete the project. The main problem with the D20 was its stereo output. I used to get round this in the studio by 'firing in' individual tracks to multitrack from the sequencer, which was synchronised to tape. This was surprisingly easy and accurate, but there was the problem that individual drum sounds couldn't be separated.

"It occurred to me that if I bought a drum machine with individual outputs, at least I could 'fire' sounds to different tracks. I liked the sounds in the Roland R5 machine, and four outputs were fine for my working setup — so I bought one. I worked with this arrangement for a while, and completed a number of projects, but I never found Roland gear particularly user friendly. Eventually, I sold the workstation and drum machine to buy an Atari/*Notator* set-up.

"The Proteus modules and Alesis D4 drums that I use now are so easy and logical to operate that I've never looked back since buying them! By the time we were recording the HAPS orchestral albums, I was producing printed parts direct from *Notator* for my players, and this had a number of advantages, not least that I could hear and correct anything that didn't seem to work before the musos even saw the title page. The clear, clean printing was also a bonus, and helped avoid mistakes.

"My work seems to fall into two main categories; sequencing actual music tracks on the one hand, and producing scores and parts for musicians to play on the other, both of which rely on the computer. Although I can foresee an Apple Mac purchase sometime in the future, I'll probably stay committed to my Atari/*Notator SL* package until it dies on me, as I can find my way around it pretty well."

Although he has been fortunate enough in recent years to afford the luxury of self-constructed MIDI tracks combined with the talents of real players, Andrew recognises that budgets often do not stretch to a decent complement of human players. In cases like this, he is full of ideas. "One way of working that provides a good compromise is to combine a good string patch with even just one real player. This is a very effective way of creating the illusion of a full section of players, even though there is no single synth patch that can incorporate all the elements that a human violinist will utilise in playing. For example, the use and speed of vibrato, speed and pressure of bow, playing nearer to the bridge for more 'edge' to the sound, or near the fingerboard for a softer, more veiled sound (often referred to as 'sul tasto') — all these techniques provide a huge variety in timbre and envelope, which current synths can't emulate.

"The first step is to choose your string patch carefully. Some manufacturers would have you believe that all string players start playing a second after the downbeat, if their factory presets are anything to go by. This is not the case in the wide variety of sessions that I've done! I use a Proteus 1 with orchestral upgrade, and find four patches particularly useful: 001, 'Hall Strings'; 033, 'String Orch'; 069, 'Smooth String'; and 203, 'Legato Strings'. I'd recommend you steer clear of solo patches, and stick with ensemble configurations, as most solo patches are so obviously fake.

"When writing, you need to construct individual parts; first and second violins, viola and cello lines, depending on the track itself, and how far down the line you want to go. Violins alone can work fine, as long as the sequenced line is identical to the part you give to your human player. If you have enough tracks spare, try recording at least three tracks of violin to help create an ensemble effect. Fairly close miking of any 'real' players will pick up shifting and surface noise that helps to create the illusion of a full section when combined with your synth patch. One of my trade secrets is to get the violinist to put his mute on for one of the takes — this seems to smooth out the combination of violin and synth/sampler in the mix.

"The final step to authenticity is to look at the layout of an orchestra at a real concert; the first and second violins are positioned on the left, so your 'real' tracks should be panned between quarter to and five to the hour. If your budget stretches to a cellist, then they should be dealt with in the same way. Try recording the cello line twice, and, as with the violins, ask your player to use their mute for one of the takes. Position the cello tracks at around quarter past the hour, then slowly raise the 'real' instrument faders until the desired level is achieved. Raise the muted tracks last, and savour the effect!" SOS

ANDREW PRICE: RECENT ARRANGING CREDITS

TELEVISION ADVERTISING
- Daisy shake
- Evening Primrose beauty products
- British Gas

CD ALBUMS
- *Andrew Lloyd Webber songbook*
- *Music from 'Oliver'*

ORCHESTRAL
- 'Look Ahead' (for the opening of Manchester Airport's Terminal 2)
- 'Reindeer Express' (Christmas medley for BBC Radio 3)

FURTHER INFORMATION

- AP MUSIC
  A PO Box 29, Glossop, Derbyshire SK13 8TA.
  T 0457 866961.
  F 0457 866961.

- HAPS MUSIC LIBRARY
  A The Lookout, Chepstow, Gwent NP6 5BL.
  T 0291 626064.

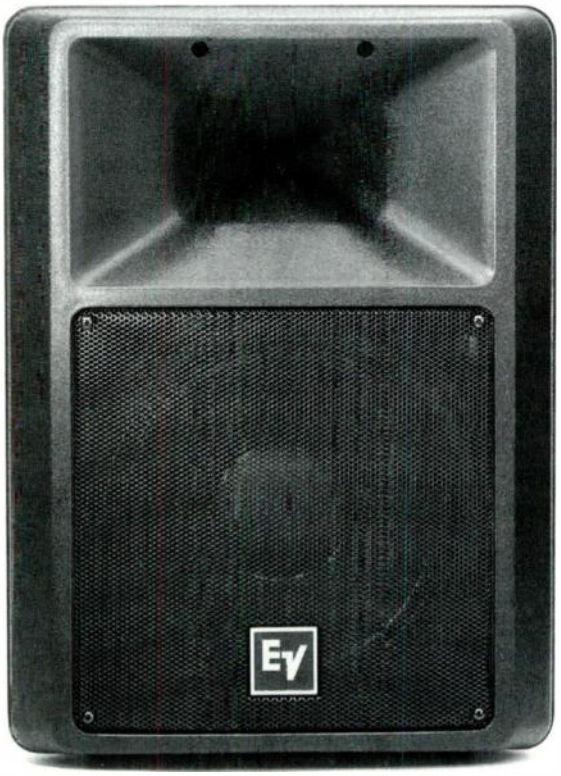
- CARLIN PRODUCTION MUSIC
  A Iron Bridge House, Bridge Approach, London NW1 8BD.
  T 071 734 3251.

- READY MUSIC (NOW ANDRE JACQUEMIN PRODUCTIONS)
  A Prominent Studios, 68A Delancy Street, London NW1 7RY.
  T 071 284 1020.

- ALFASOUND
  A St. Martins Studios, Greenbank Road, Ashton-on-Mersey, Sale, Cheshire M33 5PN.
  T 061 969 7618.
  F 061 962 3440.

APM CD 001 can be purchased direct from Alfasound for £29.99.

The EV Sx200.

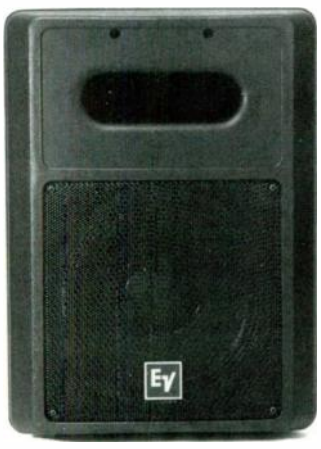


Sorry, guys.

We've done it again.

The Sx200 Full-Range System

For ten years no-one has been able to produce a small speaker to rival the EV S200, and frankly, we're not surprised. It's taken us that long to research new materials and technology to make a stronger, stiffer, truer and *louder* cabinet. And to develop a new horn for added cut, coverage and intelligibility, even in noisy, reverberant rooms.



The Sb120 Bass Module

Having built the Sx200, we went on to design an entire system. For the bottom end we've redefined speaker geometry to make the DL12sb — a 12" woofer that's thinks it's a fifteen. The result is a new bass bin that gives 40Hz low bass, weighs only 32.2lbs, and fits easily in the back of a saloon car to boot.

The Xp200 Electronic System Controller

Now you'll want to make sure that all these extra frequencies are matched and manageable. Our Xp200 Controller not only keeps the output clean, no matter how you configure your system, but even provides adjustable enhancement of the low frequencies.

We could take six pages to tell you all about the new EV System 200. In fact, we have. Phone Shuttlesound for your free leaflet.

Shuttlesound

4 The Willows Centre, Willow Lane
Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4NX
Tel: 081-646 7114. Fax: 081-640 7583

TEL: 0181 227 6060
FAX: 0181 227 6070

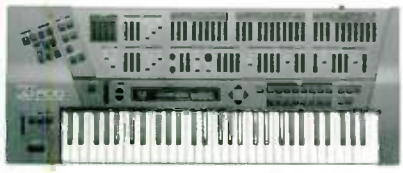
32 BROADWAY, STRATFORD
LONDON E15 4QS

REALWORLD

ROLAND JD800

NEW

IN STOCK



- Classic Synth Sounds
- 24 Note Polyphonic
- 6 Part Multi Timberal
- Filters Transmit Via MIDI
- Built in FX

£ CALL

NOVATION

NEW

Bass Station

Classic Analogue Sounds – Midi – Two Oscillators – VCF – LFO – Envelope.
Realtime transmission of filters via Midi.

IN STOCK – CALL!!

• SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO • SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO • SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO • SECONDHAND •

EX-DEMO • SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO

KEYBOARDS

Roland VK7	£699
Roland D10	£499
Roland JD800	£999
Roland RD 250S	£799
Roland S10	£499
Roland E20	£399
Roland JX10	£699
Roland D609	£199
Roland PC200	£159
Roland SH101	£199
Ensoniq ASR10	NEW
Ensoniq TS12	NEW
Ensoniq TS10	NEW
Ensoniq SQ1 Plus	NEW
Ensoniq KT76	NEW
Ensoniq EPS	NEW
Ensoniq EPS16 Plus	£1199
Ensoniq ESQ1	£449
Yamaha DX27	£199
Yamaha DX21	£229
Yamaha SY35	£499
Casio CZ1000	£199
Casio FZ1	£799
Akai X7000	£399
Korg Poly 61	£199
Korg M1	£799
Korg 707	£399
Korg Workstation	£799
Kawai K11	£599
Kawai K5	£399
Kawai K1	£299
Kawai PH50	£199
Roland Juno 6	£199
Octave Kitten	£299
Gem S1000	£99
Moog Rouge	£299
Trilogy	£249
Yamaha MS15	£449
Hammond RT3	**£1299**

SOUND MODULES

Boss DS330	NEW
Roland SC7	£299
Roland U110	£349
Roland D110	£299
Roland MT32	£179
Roland A880 Midi Patchbay	£299
Roland MKS70 (JX10)	£699
Roland MKS50 (Alpha Juno)	£499
Roland MKS30 (JX3)	£349
Roland MKS10 (Piano)	£199
Roland MKS7 (Strings)	£449
Roland S330 Sampler	£599
Ensoniq SQR	£499
Ensoniq EPS16 Plus R	£1299
Akai S700	£399
Akai S950	CALL
Casio FZ10M	£899
KORG M1R	£799
Korg M3R	£499
Oberheim Matrix 1000	£399
Oberheim Matrix 6R	£699
Evolution EVS1	£229
Alesis Datadisk	£249
Proteus FX	£599

ANALOGUE CITY

Roland MKS70 (JX10)	£699
Roland MKS50 (Alpha Juno)	£499
Roland MKS30 (JX3)	£349
Roland MKS10 (Piano)	£199
Roland MKS7 (Strings)	£449
Roland Juno 6	£199
Roland Juno 106	£599
Roland TR808	**OFFERS**
Roland TR909	**OFFERS**
Roland TG303	**OFFERS**
Roland SH101 (Red)	**OFFERS**
Oberheim Matrix 1000	£399
Oberheim Matrix 6R	£699
Oberheim OBSX	£399
Korg Poly Six	£299

SEQUENCERS

Roland MC50 Mk2	£599
Roland MC300	£399
Roland MSQ200	£199
Korg DF1	£149
Alesis MMT8	£149
Atari 104C + Mon + Pro 24	£299
Atari Falcon 4mb + 64mb HD	£649
Yamaha QX21	£149
Yamaha QX7	£129
Yamaha QX5	£129

DRUM MACHINES

Boss DR550	£129
Boss DR660	NEW
Roland R8	£399
Roland TR606	£129
Roland TR707	£179
Alesis SR16	£199
Alesis HR16	£179
Korg S3 + Dance Card	£399
Roland TR808	**OFFERS**
Roland TR909	**OFFERS**
Roland TG303	**OFFERS**
Roland SH101 (Red)	**OFFERS**

SAMPLERS

Casio FZ10M	**£Call**
Roland S10 Keyboard	£499
Roland MKS100 module (S10)	£399
Roland W30	£699
Casio F21	£749
Cheetah SX16	£399
Akai S900	£599
Akai S950	£799
Ensoniq EPS Keyboard	£699
Ensoniq EPS 16+ Rack	£1199
Ensoniq Mirage	£399
Korg DSS1 Keyboard	£399
Akai X7000 Keyboard	£399
	£399

• SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO • SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO • SECONDHAND • EX-DEMO • SECONDHAND •

IN STOCK

TS10

61 key workstation, 24 track sequencer.

ensoniq

TS12

NEW

76 note weighted workstation. 12 part multitimbral/32 voice. 2Mb RAM (expandable to 8Mb)

SQ1 Plus 32

ASR10

16 bit Sampler/Workstation 2Mb RAM (expandable t0 16Mb)

DP4

MULTI FX PROCESSOR

Four independent channels

SQR Plus 32

ASR10R

Rack version of ASR10. SCSI interface/8 outputs.

- S/H EPS Keyboard ..... CALL
- S/H EPS 16 Plus Keyboard ..... CALL
- S/H SQR Plus Module ..... CALL

MAIN DEALER

BOSS

- SE-70 MULTI-FX, 16 FX SIMULTANEOUSLY
- GE-21 GRAPHIC EQ
- CL-50 COMP/LIMITER
- NS-50 NOISE ELIMINATOR
- DR-550 MKII DRUM MACHINE
- DR-660 DRUM MACHINE
- DS330 SOUND MODULE

ME-6E GUITAR MULTI-FX
ME-10 GUITAR MULTI-FX

- BOSS DR5 – A new kind od drum machine – Drum, Bass, Guitar and Keyboard sound module programmable DIRECTLY from any guitar.

THE DEAL WE'VE WORKED ON BOSS WILL STUN YOU! — YOU BETTER RING!

ATARI Falcon 030

Atari Falcon now in stock,
Plus a wide range of software.

Call For Details & Best Prices

WELCOME TO THE REALWORLD

REALWORLD

WE ALSO BUY YOUR GEAR FOR CASH

All Keyboards, Sequencers, Drum Machines, Multi FX, Computers, Mics, Recording & PA Gear

TASCAM

NEW

Tascam Porta 07 4 track
Tascam 424 8 input 4 track
Tascam 464 12 input 4 track
Tascam 488 12 input 8 track
Tascam MM1 Rackmount Mixer, 12 mono inputs + 4 stereo, 4 stereo FX returns, MIDI muting.
Tascam MM200 Rackmount Mixer, 8 stereo inputs, 4 mono/2 stereo FX returns, BBE enhan... MIDI routing.
Tascam M1508 8-4-2 mixer
Tascam M1516 16-4-2 mixer
Tascam M2516 16-8-2 mixer, MIDI muting

Phone for Best Prices !

E-MU

ESI-32
Proteus
Proteus FX
Ultra Proteus
Proformance
Morpheus
Classic Keys
Vintage Keys

All now in stock. Call for best prices!

MACKIE.

NEW

NOW IN STOCK
THE MACKIE. 1202
and MACKIE. CR1604
CALL FOR DETAILS

RING US NOW ON... 0181 227 6060

marantz

NEW

THE NEW PMD740 AND PMD720 4-TRACK RECORDERS

- Hi/Low Speed Recording
- Balanced Input
- DBX Noise Reduction
- FX Return
- Insert Points
- Sync In/Out

Call For Further Details and Prices

LA AUDIO

LA Audio CX2 Compressor, switchable hi/low filter, selectable crossover, stereo linking.
LA Audio GX2 Noise Gate, selectable hi/low filter, full channel linking.
LA Audio MX2 Mic Pre-amp, 2 x balanced XLR inputs, 4 x balanced XLR outputs, Phantom power.
LA Audio 4C, 4 separate top quality compressor limiter de-essers.
LA Audio 4G, 4 independent frequency conscious noise gates.
LA Audio 4X4, 2 x noise gates, 2 filters and 2 x compressors in 1u.
LA Audio Multi Gate, 16 programmable audio noise gates in 1u.
LA Audio Classic Compressor, quality dual channel compressor limiter.

BBE

BBE 362 Sonic Maximiser, stereo new BBE II chip.
BBE 362NR Sonic Maximiser, noise reduction.
BBE461 Sonic Maximiser, single channel new BBE II chip.
BBE 462 Sonic Maximiser, stereo independent controls per channel.
BBE 862 Sonic Maximiser, stereo independent controls per channel.
BBE 381 Guitar Pre-amp, 2 channel, FX loop, separate recording output.
BBE 383 Bass Pre-amp, 6 band EQ, compressor, FX loop, crossover.
BBE 386 Acoustic Pre-amp, hi imp. input, Para EQ, notch filter.

BBE CIRUIT

lexicon

VORTEX Audio Morphing FX Unit
JAM MAN
ALEX FX Processor
LXP-1 FX Processor
LXP-5 FX Processor
LXP-15 FX Processor

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

ZOOM

- ZOOM 5000 DRIVE, distortion box with noise reduction.
- ZOOM 2020 PLAYER floor mounter guitar FX.
- ZOOM 9001 desktop multi FX.
- ZOOM 9002 PRO strap mountable guitar multi FX.
- ZOOM 9120 sound environment processor, "excellent reverb".
- ZOOM 90505 guitar multi FX with foot control.

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

DigiTech

- GSP 1202 guitar multi FX with tube pre amp.
- TSR 24 2 in 4 out multi FX unit.
- TSR 12 multi FX unit.
- GSP 21 Legend guitar multi FX inc foot controller.
- DSP 256XL studio multi FX unit.
- DSP 16 multi FX unit.
- RP1 floor guitar multi FX.
- VHMS vocal intelligent harmoniser.
- WAMMEY 2 pitch shifting pedal.

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

ALESIS

- SR16 DRUM MACHINE
- D4 DRUM MODULE
- DATADISK
- MICROVERB III
- MIDIVERB III
- QUADRAVERB +
- QUADRAVERB GT WITH GUITAR FX
- 1622 16 CHANNEL DESK
- MEQ230 2x30 BAND GRAPHIC EQ
- RA100 100W REFERENCE POWER AMP
- 3630 COMP/LIMITER + GATE

RING FOR ABSOLUTELY THE BEST DEAL!

NADY

WIRELESS MICROPHONE SYSTEMS

- M101 GT SYSTEM, INSTRUMENT
- 101 HT SYSTEM, MICROPHONE
- 101 LT SYSTEM, LAVALIER
- 101 HT SYSTEM, SM58 MICROPHONE
- 201 GT TRUE DIVERSITY, INSTRUMENT
- 201 LT TRUE DIVERSITY, LAVALIER
- 201 HT TRUE DIVERSITY, MICROPHONE
- 201 HT TRUE DIVERSITY, SM58 MICROPHONE

JHS HANDHELD MIC TRANSMITTER

THEY'RE THE BEST, THEY'RE LEGAL AND THEY'RE CHEAP!

ALESIS MONITOR ONES

MONITORS

SAMSON

- MPL 2242
- MPL 1204
- MPL 1640
- E62 Graphic EQ
- PL 1602 Rack Mixers
- Control S

Call For details And Prices.

APHEX

- 105 4 channel gate.
- 106 4 channel compressor.
- TYPE C2 exciter with big bottom.
- TYPE III aural exciter.
- COMPELLOR stereo compressor/limiter.
- DOMINATOR stereo peak limiter.
- EXPRESSOR compressor.
- EXPANDER GATE

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

ART

SGX 2000 EXPRESS
Valve Guitar Pre Amp with Multi FX
SGX Nitro Guitar MultiFX
DRX2100 SE MultiFX with analogue FX
Alpha 2SE Multi FX
SGX 2000 Night Bass
FXR Glite
FXR
X15 Foot controller

PHONE FOR BEST PRICES

MISC FX

Roland VP70 FX plus Vocoder	£499
Roland RSP 550	£449
Alesis Midiverb 11	£149
Alesis Microverb 11	£129
Alesis Monomaster	£129
Alesis Micro Enhancer	£129
Alesis Micro Gate	£129
Alesis XTC reverb	£129
Alesis Quadraverb	£249
Aphex Type B	£179
Aphex Type C	£199
Art Alpha 113E	£349
Art SGX2000 Express	£529
Art SGXNitro + X15 F/controller	£599
Art DRX2100SE	£499
Peavey Protec	£411
Digitech DSP256	£369
Dbx 666 Stereo gated Comp/Lim	£299
Dbx 944 Noise gate	£349
Boss RC510	£99
Boss Rv100	£129
Ibanez VHMS Harmoniser	£599
Ibanez HD1000	£149

2-TRACK RECORDERS

Revox A77	£399
Revox B77 mk11	£499
Revox C270	£1599
Sony DTC790 DAT	£349
Casio DA7 DAT	£399
Tascam X3	£149
Tascam 32	£499

4-TRACK RECORDERS

Fostex 280	£499
Sansui WSX1	£699
Sansui MR8	£499
Vestax MR44	£399
Yamaha MT3X	£399
Tascam 464	£499
Tascam 3340	£299
Tascam 3440	£499
Tascam 144	£199
Tascam 244	£299
Fostex X15	£149
Fostex X26	£199

16-TRACK RECORDERS

TASCAM MSR 16 (USED)
Excellent condition
Fully Serviced
CALL FOR DETAILS !

8-TRACK RECORDERS

Akai MG12D Plus Autolocator 12 Track Recorder.....£1799

Akai MG12D + Autolocator 12 Trk Recorder	£1799
Fostex R8	£1099
Fostex MB0	£799
Fostex A8	£599
Tascam TSR8	£1099
Tascam 488	£1099
TOA MR8T	£599

Tascam 388.....£1599

RECORDING MIXERS

Allen + Heath GS3 16-8-16	£1799
Riam 16-8-2	£799
Soundtracks 16-8-16	£899
Seck 12-8-2	£799
Fostex 812	£699
Studiomaster Milstown 16-8	£1199
Studiomaster 16-16-2	£899
Studiomaster 16-8-16	£999
Soundcraft 4008	£799
Mackie 1642	£649
Ded 1642	£649
Fostex M350	£299

SAMSON MIXERS & AMPS NOW IN STOCK !

LIVE MIXERS

Soundcraft Spirit live 16-2	£799
Desktech 16-2	£349
Seck 12-2	£399
Studiomaster 8-2	£299
Alesis 1622	£499
Kawai MX16	£399
Boss KM600	£69
Yamaha 1602	£599
Frontline X8	£
Kudos 6 ch	£

MONITORING

JBL 4206	£299
JBL 4208	£399
Yamaha NS10M	£199
JBL Control 10	£199
Tannoy Stratford	£299
JBL TLX 90	£599
Yamaha A100 amp	£199
Carlsbro PM65/100 plus EM70	£299

POWER AMPS

Crest FA/401 1200 watt	£999
HH V600 600 watt	£499
Yamaha P2700 700 watt	£699
HH200 6 channel, 200 watt	£299
Carlsbro GRX7	£429
Carlsbro GDX7	£499
Carlsbro Morlin 150 6 channel	£199
Carlsbro Morlin 100	£179
Carlsbro CDX800 6 channel	£899
JBL 6260	£699

SPEAKERS

JBL M350	PAIR £1099
JBL M330	PAIR £799
Carlsbro A110	PAIR £179
Carlsbro A112	PAIR £199
Carlsbro Beta 115	PAIR £499
Carlsbro Beta 112	PAIR £449
Deuce 2 x 10 + Horn, 400 watt	£399
Hughes & Ketner CL152	£549
Hughes & Ketner CL155	£599

INSTANT CHEQUE CLEARANCE UP TO £1000

24 OR 48 HOUR MAIL ORDER

REALWORLD 0181 227 6060

Welcome to the REALWORLD

demo DOCTOR

If you'd like our resident specialist JOHN HARRIS to review your demo tape, just send it on cassette or DAT, with recording details and a photograph, to: Demo Doctor, Sound On Sound, PO Box 30, St Ives, Cambridgeshire PE17 4XQ.

DAY PARTAY

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Gem S2 synth, Atari ST running *Pro 24* sequencer, Fostex R8 8-track open reel, Seck 12:8:2 mixer.

Recorded in Cardiff, and influenced by Steely Dan, Bjork and PM Dawn, Day Partay seem to have an international flavour. The group use breakbeats and synthesized sounds in conjunction with real guitar, and the jazz-pop production style relies heavily on the vocals, which are placed well up in the mix. 'Groovy Luv' shows a sense of humour — before the lazy beat starts, the song features the sound of an old 78rpm record having the stylus ripped off it. The lead vocal style is just right — it's almost spoken, and very upfront against the well-layered soft backing vocals, which gives an intimate sound over the busy party atmosphere. The arrangement keeps you interested too, with some nice key changes and occasional clean guitar breaks to add to the mellow flow of the song. Sonically, the keyboards are too low in the mix and the whole bass end is light, so I'd suggest a remix on what is otherwise a fine track.

The bass on the second song is at a better level, and the whole mix is full of nice touches. For instance, where some demos rely on the repetition of one breakbeat with added drum machine percussion, main man Jason Roberts works in fills, stops, and other breakbeats too. His use of panned synthesizer and swelled chords in the breaks is also musically interesting, and to top it all, the lyrics have obviously been given a bit of thought and humour (especially the Mills and Boon reference). I did think that the only thing to improve the production would have been the use of wah guitar, but then that would be to impose my own personal taste.

A more driving sound is given to the final song, which proves that Day Partay have a little bite as well as the ability to produce a heavy party groove. The guitar riff, when it appears, is given a lot of short room reverb and this really gives it some character in what is otherwise an intentionally dry mix. I also liked the multi-tapped echo vocal break, and its sudden cut back into the track. All in all, plenty of good ideas, well-executed grooves and good performances make this the tape of the month. ☐

top tape

TOO BLUE

Recording Venue: Home.

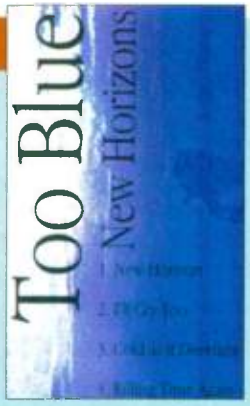
Recording Equipment: Yamaha MM1 mixer, Macintosh LC475 running *Cubase Score*, Alesis MIDIverb II and Quadraverb, Yamaha EMP700 multi-effects, Casio DAR100 DAT, Sony TCK611S tape deck, Sony TAF270 amplifier.

Mark Barron and Matt Sladen first started playing music at school together some six years ago, and even though they're now geographically separated, they still get together to produce the odd song or two. Musical influences take in U2, Tears for Fears, Depeche Mode and the Blue Nile. No multitrack was used in the recording — guitar and vocals were played live to the sequenced mix. This usually separates the men from the boys, and I can truthfully say that they've turned in a really good performance.

On the first song, the melody relies heavily on harmony vocals, and both Matt and Mark turn in a beautifully tuneful performance. Perhaps it's the buzz of doing it live, but they do give the vocals an edgy atmosphere which certainly does the song no harm. Instrumentally, the piece opens with a warm pad keyboard sound before the up-tempo backbeat pounds in. Gated snare has been chosen to drive the song along on the two and four beats, and this effect also gives the snare its own place in the mix. Acoustic guitar strums along rhythmically, with quite a hard DI'd sound. This could maybe have been improved with a few dB's cut at 800Hz, but the top end should not be lost entirely, as this gives the guitar the clarity to sit above the keyboards in the mix. The only weak point in an otherwise excellent song was the middle section, which somehow didn't seem to work, and this was reflected in the uncertainty of the vocal at this point.

Only Mark sings on the second song, which starts with what sounds like keyboards, with a high harmonic content. Modulated triplet-style delay is used on this sound, and a wide stereo field is created when bells and strings join in, providing a moody and atmospheric start. Unfortunately, the drum sound really lets down the otherwise fine mix — the reverb is too long, and there's too much of it. The long sustained keyboards and wide stereo of the more percussive synthesized guitar sounds work well in the mix, but this does not mean that the drums need to be treated with the same amount of effect. A pizzicato-style snare with a short room reverb would have sat much better in this track. In contrast, the vocal has only been lightly treated, and although this does work, a fraction more reverb or even delay would have been ideal.

The third track features acoustic guitar again, and this time it's heavily compressed and miked up. The sound is better, but a little heavy on the bass end, which suggests that the microphone was placed too near the sound hole. Once again, there are excellent harmony vocals from the lads, but they've fallen prey to the reverb beast again on this one, and should have gone for a big pre-delay in the program to keep the vocal clarity in the mix. The string arrangement is short and sweet, and goes well with this style of reverb, but could have been improved by taking out some of the harshness from the sound — a few dB of cut at around 4-6kHz would do the trick. ☐



SWERVE

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equipment: Fostex 280 4-track, Denon DRS810 tape deck, Sony DAT DTC690, Alesis 3630 compressor, ART Multiverb LTX effects, Sessionmaster pre-amp, Shure SM58 mic, Alesis MMT8 sequencer.

A different band to the one you're thinking of, so let's hope Swerve main man Paul Hill doesn't get any letters of a legal nature through the post — it has happened to yours truly in the past!

Paul's opening song has an energetic standard rock backing made just a little bit more interesting by his deadpan vocal style. Whether this is by accident or design is hard to tell, but I suspect the former. Whatever the case, I believe it's something to develop in the production and lyrical content. As for the backing, there are some good overdriven guitar sounds courtesy of a Strat and Sessionmaster pre-amp. The clean guitar is also fine, but a little too much reverb has been added in some parts of the mix. For example, when the picked clean guitar plays arpeggios, the modulated reverb works well to sustain the notes played, but on the chopped chords, the length of reverb decay results in a confused sound, lacking clarity. The song is a little on the long side — the verses, especially, don't develop in arrangement, and harmony vocals or another instrument would have picked the verses up at the eight bar stage. However, the short solo is tasteful, and ideal for the song.

Paul's ability to create a hooky guitar lick comes to the fore on the second track, where the clean guitar track is really the melodic anchor point of the song. A better drum sound and less wooden programming also help power this one along, but the bass sound is a touch twangy. It has plenty of energy in the upper-mid frequency range (where it clashes with the clean picked guitar) and not enough lower mid and actual bass. Consequently, there's a hole in the mix in this range, which the kick drum can't fill. I'd suggest trying a different bass sound, or turning the treble EQ down by three or four decibels on the bass track, if possible. □

MIKE MASTERS

Recording Venue: Home.

Recording Equpment: Atari running *Cubase*, Studiomaster 12:2C, Alesis MIDIverb II, Microlimiter and Microgate, Vesta DIG411, Audio Technica Pro 2 microphone, Nakamichi cassette deck, Sony DATman.

From deep in rural Scotland, Mike Masters (or Ferkyn Eel, as he wishes to be known for the purposes of this recording) specifically asks ("wiggles with anticipation") for comment on the material content as well as his engineering prowess. The two songs on offer here, 'Sky God Sez' and 'Fish out of Water' are based around the lyrics, and are musically sympathetic in terms of soundscape and atmosphere. This gives them more of a visual arts style — you could certainly imagine them being used as part of a play or film, or as backing for contemporary dance. 'Sky God Sez' is at once ponderous and foreboding, as Mr Eel tackles the slippery topic of unquestioning belief. The opening line is a strong one ("You've a led imagination"), and sets the theme for the song as he moves through a gamut of social, commercial and religious themes. The sounds chosen are all interesting, from the opening feet tramping across a soundscape (complete with bell in the distance) to the church organ used in the chorus. This is punctuated by the multitracked vocal "Sky God Sez" (treated with a pitched-down harmoniser), and while this seems a little corny reading it back off the page, all I can say is that it doesn't sound anything of the sort. The closest comparison I can make to the vocal effect is the demon in the film *Legend*, if that means anything to you...

'Fish out of Water' is based on the premise that we've evolved from a humble background to destroy the planet and ultimately ourselves. Heavy stuff, but it's performed with some humour, and, again, has some memorable lyrics. Both the songs have been well mixed, and I'm glad that Mike made an effort to make the words audible, as they're of utmost importance in such compositions. However, in terms of atmosphere, 'Fish' is more bubblegum cartoon than Arts Council Grant, and will probably earn Mike more money than credibility. Now, there's a dilemma! □

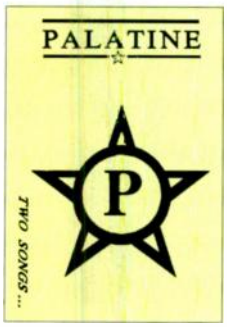
WIN 3M TAPES

As an incentive to send in your best demos, 3M are kindly providing prizes for the best tape submitted each month. The lucky winner has a choice of: 20 Scotch XSII-S high-bias C60 cassettes, 10 3M DAT 90 digital cassettes, five reels of 3M 996 quarter-inch tape, three reels of 3M 996 half-inch tape or two reels of 3M 996 one-inch tape. Designed to accept very high recording levels without distortion, 3M 996 tape is packed on precision NAB reels and comes in tough, attractive library cases.

demo DOCTOR

quickies

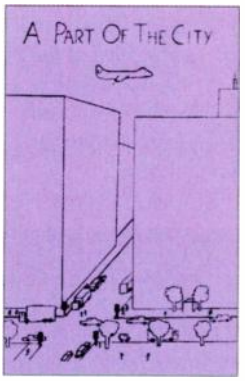
▶ The engineer at Pearl Studios in Liverpool has done a fair job on **PALATINE**'s demo tape, which features four-on-the-floor dance grooves. The top end of this cassette is lacking a bit of sparkle, and the bass end is a touch heavy, but that could easily be the fault of a tape machine mismatch. If not, then it could be run through a high-pass filter set at around 70Hz to deal with that low bass, and an enhancer would add some post-production HF sparkle. The music is OK, but doesn't sound very current — maybe some more adventurous sounds would help. Also, more needs to be made of the chorus vocal. The second track on the tape comes across better, on both the musical and production level, and leans heavily on early '80s synth production, if that's any use as a yardstick.



On the other hand, **STUART MEE** is firmly locked into the late '80s, with a battery of digital sounds in his instrumental arsenal. There are some unusual ones though, and plenty of attention-grabbing changes in the movement from one theme to another. For instance, the changeover from bells to acoustic guitar sections in the first instrumental is accompanied by some very Gabrielesque synth patches, which stopped me from nodding off to the hypnotic eighth-note bell sequence. Speaking of which, I'd suggest shortening some of the pieces for demos to library music companies, as they often go for

compositions that are between one and two minutes long. Clear, unambiguous titles are also useful to libraries (for example, 'Go For It', naff though it is, would be a good one for a theme for corporate businessmen to use at a show or lecture) because it's obvious what style of music it's going to be.

Stuart's mixing skills and grasp of dynamics are impressive — there's plenty of balls in the bass end without any nasty booming, and I don't see why he shouldn't approach companies with this material, given a little editing.



As well as a cassette and a DAT, **KEVIN JOHN CURTIS** has sent me a letter telling me about his proposed album of guitar instrumentals, which range from heavy rock to acoustic. Kevin also raised a point in his letter concerning the layering of snares on the Alesis D4, and to answer this query briefly, you shouldn't have to assign two MIDI notes as triggers, provided you can assign the same MIDI note to both snares (look under MIDI Utilities). Not all the tracks from the album are featured on the cassette or the DAT, but the tracks I did hear are played with skill, and well engineered. That said, I'm not really sure that there's any market for releasing this on a CD, unless he can get some interested party in the guitar world to back it. Selling it at gigs is one thing, but it takes a lot of gigs to get through five hundred CDs! I was slightly disappointed to find that all the tracks on the cassette sent to me were heavily rock-orientated, but there was an extra acoustic track on the DAT, which I did take a look at. This showed a little weakness in the sound of the acoustic, which is thin and over-processed on the picked sections, giving the guitar a hollow, out-of-phase sound. The track also slows down noticeably when the drums come in. Apart from this, the production on the recording was of a high standard.

Finally, **MARK ALEXANDER** has sent in a tape of DJ mixes which he performs to a very high standard — I can only applaud the clever sound manipulation on display here. The high bell sounds come out a bit too loud above the backbeat and vocal for my taste, but the drum machine is well balanced with the rest. I also liked the use of pan and echo in the House mix of 'FWIF' and 'Northern High' which is carried out with precision to a backdrop of atmospheric phased strings. ☐

JORGEN SALDE

Recording Venue: Home.
Recording Equipment: Tascam 38 tape recorder, Fostex 820 desk, Lexicon, Alesis, Behringer and Boss effects, Ensoniq ASR10 sampler.

Usually when I get demos from Sweden, they turn out to be of very high quality, and this is no exception, even if it does have the old 'answering the telephone' ploy to start the first composition. The first track is an odd mixture of instruments, not all of which I recognised. However, it was based around piano and some sort of melodeon or accordion, with other instruments like clarinet taking up the theme from time to time. The piano had no sustain, and its stilted nature perfectly suited the peculiar nature of the melody. Virtually no reverb ensured that this was a mix of perfect clarity and balance.

The second track continued the offbeat melody theme, this time against some well-utilised kit and percussion samples consisting of tabla, conga and possibly talking drum. The low frequency range was catered for by the changing low pitch of the drum, while the strings were layered in the mid range, with hi-hats and cymbal crashes taking the high frequencies. In terms of performance, the drums were overindulgent in this area, and some alternative cymbals could have been used — Chinese ones would not have been out of place.

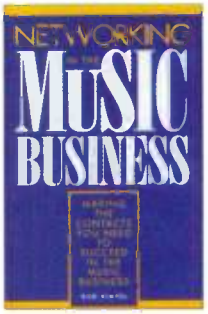
Track four features more experimentation, and it's good to hear someone toying with sound but so obviously in control. In this case, it's the sound of a bow drawn across a violin with enough force to generate a note but also to scratch and produce high harmonics. This is fed to a a reverb patch with pre-delay, and backed by electric piano chords, hand-held maracas and bells, producing an atmospheric piece. I wasn't let down in the technical department, and all in all, this is a well-recorded tape for those who like a combination of traditional instruments with tanatalising melodies and occasionally unorthodox backings! Shame it's not available on general release. ☐

widgets

CONCISE REVIEWS OF ESSENTIAL ACCESSORIES

NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS

"Networking is the way to get songs listened to, not blindly calling up and bothering record companies." So proclaims Dan Kimpel's *Networking in the Music Business*, a book which fits almost perfectly into the classic self-help mould — except that it's geared to the needs of musicians and songwriters. As advertising director for the Los Angeles Songwriters Showcase, Kimpel has observed thousands of people trying to break into the music business, and with 20 years in the industry, has seen what makes the difference between a breakthrough songwriter or performer and just another also-ran. Central to the book is Kimpel's very American concept of Networking — not the computer sort, the people sort. He maintains that it is the people you know and the people you *get* to know who can help make you the breakthrough artist, and his book brings together a multitude of strategies to help you make valuable and lasting contacts.



Kimpel begins by explaining what networking is, tells you where the power really is in the music industry, and outlines the type of places you should go to make contact with the decision makers. He then explores how you can make the best impression on the people you meet, and how you can assess and maximise your own talents, using anecdotal material from successful industry professionals, including songwriters, lawyers, managers and producers.

Many people will find this book of most value for its wealth of advice on self-motivation; Kimpel helps you to chart your own goals and set the agenda for where you would like to go in the music business; he gives you questions to ask yourself, which help you assess whether you have evolved a potentially successful musical style and whether your own commitment is really up to it. A point made by one of Kimpel's interviewees is that really successful artists have one thing in common — absolute drive and commitment and, above all, persistence. These are things we all really know if we think about it, but it's surprisingly valuable to have them pointed out on paper and in such a motivating way.

Practical help offered by the book includes action plans that you can use to give yourself a sense of purpose, and suggestions of weekly, monthly, and yearly 'attainment' schedules. Kimpel also presents strategies to help you overcome the insecurity and fear of rejection which holds so many musicians back. He prompts you to examine your self-image and public persona, and to approach people with honesty and positivity: as he puts it, "you will receive reflected positive responses from people you approach in an upbeat, positive manner."

The chapter on selling yourself and your music gives useful ideas on starting your own organisation, to help yourself and your contacts to create more publicity, and creating your own 'scene' with like-minded others; examples here come from people involved in the creation of the London punk scene, and the New York group centred around CBGB's bar, where Television, Blondie, Talking Heads and The Ramones created a 'scene' — with very successful results.

There are some uncomfortable home truths in this book — on the subject of taking a 'straight' job to pay your way until you can make it in music: "We all have limited energies and creativity; if we expend them on behalf of someone else's business, we're short-changing ourselves. Sure it's possible to work at any number of things and make enough money to have a comfortable lifestyle, but if you want success in the music business (which ultimately will pay off in emotional satisfaction as well as monetary gain), you can't give up your vision and creativity. Guard them jealously and use them to fuel your ambition." Highly recommended. *Debbie Poyser*

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ ***Networking in the Music Business*** **(hardback, 122pp), Order Code B251, £11.95 plus postage (£1.95 UK, £4.95 Europe, £7.50 rest of world).**
A **SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, 3 Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.**
T **0480 461786 (24 hours).**
F **0480 492422.**

RAPCO DB-101SL PASSIVE DI BOX

Most of the DI boxes we've looked at in *SOS* have been active models capable of matching high-impedance sources, such as electric guitars, to the inputs of mixing consoles, but there are other applications where active, high impedance circuitry is unnecessary, or even undesirable. In these instances, the active circuitry is replaced by an impedance-matching transformer, which avoids the question of powering and offers a high degree of electrical insulation between input and output.

Under review is a passive DI box built by Rapco. The circuitry is simple but provides two modes of operation, for use with both line-level signals and speaker-level signals from amplifiers, such as guitar amps, making it very versatile. The balanced output may be fed directly into the mic input of any mixer, and because the circuitry is passive, no phantom power is required and no circuit noise is generated.

Unlike speaker simulators, the DB-101SL can't simply be connected instead of a loudspeaker, as its impedance is higher than that of a loudspeaker and its circuitry isn't designed to dissipate the power generated by an amplifier. Most amplifiers work best when connected to a load of the proper impedance, while valve amplifiers in particular may sustain damage if run without a load. To get around this, the box has both an input jack and an output jack, enabling it to be placed in-line with either a speaker or line-level feed without breaking the signal path. In other words, the DI box goes between the amp and speaker (or instrument and mixer) and taps off a tiny percentage of the energy, while the bulk of the signal goes through to the output socket. This is ideal for some types of live recording, as a balanced feed can be obtained without affecting the way the amplifier normally works, but in the case of rock guitar, some further treatment may be necessary, because the DB-101SL doesn't colour the sound as a typical guitar speaker does.

A rocker switch selects between Instrument and Speaker level inputs, while on the output, a Ground Lift switch is fitted; this is a vital facility as, without it, ground loops and the hum that they cause can be a major problem.

In practice, this DI box goes about its business largely unnoticed — which is the way it should be. Little coloration is evident in the DI signal, and because there's no active circuitry, no noise is added by the unit. Of course, the old adage about lunches and the lack of free ones also applies to passive DI boxes; transformers can either provide current gain or voltage gain but never both at once, as that would contravene the laws of physics (Jim) — and physics wouldn't be best pleased about it. In this case, the impedance-matching transformer provides current gain, leaving the mic amp on your mixer with the job of handling the voltage gain side of things. This means that you need to have a mixer with spare mic inputs, and if performance isn't to be compromised, they must be reasonably quiet into the bargain. *Paul White*

FURTHER INFORMATION

£ **Rapco DB101SL £39.95 inc VAT. JHS also have other DI boxes in the Rapco range.**
A **John Hornby Skewes & Co Ltd, Salem House, Parkinson Approach, Garforth, Leeds LS25 2HR.**
T **0532 865381.**
F **0532 868515.**

ART CS2

COMPRESSOR/LIMITER

Does ART's new model have anything new to offer in a market already well supplied with affordable compressors? PAUL WHITE finds out.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Maximum Input Level	+21dB
Dynamic Range	117dB
Ratio (Slope)	1:1 to limiting
Attack	0.5mS to 50mS
Release	50mS to 2S
Gate Release	50mS to 2S
Output (Make-up gain)	-20dB to +20dB

ART's CS2 joins an already large number of compressor/limiters in the marketplace, and on the face of it, offers little or nothing that is new. It features dual-channel or stereo operation, hard or soft-knee compression and on-board gating to reduce noise, all familiar features, and if anything, it loses points because of the external wall-wart power supply. This being the case, you might be surprised to find that I actually like this little unit.

Presented in a 1U rack case, the CS2 is remarkably conservative-looking for an ART product, with all the controls clearly marked and no 'purple pizza' logos in sight. The rear-panel in an out jacks are balanced, but accept unbalanced cables; unlike some budget compressors, the CS2 has a detector loop insert point, allowing equalisers to be inserted into the side-chain for de-essing and so on. This is wired like a console insert point, so you'll need either a stereo-to-two-monos Y-lead or a patchbay to make use of it.

The compressor interface is quite conventional, with Threshold, Slope, Attack, Release and Output Level controls for each channel, though why the term 'Slope' has been used in place of the more familiar 'Ratio', I don't know. A switch is used to select between soft-knee and hard-knee operation (soft-knee being the more gentle of the two options), but a slightly unusual touch is a second switch for compressor/limiter selection. Most compressors require you to set the Ratio (Slope) control to maximum to perform limiting, and usually you need a fast attack time, but in the case of the CS2, one button push sets this for you, regardless of where the front-panel controls are set, which is a nice little touch.

Another nice touch comes in the form of a couple of LEDs above the Threshold LED, one marked 'Below' and the other marked 'Above'. These simply indicate whether the input signal is reaching the threshold or not, but even though there is a separate gain reduction and input/output level meter, it seems to make setting up even more intuitive. The gain reduction meter is the usual LED ladder type, using 10 LEDs to cover the range 3dB to 30dB. The input/output meter has only six LEDs and covers the range -30dB to +5dB, with a push button to select between input monitoring and output monitoring.

Other than the mandatory compressor Bypass button, which hard-wires the input directly to the output, all that remains is the gate. Though you wouldn't expect a full-featured gate on a compressor/limiter, this one has the essential Threshold and Release time controls, and a gate LED which comes on when the signal is being gated. It isn't affected by the compressor Bypass switch, which means that you can use the gate on its own; if you need to turn the gate off, simply turn the Gate Threshold knob fully anti-clockwise.

For stereo operation, there's a Stereo Link switch, which forces the right-hand channel to follow the settings of channel 1. In this mode, the side-chain signals are linked so that the same amount of gain reduction is applied to both sides, even when one channel is louder than the other. Without this, the stereo image would constantly tend to wander towards the quietest side.

VERDICT

Used on a variety of single tracks and complete mixes, the CS2 behaved very predictably — and that's one of the nicest compliments you can pay a compressor or gate. In soft-knee mode, it behaves in a dutifully polite way, but switch it to hard and it takes command of the situation in a reassuringly confident manner. I particularly liked using the hard mode for bass guitar; it seemed to bring the level nicely under control, whilst still emphasising the punch and power of the bass.

The simple gate works well in keeping pauses clean, and because it has a good release time range, even slowly decaying sounds can be treated without being cut off in their prime. There are very few gripes; I've already mentioned my dislike of external PSUs for this type of equipment, and I would also have liked to see a few status LEDs on the switches, especially the Bypass, but there's nothing there I can't live with. On the whole, the CS2 is a really nice little compressor. SOS

ART CS2 £279

PROS
- Easy to set up.
- Soft- and hard-knee compression, and a gate, all in one unit.
- Well-written manual.

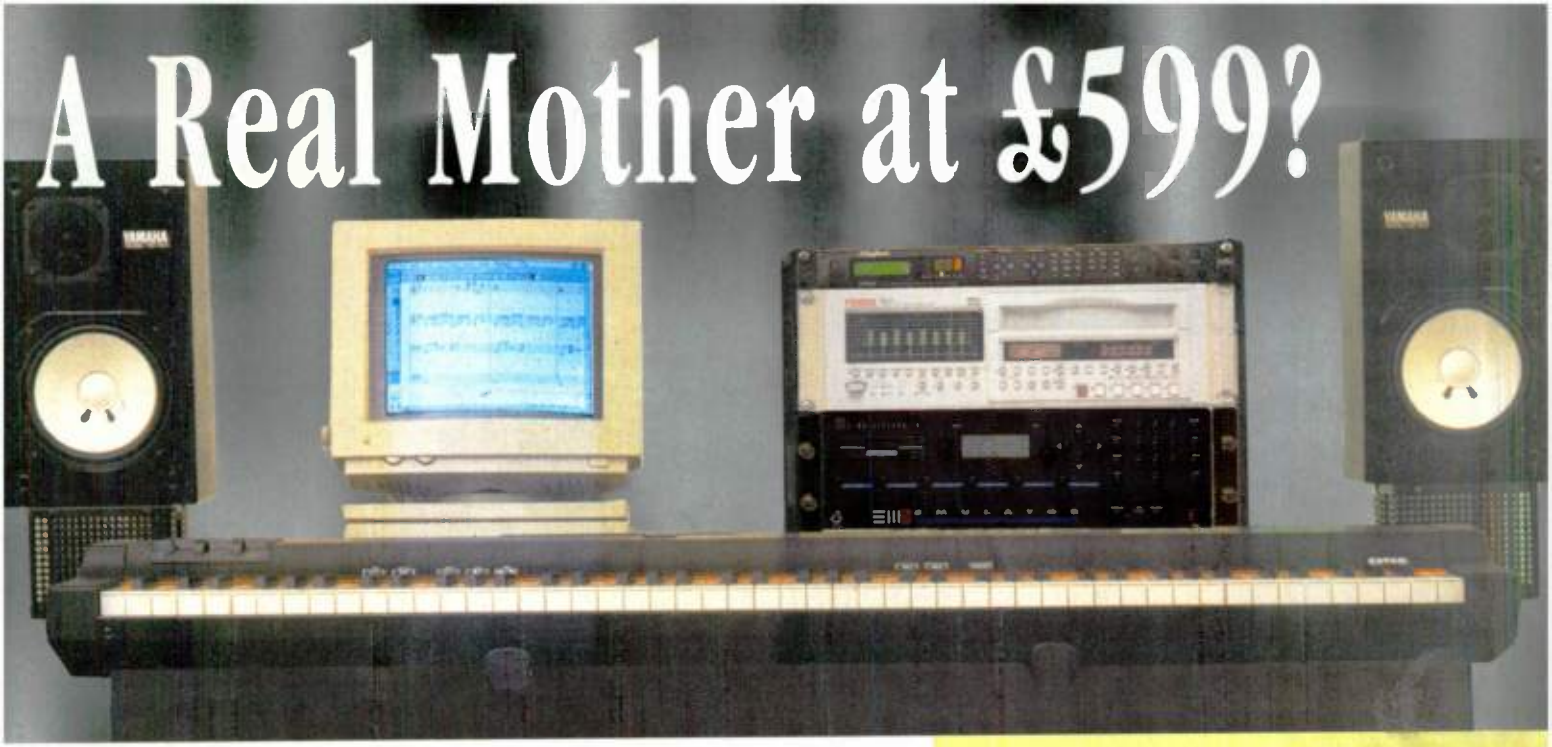
CONS
- Wall-wart PSU.

SUMMARY
A very friendly, basic compressor that takes all routine jobs in its stride.

FURTHER INFORMATION

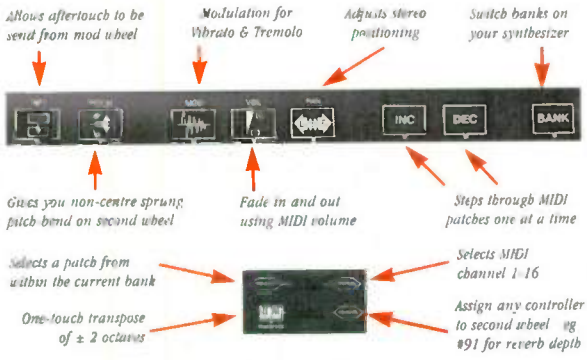
£ CS2 £279 inc VAT.
A Washburn UK Ltd, Amor Way, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1UG.
T 0462 482466.
F 0462 482997.

A Real Mother at £599?



At an RRP of £599, Fatar's new Studio 900 master keyboard makes the case for combining your favourite sound modules and rack samplers with a single high quality master keyboard even more persuasive.

With 88 piano hammer action keys at your disposal you simply won't want to play anything else, and a host of features means you won't need to either - Like program change, Midi Channel Change and Transpose, plus the ability to assign parameters such as Volume, Pan and Aftertouch to a programmable wheel.



If you need more MIDI control then check out the all-new Studio 1100 and the current 2001 models. Both combine the Famous Fatar feel with unparalleled features at the price.

All Fatar 88 note keyboards are equally at home, live and in the studio and each is available in standard or fully flight cased versions.

Stab, Massage & Bounce

The secret of the FATAR action lies in the patented Hammer. Whilst most "Piano Action" instruments rely on damped or weighted keys, Fatar's Hammer on the other hand, is thrown up and forward on it's pivot as the key is depressed, mimicking exactly the mechanism of a traditional acoustic piano.

The combination of more mass moving through an arc means greater acceleration of the key and a remarkably increased dynamic range. You'll find you can put huge power into chord stabs and loud passages whilst the natural inertia of the hammer provides exactly the right kind of counter-balance that lets you massage real piano keys for expressive Pianissimo. Equally important is the tiny bounce a hammer gives the key as it comes to rest. It's this bounce that lets you play those two-handed paradiddles - and while we are talking percussion it's worth remembering that keyboards are used for triggering all sorts of things these days.

STUDIO 900

• 88 weighted keys with hammer action • Velocity sensitive • Pitch bend wheel and programmable wheel • Two parallel MIDI outputs • Sustain input jack • Volume input jack • Programme change, MIDI channel change, transpose, programmable wheel (volume, pan, aftertouch, pitch, mod etc...) SRP £599

STUDIO 1100

• 88 weighted keys with hammer action • Velocity sensitive with aftertouch • Four zone capability with programmable memory • 2 dedicated wheels • Hold pedal socket • Fully assignable control data slider • Master volume slider/pedal socket • Send patch change/ bank select for each zone • Adjust touch sensitivity SRP £849

STUDIO 2001

• 88 weighted keys with hammer action • Velocity sensitive with aftertouch • 48 character backlit LCD display • 64 presets stored internally • Optional memory card for 64 additional presets • 4 MIDI inputs may be used for additional MIDI devices • All studio 2001 functions available for the external keyboards • 4 fully independent MIDI outputs • 64 MIDI channel outputs • 2 programmable control wheels • 4 programmable control sliders • 2 programmable dual switch buttons • Preset increment/decrement input • 2 programmable control voltage inputs • 8 keyboard zones may be defined over local or external keyboard regions SRP £1099

FATAR 61 key master keyboards

STUDIO 610/610+

• 5 Octave 61 Keys • Velocity sensitive (aftertouch on 610+) • Assignable control wheel • Key transpose • Sustain pedal input socket • Key/action assembly designed for minimum flex and positive seating • 2 MIDI outs • Send patch change, bank select • Volume pedal input. SRP £249

CMS 61 PC MIDI KEYBOARD

• 5 Octave 61 Keys • Velocity sensitive (aftertouch on 610+) • Assignable control wheel • Key transpose • Sustain pedal input socket • Key/action assembly designed for minimum flex and positive seating • 2 MIDI outs • Send patch change, bank select • Volume pedal input. SRP £299

FATAR STUDIO SERIES
MASTER KEYBOARDS

WRH

ARBITER GROUP PLC

For a brochure and details of your nearest FATAR stockist, call Arbiter Group PLC, Wilberforce Road, London NW9 6AX
Tel: 081 202 1199
Fax: 081 202 7076

CALL US NOW ON

0202 395135

EXT. 125

THE LARGEST MUSIC STORE IN THE SOUTH

EMM Ltd

EDDIE MOORS MUSIC LTD
679 CHRISTCHURCH ROAD
BOURNEMOUTH BH7 6AE

THE SOUND INVESTMENT

FATAR STUDIO 900 *88 NOTE FULLY WIEGHTED £CALL*
packaged with KORG X3R £1275. 05RW £975 YAMAHA TG100 £759 TG300 £999. EMU PROTEUS FX £999 KURZWWEIL MICROP £999

MDK61 II MOTHER KEYBOARD £269 RRP £409
61 Velocity Sensitive Keys. Assinable Controller Wheel. Program Memory Function. 16 x 84 Bank Numbers. 128 Program Change Numbers. Foot Pedal Option. **Check Our Package Prices.**

YAMAHA SY99 EXCLUSIVE DEAL £1699
We have secured a limited number of this flagship workstation at over £500 below the RRP. Features include AWM2 + AFM Sound Generation.16 Track Sequencer. Disc drive. 2xDSP.Sample RAM Memory (expandable to 3Mbytes) ***£200 worth of free software.***

LOWEST PRICES. EXCLUSIVE DEALS!!

BEHRINGER.
BEST UK DEALS.

SONY HRM5 CALL!!

FOSTEX R8 EIGHT TRACK PLUS 812 MIXER. BEST EVER DEAL.
Our Fostex Prices are Too Low To Print
We Have a Limited Quantity Of ex demo **D10 DAT** Recorders at **£1599.**

fostex
NOW EVERYTHING CONNECTS

GBI SESSION TRAINER £89.

Fed up of playing on your own?
The GBI features 48 drum patterns with bass and chord backing plus 48 chord progressions. This unit is excellent fun. Treat yourself to one!

TRIPLE TIER A FRAME KEY-BOARD STANDS. NOW ONLY £119

ZOOM SPECIALS
9001 £159. 9120 £265.
9050S £449. 2020 POA.
DONT MISS OUT.

EMU ESI 32

CALL FOR DETAILS

NEW AND USED EQUIPTMENT SALE.

KEYBOARDS					
RolandJuno 6	£199	Kawai Spectra	£299	RolandSD35	£559
Roland FP8	£1399	Technics KN2000	£1399	Roland CM64	£175
Roland A30	£299	**EXPANDERS**		**SEQUENCERS**	
Roland JW50	£799	Korg 01RW	£899	Yamaha QX5	£99
Roland JV50	£799	Korg M3R	£499	Yamaha QX21	£75
Roland AX1	£299	Korg 03RW	£599	Yamaha QX1	£225
RolandJX10	£699	Korg O5RW	£449	Yamaha QY8	£189
Rhodes 660	£499	Korg Audio Gallery	£249	Kawai Q80	£325
Rhodes 760	£599	YamahaTG100	£249	Kawai Q80EX	£399
Yamaha DX7	£299	YamahaTG500	£699	Kawai Q55	£299
Yamaha V50	£449	Yamaha TX 81Z	£175	Brother PDC 100	£149
Yamaha SY99	£1499	Yamaha TQ5	£159	Seiko MR1000	£39
Yamaha PF85	£699	Yamaha TG300	£499	**SAMPLERS**	
Yamaha DX11	£299	Ensoniq SQR	£349	Roland S 50	£499
Korg 13	£1399	Emu Proteus 1	£449	Akai S2800	£1499
Korg M1	£699	Emu Proteus 1+	£549	Peavey DPM 3	£899
Korg 01WFD	£1199	Emu Proteus 3	£475	Ensoniq ASR10R	£1699
Korg T3	£949	Kawai GMega	£399	Roland DJ70	£949
Korg O1W Pro X	£1999	Roland JV880	£499	EPS16+	£899
Kawai K11	£599	Roland SC55 II	£399	Roland S760	£1399
				Akai S11000 HD	£1599

DRUM MACHINES	
Roland TR505	£79
RolandTR626	£129
YamahaRX7	£199
Yamaha TMX	£199
Yamaha RX15	£99
Emu Procussion	£499
Alesis D4	£289
DigitechVocalist	£479
RECORDING	
Fostex R8	£1100
Fostex 280	£569
Fostex 812	£749
Tascam 688	£1499
Yamaha NS10M	£259
Alesis RA100	£219
Tascam Porta 07	£319
Tascam 488	£899
TascamM2524	£1975
Tascam 2516	£1375

BASS STATION CALL!

NOW ONLY £1499

EFFECTS			
Alesis Quad +	£299	Digitech RP1	£390
Alesis Quad GT	£359	Lexicon Alex	£280
ART Alpha 2	£279	Boss SE70	£425
ART SGXLT	£189	Roland SDE330	£549
ART FXR	£159	Yamaha GW50	£449
Digitech VHM5	£499	Yamaha GW10	£249
Digitech Voc II	£469	Yamaha SPX990	£579
		Ensoniq DP4	£989

Steinberg

EMAGIC

£269

Apple

Apple and PC based sequencing systems cost less than you think !! **Call Now**

YAMAHA
CBX-D5

DIRECT TO DISC RECORDING.

DR4d
HARD DISK RECORDER

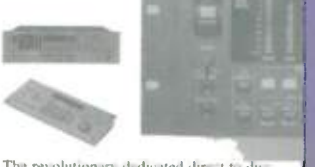
We are able to supply complete sequencing + direct to disc systems for apple mac, atari falcon and pc.**Contact us now for a really competitive quote.**

ATARI FALCON + YAMAHA CBXD5 PACKAGE
Running on Falcon with Cubase Audio. The CBXD5 pagage gives you **999 tracks of sequencing** plus **four tracks of direct to disk recording** all controlled from the same screen. The four audio tracks include **Digital Mixing with Digital EQ.Two Built in Digital Effects Units and Four Seperate Outputs. With 10 minutes of Recording Time per Track. the entire system including the Falcon and Cubase Audio costs under £2500.**
CBXD5 + CUBASE AUDIOFOR PC OR FALCON
NOW UNDER £1500

Soundscape System.
New Software Controls Eight Tracks of Digital Audio. This System is Proving To Be Extremely Popular. Call For More Details and a Quote.

Turtle Beach and Opcode. Check our Prices.

DIGIDESIGN AUDIO MEDIA II PLUS CUBASE AUDIO PACKAGE CALL FOR BEST UK DEAL!!



The revolutionary dedicated direct to disc multitrack from Akai is now available at an even lower price.We offer a wide range of hard drive options from 213 mB to 1Gig + If you are interested in a single or multiple unit system call us now for a quote.
New AKAI DR8D Available Now!!

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

WRH

ORLA

88 note Fully Weighted GM Control Keyboard. The C80 Retails At £1199. We Have A Limited Quantity Available At £899

COMMANDER

ORLA PACKAGES

ORLA C80 +ROLAND JV880	£1299
ORLA C80 +ROLAND SC155	£1249
ORLA C80 +YAMAHA TG100	£1099
ORLA C80 +YAMAHA TG500	£1599
ORLA C80 +KORG X3R	£1575
ORLA C80 +PROTEUS FX	£1249
ORLA C80 +AKAI S01	£1399

KURZWEIL

Lowest Prices On All Kurzweil Products. Call For aQuote. Micro Piano in Stock. NewPC88 Available Now.

K2000 Mem Upgrades

Check Out New Low Hard Drive Prices

Check Our SIMMS Prices

YAMAHA MT8X PACKAGES

MT8X + A100a AMP + prNS10M £1399

Above Package + RV4Effects £1825

Lowest Ever MT8X Price. CALL NOW!!!

AKAI

APPROVED 94 DEALER

S01..S28000.S3000.S3200.CD3000. DR4D.MPC60 II.DP88.DR8D.

BEST UK AKAI PRICES!!!

FAST AND FRIENDLY SERVICE !!!

BEST EVER KORG DEALS

Roland AX-1 £349

Roland AX-1 MIDI Keyboard Controller

We Have Limited Stocks Of AX1 at a New Low Price Of Only £349. Features Include Touch Sensitivity, Pitch Bend, Modulation, Programme Control. *DON'T MISS OUT.*

ENSONIQ SQ1+ NOW £699

UNBEATABLE EMU DEALS

RV4 + RACK PAC £1249

With up tp 28 inputs on remix and 6 auxiliary sends, the Folio Rack Pac and RV4 Digital Effects make the perfect combination for both studio and live applications. We Have a limited number of packages available. Don't miss out.

O1WFD £1299

X3R NOW £775

KORG O1/W SERIES

SONY TCD7 £399

SONY PCM 2300 CALL

DAT

The SONY DTC690 is The Best Value Full Size DAT Recorder Currently Available. *Now only £499.* (Official UK Stock)

YAMAHA PROMIX 01

We have stock available for immediate delivery. Call Today!!

TOPAZ

Call For A Quote.

4 STEREO EFFECT PROCESSORS

RRP£849 Now £499

4 Independant Stereo Digital Effects in One Unit. 8 Inputs, 8 Outputs, 100 Programs, 400 Effect Settings. Midi Clock Delay Control.Digital In/Out. Stunning Effects Including Reverb, Gate Reverb, Stereo Delay, Chorus, Phaser and Digital EQ.

BOSS DR5 BEST PRICE

We Always Offer The Lowest Prices On all Boss Effects Drum Machines and Modules.

SPIRIT FOLIO

New Folio Lite Available Now.

Soundcraft Full Range Available Call For A Quote

New Folio 4 Now In Stock.

Roland

JD990 NOW £999

JV880 NOW £549

adat CALL!!

CHECK OUR MIXER PACKAGES

Adat plus Mixdown Gold 16-8-16 £3599
Adat plus Studiomaster P7 16-8 -2 £3850
Adat plus Studiomaster P7 24-8-2 £4359
Adat plus Sound craft LC 16-8-2 £3699
2XAdat plus Studiomaster 32-8-2 £6999
2X Adat plus Topaz 32-8-2 £7699
BRC plus all Adat peripherals Call!!

FOSTEX R8 NOW AVAILABLE

TASCAM DA88

We Always Have DA88 Available From Stock. Contact us Now To Discuss Your Requirements.

RC-848 System Remote Autolocator Available Now.

Check our tape prices

P7

SAVE MONEY CALL US FOR A QUOTE!!

We always offer the best deals on the entire range of **Studiomaster** desks.Check our deals on **Allen & Heath, Tascam, Soundtracs** and **Soundcraft.**

ACCESS. VISA. CREDIT FACILITIES. FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE. OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

WRH

GIGAPACK VOL.1 (CD-ROM)

The Sound and Vision Gigapack contains two CD-ROMs for Roland samplers, which house a total of 1.1Gb of data (hence the name). In terms of samples, that's over 10,000 of the wee blighters! A tricky task to review in under 1,500 words, but here goes...

Taking a look at volume 1, on the first CD, the first thing I notice is that the CD-ROM is *completely* full!! 0.0 secs left! That's a first, folks. So, no problem with the width — what about the quality?

The CD-ROM opens with volume after volume of drum hits. These are presented twice: once 'across the keyboard', and again on separate patches. Handy! Stereo and mono versions of natural and dancey kicks, snares, toms, hats, and cymbals precede 808 and 909 sounds, and analogue and digital synth kits.

The kits are followed by 900 loops, grouped according to fixed tempo intervals 5bpm apart, from 80 to 130bpm. Very sensible. Sometimes, a 32Mb volume appears. Fear not, 16-Meg users, these are merely combined 16-Meg volumes assembled for the convenience of those with a fully loaded S760.

The remainder of the first CD-ROM is taken up with assembled drum kits, of which I auditioned the following volumes:

'Stereo Real Kicks': I loaded in both the full keygroup and single partial volumes into the S770, to make sure the samples were being shared, and not unnecessarily duplicated. Gigapack passed the test. The kicks, incidentally, were great. Velocity switching had been used in almost all cases, and wide use had been made of the Roland filters, too, to de-noise the sample decay times (not that many of the samples I auditioned needed it). One almost imperceptible curve fitted all; easily done on a Global edit.

'808/909 kits': The sounds are convincing; in particular, that hard-to-capture 808 kick is reproduced faithfully. Mapping is correct, too, with mono voicing for most sounds, and exclusive group 1 assigned to hats (making sure that a closed hat chokes off an open one). As well as two 909 and one 808 more-or-less MGS kit assignments, there are patches where several samples of one voice are incrementally adjusted. I'd have liked MGS single instrument patches myself, for easy toggling between sounds while your sequenced drum pattern is running, but you can't have everything (then again, why not?). Three-way velocity switching is provided on several 909 kick and snare examples.

'808/909' snares: I loaded this on top of the previous volume, and this time there was no overlap. The 909 snare group was larger and more diverse, but A/B-ing with the 909 snares from the previous volume revealed that a low level, low frequency boom was now absent (I hadn't noticed it before). Some velocity switching was again in evidence.

Moving on, I came to '90bpm A-D Loop'. Four patches each contained around a dozen 1-bar patterns, and all except the fills were looped. The rare groove vinyl-style material tended to be in mono, while programmed stuff was usually in stereo. The looping was uncannily accurate over several cycles, and the sampling itself flawless. I'd describe the patterns as rib-ticklers rather than serious hip-hop: quite understated almost. Sometimes several partials were deliberately mapped onto an exclusive number, meaning that only one of the set can play at a time.

Next up was '125bpm A-D Loop'. Simple programmed rock drumming, one or two rarer grooves and programmed 909 make up the bulk. One or two tasty percussion loops emerge, but otherwise it was pretty unadventurous, and unnecessarily heavy on the bass drum: after all, it's the kick that causes most problems when loops and programmed drums are stacked.

Next, I checked out the first and last of the five bass volumes. 'Synth Basses' had no looping and sounds from various sources, most of which were perfectly usable, though few were entirely memorable. If it's a typical rolling bassline you're after, you'll find that several of these will fit your chosen key. I also looked at 'Div Basses' — I had to see what these were. They turned out to be acoustic, fretless and slap basses, and were decent enough.

Next up were some Microwave voices. I never did think the Microwave was a patch on the old PPG Wave 2.2, and the voices here do nothing to alter that opinion. The digital synth banks, though, are top-notch. Looping is always ultra-smooth and inoffensive, and some nice tricks are employed where appropriate, such as 'Analog Feel' (a Roland random de-tune option, applied at patch level, but operating independently on each partial slot). Mono samples are sometimes widened by fixed de-tuning, which is how I always do it. The TB303/MC202 set available here is cleverly configured to give eight (yes, eight) levels of velocity switching, corresponding to incrementally different filter settings. I still prefer my own 303 library, though, which ▶

By Wilf Smarties

BABEL SYSTEMS

FREE UK NEXT DAY DELIVERY

WORLDWIDE EXPORT

INTEREST FREE 0% FINANCE AVAILABLE ON ALL PRODUCTS

Mail Order Hotline
081 749 8222

Easy Parking
No Yellow Lines
2 Minutes walk from
Goldhawk Road Tube
(Hammersmith & City Line)

RECORDING

ALESIS
Adat 8 track
digital recorder
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
On 0% Finance

AKAI DR4d 4 track
direct to disk
recorder / editor
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
On 0% Finance

FOSTEX R8, G16 & G24
FOSTEX X18, X28H, 280
FOSTEX 380 with Dolby S
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

MICROPHONES
AKG, Audio Technica
Beyer Dynamic
Sennheiser, Shure
Sony

Roland Dm80
4 to 32 track direct to disk
system, MAC or seperate
remote control
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

SAMPLERS

KURZWEIL K2000
rack or keyboard
Only £199 per month for
10 months on 0% finance
On 0% Finance

AKAI S3000 sampler,
16 bit digital stereo,
32 voice with 8 individual
outputs, 2mb of RAM
expandable to 32 meg.

MONITORS
Alesis monitor one
JBL, Tannoy, Yamaha

AKAI S01
Only £62 per month for
10 months on 0% finance
On 0% Finance

AKAI S2800 sampler
Only £219 per month for
10 months on 0% finance
On 0% Finance

Roland S760 sampler
£159 per month for 10
months on 0% finance
On 0% Finance

KEYBOARDS

YAMAHA VL1
YAMAHA SY85
YAMAHA SY35
YAMAHA TG 500
YAMAHA TG 100
YAMAHA TG 300
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

E-MU Proteus range
Morpheus
UltraProteus
Proformance
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Amps
Cassette decks
CD Players

MIXING DESKS

SOUNDTRACS Solo MIDI Range
16:8:16 / 24:8:24 / 32:8:32
Call for the best prices
Soundtracks Topaz

Soundcraft
Spirit STUDIO / Spirit FOLIO
Sapphyre & Delta ranges
MACKIE

YAMAHA ProMix 01 16/2 Digital Desk

PACKAGES

If you plan to assemble a package of equipment please don't hesitate to call us for advice on the most up to date systems on the market. Then when you have decided on exactly what you need we will be more than happy to offer you the most competitive price coupled with the best after sales service in the business. We can supply virtually anything audio, so if you can't see what you want listed here - just phone us for a price.

DIRECT TO DISK

Soundscape
8 to 64 track direct to disk recorder 16 bit
Data storage backup to DAT
Pro option with balanced XLR's
AES/EBU audio inputs
Digital In and Out
Variable sample rates
From £2495

DAT

TASCAM DA30
Aiwa HHB PRO1
SONY TCD-D7
Panasonic SV3700
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

SOFTWARE

Steinberg Cubase
E-Magic Logic
Opcode Vision
Notator Logic for
Mac/PC/Atari
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

COMPUTERS

Power Mac
6100/7100/8100
Performa 475
Performa 630
Performa 475 £249 Only £8? per month on 0% finance

FX & OUTBOARD

Lexicon ALEX, LXP15, 300 & 480L
Alesis Quadraverb GT & Plus
ART Multiverb LTX & Alpha II
Eventide h3000DSE harmonizer
Behringer range of units
Drawmer gates & compressors
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

MODULES

KORG X3R rack module
£83 per month over 10 months on
0% finance

YAMAHA QY300
Only £79 per month over
10 months on 0% finance
On 0% Finance

7 Goldhawk Mews, Shepherds Bush, London W12 8PA

VISA

utilises the S770 filter mapped to a controller.

After the TB303s, there were three available volumes of classic dance synth sounds, which were pretty comprehensive, covering essential ground not yet touched by factory presets. Most of the best of the JD800/900 is faithfully represented, and there are plenty of classic FM, analogue, and S+S sounds.

After the synths come the pianos, strings, organs, guitars, brass and woodwind. The piano volume I auditioned had three fine stereo multisample sets. Synclavier quality, but no velocity switching. One of the piano and strings layers in the Emu library is aptly called 'Heaven', and if you feel a Bacharach-esque chord progression coming on, you could do worse than to load either of the 'Piano + Strings' patches offered here.

Sadly, the electric guitars all seemed to be pretty bland. That essential bite of the old Emu classics was missing, as was the transparent zing of the stunning showpieces that sold so many Ensoniq EPS16s. On the other hand, the steel-strung acoustic I looked at was a monster, with eight velocity levels on each of seven multisamples, plus some of those little mute and finger noises that can add realism.

The string ensembles and solos were fine, the Mellotron being especially welcome. There were no isolated violas or cellos, though. Also, the brass is strictly orchestral, and there were no rasping saxes or section falls. Maybe on volume II? We'll see next month.

I almost forgot to mention. The CD-ROM also includes the absolutely stonking Classical Choir set from Peter Seidlaczek, recently bestowed five stars in CD format. Now that's what I call a bonus!

Conclusion: I have to confess that during this review I broke off, loaded up *Cubase* and did some serious sequencing with material from both sides of this double CD-ROM. Generally, killer loops are perhaps thinner on the ground than on the top sample CDs. Still, around 25% of those I auditioned from the massive 900 on board tempted me into some sequencing, and several workable tunes have already been initiated. All in all, then, there are few technical criticisms I can make about this product. OK, so I did find *one* percussion loop that ran 10 cents off its stated tempo, but nobody's perfect. Certainly not Michael Schuhmacher, anyway. Also, I don't understand why some choral samples were looped rather than left exactly how they were on the CD, where notes ended with a nice natural reverb tail. Smoothing out ensemble loops does mess with the sound, and some of the natural attack can get lost where the smoothing 'width' encroaches on the sample start. Then again, maybe the raw data would not have fitted onto the CD-ROM, or into handy 16Mb chunks. Actually, to make best use of this set, you'd need to have not 16, not 32, but 128Mb of RAM. Or resort to hard disk recording.

Overall, though, good use has been made of the host sampler's DSP, where sounds are not merely stuck onto keys, but are variously filtered, velocity-switched, have velocity mapped to filter cut-off, are given the simulated stereo treatment, expertly looped, and generally made to sound like more than samples.

Remember, I couldn't audition everything: don't write in complaining that the muted guitar sets are pitched 10 cents below concert, or something like that. However, I did hear and see enough to convince me that this product has been crafted from legitimate sources by engineers who know a great deal about the S700 series' operating system.

Sounds ••••
Fidelity ••••
Value ••••

£ Gigapack Volume 1
£279 inc VAT and UK postage.
A Time And Space, PO Box 306, Berkhamstead, Herts HP4 3EP.
T 0442 870681.
F 0442 877266.

KORG PALETTE (SAMPLE CD)

●●●●

Synthetix, makers of the Korg Palette, are a new name to the world of sample CDs. This, their debut disc, showcases a mixture of loops, effects and sounds coaxed from an array of Korg synthesizers, ranging from such older analogue classics as the MonoPoly and Trident to the more recent T-series synths and the idiosyncratic Wavestation.

The CD starts well, with some juicy analogue sequenced loops courtesy of the MonoPoly, Poly 6 and Poly 61. Variations of filter cut-off and resonance settings are offered, and the bpms are given for each loop. Two more blocks of arpeggiated loops are available elsewhere on the CD, variously supplied by the Delta and Mono Poly.

The bulk of the disk is taken up with single notes, recorded at C and repeated over a range of two to five octaves for each voice (the P3 Piano 1 and 2 sets are given seven samples each, to include the intervening F sharps). The highlights, for me, were to be found among the M1 samples, most notably 'Thalog' and 'Super J' which punt some serious nether region. Many of the Mono Poly samples were also excellent — 'Taurus' and 'Saws 2' held my attention for quite a while. I would suggest that even the most hardened analogue addict would find friends here.

Synthetix point out that 'a number' of the samples are recorded dry, to enable the samplist to add his own effects. I would much rather that *all* the samples had been taken dry, for the very same reason. However, the effects are far from obtrusive when they *are* around, and generally gave me little trouble when creating loops or envelope templates. Exceptions to this were a couple of delicious phased sounds that stop short of completing their phase cycle, making looping extremely difficult, if not impossible!

The CD closes with a small selection of Korg drum and percussion samples.

Conclusion: this disk presents a healthy collection of voices, effects and atmospheres from someone who obviously knows his VCF from his VCA. There are few, if any 'fillers', and the majority of sounds are highly useable and 'musical'. I could certainly see myself dipping into this collection for many years to come, in the knowledge that I'd rarely come up empty-handed.

Rather than being a collection of 'instant' jigsaw pieces, these sounds rely on the programmer to fine-tune the end results to his own tastes. Synthetix point out that the samples will only come to life when appropriate loops, envelopes, LFOs and the like are applied to the raw sounds. If you are looking for instant gratification, then this CD might not be for you. If, on the other hand, you are prepared to put in a little work, then herein lies a solid basis of material to keep you busy well into that difficult third album. *Paul Ward*

£ Korg Palette £45 inc VAT and UK postage.
A Synthetix, PO Box 42, North PDO, Nottingham NG5 1AX.
T 0623 422352.

STAR COLOURS

••••• Red Dwarf
•••• Blue Meanies
••• Green Hornet
•• Brown Bottle
• Yellow Snow

midiman

Guaranteed for life

MAC SYNCMAN £275

A full featured 2 in/6 out MIDI interface and sync box. The Mac Syncman fits conveniently under the Macintosh - or with the included set of rack-ears, it can be easily rack mounted. Features include: SMPTE to MIDI Time Code and Smart FSK sync are both supported. SMPTE reader / writer supports all SMPTE formats including 24, 25, 30 drop and 30 non-drop. Full Jam Sync and flywheeling capability to ensure rock solid sync. Built-in studio quality SMPTE Regenerator for repair of damaged SMPTE stripes. Three MIDI routing configurations. One MIDI In and MIDI Out on the front panel for easy system integration.

MACMAN £62

The ideal 1 In / 3 Out Macintosh MIDI Interface. MacMan has all the features needed to add MIDI to your Mac. features include:
1 MIDI In / 3 MIDI Outs.
Serial Port Switch - allows printer or modem to be connected directly without having to replug - A MUST for any quality Mac interface.
Built-in Activity and MIDI Indicator LEDs.
Compatible with all Macintosh computers.

MINI MACMAN £49

1 in 1 out Macintosh MIDI Interface. The MiniMacman allows your Macintosh computer to send and receive MIDI. MiniMacman draws power directly from the computer itself and needs no external supply - only the connection of the serial cable is required.

SYNCMAN £199

Syncman is the only sync box in its class that reads and writes all SMPTE formats, converts SMPTE to MIDI Time Code or Direct Lock (for Performer), supports Song Pointer Sync. 'JAM' syncs in both SMPTE and Song Pointer Mode. built-in Merge mode. and even allows you to duplicate SMPTE and Song Pointer stripes.

SYNCMAN PLUS £249

Syncman Plus delivers ALL of the Syncman features plus SMPTE to Song Pointer conversion, allowing virtually any sequencer (eg.Alesis MMT-8, Korg M1, Roland W30, D10, and D20) to be SMPTE!

VIDEO SYNCMAN £599

The World's first universal Time Code Translator. Supports VITC, Longitudinal Time Code and even has a built-in screen burner!

MIDI THRU £59

1 MIDI In, 4 MIDI Outs. doesn't need a power supply and it's guaranteed for life! The unit is powered from the MIDI In so doesn't need an external power supply.

MIDI MERGE 2X2 £89

2 MIDI Ins merged into 2 MIDI Outs, doesn't need a power supply and it's guaranteed for life! MIDI All Notes Off Message is sent on power up allowing the unit to function as a MIDI 'Panic button'. Measures only 3"x3"xl.25"

PORTMAN 2X4 £156

The first 2 In / 4 Out, Parallel Port MIDI interface for the PC. Perfect for portable or laptop PCs and comes with Windows driver & Cakewalk DOS driver. Works with all Windows based MIDI software and includes Windows 'Help software for Cakewalk, Cubase and Mastertracks Pro.

SMARTSYNC £129

SmartSync is the most reliable, most versatile, and most affordable Smart Song Pointer sync box on the market! SmartSync features include merging capability, 'JAM' sync, and much more.

MM-401 £69

MIDIMAN's MM-401 is the finest MPU-401 compatible interface on the market. The MM-401 works with any PC compatible. Features include:
The only 401 card with a lifetime guarantee.
Free software including a System Exclusive Archiver, a MIDI Viewer Channelizer, Diagnostics and more.
1/3 size card - fits into ANY slot. Works at any speed. Works with all MIDI sequencers, editors, Librarians, and games that use the MPU-401. Fully MPU-401 compatible.

MICRO MIXER 18 £265

The world's first ultra-quiet 18 channel mixer that fits into a single height, half-rack space. MicroMixer has: 12 channels with gain, pan, dual send controls and clipping LED; 6 additional channels of straight left and right inputs; left and right auxillary returns; a mono return; stereo headphone jack and level controls; and all this in a single height, half-rack space!

MINIMIXER £99

MiniMixer is a digital quality, compact, 4x2 (stereo) or 1x8 (mono) mixer that will run for up to a year on a single, 9-volt transistor battery. And MiniMixer's JFET Op Amps make it quieter than the most expensive studio quality mixing boards. MiniMixer measures only 6"x3"xl" and weighs less than 12 ounces!

PORTMAN PC/P £119

The Portman PC/P - the world's first parallel port MIDI interface for the IBM PC! Connects directly to the external parallel printer (Centronics) port on any IBM compatible computer using a standard printer cable.

PORTMAN PC/S £119

The Portman PC/S is a professional 1 In 1 Out MIDI interface that connects externally to the serial port on any PC.

SYNCMAN PRO £349

Syncman Pro is a single space, rack mounted unit that performs every sync function you will ever need. Syncman Pro combines all of the features of our industry standard Syncman, Syncman Plus, MIDI Time Window, SMPTE Time Window, and much more.

FINELINE £265

Fineline is a single space, rack mounted line mixer which is perfect for the professional and home studio. Fineline contains two groups of ten: 1/4" inputs (20 channels) and 4 XLR microphone inputs which can be configured as a 2x10 (stereo) mixer or as a 1x20 (mono) mixer.

CONTACT YOUR NEAREST DEALER FOR FURTHER DETAILS

DISTRIBUTED BY KEY AUDIO SYSTEMS, CHELFORD COURT,
OBJOHNS ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM1 3AG
EL: 0245 344001 FAX: 0245 344002

KEY Audio Systems

UNLEADED

CHIAYO

wireless systems

USER FRIENDLY

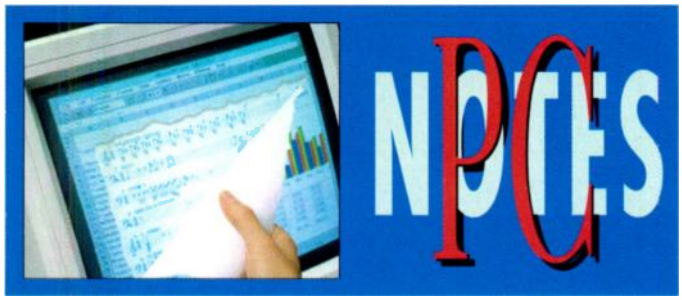
Send for a free Chiayo brochure (Enclose A4 S.A.E.)

Name _____ Address _____

_____

_____ ☎ _____

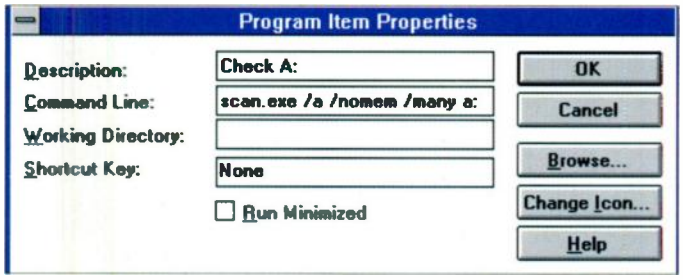
JOHN HORNBY SKEWES & CO. LTD., SALEM HOUSE,
PARKINSON APPROACH, GARFORTH, LEEDS, LS25 2HR



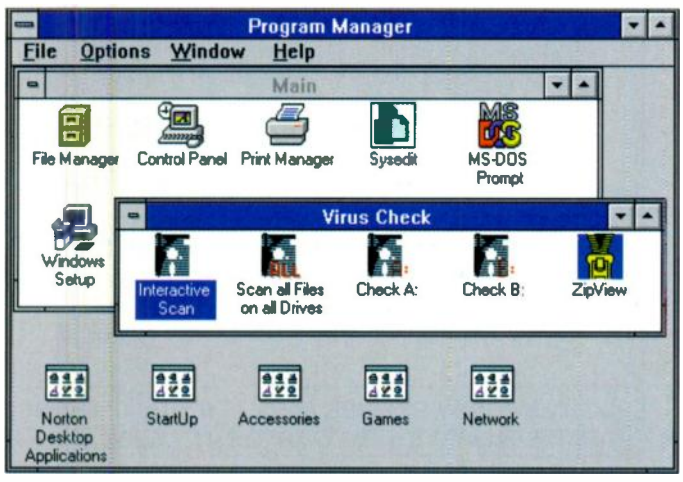
BRIAN HEYWOOD looks back at how the PC world has fared in the past twelve months, presents the 1994 PC Notes awards, and looks forward to a very Windows95...

Well, another year has sped past without my life being disturbed by either fame or fortune (ho hum). Last year, I made public a few of my hopes and fears for 1994. Luckily, neither of my nightmare scenarios came to pass, with Norway remaining firmly in the lower reaches of the Eurovision results, and the Bay City Rollers declining to make a comeback!

As far as PCs are concerned, 1994 was a year of consolidation. Prices kept on coming down, with one surprising exception, that of RAM. While hard disk prices have reduced to about half their 1993 value, 1Mb and 4Mb SIMMs (Single In-line Memory Modules) are about the same price that they were 18 months ago. What makes this even more surprising is that other semiconductors, such as microprocessor chips, *have* come down in price — for instance, a 486DX chip is now a quarter of the price of last year's offering. It looks like something strange is going on here.



Virus checking: Use the 'New', option off the Windows Program Manager File menu to create a new program group and an icon for each of the virus checks you need.



The new program group lets you quickly scan various media for virus infection.

WINDOWS95

This year should see the introduction of the next version of Windows. Unlike its predecessors, Windows95 will be a full-blown operating system, and will no longer need to be run 'on top' of DOS, but will directly incorporate all the necessary functions for disk access, which will make it considerably faster. However, Windows95 will still be able to run DOS programs, providing a virtual DOS environment. Although it will still be a 16-bit operating system, the new Windows will be able to run 32-bit applications, by converting the 32-bit calls to suit the 16-bit environment. All in all, it should be an improvement on the current version of Windows.

THE PC OF THE FUTURE (*NOT!*)

There has been a lot of speculation this year about the future of personal computing, and how long the Intel x86 family of processors can last before they run out of steam. In 1991, IBM, Apple and Motorola got together to create a new personal computing standard, based on a new chip made by Motorola, but using the RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) technology developed by IBM. Back then, it looked very hopeful, with three industry giants pooling resources to produce something that wouldn't suffer from the problems inherent in the design of the PC. A *Byte* magazine editorial at the time hailed the venture as "a move toward common systems that can ease the pangs of incompatibility".

Two and a half years down the road, things don't look quite as promising. As Jack Schofield (*Computer Guardian*) has been pointing out, the IBM PowerPC and the Apple PowerMac are wholly incompatible from both a hardware and a software point of view. They may use the same processor chip, but might as well be entirely different computers. IBM has now announced that it will be working with Apple to produce a Common Hardware Reference Platform (or CHRP), but that was what a lot of people thought the 1991 agreement was all about. The bottom line is that you shouldn't expect to see anything in the way of a 'compatible' PowerPC — apart from some pretty fast Mac derivatives — before the end of the century.

VIRUS ATTACK

I must admit that I thought it couldn't happen to me, but at the end of last year, my PC was 'infected' by a virus called NewBug. This particular virus infects the boot sector of a floppy disk, and transfers itself to your hard disk's partition table if you ever try to boot from the floppy, even if the floppy is not a 'bootable' disk. So, how many times have you accidentally left a data disk in the floppy drive when you've turned the PC off? I'm not sure, but I think the virus will 'infect' any floppy you write data to. As yet, I don't know what damage the virus has caused, but it was quite a shock when I found it.

Luckily, I discovered the virus pretty quickly, but it has caused me take the virus threat a lot more seriously, and I have instituted virus checks at a number of points in my system. You don't have to pay a lot of money for a reasonable virus checker — MS-DOS 6 comes with a copy of *Norton AntiVirus*, and the *Scan* program from McAfee Associates in the US is available for a nominal cost. I have used *Scan* in the examples below, but you should be able to modify them to suit any virus-checking program that you may have.

ANTI-VIRUS DEFENCE PLAN

There are two basic elements to an anti-virus defence scheme for your PC. The first line of defence is at the entry points, namely the floppy drive(s) and the modem. The second line is to have a regular scheme of virus checking, in case a virus *does* get through the first line of defence. For checking

floppies, I have set up a a couple of icons that allow me to quickly scan the contents of either of my floppy drives. Simply set the command line to something like:

SCAN.EXE /A /NOMEM /MANY A:

where SCAN.EXE is the virus-checking program, and A: is the floppy that you want to check. The other parameters tell *Scan* to check all files on multiple floppies, but not to check the computer's memory for virus infection. If you have a B: drive, create an icon for that as well. It might seem odd not to check memory for infection, but not bothering with this speeds up the process considerably — and if the system is *too* cumbersome, you'll be tempted to stop using it.

If you have a modem, you also have the opportunity to get infected whenever you down-load an executable file. Since these files are usually *ZIP*ped to conserve space, it's even more difficult to check them. I use an excellent Windows ZIP viewer and extractor application called *Drag And Zip* from Canyon Software, which allows you to specify a virus scanner. This allows me to check a *ZIP* archive at the click of a button. Again, I set the *Scan* parameters to check all files, but not memory.

The second line of defence is to add a line into your Autoexec.bat file to check for a virus infection each time you boot up your PC. Use the *SysEdit* application included with Windows (it's in the Windows/System directory) to add the following line as near to the top of the Autoexec.bat file as possible:

SCAN /M /CHKHI C:

This will check all memory (including the video memory and upper memory blocks) for all known virus types. This only checks the system files on the C: drive, since it's designed to detect whether your PC has *been* infected rather than preventing infection, as in the earlier examples.

The final useful time to check for infection is just before you take a backup, since an infected backup set could reintroduce the virus back on to your PC at a later date. This check should be pretty comprehensive, so use a command like:

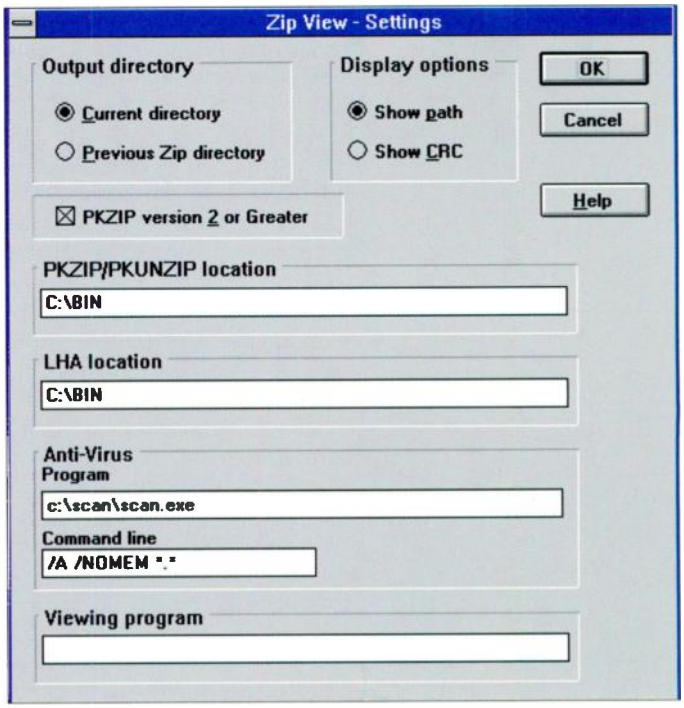
SCAN /M /CHKHI /A /ADL

This will check all memory below one megabyte for all known virus types, and then check all files on all local drives. This check will take a while, but it will be worth it if it finds a virus.

The action you need to take if you detect a virus will vary, depending on the type of virus found, and whether your PC has actually been infected. Obviously, if you detect the virus on a disk or in a downloaded file, then formatting the disk or deleting the file will do the trick, though you should warn whoever you received the disk or file from that it was infected. If your PC has already been infected, then you will need to refer to your anti-virus software's documentation to find out the cure for that particular infection type. McAfee Associates have a DOS program called *Clean-up* which has various methods of disinfecting your system.

WHERE TO FIND THE SOFTWARE

The latest versions of McAfee Associates *Scan* files are freely downloadable from many on-line services (e.g. CIX and Compuserve), and from McAfee's own bulletin board (0101 408 988 4004). If you need to contact them direct, their address details are: McAfee Associates, 2710 Walsh Avenue, Suite 200, Santa Clara, California 95051-0963. USA. Tel: 0101 408 988 3832; fax: 0101 408 970 9727. A shareware version of *Drag And Zip* is available for download from a number of bulletin boards and on-line ▶



The Settings dialogue in the Canyon Software ZipView application lets you scan the contents of a ZIP archive before you extract it.

PC NOTES AWARDS

• **FAVOURITE MUSIC SOFTWARE**

I was tempted to say *PowerChords* again, but I decided to go for *CakeWalk Professional for Windows v.3.0*, on the grounds that it is the most usable, solid Windows sequencer that I've come across — keep up the good work, guys! Contact: Et Cetera, on 0706 228039.

• **FAVOURITE PIECE OF HARDWARE**

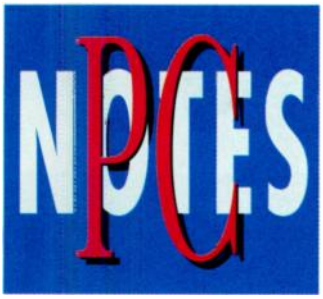
The Lyrrus G-Vox, along with 'The Bridge' Windows device driver, as it turns my trusty Stratocaster into a MIDI controller. The package also includes *PowerChords* and MIDIsoft's *Recording Studio* sequencing software. Contact: Koch Media, on 0252 714340.

• **FAVOURITE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE COMBINATION**

The Soundscape hard disk recorder, which allows you to integrate digital audio to MIDI with a minimum of fuss. I find it great for quickly recording tracks, making digital recording as simple as (or simpler than) using MIDI. Contact: Soundscape Digital Technology, on 0222 450120.

• **MOST USEFUL MIDI UTILITY**

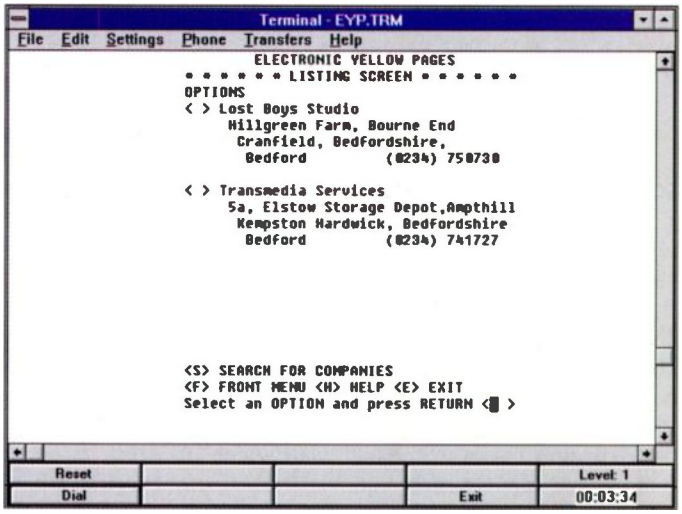
MIDI Master Plus from Lowrie Woolf Associates lets you turn any Windows MIDI device into a multi-client interface, allowing more than one MIDI application to use the same MIDI device simultaneously — like a kind of software MIDI merger (for example, you could have your favourite patch editor alongside your sequencer). You can also use *MIDI Master Plus* to connect the output of one Windows MIDI application to the input of another, without using an external MIDI interface. So, to continue the above example, you can, say, record SysEx dumps directly from your patch editor into your sequencer. The utility also comes with improved SoundBlaster and MPU401 MIDI device drivers. Every music PC should have this software! Contact: Arbiter Pro MIDI, on 081 202 11990.



▶ services, and the full version is available direct from Canyon Software at: 1537 Fourth Street, Suite 131, San Rafael, CA 94901,USA. Tel: 0101 415 453 9779. MC and Visa are accepted. The program is also available from Nildram Software at: 82 Akeman Street, Tring, Herts, HP23 6AF. Tel: 0442 891331; fax: 0442 890303. Nildram also have an area on Compuserve (GO UKSHARE, which can be emailed on nildram@cix.compulink.co.uk), and run a bulletin board on 0442 891109.

CYBERSPACE CORNER

Yet another useful service available to anyone who owns a modem is British Telecom's Electronic Yellow Pages. This service is available anywhere in the country for the cost of a local phone call, and lets you search country-wide for the goods or services that you require. Again, I use the Windows *Terminal* program to access the service, set up to emulate a DEC VT100 terminal (Settings:Terminal Emulation) with the 'line wrap' switched off (Settings:Terminal Preferences). The service only operates at 2400 baud, but it probably doesn't matter too much, as it's a very interactive system. To have a look, dial 0345 444444, and press your return key twice after your modem has connected. SOS



Use the Windows Terminal program to access British Telecom's Electronic Yellow Pages, for the cost of a local call.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Brian Heywood has a Masters degree from the Music Department of City University, and has been using PCs professionally in audio production for some time now. He is also co-author of the *PC Music Handbook*, which is available from the SOS Bookshop. Brian can be contacted via email on CIX as brianh@cix, or on PAN as BRIANHEYWOOD.

DACS

Easy, reliable interconnection of MIDI devices. Virtually silent gain to optimum levels. Crystal clear, adaptable and loud headphone monitoring systems. All at the right price. These were our targets. We have reached them. Optimise your studio, or stage rig with **DACS**' Top Performers

For further information on these and our full range of products and services please call us on (44 191) 0191 438 5585, fax us on (44 191) 0191 438 5585, or write to us at Stonehills, Shields Road, Pelaw, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear, NE10 0HW. ENGLAND

OUR TOP PERFORMERS

The MIDI Patch Bay: 10 MIDI Devices interconnected

This unique product has been actively solving musicians' MIDI interconnection problems for years. Drawing its power from MIDI, the bay features full and half normalising and a very fast MIDI THRU.

Direct Injection Units

8 channel Professional Unit: A mains powered, 1U rack mount unit, it gives a line level balanced output on XLR connectors (rear panel). Variable gain inputs, which can be from guitars, keyboards, line level or speaker level outputs, are on the front panel. Suitable for studio and stage.
2 channel unbalanced unit: This has two channels with variable gain up to 20dB. Each has one input and two outputs. It will accept inputs as above.

InterFace

A modular system offering interfacing between -10dBV and +4dBm, balanced or unbalanced, this unit will interface low level multi-track tape recorders to line level desks and outboard equipment

HeadMaster Headphone Monitoring Systems

A complete headphone monitoring solution, from the simple to the sophisticated. Let us supply you with a system to match your requirements and your budget. Call or fax now.

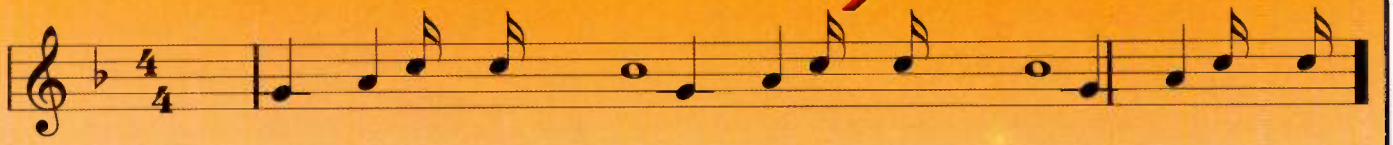
Digital Processing & Direct to Disk Recording System for Mac and PC

Among others, we can offer GRM Tools for the Mac from the Institut National de l'Audiovisuel, as well as Digital Music's Dream Machine™ and the Composers Desktop Project for the PC. Call us for details of what's happening at the forefront of software audio processing.

Other Products

We specialise in custom built items to your specification; because of this specialisation our prices are highly competitive. All the above can be customised, and we also make microphone pre-amplifiers, distribution amplifiers, intercoms, audio and digital audio switching and routing, ring modulators

Quick Score Professional



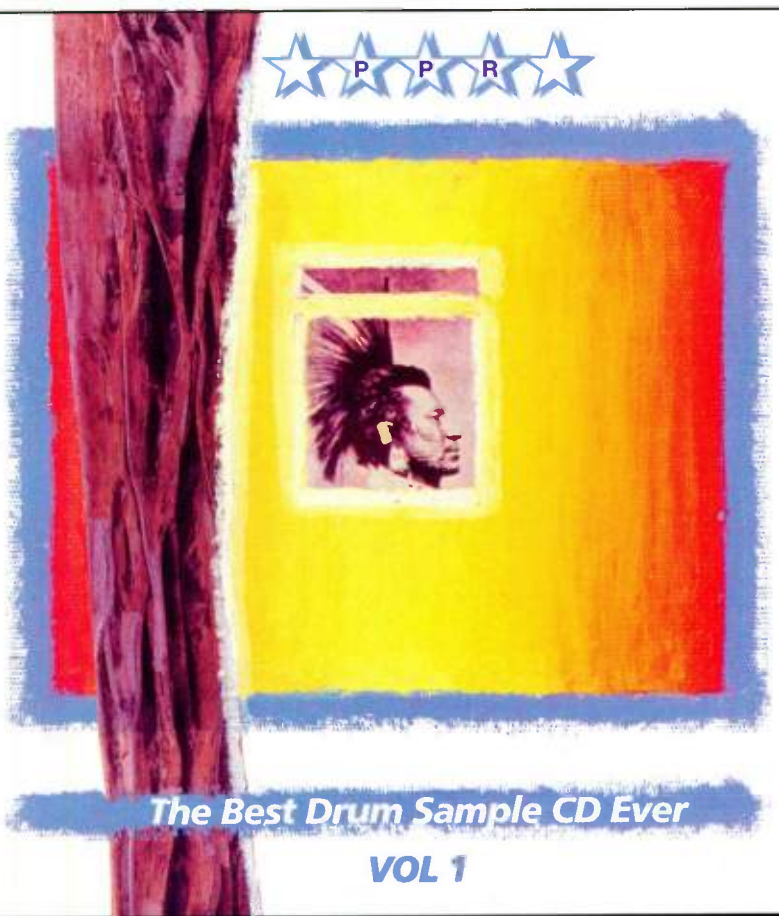
QuickScore Professional is a Windows 3.1 application incorporating advanced features with ease of use and speed. It contains all of the most requested sequencer features, as well as superior notation transcription and printing. This is a quality program, at an exceptional price!

Features

- *16 Track Recording and Playback.*
- *Display and interactively edit in full score, single track, or piano roll formats as the music plays.*
- *Realtime graphic controller editing.*
- *MIDI faders control and respond to all MIDI controllers, including volume and velocity.*
- *Multiple time signature and key signature transcription and entry.*
- *Symbols include groupings, fingerings, atriculations, slurs, guitar chord grids, repeat endings, crescendos, decrescendos, dynamics and line and box drawing.*
- *Super high-quality printout on all windows supported printers.*
- *Import and export MIDI files.*
- *System requirements: Windows 3.1, IBM PC Compatible computer (386 or above strongly recommended) Windows appropriate.*
- *MIDI interface or sound card, VGA monitor, 2MB free memory, Hard Disk.*

For Further Information on Quick Score Professional please contact:
Off Planet Media at:1 Hurts Yard Nottingham NG1 6JD
or call (0115) 953 1131. *Dealer Enquiries Welcome*

Dr. T's®
Music Software



The Best Drum Sample CD Ever

- 52 Killer live Drum Grooves (Ambient & Close Miked)
- 22 Superb live Percussion Loops
- 32 Fantastic Electronic Grooves
- Absolutely no fillers
- 114 of the best Single Hits
- Covers Dance, Funk, Soul, Swing, Jazz & Rock
- Analogue Recordings using Valve Amplifiers
- Beautiful, warm sparkling sound
- Free Midi file disk of all grooves

"The most complete and versatile set of Drum Loops and Samples I have heard yet... essential for any musician or producer."
Nick Hopkins producer/engineer
(Grid/Happy Mondays/Eternal/ Marcus Studios)

"Beautifully produced... Excellent sound... Very nice feel... Incredibly tight... Really inspiring..."
☆☆☆☆½ SOS Magazine

only £54.95
(inc VAT and PAP UK only)

To order telephone: 081 421 5979 • Pillar to Post Records P.O. Box No: 228 Pinner Middlesex HA5 4XA
Distributed through Spear Products and Services Ltd. • Access / Visa / Barclaycard / Delta / Eurocard / Mastercard

MARTIN RUSS brings you the latest Apple news and views. First off the press is the low-down on Apple's new System 7.5...

APOLOGY

After I mentioned The Developer Council's series of monthly meetings in the November issue, the date of the December meeting changed from the 14th to the 7th — and at the time of writing [late November — Ed], I can't think of any way of letting you know in time. So this is designed as a retrospective apology for anyone who turned up on the wrong day... sorry.

After the huge leap of System 7, and the bug fixes and System Folder internal tidy-ups of System 7.1, Apple have just released System 7.5, which seems to represent more of a consolidation than a major new release. There are lots of small improvements and enhancements throughout the package, and it is available on floppy or CD-ROM, but the major inclusions point the way forward to *future* Mac operating systems. For example, the TCP/IP support should make networking (and Internet access) much easier, whilst the QuickDraw GX offers even more sophisticated graphics, portable documents and desktop printer icons, which enable you to print documents merely by dragging and dropping anything you want printed on top of the desktop printer icon.

AppleScript now allows you to automate all sorts of routine tasks — by providing an editable 'script' which can control applications. 'Drag and drop' now extends between applications, so you won't need to cut and paste to the Clipboard as much in order to move things between different applications. But all this is just the beginning of the transition to OpenDoc, which will let you combine small programs into larger, customised applications — and with the 'drag and drop' ease of use.

System 7.5 incorporates many of the neat add-ons that have been Shareware or Public Domain extensions — so you can have a hierarchical Apple menu, have windows collapse to just the title bar, reselect recently-used items quickly, and more. Because many of these have now become part of the operating system, the overall reliability of the system should improve. Apple also claim that System 7.5 should be 'highly compatible' with existing software.

System 7.5 requires about 25Mb of hard disk space to be installed, and with the current prices, this may be a good time to increase your hard disk size — my new internal 540Mb drive cost just over £300. You also need at least 4Mb — and preferably 8 — of RAM, and twice these amounts for PowerMacs. However, you can reduce the RAM demands by not installing all of the features of System 7.5. I will report back on compatibility and other interesting aspects as I get to grips with it.

YAMAHA MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

CD-ROMs, multimedia, and games often depend heavily on graphics, because the average computer user still only has a built-in speaker, designed solely to cope with beeps. Most people don't bother to connect their computers up to their hi-fi systems (which is perhaps not that surprising — my Mac generates some very loud transients when it powers up!), and therefore lose out when software *is* programmed to have an impressive combination of sound and vision. But rather than resorting to the domestic hi-fi, how about adding a pair of active speakers to your system, specifically designed for computer use?

This is a good point to mention Yamaha's new Media Technology Division, and their new YST series of Multimedia Speakers. The YSTM10 model has all the features that you might not even know you needed — like all its controls on the front panel, where you can reach them, or magnetic shielding, to prevent distortion of your computer monitor picture when you place the speakers on either side of the screen. Yamaha's hi-fi and electronics knowledge have been employed to the full on the YST10s — they use the new 'Active Servo' technology, which produces a bass response down to ▶

APPLE NEWS IN BRIEF

• MERGER MANIA!

The trend of software company mergers continues, as Macromedia (*Director, MacroModel, Three-D*) take over Altsys (*Freehand, Fontographer*). However, it is interesting to see strong rumours that IBM may be trying a different approach. Rather than buy Apple (as Sony and AT&T were allegedly considering recently), IBM may invest instead. Such investment could take the form of continuing and strengthening the collaboration on projects like the PowerPC.

• *CLARISWORKS* HITS THE BIG THREE-OH

ClarisWorks 3.0 is out! The price is lower (£151.58 inc VAT), and the program now has neat assistance features to make it even easier to use. It still works in small amounts of RAM, is still quick to use (unlike MicroSoft's *Word 6.0*), and is bundled free with a Claris organiser program if you purchase it before the end of January 1995. Contact Claris on Freephone 0800 929005.

• MOTU PRICE UPDATE

Here are the latest prices for MOTU software and hardware products.

Performer — £349.
Digital Performer — £499.
Unisyn — £245.
MIDI Time Piece II — £599.
FastLane — £79.
FreeStyle — £179.
Mosaic — £449.
Performer/Unisyn bundle — £449.
MIDI Express — £379.

All prices include VAT. Contact Klemm Technology on 0462 733310 for more information.

• SYMANTEC ON THE NET

If you want to update any Symantec software (SAM, Norton Utilities, THINK C etc), try ftp'ing them at devtools.symantec.com.

• YAMAHA LATEST

Coming soon from Yamaha — *Visual Arranger*, a low-cost application (about £50) which will offer auto-accompaniment and arranging using GM sound modules (and will presumably also eventually include the QuickTime 2.0 musical instruments). Also forthcoming is *Score Reader* (yours for around £299), which will quickly convert scanned printed music to MIDI File format. Contact Yamaha's Media Technology Division on 0908 366700.

• *GALAXY* SUPPORTS THE WORLD

New Opcode *Galaxy* Librarian support is now available for a wide range of instruments, including the Emu Morpheus, Kawai GMega and K11, Korg Wavestation SR (for which an Editor is also available), Boss DR660, Roland R8M and JD990, and Yamaha DEQ7, SPX900 and TG500.

• AID FROM APPLE

Apple is setting up a European-wide customer service system from bases in Paris and Slough. British Telecom has won the multi-million pound contract to provide a telecommunications network to support the so-called Apple Assistance as it extends into other European countries. The Macintosh client front-end and systems integration has been carried out by BT Syntegra, the systems integration part of BT, who will install Apple customer support centres throughout Europe.

Heard of us? You will have

It's no good hiding our light under a bushel, we are the best and proud of it. Not that we want to name drop - Abbey Road, Soundcraft, U2, Wembley - but when it comes to audio wiring there's hardly a professional studio, band, hire company or venue in the country which doesn't have a VDC wiring product. In fact, odds on, the music you listen to will at some stage have travelled down our Van Damme Oxygen Free Copper Cable and connectors.

To put it bluntly we're sick of being one of the professional audio business' best kept secrets and have decided to make our comprehensive 120 page audio wiring systems catalogue available to the public. So whether you're after single jack to jack leads, ADAT looms, wiring advice, stagebox systems or a full studio installation, clip the coupon below or give us a call for a copy of our catalogue - sounds expensive? No, you'll be surprised for once you can afford the best.

VDC Trading Ltd, Dept sos

Units 1 & 2, 43 Carol Street, London NW1 OHT

Tel: 071 284 1444 Fax: 071 482 4219

Please send me my FREE VDC Cable Art Catalogue

Name:.....

Company:.....

Address:.....

.....

Postcode:.....

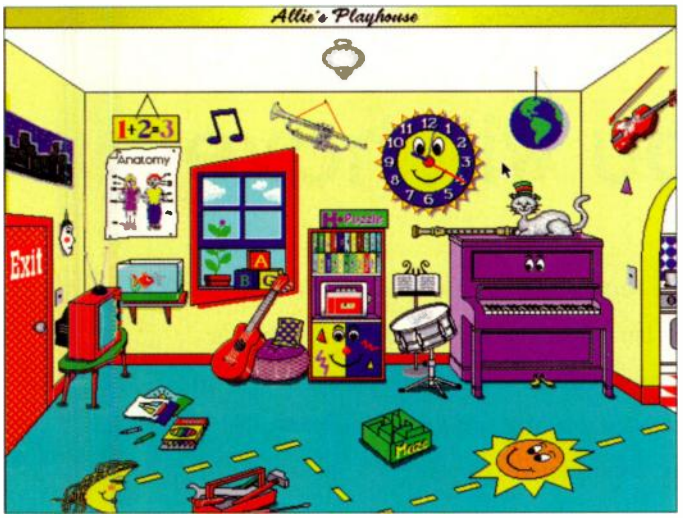
Telephone:.....Fax:.....

Main dealers for: Van Damme OFC Cables & Multicores, Stageboxes, Neutrik, ITT Cannon, Switchcraft, P&R Patchbays, Video cables & Assemblies, Stagebox systems, DA88 & ADAT multipin looms, Contact Connectors, DDK circular Military Multipins, Aluminium Blank & pre punched panels, Wiring & Cable management tools, mains distribution units, Greenpar, EDAC & Haupa Tools.

Apple NOTES

▶ 80Hz from a speaker only 80mm across. And the price is quite a surprise: around £69 (including VAT). An essential purchase for the Mac multimedia user.

In complete contrast, the new division's other major hardware product is a CD-ROM drive. Not just any drive, but the world's first quad speed CD recorder, which means that it can be used to create audio (CD), data (CD-ROM) and even CD-I compact discs, using write-once CDs. With suitable media and software, you can make a 74-minute disc in about 19 minutes. Contact Yamaha's Media Technology Division on 0908 366700, or fax them on 0908 368872.



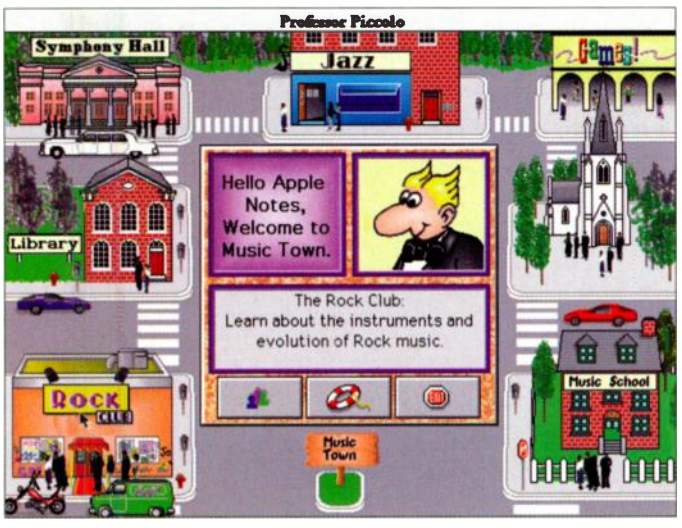
Allie's Playhouse.

INTERACTIVITY

Opcode have recently formed a new multimedia division, Opcode Interactive. I have been looking at two of their CD-ROMs for the Macintosh (also available in PC Windows format): *Allie's Playhouse* and *The Musical World of Professor Piccolo*. *Allie's Playhouse* is designed for children aged from three to eight years old, and features two rooms in a house full of objects. When clicked on, these either lead into specific activities (like karaoke-style nursery rhymes, or painting by numbers) or just make a noise. Some of the audio comes from the CD as high-quality sound, and some comes from the Mac. Help is at hand from Allie the alien (whence the name of the CD-ROM), and a 'friend', who describes what to do in each of the activities. With the aid of two judges, a two-year old and a six-year old, I reached a qualified 'thumbs-up' verdict, although some more 'depth' would have been nice — more pictures to paint, more samples, more games options, and so on.

The Musical World of Professor Piccolo is designed for those of eight years and upwards, which includes adults too. The title page uses a view of 'Music Town' as the starting point for a wide range of fun and educational activities, all strongly tied to music — even the games! You can explore a symphony orchestra, dissect a rock song, learn about jazz music, read about and hear many musical instruments, and even take an interactive music course. The music theory lessons have some quite taxing exercises — the one on rhythm is quite a challenge at the higher levels. Again, my only major criticism is a slight lack of depth in some areas, but my six-year old judge thought it was wonderful! The majority of the sound comes from the CD, so the quality is excellent — especially the Rock song example, where you can listen to each instrument in turn, while the rest of the band drops down in volume.

The program is fun, educational, and full of the musical emphasis you would expect from Opcode (*Allie's Playhouse* even has a page where you assemble samples into rhythmic sequences!). All in all, it's a good combination for anyone who wants to avoid the current crop of shoot-em-ups, horror and gore on CD-ROM. The judges — oh, all right, it's a fair cop, they're my kids actually — certainly seem to put these CD-ROMs alongside Broderbund's *Just Grandma and Me* and *Arthur's Teacher Trouble* in their request charts. Contact MCMXCIX on 071 723 7221 for availability details.



The Musical World of Professor Piccolo.

TIP OF THE MONTH: REGISTRATION TIME!

Register your software! Every time I talk to software distributors, they complain that they sell lots of software, but receive very little feedback from users (like registration cards, for example). One of the major advantages of registering is that you get notified about updates to software, but very often there are also special prices on other products from the same manufacturer — and even freebies occasionally (I got a free footswitch!). Product support is more often than not only available for registered users — and who can say that they have never needed help? I certainly can't, as quite a few amazingly patient support teams will testify...

ON THE NET

After the Internet ftp server address given last month proved to have 'gone away', I began to wonder if it had been the victim of some sort of conspiracy. My fears seemed to be confirmed when one of the standard MIDI watering holes apparently moved because someone had been uploading copyright material (standard MIDI Files, perhaps?). And when you hear that the login blurb for some ftp sites grimly announces that 'this connection is being logged', you really do begin to think that perhaps 1984's Big Brother has arrived 10 years late!

Happily, the Internet is not all doom and gloom. One of the side effects of the media hype has been a matching explosion in companies who will provide Internet access, in much the same way as Bulletin Boards have been operating for years — and in fact, some of these companies seem to have their origins in BBS-land. So it is very welcome that after many years, when my only route to 'The Net' was via a long distance call to London or Cambridge, I am promised that I will soon be able to surf with only a local call in the new year — a good belated Christmas present. Watch out for local providers in your area... SOS

E-MU

DAWSONS

24 Hour Telephone Sales and Support 24 HOUR

24 Hours a Day 365 Days a Year
Lowest Prices Guaranteed
All at 15 Days Satisfaction

ESi 32

NEW

E-mu presents superb sampling at a price to be reckoned with. The list of features on this excellent sampler suggest it should cost £2000. It doesn't. The ESi-32 is affordable for entry level sample enthusiasts or for people who want or need an additional sampler with top specifications. Dawsons and E-mu have put together a package including 0% Interest Free Credit and a Free 8U Rack and 20 Free Disks

- *32 Voice Polyphony*
- *2Mb RAM(Expandable to 32Mb using Standard Simms)*
- *4 Separate Outputs*
- *16 Bit Sample Resolution*
- *Compatible with EIIIX, EII and Akai S1000/1100 Sound Libraries*
- *Digital Resonant Filters*
- *Time Compression/Expansion*

0% Finance

ESi - 32
Plus **FREE** 8U Rack and 20 **FREE** Disks
ONLY
£199 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £100
Total credit price £1199

EMULATOR IV

NEW

- *128 Voice Polyphony*
- *8 Meg RAM Standard*
- *Expandable to 128 Mb RAM using standard Simms*
- *Emulator IIIX, EmaxII, Akai S1000\1100 Library Compatibility*
- *Audition Sample from Disk*
- *8 Balanced Polyphonic Outputs*
- *AES/EBU, S/PDIF Digital I/0*
- *Re-sample whilst playing*
- *Dual SCSI Ports*
- *Operating System stored in Flash RAM for Instantaneous "Boot-Up" and Future Software Upgrades*
- *240 x 64 Icon-Based Graphic User Interface*
- *128 6th-Order Digital Resonant Filters/EQ*

EMULATOR IV
£4800
IN STOCK NOW!

PROTEUS FX

The Proteus® FX Sound Module establishes a new level in price/performance as the most affordable of the renowned Proteus family of MIDI musical equipment from E-mu®
Dawsons and E-mu have put together a package including 0% Interest Free Credit and a Free Midi Interface (Mac or PC). If you don't need the interface there is an option of a surprise alternative gift.

- *32 Voice Polyphony*
- *16 Midi Channel Multi Timbral Operation*
- *8 Meg of Sound ROM*
- *Ideal for Pop, Rock, Jazz, and Symphonic*
- *512 Presets featuring Pianos to Strings/Woodwinds/Drums/Guitars/Bass es and Synth Sounds*
- *Wide range of Built-in Digital Effects (Reverb/Chorus/Delay)*

0% Finance

PROTEUS FX
Plus **FREE** Midi Interface (Mac or PC) OR **FREE** Bonus Pack
ONLY
£110 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £50
Total credit price £610

CLASSIC KEYS

NEW

The Classic Keys Sound Module is packed with all the most popular analogue synth and keyboard instrument sounds from the 60s, 70s and 80s - at an incredibly low price! Dawsons and E-mu have put together a package including 0% Interest Free Credit and a Free Midi Interface (Mac or PC). If you don't need the interface there is an option of a surprise alternative gift.

- *16 Midi Channel Multi-Timbral Operation*
- *8 Meg of Sounds*
- *512 Presets featuring Classic popular analogue Synths from the 60s, 70s & 80s*
- *32 Voice Polyphony*
- *Wide range of Built-in Digital Effects (Reverb/Chorus/Delay)*
- *Ideal for any Musical Style needing Analogue Sounding Instruments*

0% Finance

CLASSIC KEYS
Plus **FREE** Midi Interface (Mac or PC) OR **FREE** Bonus Pack
ONLY
£150 deposit
plus 10 monthly payments of £50
Total credit price £650

If at any time within 30 days of purchasing your new products from us, you find the identical item advertised by an authorised dealer at a lower price, Dawsons will fully protect you. Just send in the ad along with your original Dawsons receipt, and we'll gladly refund the difference.

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, simply return it in its original condition within 15 days, and we'll give you your money back. Just send it back to the store where you made your purchase, along with your receipt, manuals and all original packaging. We'll gladly exchange it, offer you a different product of equal value, or give you a full refund. Please keep your boxes, as missing accessories are subject to replacement fees. Due to certain legal restrictions computers and computer software are exempt from this policy. Additionally, certain Pro audio and recording systems may also be exempt, however this will be fully explained to you before you make your purchase.

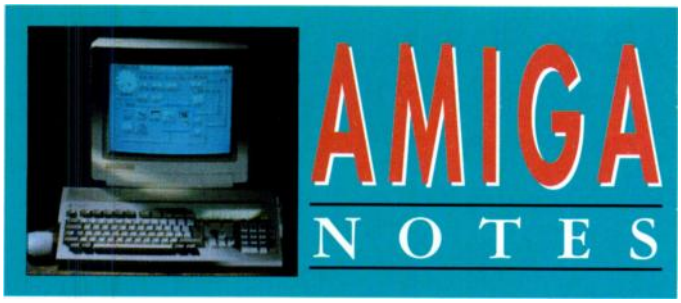
24 Hour Support & Sales

Dawsons Mail Order Telephone Lines are now open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. AND we DON'T mean an answerphone. Have you ever needed help and advice out of normal hours - well now this facility is available! (Shop hours are as normal.)

Knowledge, Advice and the best deals are only a phone call away

DAWSONS
0925 245422 24hr
65 Sankey Street, Warrington WA1 1SU
FAX 0925 417812

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard switch



PAUL OVERAA brings you more news on Amiga music applications and that crucial Commodore bidding war...

Offers for the purchase of Commodore International continue to dominate the thoughts of many Amiga developers and end users, and even as I write this month's column (mid-November), yet another bid, this time from Escom, the German PC clone manufacturer and distributor, has emerged. Despite this late challenge, the Commodore sale is beginning more and more to look like a two-horse race between the Commodore UK team and the American company Creative Equipment International (CEI). There is even a rumour on the Internet that the CEI bid has already been accepted — but I must emphasise that this is only a rumour at this stage and certainly no official announcement has been made. As I understand it, the acceptance of any of the bids arranged with the liquidator could, in fact, be contested in the courts by the other parties involved anyway!

The Commodore UK team say that they are still quietly confident that their offer will finally win the day, but it is clear that the CEI offer is not going to be lightly dismissed by creditors. CEI are believed to have already put over $1 million on the table (as a guarantee against bid withdrawal); this company ships around 50,000 Amigas a year and has a turnover of over $22 million, and they obviously mean their bid to be considered seriously.

At the end of the day, and certainly before you read this, it will be the Commodore creditors who make the final decision on which offer to accept. If the UK management buy-out bid does succeed then the Amiga world will get back to business as usual very quickly, because the UK side of Commodore's business has always been strong. If CEI have won, then, being acutely aware that the UK is Commodore's largest and most loyal market, they'll obviously be looking for close UK marketing ties. Needless to say, the easiest way of rapidly achieving this will be to come to a working arrangement with Commodore UK themselves — and again this is likely to ensure that UK operations continue much the same as before. The bottom line is that this particular two-horse race looks to be very good news — regardless of the outcome, both the Amiga itself and Amiga users in general are going to end up winning.

It's pretty clear, incidentally, that some Amiga developers are holding back on software updates and new product launches until they are certain that the final Commodore deal is signed, sealed, and delivered — so you can expect to see quite a flurry of product announcements shortly after the new owners of Commodore International make their plans known to the Amiga community.

WORLD OF AMIGA

Whoever becomes the lucky new owner of Commodore, it is fairly certain that a formal statement will be made in plenty of time for the Commodore UK-organised World Of Amiga exhibition (Wembley 9-11th December). Whilst this will certainly be buzzing with rumour and speculation this year, it is also likely to be the showground for some exciting Amiga hardware and software; I'll be bringing you details of products and new developments next month!

TAKING THE DIRECT APPROACH

I've had several letters from people who have been trying without success to get hold of a copy of the *AudioMaster IV* sample editor package. This editor, as some of you will know, is generally regarded as the best 8-bit Amiga sample editor around and is essentially the same software as is provided with the Ramscan *Audio Engineer* sound sampling package.

Now it's certainly true in general that retail stocks of *AudioMaster IV* have dwindled over the last couple of years, but the product *is* being stocked by a company called Digital Direct at the quite reasonable price of £39. This company, incidentally, is being mentioned more and more often in the Amiga press in connection with MIDI and music products. Amongst other items, they supply the Microdeal *ProMIDI* interface, the *Megalosound* 8-bit direct to disk sampling system and *Aura*, the new HiSoft 12-bit PCMCIA sampler for A600/A1200 machines. Digital Direct can be reached on 0525 718271.

MIDI WITHOUT AN INTERFACE

Here's a tip for the techies: if you're in the unfortunate position of having created songs with older Amiga software that cannot export sequences in MIDI file format, you may at some stage need to link two Amigas together and transfer the song arrangements in real time, in order to get the material into a more modern sequencer. This is not difficult to do, and basically involves simply playing each sequence on one machine whilst you re-record it on another. ▶

AudioMaster IV is basically the Aegis release of Ramscan's highly acclaimed Audio Engineer sound sampling package software.

SILICA ARE NOW IN 18 BRANCHES OF DEBENHAMS
SEE BOTTOM PANEL FOR DETAILS

ST OWNER OFFERS

Great offers on a selected range of software, peripherals and accessories. Plus, if you are thinking of upgrading to a Falcon, these are the lowest prices ever seen from Silica!

14" HIGH RES MONO MONITOR FOR THE ATARI ST & FALCON

TATUNG

- 14" HI-RESOLUTION MONO MONITOR
- WORKS IN ST HI-RES MODE (640X400) WITH ATARI ST AND FALCON RANGES
- STEREO SOUND AVAILABLE THROUGH OPTIONAL SCREENBEAT SPEAKERS (REF: SPK 7260 - SILICA PRICE: £14.99)
- VLMF LOW RADIATION • SMALL FOOTPRINT
- SUPPLIED WITH TILT & SWIVEL BASE
- EASY ACCESS TO CONTROLS
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR ATARI ST-E - THE FALCON REQUIRES AN EXTRA ADAPTOR REF: CAB 5772 - £9

SAVE OVER £20! Previously ~~£148.95~~

£129 INC VAT - MON 3144

12" GREYSCALE MONITOR FOR THE ATARI ST & FALCON

- 12" GREYSCALE MONITOR
- UNLIMITED SHADES OF GREY
- RESOLUTIONS

ST-FM & ST-E	FALCON
LOW (320 x 200)	LOW (320 x 200)
MEDIUM (640 x 200)	MEDIUM (640 x 200)
HIGH (640 x 400) WITH FREE SOFTWARE INCLUDED	TRUE COLOUR (640 x 480)

- STEREO SPEAKERS BUILT-IN
- VOLUME, BRIGHTNESS, CONTRAST CONTROLS
- TILT & SWIVEL BASE AVAILABLE

SAVE £20! Previously ~~£69~~

Requires cable - £9.95 each: Atari ST/FM - ref: CAB 5812; Atari ST-E/Falcon ref: CAB 3620. The Falcon requires an extra adaptor ref: CAB 5772 - £9

£49 INC VAT - MON 3812

FALCON FROM ONLY £399!

System Architecture:
- CPU: Motorola 68030 operating at 16MHz
- BUS: 32-bit data, 32-bit address
- FPU: Optional Motorola 68881/2 - 16MHz
- RAM: 1, 4, 14MB configurations
- ROM: 512K

Digital Signal Processor:
- Motorola 56001 DSP running at 32MHz
- 16MIPS performance at 32MHz
- 32K 16-bit Static RAM

Interfaces, Ports & Expansion Slots:
- Internal direct processor slot
- SCSI-2 Port with Direct Memory Access
- High-speed LocalTalk/AppleTalk compatible LAN port
- Connector for VGA, composite video, RF (cable supplied), or broadcast analogue RGB (monitor output requires adaptor) - see below*
- Bi-directional parallel printer port
- Cartridge port (128K)
- MIDI - IN / MIDI - OUT
- Stereo mic. input/Stereo audio out - 35mm
- Two 9-pin joystick connectors
- Two 15-pin enhanced dig tal/analog connectors

Data Storage:
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Internal IDE Hard Drive Option (127 or 209MB HD versions available)
- MS-DOS format compatibility

Graphics:
- VGA: 640 x 480 256 colour
- True colour 16-bit mode: display up to 65,536 colours from a 262,144 palette
- Accepts ext. video sync signal for genlocking - up to 65,536 possible colours from a palette of 262,144
- Hardware-assisted horizontal fine scrolling
- BLITTER graphics processor

Sound:
- Eight 16-bit digital audio DMA record and playback channels (up to 50kHz sampling)
- Stereo 16-bit DMA input & output
- SDMA sound DMA co-processor

System Software:
- Multiple window user interface with icons and dropdown menus
- Icon-based graphics user interface with self-explanatory command functions
- Multi-tasking operating system with inter-process communication (MultiTOS)
- On-line help
- NewDesk desktop and extensible control panel allows customisation

INCREDIBLE POWER

At the centre of the Falcon 030 lie two powerful hearts: the super fast 68030 processor which runs 4 million instructions per second and the Motorola DSP 5601 processor. Working together, they give processing speeds up to 10 times quicker than any other multimedia system at a comparable price. The Falcon 030 also boasts an impressive array of interfaces for linking peripherals.

THE IMPACT OF COLOUR

The Falcon 030 produces images indistinguishable from a real picture displayed on your TV. Every pixel on screen can be shown in a different colour and 65,536 colours can be displayed at once, from a palette of 262,144, producing a true colour display of the highest quality.

SUPERB VIDEO

The Falcon can be used to create special effects, overlay pictures, lighten any that are too dark, even get rid of the unfocussed bits. Video editing and special effect, techniques are both easy and affordable.

CD QUALITY AUDIO

The Falcon 030 comes complete with a stereo input into which can be plugged a microphone, a Walkman, or a hi-fi system. To reproduce the sound, a convertor mixes the eight 16-bit channels, then outputs crystal clear stereo sound at a sampling frequency of up to 50khz, better than CD quality. The Digital Signal Processor with direct-to-disk capability, means that the Falcon can store sound samples, including the human voice, on hard disk and play them back in real time.

2 PROCESSORS
Motorola 68030, 16MHz, 32-bit Processor + Unique 32MHz DSP (Digital Signal Processor)

CD QUALITY STEREO SOUND
8 x 16-bit Digital Audio DMA Channels
Stereo 16-bit DMA Audio Input/Output

BRILLIANT GRAPHICS LIKE REAL PICTURES ON TV
VGA Graphics & 16-bit Colour, 640 x 480 in 256 Colours

FULL RANGE OF INTERFACES
SCSI-2, LAN & MIDI Interfaces

1MB RAM 0MB HD	4MB RAM 0MB HD	4MB RAM 127MB HD	4MB RAM 209MB HD	14MB RAM 209MB HD
PREVIOUS PRICE ~~£499~~	PREVIOUS PRICE ~~£699~~	PREVIOUS PRICE ~~£899~~	PREVIOUS PRICE ~~£999~~	PREVIOUS PRICE ~~£1499~~
£399 INCLUDING VAT	£599 INCLUDING VAT	£799 INCLUDING VAT	£899 INCLUDING VAT	£1399 INCLUDING VAT

MONITOR CABLE ADAPTORS: • VGA £9 • ATARI £9 • COMPOSITE £9 EACH

ST SOFTWARE + PERIPHERAL OFFERS!

		PREV PRICE	OFFER PRICE
LAA0900	**DRUM UNIT - ATARI SL804 LASER** *Replacement drum unit. Lasts approx 8'9000 copies.*	~~£163.69~~	£139.00
SPA1074	**DMA IC - ST-FM/MEGA ST** *Controller chip for high speed hard drive port.*	~~£23.24~~	£19.95
SPA5432	**TOS 2.06 ROM INT. UPGRADE - ST** *Operating System Upgrade for any ST-e. Improves desktop.*	~~£39.00~~	£34.95
SPA5448	**T-BOARD 68 INC. TOS 2.06 - ST-E** *Internal TOS 2.06 upgrade. Inc socket for accelerators & emulators*	~~£90.99~~	£49.95
SSA0652	**4T/FX-MULTITRACK RECORDING S/W** *Falcon realtime mixer. Sequencer controllable. 4-track to hard drive.*	~~£299.00~~	£199.00
SSC0332	**CUBASE LITE** *Beginners' MIDI software. Realtime functions through graphic interface.*	~~£99.00~~	£69.00
SSC0412	**C-LAB COMPLETE PACKAGE** *Music presentation pack with Notator 3.1, Unitor 2 & Mouse Mat.*	~~£549.00~~	£349.00
SSC8962	**CUBASE V3.0** *Flexible four track sequencer & MIDI manager. Inc sound editor.*	~~£399.00~~	£249.00
SSE4632	**EMAGIC NOTATOR SL** *MIDI sequencer, score edit & print out management system.*	~~£299.00~~	£199.00
SSF2672	**FASTCOM 2** - when purchased with any other product *Communications package. Integrated ASCII/Viewdata functions*	~~£4.95~~	£2.50
SSH9752	**HYPERCHART** *Presentation graphics system. Takes info direct from existing data.*	~~£24.00~~	£9.95
SSL2642	**LOW POWER SPREADSHEET V1** *Lotus 1-2-3 v2 compatible. GEM/Lotus interchangable interface.*	~~£24.95~~	£9.95
SST1222	**TECHNOBOX DRAFTER 2** *High precision drawing package. Colour at 640 x 400 pixel resolution.*	~~£49.95~~	£29.95
STM7400	**ST BASIC SOURCE BOOK** *For current ST BASIC programming language. Inc. all commands.*	~~£9.00~~	£2.50
RAM8100	**4MB/14MB RAM BOARD (NOT POPULATED) - FALCON** *Expansion board for Falcon 030. Max. addressable 14MB.*	~~£49.95~~	£39.95
HAR7000	**HARD DISK BRACKET - FALCON** *Allows a 3½" hard disk to be fitted to the Atari Falcon.*	~~£19.95~~	£14.95

CALCULATORS

- Large 8 character LCD display
- Up to 32 steps can be retraced and reconstructed
- Durable folding case

A POCKET SIZE	B CREDIT CARD SIZE
£4.95	£3.95
INC VAT - XXX 1935	INC VAT - XXX 1800

OFFICIAL ATARI MOUSE

- Quality 2 button mouse
- Official Atari model
- Fully ST + Falcon Compatible

SAVE £5

Previously ~~£24.99~~ **£19.99** INC VAT - MOU 5000

LOGITECH PILOT MOUSE

SAVE £5

- Quality 2 button mouse
- Fully ST + Falcon compatible
- Free Pipemania game (levels 1, 5 + 9)
- Free Accessories Disk

Previously ~~£14.99~~ **£9.99** INC VAT - MOU 5010

SILICA 1978 15 1994 YEARS SERVICE TO YOU

THE SILICA SERVICE

Before you decide WHEN to buy, we suggest you consider WHERE to buy and protect your investment with a purchase from Silica. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can provide all the extra help, advice and new product information you may need both now and in the future. Visit one of our stores, or return this coupon now and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

SILICA

NOW IN 18 BRANCHES OF DEBENHAMS STORES NATIONWIDE

- **ESTABLISHED 16 YEARS:** We have a proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **PART OF A £50M A YEAR COMPANY:** With over 300 staff - We are solid and reliable.
- **EXPERIENCED STAFF:** All are "Customer Care" trained and at your service.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** FREE help and advice from a team of experts.
- **A FULL PRODUCT RANGE:** All of your computer requirements from one supplier.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We match on a "Like for Like" basis.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** With special offers and product news.
- **PAYMENT:** We accept most major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (APR 29.8% - written quote on request).
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE:** Business, Education and Government. Tel: 081-308 0888.
- **MAIL ORDER:** FREE DELIVERY on orders over £40+VAT. Small administration charge (£2.50+VAT) on orders under £40+VAT.
- **STORES NATIONWIDE:** 21 stores including 18 in branches of Debenhams.

MAIL ORDER 081-309 1111

PLUS TECHNICAL AND HEAD OFFICE

Silica, Silica House, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLUS BRANCHES AT:

BRISTOL	Debenhams	St James Barton	0272 291021
CARDIFF	Debenhams	St David's Way	0222 341576
CHELMSFORD	Debenhams	27 High Street	0245 355511
CROYDON	Debenhams	11-31 North End	081-688 4455
GLASGOW	Debenhams	97 Argyle Street	041-221 0088
GUILDFORD	Debenhams	Millbrook	0483 301300
HARROW	Debenhams	Station Road	081-427 4300
HULL	Debenhams	Princes Street	0482 25151
IPSWICH	Debenhams	Westgate Street	0473 221313
LONDON	Silica	52 Tottenham Court Road	071-580 4000
LONDON	Debenhams	334 Oxford St	071-580 3000
LUTON	Debenhams	Arndale Centre	0582 21201
MANCHESTER	Debenhams	Market Street	061-832 8666
PLYMOUTH	Debenhams	Royal Parade	0752 266666
ROMFORD	Debenhams	Market Place	0708 765066
SHEFFIELD	Debenhams	The Moor	0742 768611
SHEFFIELD	Debenhams	Meadowhall Centre	0742 569779
SIDCUP	Silica	Silica House, Hatherley Rd	081-302 8811
SOUTHAMPTON	Debenhams	Queensway	0703 223888
SOUTHEND	Keddies	High Street	0702 462426
THURROCK	Debenhams	Lakeside Centre	0708 863587

To: Silica, SOS-01-95-226, Silica House, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND THE LATEST SILICA BROCHURE

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms: ..... Initials: .....

Surname: .....

Company (if applicable): .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): .....

Tel (Work): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own?

.....

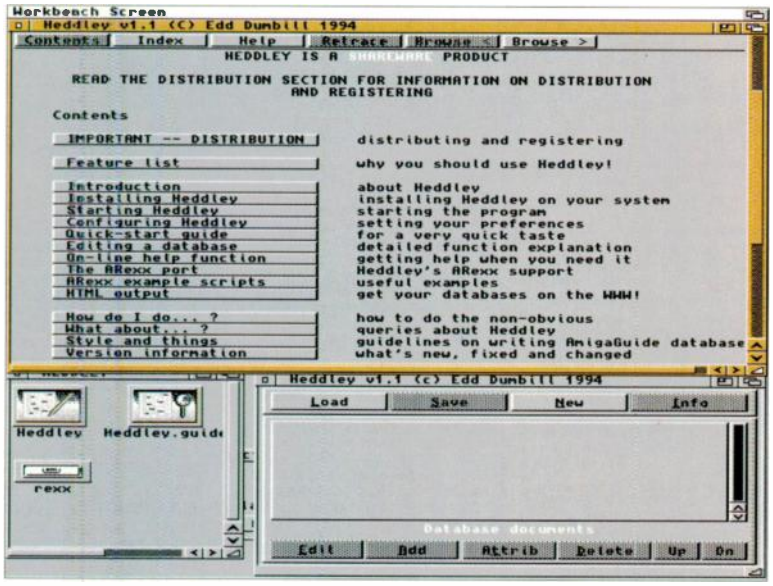
226C

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.

AMIGA NOTES

MIDI message transmission is, of course, based on plain old serial port comms, and you might care to know that, providing you're competent enough to knock up a simple two-wire serial lead, you do not need to go to the expense of buying a second MIDI interface — you can join the two Amigas directly via their serial ports.

Get yourself a couple of RS232 plugs and some wire, then link the system ground pin 7 at one end of the cable to the corresponding pin 7 at the other end, and the data transmit pin 2 to the data receive pin 3 at the other end. Link the two machines directly via their serial port connections, plugging the end of the lead with the pin 2 connection into the Amiga that will be playing the material, and the MIDI transfer will work just as well.



Heddley uses Amiga Guide to provide its own on-line help.

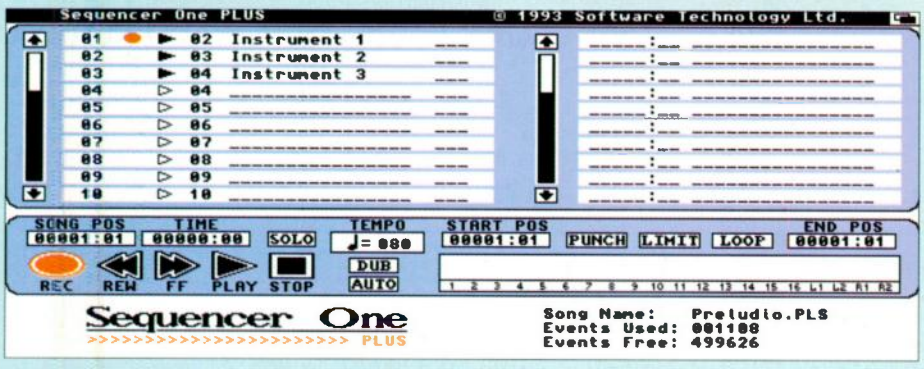
A REVOLUTION IN THE MAKING

In the near future, Amiga users are likely to see an explosive increase in the use of on-line Amiga Guide help documentation. This Commodore hypertext help system, as many will know, works using text files that contain embedded commands which indicate how the associated text should be displayed and used. Links can be created to specific text sections, and in the final document a user can move between different sections at the touch of a button. You might, for example, be reading a help file for a particular program and come across a term you don't understand. Click on that term and you'll be provided with a suitably enlightening explanation of it. Having read that, you would then click on a Retrace button to be returned to the text originally being read.

What you might not know is that, up until now, most developers have built Amiga Guide databases using ordinary text editors. During recent months, however, a new program has appeared, called *Heddley*, which is likely to change things dramatically — because it allows anyone to create on-line hypertext help files (with buttons and links) with incredible ease. Whilst obviously good news for developers, this is not why I'm mentioning *Heddley*. The really important point is that end-users themselves are now going to be able to produce Amiga Guide readable documents without knowing anything about the technical ins and outs of Amiga Guide document formatting.

Hypertext-based MIDI/music tutorials, user-group sequencing help, disks... the possibilities are endless. The best news of all, though, is the price — *Heddley* is a shareware program and registration costs just £10. The program is well worth checking out and should be available from most of the larger PD/shareware libraries by the time you read this. It can also be obtained directly from its author, Edmund Dumbill, c/o 13 Giles Avenue, Burnholme, York YO3 0RB.

AMIGA NEWS IN BRIEF



Software Technology's Sequencer One Plus is on special offer at the moment!

• SAMPLE THIS!

Software Technology has a special offer on at the moment which allows *Sequencer One Plus*, the complete 8-bit *Sample Series* sound sample library, and the *Hit Kit* to be purchased for just £57.42 (plus £2.50 p&p). Not a bad deal, considering that the normal combined price for these items is almost £145. Contact Software Technology on 061 236 2515.

• MAGICAL DRIVE FROM WIZARD

Wizard Developments have just released a new external floppy drive, called the Saturn, for the Amiga. It's compatible with all Amiga models, uses a Sony anti-click drive mechanism and has switchable boot virus protection. The price of £49.99 includes a two-year guarantee. Details from Wizard on 0322 272908.

• ARTY CRAFTY

A new hybrid artist's tool called *Photogenics* has just been released (priced £54.95). It provides a powerful image processor coupled with conventional paint program facilities. One of the interesting things about this package is that it supports a range of file formats, including JPEG and GIF. For details contact Almathera 081 687 0040.

• AMIGA GETS MAC ATTACK

Consultron, the company that gave the Amiga *CrossDOS*, the MSDOS file reading/writing utility, have now released a *CrossMAC* program which allows users of high-density drive Amiga machines to read 1.44 MB Apple Mac high-density disks. Its price is $149.95 (about £100). Contact Consultron at 11280 Park View, Plymouth, MI 48170, USA. Tel: 0101 313 459 7271.

TUBE TECH Stereo compressor & limiter LCA 2B

"It reeks of class... It looks great, feels great and sounds great"
Zenon Schoepe

When it comes to buying the latest state of the art equipment, there is no one else with such a proven track record as our professional back up team. Call us for for a competitive price on your ideal system.

TASCAM DA -88 8 Track Digital Audio Recorder

Hi 8 digital multitrack recording Simply the best!

SYSTEMS WORKSHOP
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO TECHNOLOGY

24 Church Street Oswestry Shropshire SY11 2SP
Tel 01691 658550 Fax 01691 658549
CIS Mail: 100330,3222

NEWCASTLE ON TYNE'S LEADING MUSIC STORE

Sounds Live

• MAIL ORDER A SPECIALITY •
• GREAT PRICES • FAST DELIVERY •

UNBEATABLE PRICES

091 230 3422

SECONDHAND EX DEMO AND SOME NEW BARGAINS

Alesis Quadrasynth	£899
Alesis DR4 Drum Module	£289
Crown BBDCSL 800 watts slight marks	£499
Crown PT2 800 watts slight marks	£849
C Audio RA3001	£799
Celestion SR1 Amazing PA Cabs	£Call
Casio VZ10M	£119
Digitech Vocalist II	£499
Digitech RP1	£329
Emu Vintage Keys	£659
Emu Proteus FX	£459
Emu Morpheus	£899
Ensoniq TS10	£1499
Ensoniq ASR10	£Call
Ensoniq SQ1	£399
Fator Studio 900	£499
Fator Studio 610	£189
Gem S2	£1299
Gem CD2	£399
Kawai K1	£259
Korg X3	£899
Korg X3R	£759
Korg i3	£1350
Korg X2	£1099
Korg DSR/W	£449
Korg C303 Great Piano	£1199
Korg i4S	£1389
Kurzweil RG100 Great Stage Piano	£999
Phonic PGM 8028 Mixer	£259
Roland DR5 Drums	£299
Studiomaster P7	£239
Studiomaster Diamond 8/2 Mixr	£239
Studiomaster Diamond 16/2 Mixr	£339
Studiomaster Vision 10/2	£CALL
Studiomaster Proline 16/4/8	£799
Studiomaster Star Mixer	£799
Studiomaster 300hr Stereo Amp	£299
Torque 100 watt Keyboard Combo	£229
Torque 50 watt Keyboard Combo	£149
Torque 800 Watt Stereo Power Amp	£399
Yamaha SY35	£459
Yamaha TG100	£249
Yamaha SY85	£859
Yamaha SY99	£999
Yamaha TG500	£599
Yamaha TG300 Mint	£499
Yamaha PF85	£659
Yamaha PFP100	£1389
Yamaha MS10M Monitors	£229
Yamaha RY30	£299
Yamaha PSR 410	£349
Yamaha FX550 + Gig Bag + Rack Mount	£269
Yamaha A100 power Amp	£169
Yamaha MT8x	£899
Yamaha EMT10	£99
Yamaha PSR1700	£699
Yamaha PSR2700	£999
Yamaha QY8	£379
Yamaha QY300	£CALL
Yamaha DX27	£279
Yamaha PDP100	£1069
Yamaha YPP55	£699

DRUMS AND SEQUENCERS

Alesis SR16	£219
Alesis D4	£289
Roland DR5 Amazing	£299
Yamaha MDF2	£269
Yamaha RY20	BEST DEAL
Yamaha QY20	£Call
Yamaha QY300 Sounds, Sequence, Data Filer + GM	£Call
Yamaha QY8 New Model	£369
Yamaha QR10	£249
Yamaha DOU-10 New Data Filer Sequencer	£Call

KEYBOARDS AND MODULES

Alesis Quadrasynth	£899
Emu Ultra Proteus Now In Stock	£CALL
Emu Proteus FX	£499
Emu Proformance I	BEST DEAL
Emu Proformance I Plus	£CALL
Emu Vintage Keys	BEST DEAL
Emu Morpheus In Stock Great Price	£CALL
Emu Classic Keys	£599
Ensoniq TS10	£1599
Ensoniq TS12 Weighted Version	£1759
Ensoniq KT76 Brilliant New Piano Workstation	£CALL
Fator Studio 90+ Mother Keys	£599
Fator Studio 900 Mother Keys	£499
Fator Studio 610 Mother Keys	£179
Gem S2 Turbo Workstation	£CALL
Goldstar Mother Keys	£159
Korg 01W/FD	NEW LOW PRICE
Korg X3 Plus Free Sounds	NEW LOW PRICE
Korg X2 As Above 76 Note	£GREAT PRICE
Korg X5 Amazing Low Priced Keyboard	£CALL
Korg i3 Plus Free Sounds	NEW LOW PRICE
Korg i4S	NEW LOW PRICE
Korg Wavestation SR	£CALL
Korg DSR/W	NEW LOW PRICE
KORG X3R/W Plus Free Sounds	NEW LOW PRICE
Kurzweil RG200 Stage Piano	£Call
Kurzweil RG100 Stage Piano	£999
Kurzweil KMP1 Piano Module Now in Stock	£499
Kurzweil PC88 Mother Keys + Sounds	£Call
Hawaiian Bass Station	£Call
Roland/Boss DS330 Dr. Synth	£299
Yamaha VL1 Virtual Acoustic Synth	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha VL1 Virtual Acoustic Synth Now Model	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha V11-M Virtual Acoustic Tone Generator	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha W/S Brilliant New Powerful Workstation	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha W/7 76 Note Version of Above	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha SY99	NEW LOW PRICE
Yamaha SY85! Loads of Free Extra Sounds!	NEW LOW PRICE
Yamaha SY35 Inc Free Gig Bag	NEW LOW PRICE
Yamaha MU80 Amazing New Tone Generator	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha MU5 Amazing New Low Priced Tone Generator	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha TG500	NEW LOW PRICE
Yamaha TG100	NEW LOW PRICE
Yamaha TG300	NEW LOW PRICE
Yamaha P500 The Ultimate Piano/Mother	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha P300 Now Lower Priced P500	NOW IN STOCK
Yamaha PFP100 Piano	NEW LOW PRICE
Yamaha PF85 Piano	£679
Yamaha PSR1700i Plus Free Sounds	£CALL
Yamaha PSR2700 With Human Voices Plus Free Sounds	£CALL
Yamaha PDP -100 AWM Piano Plus Accompaniments	£CALL
Yamaha PSR510	£499
Yamaha PSR410	£399
Yamaha PSR310	£299
Yamaha PSR5700	£1199
Yamaha PSR6000	BEST DEAL
Yamaha SK100 The Entertainer	BEST DEAL
Yamaha YPP 55 Piano Inc Stand	£799

* AMAZING DEALS ON ALL STANDS, CASES & ACCESSORIES *

MIKES & RADIO SYSTEMS

AKG D3400	£95
AKG D3500	£99
AKG D3600	£155
AKG D3800	£159
AKG D3900	£139
Beyer TG140	£137
Beyer TGX60	£165
Beyer TGX180	£179
Beyer S150G Guitar System	£165
Beyer S150H Mic System	£279
Beyer S250H Mic System	£399
Beyer S350G Guitar System	£449
Beyer Beam Mike Stands Complete Crazy Price	£35
Quicklock Boom Mike Stands Crazy Price	£25
Sennheiser MD511 Reef Special Deal	£59
Sennheiser MD504 Amazing New Bass Drum Mike	£79
Sennheiser 518	£109
Sennheiser 1051 Div Mic System	£599
Shure SM58	£89
Shure ECTV/SBS	£399
Shure EC2/Beta 58	BEST DEAL
Shure EC/96	BEST DEAL

HUGE STOCKS OF SHURE, BEYER, SENNHEISER, AKG, ETC, ON GREAT DEALS

RECORDING AND EFFECTS

Alesis Microverb III	£149
Alesis Midiverb III	£229
Alesis Quadraverb Plus	£299
Alesis MEQ 230 Graphic	£219
Alesis 3630 Compressor	£219
Art Multiverb FXR New Model	£149
Art Alpha SE Studio Edition	£299
Art SGX-Express	£569
Barcus Berry BBE 462 Maximiser	£369
Boss SE70 Multi Effects	£499
Digitech Vocalist VM611	NEW LOW PRICE
Digitech GSP21 Legend	£CALL
Digitech RP1	£CALL
Digitech Vocalist VM65	£499
Digitech TSR Superb High Spec Processor	NEW LOW PRICE
Digitech TSR12	NEW LOW PRICE
Digitech RP10 Great New Board	£CALL
Digitech GSP2101 Fantastic	£CALL
Digitech Whammy Pedal 11	£229
Korg A4 Multi Effects	£299
Mackie 1604 Mixer	£799
Mackie 1202 Mixer	£319
Marantz PMD740 6 Channel 4 Track	£639
Marantz PMD720 6 Channel 4 Track	£489
Phonic PEQ 3400 Graphic	£CALL
Phonic PEQ 3600 Graphic	£CALL
Phonic PCL3200 Compressor	£CALL
Soundtracs TOPAZ Amazing Value	£CALL
Studiomaster 18/8/16 Mixdown Gold	£1499
Studiomaster 16/4/8 Proline Gold	£1019
Studiomaster P7	£LOW
Session Award Gtr Pre-amp	£179
Yamaha MT50 Amazing New 4 Track Great Features	£379
Yamaha MTRX New 8 Track in Stock	UK LOWEST
Yamaha MT1205 Latest	UKLOWEST
Yamaha Prolinx Latest Digital Mixer	IN STOCK
Yamaha Hello Music Pkg TG100 and Cubase Lite for only	£269
Yamaha MS10M Monitors Pair	£229
Yamaha MS205 20 watt Powered Monitors	£129
Yamaha FX550 Multi Effects Great Package Deal	£299
Yamaha REV10 Digital Reverberator	£CALL
Yamaha FX770 Multi Effects	£429
Yamaha GW1G Brilliant New Processor	£219
Yamaha GW50 Massive Spacs For Only	£379
Yamaha GW32 Multi Effects	£299
Yamaha G0215 2x15 band EQ	£CALL
Yamaha YST M10 Amazing Powered Monitors	Pair £69
Zoom 2020 The Latest Hot Foot Board	£225

SOFTWARE

CUBASE, TRAX, BAND IN A BOX, MUSICATOR, ETC, ECT, ALL AT UK LOWEST PRICES CHECK US OUT FOR YOUR BEST PACKAGE.

SAMPLERS

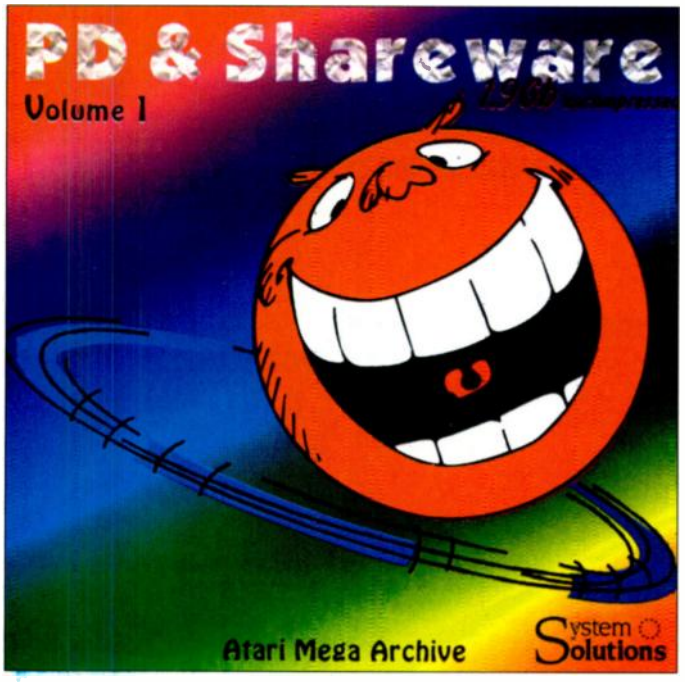
Akai S01	£CALL
Akai S2800	£CALL
Emu Emaxx II New Boxed	£1199
Emu Emaxx II Turbo	NEW LOW PRICE
Emu ESI 32 Amazing New Sampler At New Low Price	NOW IN STOCK
Emu ESI 32 As Above + SCSI	NOW IN STOCK
Emulator III XP Std	NEW LOW PRICE
Emulator III XP Turbo	NEW LOW PRICE
Ensoniq ASR10 + Huge Free library Ring For details	£1859

* RING NOW FOR AMAZING DEALS ON ALL THE LATEST SAMPLERS *

27-29 DEAN STREET, NEWCASTLE ON TYNE NE1 1PQ
TEL: 091 230 3422

VIC LENNARD explores a brand-new, home-grown CD-ROM...

Back in May's Atari Notes, I looked at *GEMini*, the first Atari-specific CD-ROM. Various others have appeared in the meantime (although mainly on the graphics and fonts fronts), and I've been waiting for the next decent one to raise its head before broaching the subject of CD-ROM again.



Eye-catcher — the frivolous cover belies the amount of decent software inside.

Anyone intending to compile a CD-ROM is confronted with two major problems: where to access the data from, and how to ensure that the various files are as up-to-date as possible. In fact, these two are closely inter-related — a decent Atari archive is likely to have the latest software on board. The largest of its kind is the one at Michigan University, and so System Solutions decided to 'mirror' this in their first CD-ROM, the aptly-named *Atari Mega Archive*.

FILES, FILES EVERYWHERE

This disc is quite literally *packed*. The cover boasts 1.9Gb of data, which at first sight appears to be impossible — a standard ISO-format CD-ROM can only hold around 600Mb. However, all files are compressed, which explains the incredible capacity. This does have a disadvantage, though; programs cannot be run directly from the CD-ROM. Additionally, a variety of different compression techniques have been used, including *ARC*, *IZH*, *ZIP* and *ZOO*. Fortunately, self-extracting versions of most archivers have been included in the 'Archiver' folder. Phew!

Disc organisation is pretty good, with the entire shebang being broken down into 32 folders. This includes an individual index per folder (plus last minute additions) and folder names that give a decent indication as to their contents — like 'Music' and 'Sound', the two we're most interested in.

FACE THE MUSIC

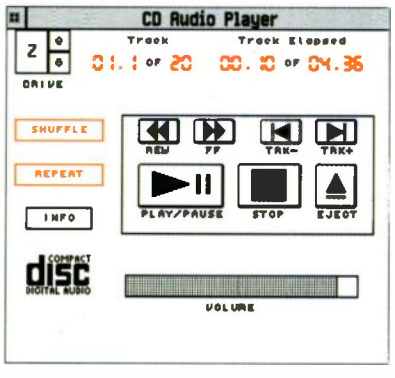
The 'Music' folder contains 6.9Mb of shareware programs, demos and info documents (for example, the annotated version of the MIDI Specification that appeared some years ago on *Usenet*. The explanations there are far better than any that have appeared in print).

Being the world's central repository for Atari files, Michigan has gathered up all in its path for some years. Consequently, many of the files are several years old, although most of them appear to be the latest versions. In fact, some of the files are from 1994, which is pretty good going. There's a demo of *Patchking*, the generic patch librarian that Software Technology released last year, but the lack of a 'read.me' file makes it impossible to run. A double click on the program simply brings up a dialogue box complaining that it can't find a particular file. Not a good start!

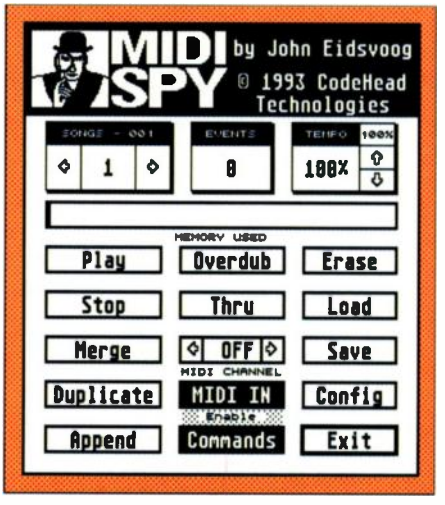
How about a guitar tutor? The *Guitaristics* demo from 1990 offers some useful facilities — despite the dire screen display! Playback can be either through the monitor's speaker or via a sound module connected to the MIDI Out, and the program can even print out the scales, though not on the demo version. Still, it gives you a pretty good idea of the program's abilities, which is true of most of the demos here. The only problem with any of them is the concern over whether the company is still in business!

Codehead Technologies is one company that is definitely still around, and its *MIDI Spy* demo is another program that appeared last year. This is a unique desk accessory that sits around minding its own business until data appears at the MIDI In port. At this point, it records the data as a Standard MIDI File. Neat idea, especially for the more spontaneous among you. The demo loads files, but times out after 10 minutes.

There are a couple of decent MIDI File playback programs, including a good Dutch shareware offering — in English, I hasten to add. The user interface may be poor, but *Playback* allows you to load a MIDI File with the option of ▶



In control — the CD Audio Player desk accessory acts as a classy remote control.



Eye spy — the demo of Codehead's MIDI Spy is functional, but times out after 10 minutes...

THE DIGITAL VILLAGE guarantee

At The Digital Village we believe in getting it right first time, every time. All our custom digital audio systems are thoroughly checked before installation and backed with our assurance that they function correctly. We have the greatest confidence in every system we sell - so that you can too!

- BUY -

All systems supplied are installed by our expert staff and are guaranteed to work to their published specification from day one.

- WITH -

Any hardware problems occurring within the first three months will be diagnosed by our expert staff and any faulty hardware will be swapped out immediately.

- CONFIDENCE -

All systems supplied have been assessed for suitability for their intended use. If they fail to perform adequately within seven days, we will credit the full purchase price against an alternative system of similar or greater value.

Please ask about our 30-day upgrade plan.

HOT FROM AES

Paul has just returned from San Fransisco where the Digital Audio industry has been showing its latest wares. By some very astute ordering, he has managed to get the following products available for sale in December, so by the time you read this everything below will be in stock. The Digital Village really does go the extra mile (or 5000 miles to be precise) to get you the latest advances in technology first.

ProTools III

The latest hardware from Digidesign now allows you to record 16 channels of digital audio to one fast SCSI 2 hard drive with all the existing features and capabilities of ProTools.

Also included is your first TDM module so you are on the fast track for internal mixing, EQ and other all-digital processing.

888 I/O

You can use ProTools III with the existing 882 I/O or the brand new 888 I/O

which gives professional connectivity (balanced XLRs) for both the 8 channels of analogue inputs and outputs and the 8 channels of digital I/O (AES/EBU) - ideal for use with the Tascam DA-88 or the new Sony PCM-800 (DA-88 compatible). ProTools III also directly supports the Digidesign ADAT interface.

Sequencer Support

Steinberg were already showing the latest version of Cubase Audio which not only supports all 16 channels on ProTools III but also full TDM capability for DSP processing of these audio tracks, including several custom TDM modules for chorusing and other high quality effects. ProTools III support from E-magic Logic Audio, StudioVision and Digital Performer expected early in the new year.

E-mu Samplers

The ESI32 is E-mu's most affordable sampler ever (under £1200) gives you features previously only available for big money: 32 voices, excellent filtering and enveloping, S1000 SCSI compatibility, full EIII library compatibility and DSP processing.

We have managed to obtain a significant number of these machines in December, but the only thing we can guarantee is that they will be disappearing fast, so call today to avoid disappointment.

So with all this power available for just £1199 inc VAT, a real price breakthrough, what does this mean for the Emulator range? Well, the EIIIXP and its options will still continue, but the big news there is Emulator IV, the highest specification sampler ever: 128 voices, up to 128MB of RAM, full DSP processing for effects and of course compatibility with the existing libraries of EIII and S1000.

E-mu have now finally moved to SIMMs for RAM expansion (to 32MB on the ESI32 and 128MB on the EIV), so it won't cost you a fortune to expand either to its full potential.

E-mu ESI-32 - E-mu's stunning new sampler

Getting to The Digital Village

It has come to our attention that not everybody realises just how easy it is to find the Digital Village, especially if you are not from London. Not only are we at the other end of Barnet High Street from High Barnet tube station, but by car we are 2 minutes from the M25 junctions 23 & 24 and there is plenty of cheap easy parking right outside the store.

The Digital Village

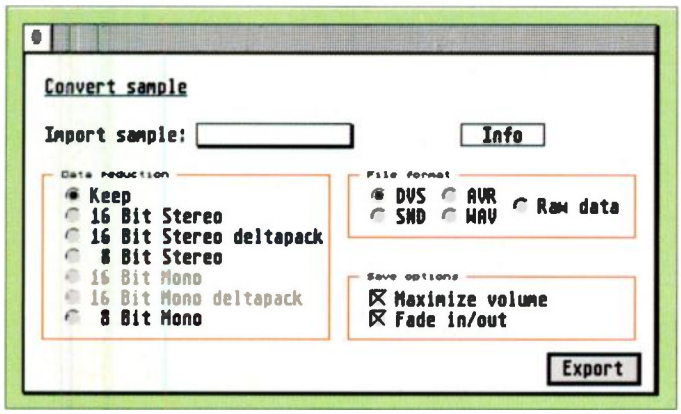
THE EXPERTS

ATARI Authorised Reseller

230 High Street, Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 5TD Tel: 081-440-3440 Fax 081-447-1129

WRH

filtering out whatever you wish before loading to cut down on memory consumption. Once loaded, further filtering can take place, and you can mute tracks and change the MIDI channel, MIDI Volume setting and transpose value. If you can ignore the way it looks, this is a very useful application.



All change — 525 is a useful sound file converter.

Fancy building your own sync box? You can do just that courtesy of a useful text file and a *Degas* diagram from Mark Bombard. Or how about a desk accessory Korg M1 librarian? Yep, there's one of those as well, in the form of the Buddhaware *M1 Assistant*, although the idea of praying once a month to Buddha for the enlightenment of the author as 'payment' doesn't really appeal! And if you want a basic sequencing package, Steven Eker's useful *EKSEQ* sequencer and Henry Cosh's *Accompanist* are also on offer.

For those with older sound modules, there's a wealth of editing software. The Yamaha FB01 and TX81Z, the Kawai K1, Casio CZ range, and Roland D10, D110, D70 and MKS50 are all catered for.

SOUND ADVICE

The 'Sound' folder is immense — almost 150Mb to be precise! Over 10% of this is in the form of digitised sounds or .SND files that can be used with a variety of programs, while almost 900 .MOD song replay files take up an amazing 125Mb! Incredible.

I've mentioned trackers a few times recently, and this CD-ROM has them all: *NoiseTracker*, *ProTracker*, *DeskTracker*, *Paula* and *Octalyser* — to mention but a few. The latter of these is probably the best 8-bit tracker on the market, and has been used to create the music for numerous games. The version on this disc is the final shareware offering (0.9) and is fully functional, aside from MIDI support and a few features. There are also a variety of utilities, including the excellent *525*, which converts between five different types of sound file, and *Digidrum*, a replay system for sampled drum sounds.

THE REST

If your areas of interest extend beyond MIDI and music, then the *Atari Mega Archive* has plenty to offer. There are demos of power programs such as *Calamus SL*, *Pagestream 2.2*, *LDW Power* and *DynaCADD*, plus a host of fonts and clip art — and an STe-specific folder. At £24.95, this is probably the best English Atari-specific disc on the market. Now all you need is a CD-ROM drive... oh, what's that box over there all about? SOS

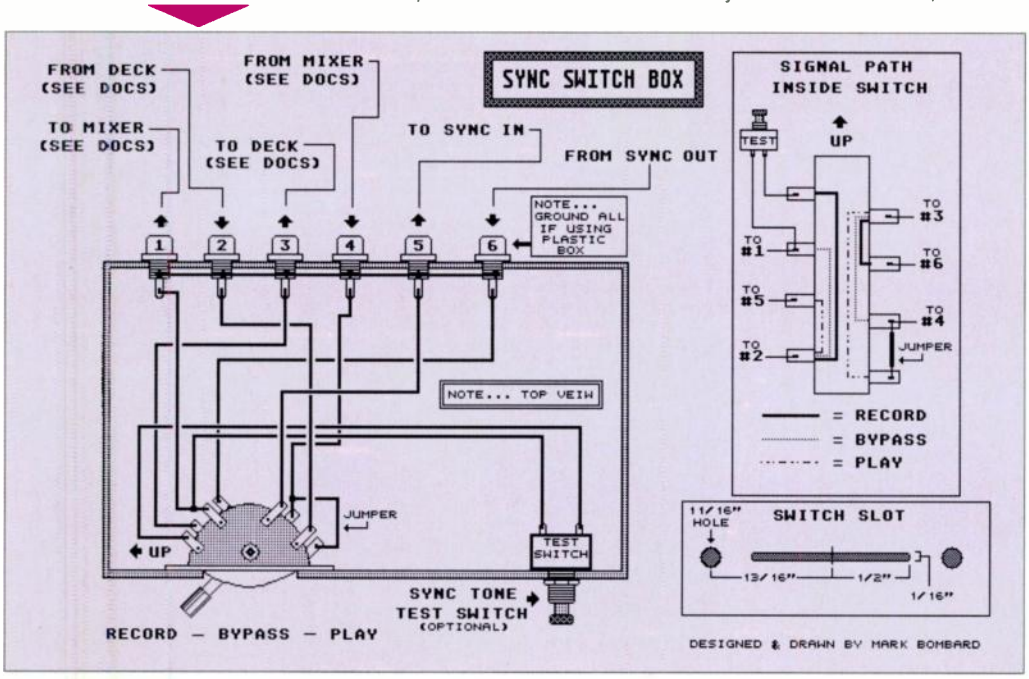
Bulldog breed — the CD and box were designed using Atari software and hardware.

BUYING A CD-ROM DRIVE

System Solutions offers a system based around the Apple CD300e and the *ExtenDOS* software. Housed in Apple grey, the front panel includes an eject button, a volume control knob and headphones socket. The rear sports a pair of SCSI ports, an ID selector, the power switch and a pair of stereo phono connectors for the audio output. This double-speed multi-session mechanism can play audio CDs, and is also PhotoCD-compatible.

The CD300e replaces the CD300 model, the main difference being the lack of a caddy — it uses a CD drawer system, similar to that found on domestic audio CD players. For pricing details, see the Further Information at the end of this month's Atari Notes.

Sync it yourself — hunt around and you'll find a project to build a sync box.



FURTHER INFORMATION

£ *Atari Mega Archive* £24.95; CD300e, *ExtenDOS* and SCSI2 lead for Falcon, £289; CD300e, *ExtenDOS* and Translator for ST/STe, £339; CD300e, *ExtenDOS* and ICD Link 2 for ST/STe, £359.
A System Solutions, 17-19 Blackwater St, East Dulwich, London SE22 8RS.
T 081 693 3355.
F 081 693 6936.

MARKS

FOR BETTER THAN A PRICE MATCH...

HOW TO PAY:

CARD — CREDIT CARDS
We accept all major credit cards.
INSTANT DESPATCH

CHEQUES C.O.D.

BANKERS DRAFTS – INSTANT DESPATCH
PERSONAL CHEQUES – 5 DAY CLEARANCE

NEXT DAY DELIVERIES

0% CREDIT AVAILABLE...

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.
6 & 9 MONTHS INTEREST FREE.

MARKS MUSIC WOULD LIKE TO WISH ALL THEIR CUSTOMERS A VERY MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A HAPPY NEW YEAR

BARGAIN BOX

NEW, SECONDHAND & EX-DEMO

Korg i3 Workstation	£1649
Emu Morpheus	£899
Akai S01 Sampler	£649
Alesis Monitor Ones	£299
Studiomaster P7 16/8/16 Mixer	£1749
Studiomaster Diamond 16-2 Club	£335
Emu Proteus F/X	£499
Digitech TSR24 Digitech Reverb	£599
Roland P55 Piano Module	£359
Roland JV50	£849
DOD 866 Series II Compressor	£189
Alesis Quadraverb 2	£699
Cubase Lite (Atari)	£59
BBE Sonic Maximizer (362)	£249
Roland JV1000 Workstation	£1499
Boss Mex Multi FX	£389
Yamaha Memory Card MCD64 RAM	£39
Roland JX3P Synth	£225
Yamaha SY55 Music Synth	£599
Yamaha FB01 Module	£95
Roland RA50 Arranger	£249
JL Copper PPS100 MIDI Sync Unit	£179
Beyer Dynamic Radio Headset Mic	£379
Korg P3 Piano Module	£119
Korg Wavestation SR	£779
Tascam MTS1000 Sync	£399
SKB Pop Up Mixer Case	£129
Denon DN1000F CD Player	£319
Teac V/370 Tapedeck	£89

ZOOM

NEW Studio 1202	£CALL
9001 Multi f/x SPECIAL OFFER	£189
9050 Guitar Multi f/x	£499
9002 Pro Guitar Multi f/x	£325
2020 Guitar Multi f/x	£249

FATAR

FATAR STUDIO 610	£249
New FATAR STUDIO 900	£595
FATAR STUDIO 90 PLUS	£679
FATAR CMS 61	£CALL
FATAR 2001	£879

BOSS

BOSS RV-3, 16 bit reverb delay pedal	£149
BOSS PS-3, Pitch Shifter, 10 modes, 2000 m sec delay	£149
BOSS DR5 Rhythm Section	£349
BOSS SE-70 Multi Effects	£4XX
BOSS DS330Module	£299

ART

NEW ART RXR Elite	£325
ART ALPHA SE	£CALL
ART FXR Reverb, Delay, Chorus	£179
ART X-12 MIDI Foot Controller	£1X9
ART FXR elite	£249
NEW ART ECC Command Centre	£399
NEW ART MRI Reverb	CALL

BEHRINGER

BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX EX3000	CALL
BEHRINGER AUTOCOM MDX1000	CALL
BEHRINGER COMPOSER MDX2000	CALL
BEHRINGER COMBINATOR MDX8000	CALL
BEHRINGER INTELLIGATE XR2000	CALL
BEHRINGER AUTOQUAD	CALL
BEHRINGER DUALFEX	CALL

DigiTech

DIGITECH VOCALIST II	£599
DIGITECH TSR 12	CALL
DIGITECH TSR 24 multi f/x	£775

lexicon

LEXICON NEW VORTEX	£449
LEXICON JAM MAN	£3XX
LEXICON ALEX	£3XX

PHONIC

New PHONIC Compressor Limiter Gate	£219
PHONIC Dual 15 band EQ	£165
PHONIC Dual 31 band EQ	£249
PHONIC 100W Ref Monitors	£149 Pr
PHONIC 8-2 Mixer	£199
PHONIC 6-2 Mixer	£129

SHURE

Mics ..... CALL

ALESIS

ALWAYS ALL IN STOCK

MONITOR ONE
CALL US

NEW Alesis Quadraverb II	£699
Alesis Quadrasynth NOW NEW LOW PRICE	£1099
Alesis Microverb	£159
Alesis Midiverb	£249
Alesis Quadraverb Plus	£315
Alesis Quadraverb GT	£365
Alesis 3630 Compressor	£249
Alesis MEQ230 EQ	£215
Alesis RA100 Power Amp	£269
Alesis D4 drum module	£295
Alesis SR16 drum machine	£219

KORG

NOW IN STOCK

KORG X5 Keyboard	£799
NEW KORG AX30G Guitar Multi Effects Unit	£375
NEW KORG X2 Now In Stock	CALL
KORG X3 Workstation	CALL
KORG 01W/FD Workstation	£1XXX
KORG 05R/W Module	CALL
KORG i2 Interactive Workstation	£1XXX
KORG i3 Interactive Workstation	£1XXX
KORG Wavestation SR	£825
KORG AUDIO GALLERY PC,Mac	£3XX
G1, G3, G4	IN STOCK
Korg Wave Drum	CALL

RARELY BEATEN ON PRICES

Studiomaster

STUDIOMASTER P7 16-8-16-2	£1749
NEW LOOK DIAMOND CLUB	
DIAMOND CLUB 8-2 Mixer	£285
DIAMOND CLUB 12-2 Mixer	£319
DIAMOND CLUB 16-2 Mixer	£369
DIAMOND PRO 12-3 Mixer	£499
DIAMOND PRO 16-4-3 Mixer	£749
DIAMOND PRO 24-4-3 Mixer	£999
SESSIONMIX 16-2 Mixer	£699
STAR SYSTEX Mixer	£899
PROLINE GOLD 16-4-8	£CALL
SHOWMIX 16:2	£1199
VISION POWERHOUSE 8:2	£849
VISION POWERHOUSE 12:2	£CALL
KMX SPEAKER SYSTEMS	PHONE
VISION SPEAKER SYSTEMS	PHONE

SENNHEISER

Sennheiser HD435 Headphones	£22
Sennheiser HD320 Heaphones	£37
Sennheiser HD340 Heaphones	£59
Sennheiser HD440II Heaphones	£32
Sennheiser 520II Heaphones	£85
Sennheiser 25/13 Closed Heaphones	£129

ULTIMATE

Deltex Stand	£99
Stealth Stand	£49
Microphone MC-66	
One Hand Stand	£59
Microphone MC-07 Stacking Stand	£25
Guitar XL29B Axcel Guitar Stand	£25
Apex Stand	£189
Studio Stand	£39

AKG acoustics

PRICE RARELY BEATEN

audio-technica

Call

TASCAM

TASCAM 07
Hi speed, individual EQ on each channel £3XX

Tascam mixers please call

Tascam 424 Portastudio	£xxx
Tascam 464 Portastudio	£535
Tascam 488 8-track	£999
Tascam DA30 DAT machine	£1xxx
Tascam 112 Mk II Tape Deck	£4xx

E-MU

NEW EMU SAMPLER	NOW IN
NEW CLASSIC KEYS	£6XX
MORPHEUS	CALL
PROTEUS F/X	£499
VINTAGE KEY PLUS	£890
PROFORMANCE 1	£269
PROFORMANCE 1 +	£319

Roland

ROLAND JV-35 SYNTHESISER	CALL
ROLAND JV-50 EXPANDABLE SYNTHESISER.	CALL
ROLAND JV-90 EXPANDABLE SYNTHESISER.	CALL
VINTAGE EXP BOARD SJV80/04	£232
ROLAND JV1000 Workstation	£1499
ROLAND JV880 Module	£599
ROLAND RD500 Digital Piano	£1799
ROLAND SC88 Super Canvas XP	£CALL
ROLAND GR09 Guitar Synthesiser	£699
ROLAND GK2A Pick Up	£115
ROLAND S760 Sampler	£1445
ROLAND CARDS, BOARDS, FILES	ALL IN STOCK

SKB CASES

SKB 6u Rack Case	£119
SKB 4u Rack Case	£100
SKB 10u Rack Case	£165
SKB Pop up mixer case	£179
SKB 12U Shock Mount Case	£199

DJs

MADE2FADE DISCO MIXER

KAM GM30CX Scratch Mixer	£170
KAM GM50	£180
KAM GMX7 Sampling	£310
Gemini PDM 6000	£569
Gemini PMX-7	£120
Gemini PMX 2000	£330
Vestex PMC-005 mixer	£175

£179

REMIXERS

CD PLAYERS TURNTABLES

NEW IN STOCK NOW!!
PIONEER CDJ500 PROFESSIONAL CD PLAYERS Pitch, Loop, Cue, Tracking
DENON DN 2000F Dual CD Player with Remote £889
GEMINI Dual CD Player with Remote £899
BCK MIDI Light Controller £189

£709

PRODUCERS

TURNTABLES

NEW VESTAX PDT 5000 TURNTABLE £399

THE REAL TEST FOR TECHNICS 1210's – 1200's
DENON DUAL TAPE DECK DN770R £499

DISCO LIGHTS IN STOCK – BEST DEAL ANYWHERE

ABSTRACT NJD MIDI LIGHT CONTROLLERS, STROBES & LIGHTING EFFECTS IN STOCK

CALL MAIL ORDER DIVISION Mail-Mark QUOTE LINES

6-8 ST NICHOLAS STREET • IPSWICH • SUFFOLK • IP1 1TJ

0473 287872 or 254150

BUYING OR SELLING SECONDHAND FOXHALL ROAD

57 FOXALL ROAD • IPSWICH • SUFFOLK • IP3 8JU • 0473 250195

LABELLED WITH LOVE

How To Treat, Label And Store Tape

PAUL WHITE explains the APRS tape labelling system and offers a few hints of his own on tape care.

With the introduction of small-format tapes such as DAT and Video 8 (as used in Tascam's DA88), there's a tendency to treat valuable recordings in rather too casual a fashion. The importance of correct tape storage tends to get overlooked, and judging by some of the DATs that come into my studio for editing or sweetening, labelling doesn't come far up the list of priorities either. Tackling the issue of labelling first (on the basis that you should always label a tape before storing it), there is a simple tape labelling system, devised by the APRS (Association of Professional Recording Studios), which has been introduced as an industry standard. This encompasses both multitrack and stereo master tapes, any copies or clones — and of course DAT. Colour coded labels are available from the APRS, but in the case of DAT tapes, many brands now come with a set of APRS colour coded labels included. Even if you don't have the 'official' labels, writing the correct description on the box will suffice.

It seems self-evident that any tape should include details of the format, such as how many tracks there are, what speed they were recorded at, what noise reduction (if any) was used, and so on, but it still surprises me that tapes come in to my studio without any of this information. Analogue recordings should always include information on the tape speed, track format, noise reduction, and record EQ (NAB/IEC), as well as the titles, times and recording dates of the material on the tape.

Analogue, open-reel tapes are usually stored 'tail out', to reduce 'print-through' (where the magnetic information from one layer of tape is partially transferred to the layer of tape next to it, resulting in pre or post echoes). Tapes stored 'tail-out' must be rewound before playing. If noise reduction is being used, print-through is unlikely to be a problem, but it's still good form to adhere to this convention. Furthermore, before storing a tape, it should be wound back to the beginning, and then spooled through to the end (at normal speed rather than at fast wind), so that it 'packs' evenly on the reel. Some machines have a special spooling mode for this purpose, which is rather faster than real-time.

Digital tapes, whether stereo DAT or multitrack (such as the Alesis ADAT or Tascam DA88) should display the recording's sample rate and the type of recording machine used. One of the worst crimes you can commit is to mix 48kHz and 44.1kHz sample rates on the same DAT tape, as this can create havoc if the tape is subsequently sent for digital editing. A quick tip — if you patch an Alesis AI-1 digital interface between the DAT machine and the digital editing system, then set the destination sample rate for 44.1kHz, any 48kHz tracks will automatically be converted to 44.1kHz.

Both digital tapes and analogue cassettes perform better if they are wound through to the end and then back to the start before being used for the first time. This helps loosen up any binding of the tape in the cassette shell, and may reduce the number of record errors. It is also recommended that the first minute or so of a DAT tape should be recorded with silence before the recording proper starts. This is because the first few turns of the tape onto the take-up hub may wind less than perfectly evenly, and this increases the risk of record errors, which, if serious, may even cause audible drop-outs.

After a session using digital tape, it helps to wind the tape right through to the end, then fast wind it back to the start again before starting it. Print-through is not a problem you have to worry about with digital tape.

POLITICALLY CORRECT LABELLING

The following descriptions are condensed versions of the labelling conventions outlined in *The Master Tape Book* (see the 'More Information' side panel).

• Session Tape
Usually a multitrack tape (analogue or digital), this is the tape used to make the original recordings — the working tape onto which material is recorded and overdubbed. The Session tape may contain out-takes as well as wanted material, and an album project may comprise several Session tapes. Where the recording has been made 'direct-to-stereo', the original recording is still known as the Session Tape. All relevant data as regards the tape format and the recorded contents should be recorded on the tape box or inlay card.
APRS label: blue with the words 'Session Tape'.

• Original Master
When a multitrack tape is first mixed to stereo, the result is the Original Master tape. This is usually not the tape used for final production; apart from the fact that it would be unwise to send the only master tape away for record or CD production, it is likely that the mixed material will need re-ordering, the gaps between tracks will almost certainly need editing, and some form of further processing may be necessary, such as compression or EQ. *APRS label:* red with the words 'Original Master'. ▶

JUST FOR THE RECORD

Something that has to be decided upon fairly early when arranging your material for release is the total running time, and how that relates to the medium you're going to release it on. The running time of a cassette can be significantly longer that of a CD — cassettes are limited only by the maximum length of tape that you can get into the cassette shell, while the maximum CD recording time is 74 minutes (and most commercial releases are no longer than 60 minutes in length). In the case of vinyl, it's best to discuss the recording length with the company handling the cutting, as the type of material can affect the maximum playing time.

Never send off an Original Master tape, and if you've paid to have a Production DAT Master made up, then it makes sense to get one or two clones made at the same time, so that you don't risk losing or damaging the original.

MIDI interfaces? .... Pound for Pound there's no competition!

No single manufacturer produces the best value MIDI interface for every music application. In each case, we've searched the world to give you the best value solutions - No contest.

PC desktop

MUSIC-PC "MPC401"

100% compatible with the industry-standard MPU401, this highly reliable card will work perfectly with any PC music software on the market. The MPC401 interface works in any PC with an 8 or 16 bit ISA expansion slot. It is easy to install, is fully configurable, and comes with comprehensive installation guide. It is compatible with Windows 3.1 and DOS.

£65 MPC

PC serial port

KEY "MS-124"

The cheapest way to get 4 separate MIDI outs. The KEY Midiator MS124 connects to the serial port of any PC, providing full bandwidth MIDI record and playback. Comes with standard Windows 3.1 driver, but also works with a long list of non-windows software. No separate power supply is required, 9 pin serial connection lead is included.

£149 KEY ELECTRONICS

PC parallel port

VOYETRA "VP•11"

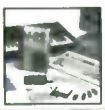
The most reliable and convenient external MIDI interface for the printer port. No switching cables or restarting windows is necessary, just plug your printer into the VP11 and switching is done automatically. Intelligent buffered operation means no lost data, even when using SysEx / MTC. PSU included

£115 Voyetra

PC multi - port

VOYETRA "V•22"

The cheapest option for people wanting to break the 16 channel barrier. The V22 offers 2 merged MIDI inputs and 2 individual MIDI outputs giving 32 separate MIDI channels : it's like having 2 MPC401s at once. The V22 is recommended by most PC software houses including Steinberg. You can now use up to 4 V22s at once



£99 Voyetra

PC SMPTE / MIDI

VOYETRA "V•24s"

This famous SMPTE / MIDI card strikes just the right balance between features and price. 2 Merged ins, 4 separate outs (64 channels), reads & writes all 5 SMPTE frame-rates, free-wheeling, reconditioning and click-track sync. All terminals are mounted on a sturdy metal box. The V24s is recommended by Steinberg for use with Cubase

£249 Voyetra

Macintosh™

ALTECH "MIDIFACE"

From the company with the longest pedigree in Mac MIDI interfaces, the MIDIFace connects to the printer or modem port of any Mac. It is highly reliable and universally compatible. Its basic 1-in, 3-out design can be expanded by using 2 interfaces at once to give 32 MIDI channels. No separate PSU is required and the 8 pin serial lead is included.

£49 ALTECH

ARBITER PRO MIDI
Computer Music Centres

ABC Music	Bristol	0272 238200	*Dawsons*	Warrington	0925 245422
Active Sound	Watford	0923 246282	*Millenium*	Nottingham	0602 241924
Andertons	Guildford	0483 38212	*Sutekina*	Central London	071 836 0180
Biggars Music	Glasgow	041 332 8676	*Techmate*	Colchester	0206 769176
Carlsbro	Derby	0332 348156	*Williams Music*	Middlesborough	0642 232373

PATCHBAYS ■ AUDIO LEADS ■ MIDI LEADS ■ LOOMS ■ DI BOXES ■ CABLE ■ CONNECTORS

STAGE BOXES ■ MULTI-CORES ■ RACKS ■ WALL BOXES

40 & 48-WAY PATCHBAYS

PB40M £64.95
PB48M £79.95
(Add £10 for balanced)

Featuring 40 or 48 patching point in just 1U of rack space P&R patchbays offer the ideal solution to your interconnection problems. Standard ¼" jack sockets are mounted at the front and rear of the unit. Modules are reversible – allowing easy installation with no soldering or cutting. Comes complete with full instructions and professional labelling system.

ACTIVE DI BOX – £39.95

P&R's active direct injection unit is equally at home on stage or in the studio. Converts a high impedence input to a low-z balanced output. Presence boost, earth-lift, phase reverse facilities are available. Power is either by 9V battery or phantom power from your mixing desk.

P&R LOOMS

P&R looms are ideal for multi-way connections between mixers, tape machines, instruments and patchbays. Top-quality numbered cable is employed with a choice of connectors. Available in 8 & 16-way types. e.g.:-

8-way 3m/10ft
jack to phono loom **£24.95**

16-way 3m/10ft
jack to jack loom **£46.95**

READY MADE LEADS

A complete range of high quality, low-cost leads is available. Featuring a choice of plastic, metal or professional Neutrik connectors.

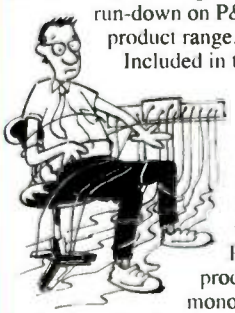
* Patch leads * Insert points *
* Phono leads * Microphone leads *
*Splitter leads * Guitar leads *
*Phono/jack leads *
* Stereo leads *

P&R PRO MIDI LEADS

Fed up with people stomping on your midi leads? P&R pro midi leads feature unbreakable metal connectors and Connectronics Musiflex cable. 3m pro midi leads cost **£6.49**.

STUDIO SPAGHETTI PROBLEMS?

The new 1994 catalogue contains the full run-down on P&R's complete product range.



Included in the line-up are patchbays, audio and midi leads, DI boxes, headphone-splitters, racks, stage and wall-boxes.

Ready made cable products include:- mono and stereo patch leads, insert leads, phono leads and multi-core looms.

DIY'ers are catered for by a comprehensive range of connectors and loose cable.

NEW 1994 CATALOGUE!
*Get your **FREE** copy now . . .*
Phone (0323) 849522

P&R AUDIO

Phone: 0323 849522
Fax: 0323 849533
PO Box 1361, Hailsham
East Sussex BN27 3PT

All prices incl. VAT @ 17.5%

STAGE BOXES ■ MULTI-CORES ■ RACKS ■ WALL BOXES

High Quality Audio Accessories

How To Treat, Label And Store Tape

• Production Master

The Production Master is a copy of the wanted material from the Original Master tape or tapes, but with the track order and spacing the same as it will appear on the final record or CD. It is common for further EQ or overall compression to be added at this stage, and there may be fade-outs and level changes to consider. If the Production Master includes material recorded at different times or in different studios, it may be necessary to equalise individual tracks to make the album sound more homogenous.

The type of release medium should also be recorded, as different master tapes will be required for record/cassette and CD production. For example, the tracks on a CD run continuously, whereas the tracks on a vinyl or cassette album are arranged as two sides. There is usually a gap of one or two minutes between sides on the Production Master tape. For cassette production, side one is usually made slightly longer than side two, so that when the tape is turned over at the end of side one, side two is ready to play.

For DAT tapes destined for CD release, a sampling rate of 44.1kHz is preferable, though any CD mastering house should be able to work from a 48kHz tape made on a semi-pro DAT machine.

A full listing of the songs by title, start time (Start IDs) and playing time should accompany the Production Master, including full details of the recording format and the type and model of machine that was used. This latter point is important, because masters made on Teac or Casio DAT portables are pre-emphasised during recording (pre-emphasis is a type of top boost used during recording, which is reversed upon replay, providing a degree of noise reduction). If these tapes are simply copied in the digital domain without first being de-emphasised, they will sound bright and thin.

READ THE LABEL: MORE INFORMATION

For more detailed information on the APRS system of tape labelling, see the useful reference work *The Master Tape Book*, written by Alan Parsons, Bill Foster and Chris Hollebone, and published by the APRS and the British Record Producers' Guild. The book is available from the *SOS* Bookshop, price £15. Cheques or POs should be sent to: *SOS Publications Ltd, Media House, Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambs, PE17 4LE.*

• Production Master Copy/Clone

This allows distribution of the tape for manufacturing without having to release the original. A tape made by analogue copying is known as a copy, whereas a tape made by digitally transferring the data from one digital recorder to another is known as a clone. A clone should be identical to the original in all ways, while a copy will always undergo some slight degeneration.

APRS label: orange with the words 'Production Master Copy Clone'. The appropriate Copy or Clone check box should be ticked, and the information from the actual Production Master should be included.

• Safety Copy/Clone

A backup copy or clone of any another tape. All details from the original tape should be included.

APRS label: pink with the words 'Safety Copy Clone'. The appropriate Copy or Clone check box should be ticked.

• Not For Production

Any tape which must not be used as a source for media manufacture.

APRS label: yellow with the words 'Not For Production'.

• PQ-Encoded Master Tape

The U-Matic tape used in the manufacture of CD or other digital media. This tape includes coded data, enabling the CD player to find individual tracks, display the total number of tracks, the time remaining and so on. Currently, there is no way to perform this process at home (it requires the services of a CD mastering facility), though software is becoming available which will allow the home user to produce PQ-coded Write-Once CDs or CDRs, from which conventional CDs may then be manufactured en masse.

APRS label: grey with the words 'PQ-Encoded Tape Master'. Check boxes are provided for the various release media formats and to indicate whether the tape is an original or a clone. In most cases, the release medium will be CD, and different U-Matic masters are needed for Minidisk and DCC production.

• Media Version

Copy or clone made for radio broadcast, film/video soundtrack, or similar purpose. If the tape is recorded with timecode, details should be included on the label.

APRS label: yellow and marked 'Media Version'. Check boxes are provided for Radio, TV, Film or Video.

TEST TONES

Conscientious though you may be with your tape labelling, it isn't enough to know what is on a tape — it's also wise to indicate how high the signal level gets when the music is at its loudest. Analogue recordings are normally preceded by test tones for this purpose — although these don't give an entirely accurate picture of peak signal level, because different engineers tend to push the record level into the red to a differing extent. To ensure that the left and right channels haven't been mixed up anywhere along the line, the tones should start with a burst in the left channel only.

There should be five seconds of 1kHz tone on the left channel only, followed by around 30 seconds of the same tone on both channels recorded at 0VU. To assist in optimising the replay tape machine alignment to the tape, a 100Hz, 0VU tone should be recorded, followed by a 10kHz tone at around -10dB. All tone levels should be recorded on the box or label.

One exception is the Production Master for CD (or other digital format) manufacture. This usually includes no tones, to avoid the possibility of the test tones accidentally ending up on the album, which would be disastrous. Furthermore, at the PQ-coded Master stage, everything that is present on the tape will usually be included on the final CD, so it is not wise to include test tones on this version of the material. If it *is* necessary to check the peak level, the material has to be played through and the peaks noted manually.

DAT TAPES

Because DAT tapes can't be recorded above their maximum level, it is usual for them to be recorded so that the maximum peak level falls around 2dB short of the maximum meter reading, so as to build in a small safety margin. Record between one and two minutes of silence onto the start of the tape, and if test tones are required (see separate 'Tones' side panel), a -14dB, 1kHz tone (14dB below the full-scale meter reading) will suffice. The level should be noted on the label or accompanying paperwork. At the end of the recording, the machine should be allowed to run on in record mode for at least half a minute before the tape is stopped.

When recording DAT Production Masters, set the Auto ID function to On. However, Auto ID must sense the presence of the programme material before writing the ID, so there's a chance that the first fraction of a second of the track will be missed. To get around this, manually move all IDs back by half a second or so after recording.

STORAGE

It is well known that analogue tapes deteriorate in storage, and many master tapes over 10 years old are virtually unplayable, unless they are first 'baked' at a controlled temperature to drive off the moisture they've

absorbed over the years. Even this cure is only temporary, and it is advisable that digital copies of all valuable old material are made as soon as possible. Of course, there's no guarantee that digital tape won't degenerate in the same way, but at least you can clone it onto a fresh tape every five years or so, and keep more than one copy of anything really important.

No tape will last forever, but storing it properly can make a huge difference to how long it does survive. The enemies of tape are magnetism, excess moisture and heat. Even short terms of exposure to an excess of any of these factors can cause irreversible damage. Tapes also need to be kept clean, so storage in a dust-tight case is a good idea.

When I interviewed Toyah [see January 1994's SOS], I noticed that her husband Robert Fripp had put all his masters into chicken incubators to provide a stable environment. A splendid idea, but you don't need to go to such lengths with your own tapes, provided you apply a little common sense. First of all, magnetism — obviously you shouldn't leave valuable tapes piled on top of a speaker cabinet, but other sources of magnetic fields include computer monitors and mains cables, especially those carrying large currents. Store your tapes at least a couple of feet from any of these.

3M's dual DAT cases are ideal for DAT storage.

Most modern houses aren't excessively damp, but if you have a garage studio, store your tapes in the house rather than in the studio, and pick bedrooms rather than cellars, as these are less likely to be damp. If you do have to leave the tapes in the studio building, consider buying a dehumidifier to prevent moisture build-up. This will also help protect your gear.

Tapes like to be stored at a constant temperature, and as far as the home recordist is concerned, the cupboard at the top of the wardrobe is probably as good a spot as any. Tapes should never be left in direct sunlight, not even for short periods, and if you have to transport them by car, put them in the boot, not in the car itself, as sunlight coming through glass can create a lot of heat.

Wind all tapes before storing, as described earlier in this article, and put open-reel tapes in plastic bags before putting them in their boxes, as an added precaution against dust. DAT tapes should be kept in their library cases, and if you have a DAT storage system to put these in (such as the 3M dual DAT cases pictured elsewhere in this article), so much the better. I'm not promising that you won't ever have tape troubles, but if you treat your tapes with a little respect, such problems are far less likely. SOS

486 / PENTIUM Studio Direct to disk Computer Workstation

IBM COMPATABLE 486-66 MHz
VESA LOCAL BUS
8MB RAM
540MB CACHING HARD DRIVE (45 MINUTES STEREO 44KHz)
LOCAL BUS FAST HARD DRIVE ACCELERATOR
LOCAL BUS WINDOWS ACCELERATOR
THE CARD D STUDIO SOUND EDITOR (DIGITAL ONLY I/O)
FAST EDITOR EDITING SOFTWARE
DOS 6-2 & WINDOWS 3.1
14" SVGA LOW RADIATION .28DP MONITOR
SPDIF DIGITAL AUDIO IN / OUT

£1995

THIS STUNNING DIRECT TO DISK RECORDING SYSTEM, BUILT AROUND THE NEW CARD D PLUS, NOW ALLOWS MULTI TRACKING WITH SIMULTANEOUS RECORD AND PLAYBACK (RECORD ONE STEREO SOUNDFILE WHILE LISTENING TO ANOTHER) AND REAL TIME, NON DESTRUCTIVE MIXING OF 4 CHANNELS OF AUDIO TO 2 CHANNELS WITH UP TO 10 UNDOs! NON DESTRUCTIVE PRESET PUNCH IN RECORDING WITH UP TO 10 RETAKES, SCRUB EDITING & UP TO 48KHz SAMPLE RATE. SPDIF DIGITAL.

UPGRADES AND ADD ON'S:

ANALOGUE ONLY CARD D PLUS	ADD £244
ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL CARD D PLUS	ADD £ 539
UPGRADE TO PENTIUM 60 PCI	ADD £349
UPGRADE TO 720MB HARD DRIVE	ADD £77
UPGRADE TO 2 Gbyte HARD DRIVE	£POA
UPGRADE TI 17" MONITOR	ADD £419
DUAL SPEED CD ROM	£116
QUAD SPEED CD ROM	£409

SESSION 8 SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

Call for a quotation to your Spec.

All prices **INCLUDE** VAT

Graeme Duncan COMPUTERS LTD

Chelwood House, Commercial Square
Haywards Heath, West Sussex, RH16 1DN

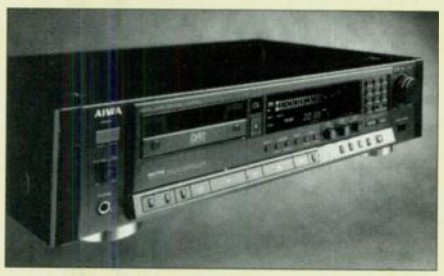
Telephone: (0444) 441000

Facsmile: (0444) 415500

DAT'S ON THE LEVEL!

Setting the right DAT recording level

Digital recording is very different from analogue when it comes to setting the right recording level. JERRY HALATYN helps you to understand your DAT machine...



So you finally went out and bought a DAT machine! You probably couldn't wait to plug it in, turn it on and record music with a purity previously impossible with your budget. You probably thought you'd breeze through the owner's manual and get right down to some serious digital recording in no time. How hard could it be? Connect the inputs and outputs, set the record level and... hang on — what kind of meter is this? No values above 0dB? No nominal level?

You quickly learn, through trial and error, that if you go over 0dB on a DAT machine, the result is nasty distortion or complete muting of the signal (depending upon the model you own). You suddenly have to think of your levels as existing within a margin below 0dB — a new way of thinking for many of us!

So where should your average level be? Eventually you learn that there isn't really an industry standard by which you can set DAT recording levels — it seems that everyone has their own way of doing it.

SOME LIKE IT HOT

The most common advice given is simply to record as hot as possible — without going over 0dB. Using this method, you might find yourself constantly adjusting the record level, reducing it gradually after having overloaded the DAT machine several times. Just when you think you've got it right, the slightest change in the mix sends the meter over the top. In this case, a compressor can help balance the dynamics within the music. Since a smooth, subtle effect is desirable, a soft-knee compressor will yield the best results. A limiter is also effective but should be used as a kind of insurance policy to help keep those few highest peaks in check. Be sure to avoid 'crunching' the signal down to fit on the DAT.

A CUT ABOVE THE REST

The 'as hot as possible' approach does take advantage of the DAT machine's dynamic range, which is, at best, about 96dB (a little better than two-thirds of what the human ear can handle). However, it does not regard the dynamics of the recorded music, and this may lead to another problem.

Take, for example, the following scenario: you've just mixed down two songs. During playback, you notice that the mellow song (Song A) sounds louder than the more lively one (Song B). Neither mix went over 0dB — so why is one louder than the other? Because a song with relatively narrow dynamics, when recorded as hot as possible, has an average signal level that sits higher on the meter, closer to 0dB while never going over it. This can make it sound twice as loud as a more energetic song whose transient peaks keep its average signal level several dBs lower.

NOMINAL LEVEL

The problem of relative levels arises because our ears perceive sound based on average level, while a DAT machine's meters read peak levels to warn of clipping. Because of this it isn't practical to set a notional point on the meter that will work for every song, as every song has a different peak-to-average ratio. It is possible to balance the subjective levels of successive mixes on a DAT tape by making aural judgements of apparent loudness, but for this to really work, the song with the highest peak-to-average energy ratio needs to come first, so that the other mixes can be referenced to that.

An alternative is to compress the songs that have wide peak-to-average ratios, but only if the compression doesn't compromise the way the song sounds. Because most DAT masters destined for album release are re-compiled on some form of editing system, it is generally safer to leave level-matching until that stage, which means that you can go for maximum level on every track you mix.

MAX HEADROOM

Headroom is the safety margin between the level you think you'll need and the point at which the signal level hits the endstops. Because you can't always predict the level of the highest peak, it is essential to leave some headroom, but this may vary with the type of music you are recording. For example, a dance track may have a limited dynamic range, so you could get away with something like 12dB of headroom above the average signal level. However, it's the peaks that matter as far as the DAT machine is concerned, so keep an eye on them. More dynamic music may need to be recorded with even greater headroom, but the trickiest situation is in live recording; even if you've done a trial run, the levels may change significantly for the actual performance. In this case, you could set your nominal recording level around 20dB below clipping, just to be on the safe side. This will, theoretically, compromise the signal quality to some extent, but because of the wide dynamic range of DAT, this is unlikely to be serious, and is far better than audible clipping.

0VU EQUALS -?DB

It is common practice to match the nominal level of a mixing console's L/R outputs with a specific level on the DAT machine (usually, anywhere between -20dB and -12dB, depending upon the required headroom). This allows the engineer to concentrate on the console's L/R meters while occasionally checking the DAT machine's levels.

To align a DAT machine to your desk:

- First determine the headroom you'll require (let's say you've chosen 14dB).
- Next, generate a 1kHz reference tone which registers 0VU on your desk's L/R meter.
- Turn down the DAT machine's record level and put it into REC/PAUSE mode.
- Turn up the record level slowly until the DAT machine's meter reads -14dB.
- With the machines aligned, you simply refer to your desk's L/R meters while recording. Keep the average level around 0VU, which now corresponds to -14dB (your virtual nominal level) on the DAT machine.

Whatever you choose as your nominal level on DAT, it's a good idea to record a reference tone at that level. This is quite helpful when calibrating your console's 2-track returns or aligning other recorders for dubbing copies from the DAT machine.

SIMPLE AS DAT

As usual with audio recording, there are few rules and many guidelines for setting DAT levels. Whichever method you use, remember this: anything you record will have some sort of dynamics, including peaks, as well as an average level. For the best results, establish an appropriate headroom and, of course, never go over 0dB or else ... (MUTE) SOS

Christmas starts a month early at

The Digital Village

The 1st Great All-Digital Sale

Starts 25th November
at 230 High Street, Barnet, Hertfordshire EN5 5TD
Telephone 0181-440-3440
Unheard-of prices on Hard Disk Recording Systems start at an unbelievable £199
(some items in short supply, so hurry)

Sound FX 3000 GM Synth/Stereo recording PC card with Cubase Lite		£199
Plasmec ADAS Stereo Hard Disk Recorder (new)		£299
Plasmec ADAS Hard Disk Recorder with Dig I/O (S/H)		£299
Roland SRCII Sample Rate Converter (44↔48kHz)		£399
DAC DR2000 Stereo Hard Disk Recorder with 80MB HD		£499
DAC DR2000 Hard Disk Recorder with 80MB HD & Dig I/O		£549
Digidesign Sound Tools for Atari Mega ST		£499
Digidesign Sound Tools including Atari Mega 4		£849
Notator Logic Audio V2 & Audiomedia II		£1399
Cubase Audio V2 (DAE) & Audiomedia II		£1399
Yamaha CBX-D5 and Cubase Audio Atari		£1599
Yamaha CBX-D5, Cubase Audio ST with DMA/SCSI II		£1799
Cubase Audio 16, F.D.I, 14MB Falcon & 270MB drive		£1999
Software Specials		
C-Lab Creator/Unitor-C bundle		£199
C-Lab Polyframe		£69
C-Lab Human Touch/Steady Eye	£69 each	The Pair £109

... plus much, much more

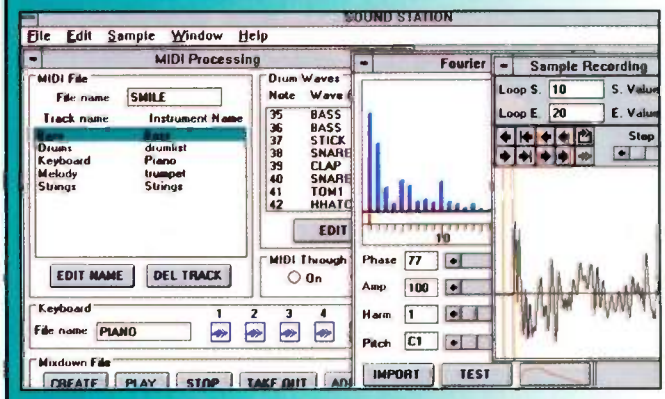
There is only one Digital Village. There is only one all-digital Sale.

PC SERVICES

Computer Music Specialists

Soundstation for Windows **£99**

Soundstation makes your PC into a MIDI sampler. It lets you play wave files from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer, convert a MIDI file into a wave file and lets you create and analyse sounds using Fourier synthesis. Works with most Windows sound cards



Sales hotline ☎081-658 7251

All prices include VAT and carriage. E&OE

PC Services 78 Beckenham Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4RH

EMIS

The place for keyboards

INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE • PART EXCHANGE

17 Stockwell Drive Mangotsfield Bristol BS17 3DN

01-179-561855

Closed all day Wednesday

General Music S Series
Available on interest free credit

E-MU

ESI-32 Sampler

E IV

E-MU

Free Access to the EMU Sound Library

Phone for details on our Huge Secondhand List. We are Specialists in Analogue Synths

We Stock Mixers From:
Phonic, Mackie & Samson
Effects From:
Alesis, ART & Yamaha
Software From:
Steinberg, E-Magic & Twelve Tone
Keyboards From:
General Music, Kawai, Emu, Yamaha, Samick, Goldstar & Casio

VL-7

YAMAHA

W7

Come and see these and many other exciting new Products from Yamaha at EMIS

READER ADS

HOW TO BOOK YOUR READER ADS

Fill in the form below, up to 28 words (one per box) and post to:

Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

Your ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt.

PLEASE NOTE

We are inundated with Reader Ads, and whilst we endeavour to publish ads in the next available edition of the magazine, space restrictions mean that this is not always possible, and there may be a one or two month delay. Therefore, if you wish to *guarantee* that your advert appears in the next available issue, may we suggest that you call our Hotline on 0480 461786 and use your credit card to book yourself a Classified Lineage advert — your ad will then appear in the Classified Ad pages, and not in Reader Ads. This costs a mere 65 pence per word (inc. VAT), and the minimum number of words is 12 (£7.80 in total). Please specify which magazine(s) you wish your advertisement to appear in (ie. *Sound On Sound* or *Audio Media*).

VISA ☎ **0480 461244** (office hours) ☎ **0480 461786** (24 hr answerphone)

READER ADS PHONE LINE * NEW NUMBER *

0891 424024

Call in your Reader Ads on our special telephone line. It's quick, convenient and easy to use; all you need do is follow these simple instructions:

- Fill in the form below so that you know what to say and don't waste time on the phone line.
- Dial our Reader Ads number **0891 424024**
- You'll be asked for your name, address, and telephone number.
- Then you'll be asked which Classification you want for your ad — from the same categories as printed on our form below.
- Wait for the prompt, then read out your ad, as clearly as you can, spelling any technical words.
- Your details will be played back to you and you'll have the opportunity to correct any mistakes.

Your advertisement will then appear in the next available issue of Sound On Sound. Calls are charged at 39p per minute cheap rate, 49p per minute standard rate.

Livewire Communications Ltd CB2 5LR

If you prefer, you may post us your Reader Ad. Fill in the form below (up to 28 words, one per box) and send to:
Reader Ads, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St.Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE.

WARNING: Always check when buying secondhand music software that you are not buying a pirate copy; ensure that all disks and manuals are included. We reserve the right to refuse or amend ads, especially if we believe they offer pirated software, pirated MIDI files or pirated sounds. We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. *Trade ads will not be accepted.*

PLEASE NOTE

Please indicate which one classification you would like your ad to appear in.

☐ KEYBOARDS ☐ SAMPLERS ☐ DRUM MACHINES ☐ WANTED ☐ MISCELLANEOUS
☐ SEQUENCERS ☐ RECORDING ☐ PERSONNEL ☐ COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

Reader Ads will only be accepted if the name and address details are completed.

KEYBOARDS

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH 76-note keyboard, 64-note polyphonic, 16Mb waveform memory, four effects, outstanding instrument with crystal clear sound, mint, £825 ono. ☎ 081 878 0512, eves.

ALESIS QUADRASYNTH, perfect condition, boxed with manual, £750. ☎ Philip 0908 265130 (Milton Keynes).

ARP ODYSSEY plus flightcase, analogue beauty, £300 ono. ☎ 0228 35635 (Cumbria).

CASIO CZ3000 synth with bag and stand, £200 ono; Yamaha TQ5 tone generator, £150 ono. ☎ 0378 519490 after 6pm (Darlington).

CASIO CZ5000 MIDI synth, 61 keys, 16-note poly, 8-track sequencer, Atari disk, £240; Kawai K4R rack with RAM card, £245; Yamaha RX17, £35. ☎ James 0978 351230 after 5pm.

CASIO CZ5000 synth, 8-track sequencer, warm analogue type sounds with MIDI, 16-voice poly, multitimbral, easy programming, £250. ☎ Brian 0181 675 2123, eves.

CASIO CZ5000 £230; Casio CZ101, £110; Yamaha PS6100, £80. All with manuals and in perfect working order. ☎ Bob 081 960 8306.

CASIO FZ1 sampling keyboard, 50 sample discs, £550 ono; Tannoy SRM10B dual concentric studio monitor, £300. ☎ 0865 251183.

CASIO VZ1 synth as new with RAM card £250 may part exchange. ☎ Paul 0706 50897 or 0532 461033.

CASIO VZ10M synth module, 8-part multitimbral, boxed, with manuals, £200. ☎ Hugh 031 229 3584.

CHEETAH MS6 multitimbral analogue module, £200. ☎ Mark 0246 812546 or 0831 817932.

EMU PROTEUS 1XR improved power switch, extra soudns, manual, £450. ☎ 081 995 8773.

EMU ULTRA PROTEUS module, brand new, never gigged, boxed, manuals; Proteus 1,2 + 3 samples plus Morpheus filter power, amazing machine, cost me £1500, yours for £1100. ☎ 081 903 8431.

EMU VINTAGE KEYS £500; Fatar Studio 90+ MIDI master keyboard, £500; Roland SCC1 sound card, £295; Yamaha DS55 synth, cheap MIDI keyboard, £195. All limited use. ☎ 0392 216173.

ENSONIQ ESQ1 keyboard, good condition, with pedal, hard case, 360-sound RAM cartridge, offers around £400. ☎ 0799 527352.

ENSONIQ TS10, excellent condition, still under warranty, extra sounds on disk, £1200 ono. ☎ Shane 0908 669648.

ENSONIQ VFX synthesizer with EPROM cartridge, £495; Yamaha KM802 8-channel keyboard mixer with 3 aux sends and stereo returns, £49; Aria lightweight tubular aluminium 19-inch trolley rack, £49. All in excellent condition. ☎ 0296 22146.

EVOLUTION EVS1 rack synth includes Atari 1040 sound librarian and editor, £125, or swap for Alesis MMT8. ☎ Rob 081 348 1696 (North London).

FATAR STUDIO 90 piano action MIDI controller, flight cased model, £500; Roland P55 piano module, £250; Musicman 210-HD 130 guitar combo, £500. ☎ Matthew 0803 296993.

FENDER RHODES suitcase 88, good condition, £450 ono. ☎ Tim or Gavin 081 541 0977 or 081 391 4005.

KAWAI K1 synth with ROM and 1000 sounds on Atari disks, £245; Korg Poly 800II, £140; both boxed A1 condition; RY10 Yamaha drum machine, as new, £135. ☎ 0536 420309.

KAWAI K1 synthesizer with sound card, £290; Roland MT32, £115; Fostex 160 multitracker, £165; Cheetah MQ8 sequencer, £55; Korg FC6 program changer, £50; JHS Echo, £15. ☎ 0933 678608.

KAWAI K1 Sound Quest master editor/librarian for PC, offers; Yamaha MDR3 disk drive bracket, manual, as new, £200. ☎ 091 586 3607 (Durham).

KAWAI K4 synth, £350; Studiomaster Diamond 16.2 mixer, £250. ☎ Dale 091 483 8110.

KORG M1 £450, sequential pro 1 mint £200, Moog prodigy £175. ☎ David 0563 540808 after 6.30pm.

KORG M1 EX keyboard, with flight case, manual, Atari sound disk and foot pedal, £750 ono. ☎ Gareth 0752 250498 (Plymouth)

KORG M1 mint condition, home use only, sound cards, sounds on disk for Atari, stand, £695 ovno. ☎ Lew 0306 742416 (Surrey).

KORG M1 workstation plus flightcase, good condition, £625 ono. 021 449 8455 (Birmingham).

KORG M1R EX, £650; Kawai K4 keyboard, £400 ono; Roland D110 module, £250; FZ10M sampler, £650; R8M drum module and five cards, £320. ☎ 071 511 1120.

KORG M3R multitimbral tone module, excellent condition, with manuals, £350. ☎ Gavin 0272 731721 (Bristol).

KORG MONO POLY, needs tuning, hence £150 ono; Ensoniq piano module, £100 ono. ☎ Stephen 0603 504461.

KORG MS20 analogue synth, including book, £170; Fostex 350 mixer and bridge, boxed, £180; Wharfdale E100, little used, £170 the pair, Accessit spring reverb, £35. ☎ Geoff 0460 240021.

KORG POLY 6, vgc, £200; Korg Poly 800, £100; Korg M500SP Micropreset (OMD synth) brown, vgc,£70. ☎ 0274 620004

KORG 01/W FD workstation keyboard with 15 disks, home use only, boxed with manual and video cassette, offers around £1100. ☎ Graham 0423 771440 (Harrogate).

KORG 01/W FD, fantastic sounds, classic workstation, excellent sequencer, loads of sound disks, optional full flightcase, perfect condition, £1150. ☎ Graham 0234 217964.

KORG POLY 800 compact, MIDI-equipped analoge synth, with power pack and manual, good condition, £175. ☎ 0843 835280.

KORG T1 mint condition, home use only with manuals £1450. ☎ 0206 384143.

KORG T1 workstation, full-size piano weighted keyboard, sequencer, disk drive and effects built in. With flightcase, stand, leads, manual and sustain pedal, £2000. ☎ Dave 0895 256273.

KORG T3, excellent condition, flightcased, £799; Korg 01/W FD, excellent condition, flightcased, £950; Korg Wavestation, excellent condition, cased, £675; Emu Pro Plus piano module, superb quality sounds, £250. May deliver (Derby).

Neodymium Dynamic Cardioid Microphones to make the competition

GREEN WITH ENVY !

Midnight Blues™

WITH MagnaLock™ SILENT SWITCH

MB3000L
Professional vocal

MB2000L
All round instrument

MB1000L/MB1000H
General vocal
(low/high impedance)

Loud and clear
Neodymium elements give you higher output and a cleaner signal.

No thumps
New MagnaLock™ switches don't thump and are lockable to prevent accidental turn-off.

Get a grip
They've got a tough 'midnight blue' matt finish that you can really hold on to.

audio-technica.
☐ INNOVATION ☐ PRECISION ☐ INTEGRITY

SINCE 1962

Technica House, Royal London Industrial Estate, Old Lane, Leeds LS11 8AG
TEL: 0532 771441 FAX: 0532 704836

distributed in Eire by
SOUND PRODUCTIONS LTD. Tel. Dublin 922351 Fax. 922676

ATM-010

tech-mate uk

96 High Street, Colchester, Essex. CO1 1TH
Tel / Fax: 01206 769176

Make music on your PC this Christmas !!

Encore PC	£399
Steinberg Music Station	£179
Cubase Lite	£89
Roland A30	£329
Ensoniq Soundscape	£199

The 12 MIDI bargains of Christmas

1. Cakewalk Home Studio £99	7. Cakewalk Pro 3 .....£219
2. Band in a Box 5 .....£69	8. Cubase Score £399
3. Roland MA7 Speakers £135	9. Active Speakers £35
4. Procyon Sequencer £45	10. Roland SCCI card £299
5. Yamaha Hello Pack £269	11. Goldstar Keyboard £149
6. Roland SCD10 .....£139	12. 401 MIDI interface £75

All prices include VAT

YAMAHA
YSTM10
Powered Speakers
Only £69.95 a Pair

NOVATION *Bass Station*

BRILLIANT NEW DUAL OSCILLATOR BASS SYNTH.
Forget buying old unreliable non-midi synths.
Great fat sounds with full midi spec
ONLY £349 inc. delivery.
MMIOX - £159 Midicon - £89

Call for *FREE* Information Pack

☎ 0332 831364.

KORG WAVESTATION reasonable condition, £650; Yamaha MDF2, good condition, £200; Korg DF1 Data filer, ex cond, £125. ☎ Phil 0732 458519.

KORG WAVESTATION A/D £950; Lexicon MRC remote for LXP1/5. PCM's and general MIDI controller/editor, £225. Both perfect, home use, boxed. ☎ Steven D273 565754.

KORG X3R module, as new, £625; Mackie 1202 mixer, mint condition, boxed with manual, £225. ☎ Peter 021 471 4743.

KURZWEIL K2000 rack with V2.07 software, sampling board and orchestral board, boxed, as new, £2600; Opcode Vision for Macintosh, £50; 8-way Neutrik/Canford Multicore, £25. ☎ 091 273 6687.

MOOG ROGUE with original manua and PSU, pristine, £160; Korg S3 super drum machine, built-in effects, eight outs, SMPTE write/read, £250; CV/Gate, new, £90. ☎ Stephen 051 727 0110.

MOOG PRODIGY synth, mint, £220. ☎ 0222 811984 (Cardiff).

MOOG ROGUE with filter input and psu, £220; TR808, mint, £350; Teisco 100P analogue, £65; Boss 16 channel mixer, £290; CS60, £400; D110, £195. ☎ Tom 0372 745494 or 0956 318695 (Surrey).

MOOG ROGUE boxed £250, Roland MKS30 £250, Yamaha TX81Z £140, Roland MKB200 mother keyboard £180 or £750 the lot. ☎ 0273 475155

OBERHEIM 4-voice mega analog synth, four dual OSC SEMS plus programmer, £2800; Oberheim DMX MIDI with extra cards, £450; Oberheim DSX sequencer, MIDI, £250, manuals. ☎ 081 995 8773.

OBERHEIM MATRIX 6R, excellent pads and thumping bass, bargain at £500. ☎ David 081 922 4001 (Mon-Fri 3-6pm)/081 896 2461 (answerphone).

OCTAVE CAT, rare, highly collectable analogue synth, developed from ARP Odyssey. CV/Gate, brilliant sounds, superb condition, £395. ☎ 071 265 8131.

RHODES 54 electric piano, £200; ART Multiverb 2 multi-effects, £100. ☎ Keith 0256 763825 (Basingstoke).

ROLAND D10 £375; Roland MC202, £195; Cheetah MS6, £195; Cheetah MS800, £95; Alesis MMT8, £85; Philip Rees MIDI/CV, £130. All ono boxed as new. **0624 627213.**

ROLAND D10 some key contacts need cleaning, £300 (hence); Dr. Synth DS330, £275; Boss DR550. £90; Roland MC50, £350; Peavey 8:2 Unity 1000 mixer, £250; Alesis Microverb II, £80; Max A-frame 3 tier stand, £80. Buyer collects. ☎ 091 491 3937.

ROLAND D20 multitimbral LA synth, 32-note polyphonic, 8-part multitimbral, 8-track sequencer with floppy drive, ROM cards and 100s of sounds on disk, mint, £525 ono. ☎ 0733 233135.

ROLAND D110 and cards, £250; Ram 10:4:2 mixer (4 or 8-track use), £320; Boss compressor/gate, £50. ☎ Roger 01708 477987 (Hornchurch, Essex).

ROLAND D550 £450; Korg DRV2000 effects, £180; Music Prose Novation (Mac), £140; 12U rack (castors), £140; 17U rack, £140; both heavy duty, Valley Micrograte £60 each. ☎ 0374 195331.

ROLAND DS330 Dr Synth (Sound Canvas), mint condition, boxed, as new, £235. ☎ Ian 0702 616961.

ROLAND E36 keyboard needs attention, hence, £180, no offers. ☎ 081 665 1840 eves.

ROLAND FP8 digital piano, 88-note weighted keyboard, full MIDI, with sostenuto and expression pedals, and stand, piano in grey, excellent condition, £1200 ono **091 230 0718 (Newcastle).**

ROLAND JD800 synth, good condition, complete with cards and full flight case; Korg O1W/FD workstation, thousands of sounds and full flight case, £1850 ono for both, may split or part exchange. ☎ Kevin 0476 74771 (9am-5pm).

ROLAND JUNO 1, Juno 2 & Juno 60, SH2000, Korg MS10, MS20 700, Jen SX1000, ARP Omni 2 and many more. ☎ 0670 523363.

ROLAND JUNO 60, swap for SCI Pro One, TB303, JX1, JX3P, TG100, or £280, other swaps considered. Contact, Keith, Flat 2, 20 Alhambra Road, Southsea, Hants P04 0RL.

ROLAND JUNO 60 programmable synth and Roland MD8 MIDI-DCB interface, rare item, offers. ☎ Richard 0742 683479.

ROLAND JUNO 106, very good condition, including manual and case, £370; Roland U220 plus 3 cards, boxed, in mint condition, £320; ART Multiverb Alpha II, as new, £195 only. ☎ Dave 0734 665538.

ROLAND JUNO 106 £430; Roland JX3P, £300; Casio FZ1, £650, no offers, all in excellent working order and condition, never gigged. ☎ 081 683 3996 eves.

ROLAND JUPITER 4, £350; Roland D110 plus Atari editor plus 800 sounds, £280; Roland CR5000, collectable analogue drum machine, £50. ☎ Nigel 0724 711353.

ROLAND JV80 keyboard with orchestral expansion board, monitor speakers, amp, two Voice Crystal cards software included all ex condition, boxed, with manuals, home use only, £850 ono. ☎ 061 428 5717.

ROLAND JV880 synth module, boxed with manuals, as new, £475. ☎ Fred 0633 266647 after 6pm.

ROLAND JV880 £450; Kawai K4 keyboard, £350; Digitech VHM5 harmoniser, £350; Oberheim Matrix 1000, £200; Roland CM64 LA/PCM module £200. All vgc with manuals, all ono. ☎ John 091 414 3783 (Tyneside).

ROLAND JV880 with PCM102 ROM card, both immaculate and boxed, £465. ☎ Fred 0633 266647 after 6pm.

ROLAND JV880 expandible synth module, boxed with manual, £495; Phonic SE206 50 watt monitors, £60. ☎ Dan 0634 364507 (Kent).

ROLAND JX8P analogue, 12 oscillator, fully programmable polysynth with velocity, aftertouch and good MIDI spec stereo chorus, superb brass strings, squelchy basses etc, £350. ☎ Steven 0726 66715.

ROLAND JX8P analogue synth with digital control with manuals, etc, £350; Yamaha TG100 almost unused, £220; Carlsboro Cobra 90 keyboard amp, excellent for live work, £200. ☎ 0533 841785 (Leicester).

ROLAND JX10 SUPER JX, classic mega synth, brilliant 76-note keyboard, rich 12-osc analogue sound, MIDI-equipped, Roland's last true analogue synth, with manual, excellent condition, includes hard-to-find PG800 programmer, £950 the pair. Buyer collects. ☎0354 695239.

ROLAND KR33 digital piano, 76 unweighted keys, monitor speakers, 8 voices with stand; Kawai R50e drum machine with bass sounds, £580. ☎ 0332 297434 (Derby).

ROLAND MC202 sequencer with built-in mono synth, manual, excellent condition, £145; Sequential Circuits Pro One mono synth with sequencer, excellent condition, manual, £175. ☎ 0444 242142 (Sussex).

ROLAND MKS7 Super Quartet, £350; Cheetah SX16, 2Mb, huge library, £425; Roland MT32, £120; Yamaha DX100, £120. All boxed, home use. ☎ 061 434 7443.

ROLAND PC200 master keyboard and Boss DS330 synth module. Boxed, as new, £320. ☎ Dave 0733 245814.

ROLAND SC55 Sound Canvas, £320; Yamaha TX81Z, £160; Roland D110, £200; Band in a Box, £25; Sequencer plus, £50; MQX32M, £160; Kurzweil SX1000, £525. ☎ 0222 549350.

ROLAND SH1000 £200; Alesis Quadraverb Plus, with foot controller, £290; Kawai K4, £400; Casio FZ10, £675; Yamaha EMT10, FB01, and TX81Z modules, offers or swaps; also Sony PCM501ES DA/AD converter, £180 ono. ☎ Andy 0608 677850.

ROLAND U20 RS-PCM synth, card, vgc, £400. ☎ Shaun 0602 520140 (Nottingham).

ROLAND U110 with two sound cards, £250; Boss RDD10 digital delay, £45; Boss RBF10 flanger, £45; Boss RPW7 power supply, £35; Fostex series 450 mixer, £225>. ☎ Pete 0438 723192.

ROLAND U220 with Electric Guitar, Ethnic and Latin/fx cards, £350; R8M with Jazz, Brush and Power USA cards, £250. Both vgc, boxed, manuals. ☎ Mike 0372 450360 (Surrey).

ROLAND D110 module plus Atari editor and 1000 + sounds £250, may part exchange. ☎ Paul 0706 50897 or 0532 461033

ROLAND SH1000 analogue synth excellent condition with original box and manual £180 ono. ☎ 081 555 4022.

ROLAND STUDIO MV30 music production system, like a D70 and 16-track sequencer all in one box, 6 outputs, tape sync, disk drive, MIDI file-compatible, 2 soundcards, £650; Roland DS330 Dr Synth (Sound Canvas), boxed, as new £235; Roland CM64 (like a U220 and an MT32 in one unit), plus one soundcard, £260. ☎ Ian 0702 616961.

ROLAND U20 RSPCM synth, plus card, very good condition, £400. ☎ Shaun 0602 520140 (Nottingham).

SEQUENTIAL PRO ONE analogue synth, very good condition, manual and brand new, MIDI to CV convertor £375. ☎ 0244 311874 after 6pm.

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 5 analogue keyboard, immac, can deliver/demo, £925 ono. ☎ 0270 767335 (Sth Cheshire).

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 5 V3.3 with MIDI and flightcase, £995; Roland SH101, £175; Prophet VS vector synth with flightcase, £895. All mint condition. ☎ 0742 883744, 0374 936769.

SEQUENTIAL SIXTRACK analogue synthesizer, can only be described as new, immaculate condition, includes manual and original box, £350. ☎ 0274 620004.

YAMAHA DX27 £120; EZ Vision Mac Sequencer, Disks and manuals, £50; Atari 1040STFM, Colour monitor, word processor, spreadsheet, some games, £200. All vgc, ono. ☎ Matt 0525 240429.

YAMAHA PSR84, updated PSR400, cost £500, accept £375 ono; Yamaha FB01 expander, £100. ☎ Andy 0582 864443.

YAMAHA PSR6700 76-note keyboard, with 8-track sequencer, 100 preset, 100 custom voices, £800 ono or swap for Quasimidi Quasar, Jupiter 8 or Oberheim OB8 and cash. ☎ Pete 0524 382873.

YAMAHA SK50D double keyboard organ/synthesiser including separate bass pedals, volume pedal and case, excellent condition, £150. ☎ 01429 871221.

YAMAHA SY22 synth, 5-octave, touch-sensitive keyboard, £300 ono; Roland D110 multitimbral expander, £220. ☎ Chris 0272 775747.

YAMAHA SY77 workstation, as new, plus string section wave and data cards, £800. ☎ Jamie 061 861 7761.

YAMAHA SY85 immaculate, home use only, genuine reason for sale, with stand, card and phones, etc, under guarantee, £650 ono, buyer collects. ☎ Tony 0524 420743.

YAMAHA SY85 work station, all cards and manuals, plus dance, techno, and ambient disks, plus hard case, stand, and leads, £900 ono. ☎ Phil 081 547 2174.

YAMAHA SY85 workstation, immaculate condition, bedroom use only, manuals, box, £825 ono; Novation Bass Station, one month old, box, PSU, £315 ono. ☎ Gary 0945 880275 (after 4pm).

YAMAHA SY85 1 year old with case and RAM card, excellent condition, £850 ono; Replay 16 sampler for Atari ST, 6 months old, as new, £70 ono. ☎ David 0904 489834.

YAMAHA TG33 32-note polyphonic, 192 voice sound module, FM & AWM synthesis, vector control, effects with dual stereo outputs, rack mountable, mint, boxed, bargain £220. ☎ Matt Overton 021 359 3611, Ext 4924/4429.

YAMAHA TG55 sound module, immaculate, boxed, manuals, Atari editor and sounds, £250; Korg DW6000 synth, £150; Kawai DC8 RAM card, £20. ☎ Darren 0375 677332.

YAMAHA TX7 £180; Casio CT657 keyboard, £150; OHM 140 keyboard amp, £160; 2 tier keyboard stands, £40 each; Yamaha MT1X 4 track, £200; Boss DD3 digital delay, £80. ☎ Gary 0374 147324.

YAMAHA TX7 sound module with manual, £140. ☎ 0181 317 1770.

YAMAHA TX81Z £150; Roland U220 with card, £250; Korg D58 synth, £250. ☎ Paul 0865 376408 (Oxford).

RECORDING

AKAI ME14D 12-track tape machine, boxed with manual and tapes, £1100. ☎ Andy 01706 59652 (Rochdale).

ALESIS SR16 drum machine, £160; Roland U110, £190; Casio FZ1 16-bit sampler, £250; Atari 1040ST, monitor, £200; TOA 8-track cassette deck, £300. ☎ Hywel 0554 820268/756324.

ALESIS QUADRAVERB digital effects processor, £260 ono; Korg M3R A1 sound module with a set of ROM and RAM cards, £375; rack case, £45 ono; Hohner Professional G3T Steinberger-type guitar, £170 ono. ☎ David 0602 734250.

ALLEN & HEATH SYSTEM 8 24:8:24:2 mixer, 24 direct outs, including AKG talkback mic, £700; Behringer single-ended de-noiser, mint, £175. ☎ Gavin 0902 29148.

AMEK MONITOR mixing desk, 16:6, 3-band EQ with three frequency switchable mid, high and low pass filters on all outputs, including flightcase, £450. ☎ 061 456 9436.

BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX II, £150; Phonic compressor/limiter PCL3200, £150. ☎ Chris 0113 263 3179.

BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX II enhancer, £180; ART FXR, £110; Award Sessionmaster II preamp, £110. All 19-inch rack units, boxed, as new. ☎ Dave 0733 245814.

CARLSBRO COBRA keyboard amplifier, 90 watts, includes cover, £210. ☎ 0977 791770 (Pontefract).

DESCTECH 16:2 mixing desk, 3 band EQ, 2 auxiliaries, headphone monitor, very quiet operation, only £300, home use only, excellent condition, boxed with manual. ☎ 0952 260064 (Telford).

DIGITECH VHM5 £475; Alesis HR16, £125; SR16, £150; Yamaha EMT1, £65; Atari STE 1Mb, SM125 monitor, £200; Steinberg S900 editor for Atari. ☎ Alan 0379 676670 eves.

DRAWMER DS404 Quadgate four pro quality noise gates in a 1U unit, each with side chain, hard and soft knee gating, stereo linking, excellent condition, quick sale. ☎ Dave 081 923 4300 any time.

ELECTROVOICE RE20 microphone, with original case, good condition, £220. ☎ 071 483 2044.

FOSTEX A8 quarter inch 8-track machine plus Ram 8-track mixing console, £500. ☎ Bryan 0784 420959.

FOSTEX B16 half inch 16-track with autolocator, MIDI sync unit, loom, stand, tapes, £1500 ono. ☎ 021 605 6082.

FOSTEX 812 mixing desk, R8 recorder plus looms, excellent condition, £1600, boxed. ☎ Simon 0113 250 9801.

FOSTEX D20 SMPTE DAT, £1900; Soundcraft Spirit 24, £1750; Sony DTC1000, £699; Zoom 9120, £250; Roland CM32, £90; Akai 8Mb board, £275; Akai S1000, £1600. ☎ 0923 267733 (Watford).

FOSTEX E16 reel-to-reel tape machine, excellent condition, £1800 ono. ☎ 0483 277708.

FOSTEX R8 never used, perfect condition, £850 ono. ☎ Patrick 081 657 1985.

FOSTEX R8 8-track, quarter-inch, reel to reel tape machine, in excellent condition, with MTC1 MIDI controller for any computer to control, and 40-foot looms. £750. ☎ 071 511 1120.

GIG SOUNDS

CALL IN CONFIDENCE

86/88 MITCHAM LANE, **STREATHAM**, LONDON SW16
TEL: 081-769 5681/3206 FAX: 081-769 9530

MAIL ORDER • PART EXCHANGE • INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE SUBJECT TO STATUS (WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST) • ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

3 REASONS TO CALL GIG SOUNDS

- MRA AWARD WINNERS FOR EXCELLENCE IN HI-TECH/RECORDING SALES
- AUTHORISED AGENTS FOR ALL PRODUCTS WE STOCK
- FACILITIES FOR DEMONSTRATION IN PROBABLY LONDON'S LARGEST MUSIC STORE

05R/W

340 internal sounds.
164 drum sounds
General MIDI.

Serial Interface
for Mac or IBM PC
£Phone

FREE ADVICE!

BEST PRICES!

SAMSON MPL 2242

22 inputs, 4 Buss, 4 stereo returns,
6 aux sends, 4 band EQ.
£Phone

PEAVEY® MAIN DEALER!

DPM Keyboards. SP Sample Player.
DPM Spectrum Bass. DPM SXII 16 bit Sampler.

Soundscape

Hard disc recording system, fast becoming an industry standard. Say goodbye to your tape-based digital system. Hard disc is here to stay. Call for an appointment to see why.

IN STOCK

KORG X5

Great sounds, fun to play. Very easy to use. Serial interface. Long awaited and all for ***£Phone***

GENERALMUSIC

GEM S2/3 TURBO WORKSTATIONS

+ Upgrade Boards + Library

Buy a Gem and you're getting a MIDI controller, powerful sequencer, 250,000 note massive sound library available in addition to 500 internal sounds, sample reader, quick visual editing, and much more.

E-MU

Morpheus,
Ultra and FX Proteus,
Classic and Vintage Keys

E-MU ESi-32

Digital sampling at a sensible price. 16 bit audio resolution. 32 voice polyphony. Up to 32 Mb memory. Compatible with Akai S1000/S1100 and Emax II and EIIIx. Powerful DSP functions. 32 four pole resonant filters. ***£Phone***

MACKIE 8 BUSS

IN STOCK
PLEASE CALL

WORLDWIDE EXPORT

Access VISA SWITCH

FINANCE

WRITTEN DETAILS ON REQUEST

081-769-5681
081-769-3206

GIG SOUNDS

FOSTEX R8 with remote extension cable, recently serviced, excellent condition, £950 ono. ☎ 0246 275110.

GENELEC 1019A monitors, floating bi-amps, brand new, boxed. Best nearfields ever, latest and best model available, cost £2000 will accept £1000. ☎ Simon 0243 542251.

JL COOPER PPS100 SMPTE/MIDI synchroniser, £140. ☎ 0181 317 1770.

KEYBOARD MIXER, rackmount, excellent submixer, EQ on all channels, 4 stereo channels, £170. ☎ Graham 0234 217964.

KORG G4 Leslie simulator, brand new, unwanted present, unused, £245. ☎ Bill 0708 223345 near M25.

MACKIE 1202 £300; Roland JX1, £225; Atari 1040, Tatung hi-res monitor, BCK FTS MIDI Thru box, 2 in 8 out, £20. All above boxed and manuals. ☎ 0928 576064.

MICROPHONES various electret and dynamic, all studio quality, boxed, never used, offers. ☎ 021 445 3572 after 7pm.

MIDAS 18:8 recording desk, rare, RAM 10:4:2, Tascam 80-8, Bel, BC38T, Quad 33/405, HR16, SR16, Yamaha EMT1 Omnicraft 4x gate, Hands On 16+ cartridge, SPL SX2, AKG BX20E Reverb. ☎ 0379 676670

RAM 10:4:2 mixer, £180; Vesta DEX810 exciter, £80; Wanted: Akai S700 or X7000. ☎ Carl 0203 394737.

REVOX C270 top-spec professional quarter-inch, 2-track tape machine, with all documentation. Hardly used, retail price £3800. Offers. ☎ 071 481 2978.

RDS 1900 DIGITAL DELAY, rack mount, as new, £110 ono; Slapback Audio Scintillator rack mount as new, £110 ono. ☎ 021 445 3572 after 7pm.

SANSUI MR6 6-track rackmount, immac, £385, SY1 sync controller, links two MR6/WSX1 together for 10-track recording, £110; MDR7 smart FSK MIDI sync and sequencer, remote controller, £80. ☎ 0275 332957.

SECK 12:8:2 £550 ono; Seck 12:2 live, £250 ono Both excellent condition, manuals, etc. ☎ Ben 071 485 2071 (London).

SENNHEISER 441 studio mic, little used, mint condition, £300. ☎ 0749 870757.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT 24:3 live desk with 50 metre professional Klotz multicore, stage box and heavy duty winder on wheels, desk in custom built f/c with internal wiring to EDACs, bargain £1495. ☎ 0977 557560.

SOUNDCRAFT 760 16-track machine, prewired to 24, plus 40 two-inch tapes, £3000. ☎ 0116 254 1918 or 0116 262 0942.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT STUDIO, 16:8:2, immaculate condition, £1350; Soundcraft Folio 12:2 rackmount mixer, boxed as new, £225. ☎ 0977 557560 or 0977 603984.

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT Studio 16:8:16, as new, £1550, no offers; AKG 451 with CK1 capsule, £180; pair AKG 321 dynamics, £100 each; Calrec 2050, £140. ☎ 061 445 6825.

SOUNDTRACS PC MIDI 24, 24 channel in-line mixing desk, 48 inputs, 24 track monitoring, meter bridge, 6 band sweepable EQ, 4 auxiliaries, stereo effects returns, MIDI muting, £3695 ono or part ex for Akai S1000 sampler. ☎ 081 444 3444 or 0860 482 822.

SPIRIT FOLIO RAC PAC £600; Sony DTC690 DAT, £300, £850 together, 3 months old each, extremely as new, home use, boxed, manual. ☎ 0354 695642 (Cambs).

STUDIOMASTER 16:2 mixer with Five Star flightcase, mint, swap for Mackie or Spirit Rac Pac plus cash or similar rack mount mixer. ☎ Kevin 01773 606545 after 6pm.

STUDIOMASTER DIAMOND 16:2 mixing desk, £310; Tascam Porta 05HS, with tape sync/dbx modification on sync track, plus independent outputs added, £195. ☎ Dave 0733 245814.

STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN GOLD 24:8:16:2 MIDI muting desk, £1700 ono; BBE 322A enhancer, £150; Sound Tech compressor/limiter, £150; MTR dual noise gate, £120; ART EXT digital multi-effects unit, £150; ART Multiverb 3 digital effects, £150; Alesis Microverb reverb unit, £60. ☎ 071 511 1120.

STUDIOMASTER SERIES 2 mixing desk, 32:16:2, just serviced, with all pots and faders replaced. Basically a new desk. MIDI muting, includes custom jackfield bridge. Immaculate condition, £2700 ono. ☎ Darren 081 959 4659.

TASCAM 688 MIDISTUDIO, 20-channel mixer and 8-track, cassette-based recorder with programmable MIDI-controlled routing, muting, etc. Built-in MIDI sync, etc. £1200 ono. ☎ Chris 0272 775747.

TASCAM DA88 digital multitrack recorder with synchroniser board and remote control, hardly used, still boxed, £3500. ☎ 0602 656160.

TASCAM DA88 digital multitrack recorder, vgc, light use only, £2150 ono; ATS500 synchronizer, £220, ono. ☎ 0273 473790 (Brighton).

TASCAM M216 16:8:4:2 mixer. Great for 8-track recording or live work, 3-band EQ, cannon and jack inputs and outputs, etc, £650 ono. ☎ Ian 0702 616961.

TASCAM MS16 16-track, 1-inch, with video synchroniser, and Soundcraft Spirit Studio 16:8 desk, excellent condition, £3000.☎ Joe 0533 695507.

TASCAM M30 8:4:2 mixer, good condition, £180; BBE Sonic Maximiser 322, make your demos stand out, £160. ☎ 0536 420309.

TASCAM M2524 automated desk, Fostex 280 four track; Korg A5 effects; Boss RE1000 rev/del; Roland TR707 drum machine. All very good condition. ☎ Lewis 0224 780086 (Aberdeen).

TASCAM MSR24 Dolby S 24-track, home use only, £3500. ☎ 081 981 2588.

TASCAM 38 half-inch 8-track, remote, manual + footswitch, £750; Seck 18:8:2 desk, ex condition, £685. Package for £1400 ono. ☎ Paul 071 373 9728.

TASCAM 238 8-track cassette machine, fully serviced at Tascam, £600. ☎ Ben 0742 668977.

TASCAM 244 Portastudio with box and manuals, £250. ☎ 0223 234850.

TASCAM 644 vgc, 12 hours use, manuals, leads, cleaning equipment, £675; Philips DCC300 digital recorder, unused, 10 blank cassettes, £175. ☎ Robert 081 545 1334, 081 943 1426.

XRI XR300 SMPTE read and write synchroniser, mint condition, £125, or swap for Alesis SR16. ☎ Steve 0690 710231.

YAMAHA GC2020B compressor, £119; Alesis Microverb II and Microgate, both £59 each; ART Proverb 200, £69. All very good condition, suit any setup. ☎ 0252 710244.

YAMAHA SPX1000 £600; Waldorf Microwave with 2 ROMs, £400; Drawmer LX20, £160; Cheetah MS6, £140; Steinberg Avalon sampler editor, £50. ☎ 051 638 0286 after 6pm.

ZOOM 9030 multi-effects, £275; Korg FC6 Program Changer, £60; both for £320; Peavey Spectrum bass, £185; U20 drums card, £25; Roland PC200 master keyboard, £100. ☎ 0933 678608.

DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS D4 drum module, over 500 stereo samples, fantastic sounds, boxed and unmarked with all manuals, guarantee etc, £240. ☎ 0253 869561 (Blackpool).

ALESIS SR16 swap with cash for D4, SR16 used for sounds only, pads unused; analogue delay pedal, £30. Wanted: de-esser, dbx, Symetrix, Drawmer, Behringer. ☎ 0902 845112 eves, 0831 400086.

ALESIS SR16 drum machine, boxed, as new, £120; Yamaha TG100 sound module, boxed, as new, £220. ☎ Mike 0684 298188 after 7pm.

BOSS DR55 Roland TR606, TR808, TR505, Simmons SDS8/9 brain, pads, & stands complete. ☎ 0670 523363.

BOSS DR660 drum machine, 255 excellent editable PCM sounds, including TR808/TR909 samples, and built-in effects. Immaculate condition, home use only, boxed, with manual, £265. Kenny ☎ 041 942 5958, after 5pm.

ROLAND CR78 £100; D110, £150; Korg M1R, £400; Casio VZ10M, £150 cash on delivery. Fax: Andrea +39 321 625308 (Italy).

ROLAND CR78 classic analogue drum machine, very good condition, immaculate, comes with manual and very rare WS1 write switch. Offers around £300 ono. ☎ Jason 0525 717557.

ROLAND R8 sound cards, SN02 & SN06, fantastic percussion, £25 each or both for £35. Wanted Mackie CR1604 or Samson mixer. ☎ Russ 0432 840649.

ROLAND TR707 drum machine, includes manual, MIDI, footswitch, separate outputs and power supply, still boxed, £180. ☎ 0977 791770 (Pontefract).

ROLAND TR808 £325 ono or swap for Roland TR909 with cash arrangement; wanted TB303. ☎ 0532 465518.

ROLAND TR909 as new, £450; Roland D110, £250; Akai AX80 MIDI polysynth, digital/analogue hybrid, £245; Yamaha Qy10 synth workstation, £100; Quick Disks, £1 each. ☎ 0268 525347 (Essex)

YAMAHA RY30 drum machine/synth plus 2 voice cards and ST librarian, £250; perfect, home use, boxed. ☎ Steven 0273 565754.

ROLAND TR606 Drumatix, good condition, boxed with manual, sounds like a mini 808, £110. ☎ Dean 0705 467464

ROLAND R8 drum machine with manual £250. May part exchange. ☎ Paul 0706 50897 or 0532 461033.

SIMMONS SDS9 drum kit, black, TMI/MIDI trigger, £550; Yamaha CS5 £150; Moog Rogue, £200; Casio CZ101, £100; Roland CR68, £80; Digitech GSP21, foot controller, £150; Davolisint Keyboard, £100; Roland RS09, Roland SR202, £100 each, Roland GR09, mint, £600. ☎ 0202 734739.

SAMPLERS

AKAI S01 boxed with manual and receipt, immaculate condition, 20 disks included, £500. ☎ Jon 091 226 1650.

AKAI S01 16-bit sampler excellent condition, bargain at only £500. ☎ 081 922 4001 3-6pm, Mon-Fri, or answerphone on 081 896 3461.

AKAI S01 as new, £500; Novation NM10X keyboard, £80. ☎ Chris 0831 814651.

AKAI S01 sampler, good condition, home use only, complete with disks and manuals, £550. ☎ Andy 071 924 1365.

AKAI S01 16 bit, 8 voice sampler, 3 months old, perfect condition, 15.6 seconds sampling time, includes unique sample library, £600. ☎ Dave 0865 747430.

AKAI S900 12-bit sampler holds 32 samples and 64 keygroups, full editing, filter, aftertouch, and LFO control, 8 separate outs, full MIDI spec, 3.5 inch disk drive, mint condition, quick sale, £495. ☎ 081 923 4300.

AKAI S900 with V2 software upgrade, plus 60 disks, £550 or swap for Korg M1R. ☎ Andy 01933 50491.

AKAI S900 sampler, £500. ☎ Dave 0895 256373.

AKAI S900 sampler, home use only, doddle to use, in mint condition with manual and library, £495. ☎ Dave 081 923 4300 anytime.

AKAI S950, Akai ME32T, £800 the pair, ono. ☎ Adam 0924 494960.

AKAI S1000 totally immaculate, hardly used, 8Mb memory, SCSI card, digital inputs/outputs, latest o/s. Best offer over £1800 secures (c/w box, manuals). ☎ Chris 021 449 2496.

AKAI S1100, expanded to 10Meg, abolutely mint, best offer secures, must sell. ☎ Ian 0742 324734 (Sheffield).

CASIO FZ1 sampler, full library and manuals, home use only, mint condition, £650 ono. ☎ Bob 0772 815190.

CASIO FZ1 sampler, 2Meg, 400 disks and edit software for ST, manuals, accessories, etc, £750 ono. ☎ Steve 0664 480738.

CASIO FZ10M 16-bit sampler, 8 individual outs, disks and manual, £725 ono; Roland MKS20 piano module, excellent piano sounds, £350; Yamaha TG55 multitimbral module, £275 ono; Yamaha EMT10, good piano sounds, £100. ☎ Brian 081 989 3050.

CASIO FZ10M vgc with 100 plus disk library, covering all musical instruments (excellent drum library), manual, £700. ☎ Robert 081 545 1334 or 081 943 1426.

CHEETAH SX16 sampler upgraded to 2Mb and monitor, £450; Prophet 2000 keyboard sampler, ex-Tears for Fears, upgraded, £490; Yamaha YMC10, £45; keyboard case, £40; 19 inch rack, £30. ☎ 0604 233362.

CHEETAH SX16 16-bit stereo sampler, 8 separate outs, plus disks, £350. ☎ Scott 0604 403580 after 5.30pm.

CHEETAH SX16 16-bit sampler 2Mb expansion, stereo, editing software, £550; Yamaha DX11 synth, £250; Atari STE 2Mb, monitor, software, £275. All vgc, boxed, more stuff. ☎ Heath 0422 835293.

ENSONIQ ASR10 16-bit pro sampler, etc, 24-bit DSP, home use only, don't be put off by non-Akai badge, S3000 equivalent, new car forces sale, hence £1500 ono. ☎ Matt 0954 719217.

ENSONIQ EPS16+ fully expanded rack with Flashbank memory, Waveboy effect expander disks 1 and 2 and comprehensive pro library, will deliver, £1050 ono. ☎ 0623 554672 daytime 0246 410799 eves (Sheffield).

ENSONIQ EPS16R+ sampler, synthesizer, top quality on board stereo effects, 16-track sequencer, separate outputs, 1000's of sounds, manual £950; Atari 1040STE computer, manuals, boxed, immaculate condition £150. ☎ 01384 410853

ENSONIQ EPS16+ sampler, hardly used, on board effects, sampler sequencer synth module, £900. ☎ Sam 061 406 7213.

PEAVEY SX/SP version 2.02 sampling system, 8Meg, £800. ☎ Ivan 0689 870197.

ROLAND DJ70, sampler workstation, immaculate (hardly used), £850. ☎ Nick 0273 737107.

ROLAND S220 rack sampler, complete with Atari ST, Mississippi Software editor, huge library on 3.5 inch disk & 2.8 inch QD, all manuals, good condition, £425 ono. ☎ Dave 0602 397354.

ROLAND S330 sampler, with monitor, mouse and disks. Resonant filters, 8 separate outputs, etc, boxed, as new, £550 ono. ☎ Ian 0702 616961.

ROLAND W30 workstation, home use only, 50 disc library, £850 ono. ☎ Mark 091 267 2750.

ROLAND W30 music workstation excellent cond, with over 40 sound disks, £850 ono. ☎ 0736 68253.

YAMAHA TX16W stereo sampler, 6Meg, 16-note poly, 10 outs, new Typhoon operating system, big library, extremely powerful, £900 or swap SY85. ☎ Andy 0295 273060 or 279339.

YAMAHA TX16W EXPANSION boards, 1.5Meg each, £150 each; Roland Sound Canvas, £325. ☎ Andy 0295 273060 or 279339, anytime.

COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE

270MB external hard drive, only 3 months old, super-fast Quantum drive with cable for Atari Falcon, only £260. ☎ Ian 0702 616961.

ADAS ST hard disk recorder/editor for Atari ST, housed in DAC DR2000 1U unit 250Mb hard disk with digital I/O, 24 mins 44.1KHz sampling, £750. ☎ Martin 051 726 9327.

AMSTRAD PC1640 IBM compatible computer, 3.5 inch and 5.25 inch disk drives, mono monitor, keyboard, mouse, manual and disks, £250. ☎ 0977 791770 (Pontefract).

APPLE MAC PERFORMA 400

4/80, £500; Yamaha QY10, £100; Roland RS09, £100. ☎ Chris 0296 81379 (leave message).

APPLE NEWTON personal organiser computer, new, unused, includes leather case and other accessories, £425 ono. ☎ Charles 071 277 0114.

ATARI ST 1Mb, hi res monitor, good condition £270 ono; printer and sampling cartridges also for sale. ☎ 0884 257487.

ATARI 520STE with 4Mb and 105 Power Computing ICD HD and monitor, with Midex Plus, Cubase V3.1, £750 ono. ☎ 071 511 1120.

ATARI 1040 STE 4Mb high res monitor, cubase, colour printer, word processors, games, mouse, over £2000 software, second disk drive, hard disk, vastly reduced bargain. All for £595. ☎ 0553 760362.

ATARI SM125 monitor in good condition, with Atari 1040 STF and programming software, £95 ono. ☎ John 0203 350268 (Warkwickshire).

ATARI ST computer, high resolution monitor, mouse, all leads, cables, immaculate, boxed, £270. Wanted urgently, Quadraverb, TR909, TB303, Emu ESI32, or similar. ☎ 0276 31010.

ATARI STE 2Mb, with SM124 hi-res monitor, manual, mouse, disks, boxed, good condition, standard for music, £300 ono. ☎ Dave 0865 747430.

ATARI STFM 1Mb, brand new, SCART lead, joystick, games, 50 new disks, Ferguson 22-inch colour TV, £350 ono the lot. ☎ John 0284 725639 daytime.

CADENZA music sequencing software for IBM compatible PC. 3.5 inch and 5.25 inch disks plus manual, still boxed, £100. ☎ 0977 791770 (Pontefract).

CMS402 2 in 2 out MIDI interface for pc, £60. ☎ 0273 605182 (Brighton).

CAKEWALK PROFESSIONAL for Windows, V3, the latest version just out. New and unopened. THE MIDI sequencer for the PC, only £179. ☎ James 0272 558953.

C-LAB UNITOR 2, SMPTE synchroniser/MIDI expander for Atari computer. Works with Cubase and Notator, etc, £175 ono; hard disk drive, 270Mb, fitted with super-fast Quantum unit for 8/16 tracks on Cubase Audio, including SCSI cable for Atari Falcon, only three months old, boxed, as new, £270. ☎ Ian 0702 616961.

DR T'S X/OR V1.1B universal editor/librarian for PC Window, boxed with manual, £150. ☎ 081 995 8773.

EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC, official copy with dongle, £200; Cheetah MD16R rackmounted drum machine, £150. ☎ Andy 01933 50491.

EXTERNAL 270MB HARD DRIVE, only three months old, boxed, as new, super fast Quantom drive 8 to16 tracks with Cubase Audio includes Falcon cable, only £260. ☎ 0702 616961.

MIDIMAN MM401 IBM compatible MIDI interface including software, still boxed, £50. ☎ 0977 791770 (Pontefract).

PC SEQUENCER, Emagic Micro Logic, excellent condition, boxed with manuals, £70 ono. ☎ Darren 0455 843203, anytime.

STEINBERG CUBASE Score for Windows, latest version, boxed with manuals, unregistered, £350; Steinberg PCI MIDI interface, boxed, as new, £50. ☎ 0929 551706.

STEINBERG CUBASE V2.5 for Macintosh, all disks and manual, genuine version, £250 ovno. ☎ Martin 051 726 9327.

STEINBERG CUBASE LITE and/or Trax, swap for your Windows sequencer, cash either way. ☎ John 051 339 0522 after 6pm.

TWELVE TONE Cakewalk Apprentice software for Soundblaster, unregistered disk and manual, £30; Award Matchbox guitar direct box with G12T simulation, mint condition, boxed, £70. ☎ Dave 0827 716699 evenings (Warwickshire).

YAMAHA CX5 sequencing and FM voicing cartridges, large keyboard, £80; Alesis SR16, unused, £180 or swap with cash for D4; analogue delay pedal, £30. ☎ 0831 400086 or 0902 845112 eves.

MISCELLANEOUS

ALESIS DATADISK, MIDI to disk storage rack, has real time sequencer upgrade. Excellent condition, £200 ono. ☎ Guildford 0483 579853.

EQUIPMENT CABINETS (2), 19-inch rackmount, 36U, 68 inches high, locking removable front and rear doors, £100. ☎ Chris 0272 775747 (Bristol).

FOR SALE back issues of Sound on Sound, H&SR, MT and others, £1 each. ☎ 0923 461097.

FAIRLIGHT CVI II, the Entertainer. Awesome video processor for studio or live performance. Multimedia, Perfect for raves, good condition, £2000. ☎ 0458 50948.

FULL FLIGHTCASE for Korg Wavestation or similar keyboard, excellent condition, £70. ☎ Graham 0234 217964.

KRAMER VSA guitar Black Floyd Rose lock trem and extra single coil Seymour Duncan, £300. ☎ John 0283 532569 after 5pm (Burton).

1K PA consisting of Studiomaster Gold 16:2, EX1000 amp, active crossover, bass bins, speakers, horns, cables, roadcases, stands, manuals. Great clean, full sound, vgc, possible delivery, reluctant sale, £1800. ☎ 091 234 2991.

PEAVEY Ultimate bass pair, Hisys sub speakers, Peavey CS1200 amplifier, flightcased, crossovers, virtually new, used once for practice, cost £2000, must sell at £1300. ☎ 0843 842775 anytime (Kent).

ROLAND GP16 guitar effects processor, 19-inch rackmount with foot controller and pedal, provides most effects you can think of simultaneously, £450 ono. ☎ Chris 0272 775747 (Bristol).

ROLAND GR1 MIDI guitar system, includes GK2 pick up, this is the best system on the market with no delays, £1000, with Ibanez custom guitar, £900 without. ☎ Graham 021 604 3025.

TRACE ELLIOTT AH500X bass amp, stereo, mono, bi-amp, 250W + 250W, 11-band graphic, DI out, etc, excellent condition, £400. ☎ 031 661 9967.

SEQUENCERS

AKAI MPC60 MKII fully upgraded to 2Mb, sampler/sequencer plus flight case, only 6 months old, offers around £1850. ☎ Jez 0705 293169.

ALESIS MMT8 sequencer, excellent condition, recently serviced, with box, PSU and manual, £120. ☎ 0223 234850.

ARP Sequencer Model 1612 (Black and Orange) immaculate condition, manual included, reluctant sale £500. ☎ 0274 620004.

ROLAND MC50 microcomposer, boxed, as new, £320; Casio SZ1 sequencer, £25. ☎ Nick 0344 844726 or 0703 221876.

ROLAND MC50 MkII MIDI sequencer, new, unused, boxed, includes manuals, £475 ono. ☎ Charles 071 277 0114.

ROLAND MC50 £300. ☎ 0533 517165.

ROLAND MC500 MKII sequencer with super MRC software and manuals, £360; Yamaha QY10 with Novation MM10 controller, £120. ☎ Dominic 0293 537477.

ROLAND STUDIO MV30 complete 16-channel MIDI sequencer and sound module D70 sounds, two card slots, reads MIDI files, 8 outputs, sync, auto mix, £650. ☎ 0702 616961.

ROLAND STUDIO MV30 music production system, D70 sounds and 16-track sequencer all in one unit, 6 outputs, tape sync, auto-mix, 3.5-inch disk drive, reads MIDI files, also includes 2 sound cards, £650 ono; Roland CM64 module, like a U220 and an MT32 all in one unit, also includes 1 sound card and editing software, £260 ono; Siel Expander 80, programmable analogue synthesizer module, similar to Korg EX800, £95. ☎ Ian 0702 616961.

ROLAND TB303 £450 ono; Roland CR8000. ☎ 081 567 4205.

ROLAND TB303, cased, boxed, vgc, £160 ono. ☎ 0582 491254 after 3am but before 9am.

YAMAHA QX1 sequencer, eight MIDI Outs, 384ppqn, disk drivem perfect condition with manual, £250. ☎ 081 995 8773.

YAMAHA QX3 16 track sequencer, built in disk drive, large display, 2 MIDI outs, with manual and boxed, £185. ☎ Duncan 01847 64075.

YAMAHA QX21 sequencer, 2-track, real time or step-time recording, excellent condition, offers. ☎ 0483 579853 (Guildford).

WANTED

AKAI 8MB memory boards wanted for Akai S1000 sampler; digital interface AES/EBU (IB 104) wanted for S1000. ☎ Jon 0924 381374.

AKAI S1000 sampler wanted, must be in very good condition, will pay £1300, more if memory is expanded. ☎ 071 609 0911.

AKAI EVI wind synth, valve version urgently required. Will pay cash and collect. ☎ Andy 071 602 5227.

AKAI IB104 digital in/out board; acoustic tiles in good nick and unused Ampex 456 half inch tape, cash waiting for above items. ☎ Andy 0532 430177.

ALESIS D4 drum module, swap Alesis SR16 drum machine, pads unused used for sounds only, and cash. Wanted: Emu Proformance 1+ £200. ☎ 0902 845112 after 6pm or 0831 400086.

ANALOGUE KEYBOARD, drum machine and sequencer wanted, eg Roland SH101, Sequential Pro One, TB303, TR909, Junos, Jupiters, Moog, Prodigy, Minimoog, Yamaha CS5, CS10, Wasp, Roland MD8. ☎ 051 449 1855.

CAKEWALK PRO V3 wanted to replace my Cakewalk Home Studio; for sale, Cakewalk Home Studio, Band in a Box, Power Tracks Pro, Roland D20. ☎ Martin 0507 610035.

CASIO DH100 digital horn wanted. ☎ 0458 50948.

DIGISOUND STUFF Korg DDD1 ROM cards, MS50, SQ10, Sigma, X911, EMS DK2 and 1 days use of a Mellotron. ☎ Norman 091 456 1055 or 0207 544967.

DIGITECH VOCALIST II wanted swap for VHM5, Mackie CR1604 wanted. ☎ 0379 676670.

EMU MORPHEUS and Proteus World 3, Roland TB303 Moog Prodigy with CV, gate; Studiomaster IDP1 or equivalent MIDI gate module. ☎ Simon 081 539 2140.

ENSONIQ ASR10 sample keyboard with V2 software, SCSI and memory upgrade preffered but not essential, Atari Stacey 4/40 computer wanted, cash waiting for items in excellent condition. ☎ 01384 410853.

EVENTIDE OMNIPRESSOR, 910, Phaser etc, working or not, but cheap; Oberheim SEM module; Waldorf microwave, Roland PG200. ☎ 081 692 8129.

FENDER RHODES electric piano 73/88 must be vgc up to £150 paid, will collect. ☎ 081 830 2735.

FOSTEX B16/E16 Akai S1000. ☎ 0344 891110.

KAWAI K4, swap for my Casio CZ5000, sequencer, free cassette recorder for data storage and versatile range of sounds. Manual included. ☎ 0629 813259 (Derbyshire).

KORG 01/RW wanted. ☎ 0902 714453, eves.

KORG WAVESTATION A/D pref with sound cards and Atari disks, must be good condition, cash waiting or exchange for M1 plus cash. ☎ Lew 0306 742416 (Surrey).

KURZWEIL K2000 Boss SE70, Spirit Folio SI. ☎ 0865 251183.

MACKIE CR1604 in good condition. ☎ 0905 610794

MACKIE 1202 and CR1604, Roland SC7, Tannoy NFM8, Roland E15, E35. ☎ Alan 0379 676670 eves.

MANUALS WANTED urgently for Alesis HR16, Kawai K1R and EVS1, photo copies will do, will pay all costs. ☎ Thomas 0698 814995.

MIDI GUITAR converter, Shadow SH075. ☎ Michael 010 45 396 66638 (Denmark).

ROLAND TR909 drum machine urgently required, top cash price paid, any condition, but pref with box and manual. ☎ 0734 391681.

ROLAND MPG80 programmer wanted cash waiting, will collect. ☎ Paul 0532 461033 or 0706 50897

ROM CARDS for Roland D70. ☎ 0737 768093.

SENNHEISER MKH30 mic, Sennheiser MKH60 mic, Electrovoice RE50 mic, Tascam/Teac DA30 DAT recorder, professional walkie talkies, Sony professional Walkman, Sennheiser 415/416 mic. ☎ 091 271 0567.

£10 PAID for SCI Six Trak circuit diagram - I want to add individual outputs. Akai sampler wanted. NLDF 3 Ladywood Rd. Sturry, Canterbury, Kent.

SWAP YAMAHA SY85 for quality sampler. ☎ Nick 0246 822613.

TWO INCH MULTITRACK recording machine for private buyer, any make considered, urgent, cash waiting. 24:8 or 32:8 desk also wanted. ☎ 021 453 3327 (Birmingham).

WANTED ENSONIQ output expander for ASR10, video manual for ASR10 from Covert (America), Wavestation EX program cards. ☎ Steve 0429 222517.

WANTED EVENTIDE H3000 harmonizer and TC2290 delay, Turbosound TMS4's, cash waiting. ☎ 0604 588618.

WANTED 16 TRACK recorder, E16, G16S or MSR16S in good condition. ☎ 0223 234850.

YAMAHA KX88 master keyboard must be in good condition. ☎ 0444 244673 after 5pm (Brighton area).

YAMAHA WX7 wind MIDI controller, must be in excellent condition, don't hesitate, best price paid by private buyer. ☎ Paul 051 259 5492.

PERSONNEL

BASSIST, DRUMMER and second guitarist required to re-establish band after relocation. Record company interest. Music is hard-edged/grunge.metal with jazz/melodic influence. ☎ Lynn 0483 579853 (Guildford).

COMPETENT KEYBOARD PLAYER/programmer available for tuition. Good knowledge of Cubase and most analogue and digital synths. ☎ Ricardo 081 482 0955 or 071 254 0953.

DANCE MUSIC PRODUCER seeks partner for pooling ideas and resources and writing songs. Must be committed, local, have daytime availablity. ☎ Alan 081 540 3973 (SW London).

FANZINES DJ's/journalists - 'The Cage' is promoting Industrial /Gothic/experimental releases from around the globe! Contact us for promo copies. Martin Bowes, 7 Radcliffe Road, Coventry. CV5 6AA. ☎ 0203 672288.

FEMALE SINGER/SONGWRITER with record company and management interest seeks hip-hop/swing writers to collaborate with for commercial material. ☎ Emma 0273 561023.

JINGLE COMPANY wants PR/salesperson, 21-30. Must have musical background, at least to A-level. Will train for services, plus percentage of deals. 32 ads on the box already. ☎ Laurence 081 558 6857.

KEYBOARDIST desperately needed for alternative band inspired by NIN, Jane's Addiction and Depeche Mode. Band have record company interest and free studio time. ☎ Paul 0372 468783/081 998 4508.

RAPPER/SINGER songwriter wanted into rap, swing, etc. Must have some equipment and live in London area. ☎ Sanj 081 347 9052.

PROGRAMMER seeks secure room, London, to set up programming suite. Use of room in exchange for use of my equipment. ☎ Gerry 0956 458410 (Mobile).

EUROPE'S LOWEST

Authorised Dealer · Soundcraft · Roland · AKAI · KORG · ensoniq · ALESIS · SONY
ALTECH · Steinberg · lexicon · SoundTech · ART · ZOOM · BBE · Digitech
midiman · KEY · PASSPORT · BIG · Voyetra · Shadow · digidesign · PEAVEY

We are authorised agents for every major brand, and as such, we can offer an unbiased and objective assessment of products from an end users point of view having worked with the product ourselves. Our breadth of product coverage from MIDI to tape makes us the number one package specialist and our system based approach pledges us to supplying you with a working solution to include all the necessary accessories and peripherals right down to installation and training in your studio if you wish.

Although our product range is probably Europe's widest under one roof - having fifteen full time demonstrators enables us to train them in depth on particular products. (you've probably dealt with stores who know little about what they sell but we're confident that if you have a question or a problem using your equipment, we will have someone 'in house' who will have the answer). We will never tell you to '...ring the manufacturer',

We are now the U.K.'s largest music dealer for most of the products we sell (ask the manufacturers). In practice this means that our prices are the cheapest, often by a substantial margin. More importantly our products are backed up by a staff of over 25 including engineers, on hand long hours to provide a quality of after sales service that stems from almost 40 years serving Britain's leading music professionals. Put simply we understand that the equipment you purchase from us is used to produce music, often in a commercial situation, and our first priority is to keep you working at all times.

YULETIDE OPENING

Sat 24th Dec	10.30-4.00
Mon 26th Dec	closed
Tue 27th Dec	10.30-6.00
Wed 28th Dec	10.30-6.00
Thu 29th Dec	10.30-6.00
Fri 30th Dec	10.30-6.00
Sat 31st Dec	10.30-4.00
Mon 2nd Jan	closed

Tue 3rd Jan onwards business as usual (10.30-6.00, Monday to Saturday)

Ho, Ho, Ho !

- 24 HOUR COURIER DELIVERY
- 0 % FINANCE BY MAIL / IN STORE
- VAT FREE EXPORTS A SPECIALITY
- NU PRODUCTS 1ST OR MONEY BACK
- £ LEGENDARY PRICE SMASH™ POLICY

PART EXCHANGE

We realise that it is often necessary to sell your old gear before buying new gear. At Turnkey, we aim to make this process as trouble-free as possible. Our trade-in prices are around the best you'll get from a music store and we operate a 'nothing legal refused' policy in store. For a no nonsense offer, simply bring in your equipment, preferably with the original packaging, leads and manuals and we'll do the rest!

8 & 16 Track

In true Turnkey 'Hands On' tradition, all the popular desks and recorders are on permanent demo. Don't take the so called 'advice' of the cardboard box shifters; - Choice of EQ and Noise Reduction for example is highly personal, features should be carefully compared and specs are often deceptive. Please come and listen for yourself.

Soundcraft SPIRIT Auto £POA

STOP PRESS! Fantastic deal secured on all Soundcraft SPIRIT Autos, including FREE Steinberg Automation Software. We have the SPIRIT Auto and software on permanent demonstration, call now for an appointment

8 BUS MIXERS

SPIRIT LC cheapest 8 bus on the market, but not at the expense of features or quality, loads of inputs on mixdown, and easy to use layout

SPIRIT STUDIO The original budget 8 bus still up there at the top of the pile. Fantastic sound quality, EQ and a great example of modern construction techniques

SPIRIT AUTO Like the STUDIO but with full double resolution VCA automation, great Steinberg software available GS3 features MIDI mutng and separate monitor EQ, expandable in 8 channel sections, also available, automated GS3V.

XRi systems XR300 £159 NEW BOXED

Long the synchroniser of choice in professional studio we now exclusively bring you the industry standard ur at an unheard-of price. Features include true SMPTE all standard stripe-rate, MIDI clocks / Song Pointers MTC for compatibility with all MIDI sequencers. Larg LED time-code display Merged MIDI input, 3 MIDI ou DIN sync to control 808, 303 etc... Straight-forwa operating system. Full 19" rack unit. RRP £299

Fostex R8 ex dem £1149 new £129

DIGITAL 8 TRACKS We will not be beaten on price.

40% OFF • SECOND HAND EX DEMO • END

DEMO ADATS available		Tascam TSR8	£1500
Alesis adat new	lowest	A&H GS3	£1800
Fostex R8 x dem	£1149	Tas DA88 new	lowest
Fostex 812 new	£995	Mackie 8 bus	lowest
JLCooper PPS2	£129	Mixdown Gold	£1699
Soundc... 8 Ir.	£499	StudioMaster P7	POA

SOFTWARE • INSTANT CREDIT • up TO

Allen & Heath Range In Stock £LOW

The UK 4 TRACK Centre

It is fair to say that Turnkey is the birth place of personal Multitrack, indeed the company and its founders were instrumental in the development of the first Japanese products of the early '80s. The philosophy was always to use innovative technology to bring multitrack within the realms of the musician. Our current catalog is still the definitive guide to the subject - comparing all the current machines. Call us for a copy

THE turnkey 4-TRACK PACK

Our famous 4 track pack includes everything you need to start making music. Audio Technica headphones, microphone with cable, chrome tapes, cables, head-cleaning kit and the best book we've yet seen on multitrack recording, taking you through basic track laying, mixdown etc... with sections on everything from mic placement to synchronisation and MIDI. We've obtained some great 4 track pricing AND for a limited period we will give you the 4 track pack (normal price £59.95) absolutely free with the units featured herein

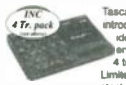
NEW Fostex X28H + 4 track pack	£419
NEW Fostex 380S + 4 track pack	£POA
NEW Tascam 424 + 4 track pack	£469
NEW Tascam 488 + 4 track pack	£999
NEW Yamaha MT8X + 4 track pack	£1029

FOSTEX 280 £619 NEW BOXED

6 inputs, 3 band mid-sweep EQ, Dolby C, 2 auxillaries, digital counter with 2 programmable locate points, controllable from Cubase etc. via MTC1 +MMC. RRP £699

FOSTEX X18 £299 NEW BOXED

Heres the machine offering bounce-down and sync jacks which you wouldn't expect at this price Mixmix bus doubles as effect send on mix-down. Dolby R.R.P. £289



Tascam re-introduce the ideal entry-level 4 track. Limited stocks

TASCAM Porta 03 £199

YAMAHA MT50 £379 NEW BOXED

Great new budget 4 track from Yamaha features double-speed dbx noise reduction, 2-band EQ on all 4 inputs, records all 4 tracks at once, renowned Yamaha built quality, sync input / output, aux send and dedicated stereo return. Footswitch drop in/out etc...

TASCAM Porta 07 £349

A fantastic new machine from the makers of the Portastudio. Double speed, EQ on each channel, built-in dbx, 4 channel

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • END

Tascam 488	£899	Tascam 464 new	£599
Tascam 644	£599	Yamaha MT120	£319
Tas Porta07	new £329	Teac V370 2 trk new	£99
Tascam 424	£439	Teac W700R dual deck	£169

SOFTWARE • INSTANT CREDIT • up TO

PRO DAT Digital Audio Tape

Turnkey The Ultimate DAT store

SONY DTC690 + ADS16 pro mod. £549 NEW BOXED

We have secured large quantities of the last ever DTC690s, retaining a sub- £500 machine on the market. For only £549, we supply the machine fitted with the ADS16 44.1 kHz modification, and for another £50 also with the "Destroyer" internal SCMS stripper (normal price £99). Unbelievable value for a pro-featured DAT machine.

DTC690 only £475
• free tape with every DAT machine

DTC690 + ADS16 + Destroyer - £599

DESTROYER (for DTC690 & DTC60) internal SCMS stripper £99 NEW BOXED

DTC60 Plus free Destroyer £799

PRO DATS	PCM2300 DA30 Mk2	only in stock!	£1195 POA

PHILIPS DCC600 £199 NEW BOXED

DCC has 16 bit sampling at 48 kHz with advanced data reduction techniques Features include full indexing location facilities Co-axial Sp/DIF ins and outs, ful remote, plays analog cassettes with Dolby B + C. Less than half price - unbelievable deal exclusive to Turnkey HURRY!, RRP £499 Sound-on-Sound say "*Digital compression makes little or no subjective difference to the recorded result. In fact recordings sound frighteningly similar to DAT*"

DCC600 now offered at the same price as DCC300 !

Alesis XDS1100	£74
TCD-D7	£30
Sony DTC690	£47
Sony DTC60	POA
Sony PCM2300	£119
Tascam DA30 ex demo	£102
Tascam DA30 Mk II	POA

DIGICON SCMS stripper £129

or only £89 if bought with any new DAT machine

Remove the SCMS code from a digital signal : you to make as many digital copies as you like. Co-axial and optical connections - can also be used to transfer from one to the other, ie your machine with only an optica out can now have a co-axial out etc... LEDs indicate the curent signal status and also show any digital errors off tape. 9v battery allows use with portable machines.

DIGITOOL Super SCMS stripper £199

or only £149 if bought with any new DAT machine

All the features of the Digicon SCMS Stripper, plus a huge range of other analytic displays - Professional consumer mode, lock status, sampling frequency, audio data present, emphasis status, original / later generation, copy-bit present, hard-wearing metal case

Optical leads only £24.95

E-mu ESI32 or EIIIxp ?

£1199 £1999 NEW BOXED

Both machines feature 32 note polyphony, + 4 dB outputs, 10 octave distortionless pitch-shifting, G-chip resonant filters, the largest and best quality library (also Akai & Emaxll compatible). Super-easy Proteus-style operating system. huge range of DSP functions including time-stretch, doppler FX, parametric EQ, exciter etc... and both come with free access to our enormous sample library (we have all the E-mu EIII library on CD-ROM) and excellent technical support (many staff are owners!)

But what extra do you get with an EIII?

8 balanced outputs, (4 unbalanced on ESI32), • 2 SCSI ports (1 optional on ESI32) • AES/EBU and SP/DIF digi I/O (SP/DIF optional on ESI32) • 8 Meg standard (2 Meg on ESI32) • Superb built-in arpeggiator ! (none on ESI32) • Mac front end / librarian software (none for ESI32).

All this for only £800 extra ! Call now, initial ESI32 stocks limited, EIIIxps (RRP £3499) will sell out fast !

EFFECTS

BEHRINGER ULTRAFEX II £215

EX DEMO • CASH REBATES • SECOND

ART FXR new	£159	dbx 266 new	£329
ART FXRelite new	£249	Digitech VHM5II	POA
ART Alpha 2SE x	£299	Digitech TSR24	POA
ART Multiverb LT	£135	Drawmer LX20new	£209
AlesiQuad'verb GT	£385	Drawmer DS201	£299
AlesieQuad'verb	£275	Eneoniq DP/4	£989
Alesis 3630	£199	LA 4x4 new	£299
Alesis MEQ230	£219	Lexicon LXP1 & 5	£349
Alesis microverb3	£169	Lexicon ALex	£359
Alesis MIDIverb3	£199	Lexicon PCM80	POA
Aphex C II new	£249	Phonic Compr new	£199
BEHRINGER ALL NEW AT LOWEST PRICES :		Roland SRV330	POA
		Roland SN550	£999
Behringer Composer	£325	Roland SDE330	£639
Behringer Ultrafex	£215	Sony DP range lowest UK	
Behringer Duallex	£125	Sony HR-GP5	£399
Behringer Denoiser	£149	Symmetrix 425	£349
Boss SE70	£425	Yam SPX990 new	£649
dbx 163xcomp	£125	Zoom 9120	£249

40% OFF • INSTANT CREDIT • SH... 2nd HAND & EX DEMO ENDS

TIME CLEARANCE • CASH REBATES • up TO

QUADRAVERB+ £299

ZOOM 9010 £549 NEW BOXED

This is probably the best effects unit available under £1000 let alone this price. Zoom's flagship processor features astonishing reverb quality together with a multitude of other effects and highly flexible programming facilities. 4 individual inputs and outputs are fully routable allowing incredible effects such as 4 pitch shifters feeding each other! We have secured a STRICTLY LIMITED QUANTITY at a huge discount. Endless features, the highest quality all in a 1U rack. RRP £1599

ZOOM 1202 new £179

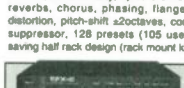
VISCOUNT STUDIO MULTI-EFFECTS

turnkey FACTORY DIRECT exclusive

The incredible success of these units means that we're now buying in larger quantities that ever before and can pass the bulk discount on to you. Check out these incredible prices. 5 day money-back guarantee

£199 EFX1

True 16 bit digital, stereo in/out, 32 character back-lit LCD, 95 dB dynamic range, THD 0.02% Full MIDI control (in/out) Excellent sound quality, shimmering reverbs, full editability, up to 5 simultaneous effects - reverbs, chorus, phasing, flange, delays, echo, distortion, pitch-shift ±2octaves, compression, noise suppressor, 128 presets (105 user spares) space saving half rack design (rack mount kit available)



£119 EFX2

Same processor as EFX1. 49 presets made from 7 banks of 7 sounds : reverb, delay, chorus/flange, phase/pitch-shift, multi, guitar1, guitar2. All the convenience of a preset machine with the advantage of editing the most useful parameters e.g. reverb time, delay time, chorus depth, etc... Footswitch control, -20/+4 dB operation. 95 dB dynamic range, 0.02% THD, Peak clip LED Ideal for project studio users. Up to 6 effects at once, half rack size (rack mount kit available)

POA SONY HR-MP3

YAMAHA EMP700 £299

Synthology~

At Turnkey, we buy, sell, service, and provide full back-up for Analog Synthesizers. We can locate all rare synths and rare parts. All the following machines are in stock at the time of going to press.

360 systems I/F	£ 195	Korg Poly800	£ 249
ARP Odyssey	£ 450	Multi-vox	£ 99
ARP Little Brother	£ 275	Rhodes Chroma	£1399
ARP 2600 + kybd	£ 1800	Yamaha CS5	£ 249
ARPPro Soloist	£ 195	Yamaha CS70M	£ 279
ARP String Ensemble	£600		
ARP Omni2	£ 500		

Moog		Jupiter 4	£ 425
Minimoog / MIDI	£POA	Jupiter 6	£699
EQ	£ 350	Jupiter 8 / MIDI	£ 1099
Drum	£ 150	JX3P + Prgmr	£ 350
Prodigy	£ 295	JX8P	£ 399
Source	£ 450	MD8	£ 225
Oberheim		MKS7	£ 350
Matrix 6	£ 575	MKS70	£ 695
Matrix 6R	£ 550	MKS20	£ 499
OBXa	£ 650	PG200	£ 125
OB8 (MIDI)+case	£ 900	RS09	£ 150
DSX	£ 150	SH7	£ 395
Roland		SH09	£ 250
CSQ100	£ 99	TB303	£ 599
EP10	£ 150	TR606	£ 129
system 100 sequ.	£ 299	TR808	£ 395
Juno 106	£ 475	VP330	£ 699
Juno 60	£ 450	Prophet 5 MIDI	£ 999

WRH

turnkey
sound house
OHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY
071-379 5148
Fax 071 379 0093
114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT
Opposite Foyles and 100 yards from Tottenham Ct Rd tube)
A Division of ARBITER Group PLC

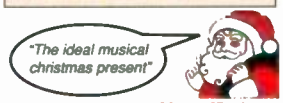
PRICES GUARANTEED*

E-MU | YAMAHA | CASIO | Studiomaster | KAWAI | BOSS | FOSTEX | TASCAM | JBL

Oberheim | Mordaunt-Short | audio-technica | SHURE | AKG Beyerdynamic | SENNHEISER | HAMMOND | TANNOY | DENON | QUAD

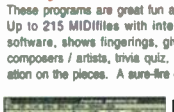
gemini | Technics | MACKIE | ARBITER Vestax | JLCOOPER | dbx | TOA | KURZWEIL | FATAR

COMPUTER



"The Pianist"	PC, Mac, ST	£49.95
"The Pianist vol2 upgrade"	PC only	£49.95
"The Jazz Guitarist"	PC, Mac, ST	£49.95
"The Jazz Pianist"	PC, Mac, ST	£49.95
"The New Orleans Pianist"	PC only	£49.95
"The Ragtime Pianist"	PC only	£49.95

These programs are great fun and educational too! Up to 215 MIDIfiles with interactive "JukeBox" software, shows fingerings, gives biographies of composers / artists, trivia quiz, background information on the pieces. A sure-fire christmas winner ! !



POWER TRACKS PRO Windows or DOS **£49**

PG Music brings you what is possibly the world's cheapest sequencer. It may not be the answer to life the universe and everything, but at £42 + VAT, there are well enough features to explore your musical talent.

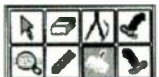
YAMAHA TG-100 GM sound module **£199**

A 16 part multi-timbral, 28 note polyphonic Yamaha sound module for only £199 ! Yes! and what's more you get a Mac and PC interface thrown in, Full General MIDI compatibility, and high quality 16 bit samples. LCD display, stereo mix input, built-in effects, 8 drum kits, compact 1/2 U rack. There is no direct replacement and our scoop purchase of the last units available brings you all this for only £199 RRP £349

TURTLE BEACH QUAD STUDIO + TAHITI CARD Quad Studio integrates 4 track hard-disk recording and MIDI sequencing. WaveSE inc-luded, use with any MTC sequencer

MPC WaveBlaster™ compatible GS synth for your PC sound-card £189

Music PC MPC401	£85	MQ Note/1 plus	£89
KEY MS101 serial	£99	MQX32m SMPTE	£199
KEY MS124 serial	£149	MQ 2Port/SE	£135
KEY MP128N parallel	£175	MIDI Express PC	£369
KEY MP128X parallel	£175	SoundBlaster compatible	
MQ Note/1 parallel	£69	MIDI adapter kit	£29



CUBASE FOR WINDOWS 3 PC versions available

Cubase MusicStation (new !)	£249
Cubase 2.5 (everything except printing)	£399
Cubase Score (full version)	£499

OFFERS INCLUDE A *FREE* PC MIDI INTERFACE

MusicTime - popular budget version of Encore now with 16 staves + Trax £229

IBM® PC COMPATIBLE

GoldStar GSC-X21 ONLY £99 !

STUDIO QUALITY SOUND CARD HALF PRICE In our judgement the GSC-X21 is on a par with today's professional synthesizers and the most realistic sound cards costing 4 times as much. There is no comparison with the average £200 multimedia card. Built-in MPU401 MIDI interface (cable included). 250 x 16 bit stereo sounds • 16 part multi-timbral • 32 note polyphonic • General MIDI. We have secured a limited quantity at a ridiculous price. RRP £199 **£99 REFUNDED IF NOT SATISFIED (7 days)**

Package Deals

Goldstar Card + Prism £129
Full blown 16 track pattern sequencer with detailed editing facilities

Goldstar Card + Roland PC200GS £249
4 oct touch sensitive keys, pitch/mod lever, sustain & GM compatible

Goldstar Card + Roland PC200GS & Prism £275
Many other hardware & software packages available. Please ask.

Digidesign Session 8 PC £2499

BIG NOISE HAPPY HOUR !

MAXPAK 2.0 RRP £235 **£149**

SEQMAX PRESTO only **£69**

WIN CADENZA RRP £299 **£99**

DOS CADENZA RRP £175 **£79**

Sound-on-Sound : "MaxPak2 aims to provide all the key elements of MIDI production" • PCW : "Up to 256 patterns can be recorded and chained together in sequence. It's effective and it works" • Computer Shopper : "MaxMax is an automated MIDI mixer and one of the most sophisticated in any music program" • Windows User : "TapeMax includes professional MID machine control" • Sound-on-Sound : "The beauty o' MaxPak is the multi-tasking capabilities" • Windows User : "LibMax supports a variety of synths and creates instrument databases for SeqMax" • PCW : "A dedicated drum editor provides further flexibility" • Music Technology : "The score editor ... is actually better than some stand alone packages I've seen" • Windows User : "MaxPak takes on the MIDI giants"

Turtle Beach Maui PC synth card. Trigger PC WAV samples from MIDI £179

VOYETRA'S AUDIO-VIEW for Windows £69 !

Up to 16 bit stereo 44.1 kHz Direct-to-disk recording system for the PC - works with any PC sampling card. Supports WAV and VOC files, full cut, copy and paste (with mixing). Normalise, Find Peak, Scale, Fade, Echo, Noise Gate, Invert Sample, DC Offset, Reverse and Cross-fade. Includes "CD Player" software to drive CD-ROM drive with audio CDs, Voyetra Audio Mixer software and OLE

Digidesign Sample Cell II PC Sample playback card £999

YAMAHA CBX-D5 + CUBASE AUDIO PC £1499 NEW BOXED

Finally here, and what a product at what a price! CBX-D5 gives ultra high quality, 4 track HD recording with the equivalent of 2 SPX1000s built-in. AES/EBU digi I/Os, 4 balanced analog I/Os, multiple units may be stacked together. Full non-destructive editing, quantise audio events/metal supplies very short, call now - Introductory offer.

Cadenza DOS	£175	Coda Finale from	£349
Cakewalk 5.0 DOS	£115	EZ MIDI Pro sequcr	£89
Cakewalk Home Studio	£99	MicroLogic	£129
Cakewalk Pro win 2	£189	Cd-grab	£49
Cakewalk Pro win 3	£219	Wave for Windows	£89

VOYETRA V-SERIES PC MIDI INTERFACES

V•22	£99
V•24s	£249
VP•11	£115

These highly respected interfaces are recommended by most PC software houses including Steinberg. V22 offers 2 ins and 2 separate outs. The V24s also offers 2 ins, but with 4 sep outs and an excellent SMPTE unit (all frame rates, click detector, SMPTE freewheeling and reconditioning etc). The VP11 is the most reliable laptop interface around. New drivers let you use multiple cards in the same PC, eg 2 x V22, 4 in, 4 out for £198 !

BAND IN A BOX 6.0 PC £89

Exciting new version. Not enough space to list all the new features and functions. Also includes new Styles disk #5 Upgrades available for existing PC windows users.

• FREE ACCESSORIES • SECOND HAND &

Steinberg Cubase	POA	Creator / UnitorC	£199
Cubase Lite	£99	Emagic Notator	£149
Cubase Score	£425	Emagic Unitor2	£299
Cubase Audio	£999	OpCode Studio 4	£POA
Cubase windows	£179	Deck 2.2 new	£399
Siberg Midex+new	£349	TG33 front panel	£19
Mac Syncman	£199	44 Mb Syquest from	£289
Atari Falcon from	£499	230 Mb Optical from	£899
Sampletcell PC	£999	SCSI DAT backup from	£999
Emagic Notator Logic		500 Mb H. Disk from	£499
new copy at	£289	1 Gig H. Disk from	£749

ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE • CASH BREAKS • ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

MIDI QUEST version 4.0 Universal Editor and Librarian packages **£219***

THE WIDEST MIDI DEVICE SUPPORT AROUND

For Atari, Macintosh, DOS, Windows and Amiga. Now supports 190 MIDI devices, including Vintage Keys, Kawai K11 & G-Mega, Wavestation SR, X3, i2 and i3, Waldorf Microwave, SY85, TG500 and TG100, and many more. *£235 for the windows version.

NEW SOLOQUEST - only £99 inc VAT

Digidesign Audio Media II Hard disk recording inc VAT £869

MIDI hard ware

E-MU PROTEUS FX £POA

8 Meg ROM samples • Inc Orchestral & Proformance grand piano • 2 independent fx units • 32 note polyphony

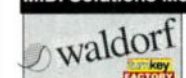
E-MU CLASSIC KEYS £POA

8 Mb of Vintage Keys samples, 2 independent stereo effects units, 32 not e poly. Fantastic new low price

VISCOUNT D-9 / D9e £299 NEW BOXED **£399** NEW BOXED

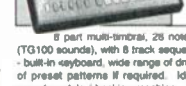
Viscount have done it again. Excellent and authentic draw-bar sounds at down to earth prices in stock now **Money back within 1 week if not satisfied**

MIDI Solutions Merger £59



WALDORF MICROWAVE £999

The Waldorf MicroWave continues to be by far the most popular true synthesizer on the market. Its combination of digital and analog technologies give unique gut-wrenching timbres. Amazing Bass ! New version 2.0 software gives numerous new features *ORDER NOW*



YAMAHA QY10 £149 NEW BOXED

8 part multi-timbral, 26 note poly sample player (TG100 sounds), with 8 track sequencer + full MIDI spec - built-in keyboard, wide range of drum sounds, selection of preset patterns if required. Ideal as writing tool / sound module / backing machine. Smaller than a video tape - sounds on the move ! Runs from batteries or AC adapter (optional). These are the last units available

YAMAHA RM50 £399 NEW BOXED

The ultimate drum module - over 1000 sounds. 16 part multi-timbral - spread a single sound across the keyboard. Full synthesis including resonant filters. 5 MIDI controllers per channel assignable to pan, filter, balance decay, pitch etc .. velocity cross-fading, 8 outputs, 6 trigger inputs, ground-breaking MIDI sample dump option, 4 card slots (Huge range of up-to-date sounds available) unbelievable spec, mind-blowing sound quality, ridiculous price. Hurry ! Hurry ! Hurry !

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO

SYNTHESISERS

Alesis Quadrasynth	£995	Roland P55	lowest
Alesis S4	£849	Roland SK50 new	£499
Boss DS330 new	£310	Yamaha SY85	£899
Proteus FX	£599	Yamaha SY35	£499
UltraProteus	in stock	YamahaTG300	£499
Morpheus	£850	YamahaTG500	£999
ProteusMPS +	LOW	Yamaha QY300	stock

Korg Wavestation SR rackmount new £789

Proteus/1XR new	£499	**SAMPLERS/PLAYERS**	
Proteus/2	£545	Akai DR4d	£1395
Vintage Keys	£599	Akai S2800	£1499
Vintage Keys Plus	£800	Akai S3000	£2350
Proformance	£239	Akai CD3000	£1995
Proformance+	£275	Akai S950 new	£999
EnsoniqSQ1+32 new	£749	Akai S01	£599
EnsoniqTS10 new	£1599	E-mu Emax II	£899

Yamaha W7 all new workstation £1349

Ensoniq ASR10R	£1699	EnsoniqASR10	£1699
GEM S2	£1199	Roland S750	£1499
Kawai K11 new	£899	Roland S760	£1402
G-mega new	£499	S950 750k card	£99
G-mega LX new	£299	**MOTHER KBDS**	
KorgO1WFD	£1295	Roland A30	£300
Korg O6R/W	£449	Roland PC200Mk2	£175

Kurzweil K2000R super rack synth £1879

Korg Wavestn SR	£749	Yamaha PF85	£899
Korg i3	£1599	**DRUM MACHINES**	
Korg X3	£999	Alesis SR16	£199
Korg X5	in stock	Alesis D4	£299
KurzweilKMP1 new	£449	Procussion	£549
Matrix 1000 new	£499	Roland R8 Mk2	£525
Peavey DPM-C-8	stock	Yamaha RY30	£299

Roland RD500 digital piano MEGA DEAL

Roland SC88	stock	Yamaha RY20	£349
Roland SC7 new	£249	Yamaha QR10	£249
Roland JD800	POA	**SEQUENCERS**	
Roland JV1080	new	Kawai Q85	£249
Roland JV1000new	£1599	Yamaha MDF2	£329
Roland JV90	£1149	Roland MC50Mk2	£549
Roland JV35	£799	Yamaha QY20	£369

40% OFF • SECOND HAND & EX DEMO • UP TO

VISCOUNT RD70 / RD800 data filer £239 £459

RD70 : Records straight from your sequencer or plays back type 0 and 1 MIDI files from DD or HD MS-DOS disks (from 1040STE, PC and Mac) Programmable playback similar to top CD players. Internal or external sync, footswitch start/stop. Uses direct to disk storage for very large note capacity. Stores SysEx dumps.

RD800 : as RD70 but with 1 Meg (expandable to 4) of battery-backed up memory giving you instant song play, no break between songs. Instant loading, channel mute, tempo change, transpose etc... can be stored with the song, rugged steel casing, attractive new styling - the pro's data filer.

FATAR STUDIO 610 £249 NEW BOXED

The Studio 610 features 5 octave velocity keyboard, pitch and fully assignable wheel (eg pan, reverb, modulation, aftertouch), sustain and volume pedal, transpose, program change including bank select, 2 MIDI outs. Also available, Studio 900 as above + 88 note Hammer action weighted keys - £599, Studio 49 and 61 4 / 5 octave keyboards for £119 / £199

Novation BassStation £349

STUDIO hard ware

TM1000 condenser mic £119

Nearly all microphones in this price range are dynamic mics with a heavy coil, moving within a magnet, or vice versa. Whilst this is the simplest method of micro-phone design, it usually produces a far-from flat frequency response tailing off anywhere between 11 and 15 kHz Using over 40 years of experience in selling microphones, Turnkey have specified the TM1000 condenser mic to be built by Audio-Technica, makers of the legendary ATM4033. The TM1000 has a flat frequency response from 30 Hz all the way up to 21 kHz ±3 dB making it ideal for vocals and instruments with delicate harmonics such as acoustic guitar, piano etc...Built-in pop-shield, battery power means no phantom supply required. On/off switch, all metal casing.. We think it's the best recording mic under £200, if you don't agree, we'll take it back against any other mic with 14 days. Price includes heavy duty clip and 20 foot mic cable

LANGEVIN CR-3A £349

The CR-3A is a professional quality large diaphragm cardiod condenser mic, hand-built in the USA by Manley Laboratories and has a beautiful and flattering tone on vocals and a wide range of other instruments. Switchable 10 dB pad and high-pass roll-off filter, comes with shock-mount, case and pop-shield

Until recently, we have been selling this microphone for £599, and in direct A/B comparisons with similarly priced mics, over 85% of our customers preferred it! The high sales volumes have enabled us to cut the price to a staggering £349

JBL Control 5 175w speakers (Entire range in stock at low prices) £299

AURATONE type LSM50 super near-field monitors £99

These high quality AKG monitors are based on the classic Auratone design found in studios worldwide, but with improved housing giving enhanced bass and top end response. Power handling is also up to 50w RMS as is sensitivity giving a significantly louder speaker. The LSM50s represent both an ideal buy for the first-timer on a limited budget, and even more so for those who already have some larger monitors in order to compare mix You've probably often listened to your "perfect" mix on someone else's system, only to have to start again. These will save you hours of frustration.

JBL CONTROL 1s & Peavey PMA70 £329

These superb compact monitors (RRP £289), are ideally matched to the Peavey PMA70 monitor-amp, (RRP £179), two-way,bass-reflex design in high durability impact resistant casing. PMA70 also available with AKG LSM50s only £239.

OMNIPHONICS FOOTPRINT £279 NEW BOXED

Superb quality 75w per channel power amp from top studio amp manufacturer omniphonics Balanced inputs, emergence cut-out and bridgeable to mono, 1U rack-mount case. These are flying ! RRP £369.

JBL 4206 / 4208 £249/£299

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT FOLIO MEGADEALS

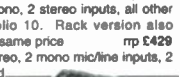
Soundcraft's SPIRIT Folio range is already legendary for its superb combination of quality features and price, but buy any Folio from Turnkey this month, and get £100 worth (£50 with Folio Lite) of leads absolutely free ! What's more, if it's a Rac Pac or a Folio 4, we'll also give you a free pair of Audio Technica ATH headphones (RRP £44.95) and a 10U rack-stand (RRP £34.95)

Folio Lite 16 inputs, in one of the smallest mixers around ! 2 band EQ, 4 mic ins, inserts, PFL, optional rack-kit, rotary faders rrp £309

Folio 10 6 mono, 2 stereo inputs, 3 band mid-sweep EQ, 60mm faders, 2 aux's, 1 switchable pre/post fade, built-in carry handle rrp £369

Folio 12 8 mono, 2 stereo inputs, all other features as Folio 10. Rack version also available at the same price rrp £429

Folio SI 8 stereo, 2 mono mic/line inputs, 2 aux's 3 band EQ, the ideal keyboard mixer available in portable or rack version. rrp £519



Rac Pac 28 inputs at mixdown, 4 true sub-groups, direct outs, 3 band mid-sweep EQ, inserts, 6 aux's, swivelling connector field all in a compact rack unit rrp £899

Folio 4 20 fader controlled inputs plus numerous others, 8 aux's including 2 stereo sends, 4 true sub-groups, channel mutes, PFL/AFL, EQ bypass, individually switchable phantom power rrp £1169

Remember - all prices include £££'s of free accessories!

PA Systems

SOUNDCRAFT SPIRIT POWERSTATION £1299

Another winner from Soundcraft, their first entry into the powered mixer market is sure to be a success. Based around the well-known Folio 12, and also featuring a 2x300w amplifier, dual 7-band graphic and a built-in Lexicon Alex! Check out some of these amazing package deals

Powerstation + 2 x Peavey Hexy2	£1699
Powerstation + 2 x JBL M330	£1999
Powerstation + 2 x Bose 802	£2299

Add 4 SM58s + stands, spkar stands and cables for £499 !

DJ Producer

GEMINI GM40 RRP £199 £99 NEW BOXED

Massive saving on this pro-mixer features including 2 long-throw pro line faders. Replaceable cross-fader. LED channel displays for left and right signals. Inputs switchable from line/CD to phono levels Balanced microphone input with separate fader for mic level. Also includes variable echo for the mic signal. Also available

DJ STARTER PACKAGE £399

GM40 mixer, 2 x BJ1900 decks, + free stanton carts and audio technica £50 headphones

Technics SL1200 / 1210 Industry standard record deck £399

PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT

Uk mainland carriage £9

*We will beat any genuine quote from a UK or European dealer. We must be able to substantiate the quote and the goods must be available and in stock.

* Interest Free credit (typical APR 0%) is available on selected items only. Both are subject to status. Soho Soundhouse is a licensed credit broker under the 1974 consumer credit act. Written details are available on request

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

Our long established mail order department documents your order from receipt to despatch. Send cheques postal orders, Access or Visa orders, Bankers draft, Building Society cheques, Cash in reg Envl to TURNKEY, FREEPOST WD 684/1 LONDON WC2H 0BR (10 day clearance for personal cheques). All other forms of payments - 24 hr despatch Don't forget to add £9 carriage -uk mainland . Phone orders welcome

NAME

ADDRESS

GOODS REQ.

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA CARD No. expires:

TOTAL £

DAYTIME Tel.

SOUND ON SOUND READERS' TAPE EXCHANGE

JACARA by Rob Parett. Recorded and produced by Paul White. "*Jacara* opens a whole new area of Rob's creativity, a further example of his esoteric genius." A 12-string guitar-based album, enhanced by keyboards, trumpet, violin, bass, and drums. CD only, £9.99 (inc P+P) from; *Thema Records, PO Box 16, Pershore, Worcs WR10 1YW.*

REQUIEM by Simon Davies. Powerful symphonic rock, combining up to seven lead guitars, live drums. Satriani meets JS Bach. Excellent reviews, Mid-Sussex Times guitarist of the year. 24 minutes, 6 tracks, hi-quality CrO2 tape, £3.50 from: *4 Oakwood Park, Nutley East Sussex TN22 3NB.*

CANDLE MAGIC by Psy-Tech. Completely original music of a magical and mystical nature. Relaxing synth arrangements with sensitive vocals by psychic medium Lilian Skeels. 57 mins, 14 tracks, CrO2 tape, £4.95. Cheques to: *NT Hooton, 39 Kimberley, Bracknell, Berks, RG12 7ZB.*

AUTO by Telepath. Quality Techno/Ambient/Experimental/Listening music. 7-track 40-minute Fe cassette only £2.50 (inc p&p). Cheques/ POs payable to: *Thomas Churchill, 7 Thompson Avenue, Cardiff CF5 1EX*

OBSESSIVE THOUGHTS by DG and the Secret Things. Carefully crafted songs, fresh, bright, and new, from pre-major deal band. Limited edition 6-track mini album, 22 mins. CD £6.99, CrO2 tape £3.25. Cheques made payable to: *McHard and McHard, 108 East Clyde St, Helensburgh, Strathclyde.*

SPRUNG by Tortus. 6 tracks, 33 mins of Avant-techno-improv-pop. CrO2 tape from DAT master. Send £3 (inc p&p) to: *Peter Hanes, Tortus, 2 Ebbsfleet Road, London, NW2 3NA.*

JUST TWO BLUES by Just Two. Blues and rock are the theme on this 6-track CrO2 cassette from Billy and Peter Green. 20 mins, £2.99. Cheques to: *Billy Green, 48 Rossdale Heights, off Upper Malvern Road, Belfast, B18 4X2, Northern Ireland.*

DAWN by George Villiers Ensemble. CD £10, CrO2 tape £6. Acoustic Guitars and keyboards provide 13 melodic easy listening latin- and mediterranean-influenced tracks (*Which CD* Performance 10, Sound 9). Available from: *Lioneagle Records, 4 Hunters Meadow, Great Shefford, Berks, RG16 7EQ.*

DREAM JUNGLE by Rabbit. 13 tracks, 45 mins, CD £9.99 CrO2, tape £5.99. Guitar by Dave Gilmore. Recorded at Pete Townshend Studios using Synclavier. A 'must' buy! Quality! Cheques payable to John Bundrick, orders to: *Geoff Webb, 5 The Drift, Harlaxton, Grantham, Lincs, NG32 1AE.*

NOVERDUB by The Bushmen. Original, thought-provoking atmospheric listening dance music. Full 60-minute CrO2 tape, 22 tracks, £4 (inc p&p) payable

☎ 0891 424025 ☎ TAPE EXCHANGE PHONE LINE SERVICE ☎ 0891 424025 ☎

Now you can listen to selected entries to the Tape Exchange before you consider purchasing them, with the aid of our new phone line service. It's quick and easy to use — just follow these instructions:

- **Decide which tape you'd like to hear play through, and note which number (from 1-10) has been allocated to it.**
- **Dial the *SOS* Tape Exchange phone line number: 0891 424025.**
- **You'll be asked to press the button marked with a star on your telephone. This will tell the phone line whether you have a touch-tone telephone or not.**
- **If you have a touch-tone phone, you will be able to select the tape you wish to hear simply by pressing the number on your telephone which is allocated to that tape on the Tape Exchange page. You may interrupt the tape at any stage by pressing any other key on your phone; you will then be returned to the main menu to make another selection if you so wish.**
- **If you do not have a touch-tone phone, you will hear the ten entries listed in sequence. Remain absolutely silent until the one you wish to hear is mentioned, then simply say "Yes". The track will then play through, after which you will be returned to the main menu to make a further selection if you wish.**

Although all entries to the Tape Exchange must now be made on the new redesigned entry form, entries can still appear in the magazine without appearing on the phone lines — there's a box to tick on the form if that's what you'd prefer.

Calls are charged at 39p per minute cheap rate, 49p per minute standard rate. Livewire Communications Ltd CB2 5LR.

1 DEMO by PT109. Trance/Techno on CrO2 cassette containing six tracks. £3.50. Also Multimedia demo that runs through Windows on an IBM PC with soundcard, five disks £3.50, or both for £5.95. Send to: *Martin Ayrton, 164 Fleetwood Road North, Thornton, Blackpool, FY5 4BL* (Add=mayton@dw.span.com

• Some excellent samples compliment some very well-programmed techno. The basslines are a bit repetitive, and some tracks are slightly over-long, but it's definitely worth checking out, especially 'Magadishu'. •

2 TO COVER THE DARK by Aquarella. Self-release from ambient godfather Roedelius plus keys, sax, guitar, representing Austria, Britain, Italy. 14 tracks, on CrO2 C60, £5 inc p&p. First 50 also get our new demo tape. Available from: *Felix Jay, 7 Baring Road, Beaconsfield, Bucks HP9 2NB.*

• Ambient, free-form improvisational saxophone and piano melodies mixed with lots of chorusy guitar. One for David Sylvian fans. Superbly packaged. •

3 TOUCH MY SOUL by 2 Dimension. Sequencer-based garage/dance track. 3 versions and Instrumental on 12-inch vinyl. Limited edition of 200. 20 mins playing time. £2.50 (inc p&p). Cheques to: *Trevor Hendricks, 40 Stewart Street, Nuneaton, CV11 5SA.*

4 TURNING THE TIDES by ARC. Ambient theme music evoking the moods of the sea and shore. 57 mins, 10 tracks, CrO2 tape. £4.95. Cheques payable to: *Sean Murphy, ARC Music, 3 Cricketfield Lane, Walkden, Manchester M38 0AQ.*

• Very relaxing, thought-provoking music. Well produced, with real care taken in the slow-building arrangements. •

5 ANCIENT BEAUTY by Geoff and Michaela Smith. Music for the spirit and soul. Contemporary and timeless. Inspired by the writings of Baha'U'Allah. Awarded top tape by the Demo Doctor in May '93. 12 tracks, colour cover, £5 (inc p&p) to: *Geoff and Michaela Smith, Choughs Cottage, 3 Turnpike Road, Connor Downs, Hayle, Cornwall TR27 5OT.*

• Excellent production sits alongside strongly commercial material, beautifully packaged and sung. Striking blend of acoustic and full backing. Give it a listen! •

6 BRAMBLE by Indian Head. Weathered indie rock, guitars and S1000 battle it out. 4 tracks, 23 mins from 16 track studio. CrO2 tape, only £2 cheques to: *Chris Bradley, Melmont Sounds, 42 Regent St, Greenock, Inverclyde PA15 4PL.*

• Chord changes and harmonies are reminiscent of REM (when rocking) on the first track ('Scary') of this well-produced demo. Thereafter, things become more like early Jesus Jones ('Inverse', 'Hideaway'), where the sampler and film samples come to the fore. Uninspiring packaging, but the songs are strong. •

7 THE MASTER PLAN by Tin Lily and When It Goes In... by Freetalk. Commercial rock with powerful female lead vocals. Both tapes 42 mins, 10 tracks on CrO2 tape. £5 (inc p&p). Cheques/POs payable to: *Mark Newby-Robson, 14 Station Road, Sudbury, Suffolk CO10 6SS.*

• Commercial, poppy rock, well-produced to give a strong band feel. Reminiscent of the pomp of Queen in parts. The female vocals are indeed strong and very clear in the mix. Good for driving... •

8 BABEL by Nick Franks and Tim Wheater. A colossal mind-stretching trip through musical hyperspace with vast sonic backdrops and influences from dance, trance, classical and rock.

73-minute CD. 12 tracks. £11.49 (inc p&p) from: *Nick Franks, Warner Sisters Ltd, New Islington Mill, Regent Trading Estate, Oldfield Road, Salford M5 4SX.*

9 THE 7TH WAVE by Blue Flux. New album from SOS's Jan '94 Top Tape act. Innovative and uncompromising (mainly instrumental) music. Floydish riffs, infectious rhythms and loads of atmosphere. 55 mins, 12 tracks, CD mastering, CrO2 tape. XS, previous album Partial Eclipse £4.50, ex-hire for £8 from: *Thomas Kunze, Lucas Hdbs, Grange Road, Cwmbran, Gwent NP44 3XU.*

• Check out 'Other Worlds' on the phone line. Very like Wish You Were Here-period Floyd, with the odd sample coming through in Orb style. Well programmed and produced. •

10 FLESH EP by Viral Technology. Hard industrial NIN/Sheep On Drugs/Pantera. Our third tape, pro recorded and duplicated. 3 tracks, 15 minutes, CrO2 tape, £2.50. Cheques to: *P. Davies, Viral Laboratory, 13 Burnham Way, London W13 9YE, England.*

• Viral Technology weigh back in with another lunatic blend of corrosive acid textures and searing heavy metal. Excellent programming, although the production doesn't seem to be quite up to the quality of their last release. Generally, though, it's great industrial techno. •

A1 Music Centre

MANCHESTER
88 Oxford Street & New Wakefield St
(Near Oxford Rd Station/BBC)
061 236 0340
Store size 9,000 sq ft

STOCKPORT
38-40 Lower Hillgate
(opp Robbies Brewery)
061 429 8777
Store size 2,000 sq ft

PRESTON
7-11 Heatley Street
(off Friar Gate)
0772 204567
Store size 4,000 sq ft

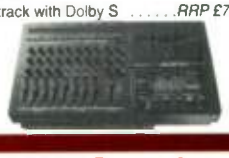
COME AND CHECK OUT OUR NEW HI-TECH SHOWROOMS

Tascam Deals

Tascam Porta 07 (4 track Recorder)
(with free mic) ..... *RRP £399* **£359 cash**
Tascam 424
(Advanced 4 Track recorder)
(with free mic + CD headphones) *RRP £549* **£455 Cash**
Tascam 464
4 track recorder with built in 12 ch desk
..... *RRP £799* (ex-demo) **£586 cash**
Tascam Porta 03 (Basic 4 track recorder
..... *RRP £349* **£316 Cash**
Tascam 488 (8 track recorder)
..... *RRP £1499* Now **£948 Cash**
Tascam DA30 MkII Professional DAT player with shuttle search ..... *RRP £1299* **£1195 Cash**
AIWA XD S1100 DAT 3 motor **£799**
Marantz 4 Track **£599**

Fostex Deals

Fostex 18 Basic 4 track recorder **£299**
Fostex X18 H (high speed version)
(With free carrying case) **£319**
Fostex X28H 8 channel 4 track ..... **in stock**
Fostex 280 Ex-Demo 8ch 4 track *RRP £699* **£539**
Fostex 380's
12 ch 4 track with Dolby S ..... *RRP £799* **£749**



Yamaha MT120S

4 Track Recorder
(with free mic + CD headphones) *RRP£499* **£399**

Yamaha MT8X

8 Track recorder *RRP £1199* **£1050**

AKAI Samplers

Akai S2800 ..... **£1835** *each*
Akai S2800 i ..... **POA.** *Best Deals*
Akai S3000 ..... **POA.** *Best Deals*
Akai S3000 i ..... **POA.** *Best Deals*
Akai CD 3000 ..... **POA.** *Best Deals*
Akai MPC 3000 ..Ex demo/hire *RRP£2679* **£1999**

Biggest library in North West Available.
Also Syquest Hard Drives Available.

SALE SALE SALE SALE

OUR BIGGEST SALE EVER WITH 1000's OF BARGAINS
SALE STARTS JANUARY 4th 1995

SALE SALE SALE SALE

Some New, Secondhand & Ex demo Bargains at Preston

Tascam 34+DBX ..... S/H **£499**
Tascam MSR24 ..... **£6899**
Tascam DA30 DAT **£1049**
Tascam 488 ..... S/H **£725**
Tascam 424 ..... S/H **£349**
Tascam M2516 ..... **£1525**
Studiomaster P7-16 ..... ex-demo **£1799**
Studiomaster P7-24 ..... **£2375**
Akai DR4D ..... **£POA**
Alesis Adat ..... **£POA**
Tascam TSR8 ..... **£1999**
Tascam Porta-2 ..... S/H **£199**
Roland SPD II Total Percusion. Pad only .. **£499**
Roland JV1080 Expandable synth module **£999**
Akai SO1 Sampler **£575**
Korg 05/RW ..... **£POA**
Korg X3 ..... **£POA**
Korg 01/WFD ..... **£POA**
Korg i3 ..... **£1875**
Ensoniq Mirage sampling keyboard **£250**
Emu Proteus **£450**
Roland R70 Drum Machine ..... Only **£299**
Boss DS330 Dr Synth **£299**
Boss DR550 MkII Drum Machine .... S/H **£149**

Novation Bass Station
£349 + Free PSU

Deals On Speakers

Alesis Monitor 1's ..... **£280** Cash Pair
JBL 4028 ..... **£315** Cash Pair
JBL 4206 ..... **£POA**

Instock New Pioneer DJ CD Players Excellent Deals.

1x Pioneer CD **£799**
with free CD carrying case and free CD3000 headphones
2x Pioneer CD's **£1598**
with free 8 sec DJ sampler

Special Deals on 8 Track Packages

Allen & Heath GS3 32:8:2 + Alesis Adat
£4365 Cash
Allen & Heath GS3 + Fostex R8
£3375

Roland SRV 330 + SDE 330
3 Dimensional effects
£485 each

Some New, Secondhand & Ex demo Bargains

Emax II keyboard 8meg RAM 100 meg HD ex/hire **£1599**
Roland JV50 keyboard ..... ex/hire **£1145**
Roland JV35 keyboard ..... Deal **£925**
Korg SG1D keyboard ..... ex/hire **£999**
Kawai K11 keyboard **£645**
Ensoniq TS12 keyboard **£1695**
Roland JV 1000 ..... **£1439**
Boss DR660 Drum Machine **£299**
Boss DR550 Drum Machine ..... Only **£199**
Also in stock new Emu ESI32 sampler. Ring For Details
Roland MT 32. Multi timberal synth module **£129**
Yamaha EMT 10 Piano Module **£99**
Yamaha DX11 keyboard **£239**
Roland TR606 Drum Machine **£129**
Yamaha R100 Reverb **£125**
Roland EP3 Electric Piano **£199**
Tascam 644 ..... **£575**
Roland JX8P **£425**
Roland Jupiter 6 ..... **£650**
Yamaha FB01 ..... **£79**

Guitar set-ups, refrets, neck , bodies custom built, all repairs carried out on the premises at our Manchester shop by "Ady" our guitar specialist with over 30 years experience.

We have 2 qualified electronics engineers working on the premises at Manchester for rapid diagnosis repairs

Second-Hand • Part Exchange • Sales for Customers • Hire Purchase

All sales and repairs carry the A1 workshop warranty

SOUND ON SOUND READERS' TAPE EXCHANGE

to: *P Bartlett, Waterland Farm, Forest Green, Surrey RH5 5SG.*

RED EYE by Matt Tan. Progressive punk. Yes meets Jane's Addiction by British born (Singapore) musician. £5.50 (or US$10) money order for CrO2 cassette (inc p&p and airmail) from: *Matt Tan 2-28 De L'Epervier, Hull, Quebec, J9A-2V3 Canada.*

TEETH LIKE SHEEP by The Blue Smarties. 16 classic songs that try to defy categorisation. Guitar, flute beatbox and cynical singing on this 53 minute CD. £6 from: *Andrew Everett, PO Box 6358, London N16 5DQ.*

THE DREAM by White. New Age synth music, 60 mins, 7 tracks, great tunes £7.49. Cheques to: *DJ White, 53 Listowel Road, Kings Heath, Birmingham B14 6HH.*

GRINGO compilation CD featuring various artists and styles — grunge, hip-hop, Techno, Indie. 20 tracks, 74 mins. Only £5 (inc p&p). Full colour cover, Cheques/POs payable to: *Purge Records, 38 Chancery Lane, Nuneaton, Warks, CV10 0PD.*

SOUNDSCAPES by Saru. Solo electric guitar in differing styles with synthesized backing on three tracks. 26 minutes enjoyment time, 9 sound experiences, £3. Cheques to: *Saru, c/o 4 Warburton Close, Thornhill, Southampton, SO19 6HP.*

LIVING IN TEN CITY by Kevin John Curtis. Guitar instrumental music and rock through funk to acoustic, 14 tracks. CD £8.50 tape £5.50 (inc p&p). Cheques to: *Kevin Hoare, 8 Avon Manor, Purzewell, Christchurch, Dorset BH23 1EP.*

DAWN SKY by APR. That difficult third album of dance/rock songs. 10 tracks, 50 mins, CrO2 tape, £4.95, Cheques payable to: *Philip Cornelius c/o The Arts Centre, 33 Guildford Street, Luton LU1 2NQ*

JIMBO'S HELMET by Jim Redgewell. 18 original songs on Fe cassette, 60 mins, £4.99 (inc p&p). Cheques payable to: *Mr JF Ridgewell, 1 Compton Court, Canvey Road, Leigh-On-Sea, Essex SS9 2NN.*

WHEN YOU DIE... by Cryogenics. 5 tracks of growling grindcore meets deathcore. 14 mins CrO2 cassette complete with lyric sleeve. Send payment for $7 Canadian funds to: *Eric Montoni, 203 Goodman Drive, Oshawa, Ontario, L1J-7V6, Canada.*

THE WORD, THE SOUND by The Synth Sect. Eclectic synth rock music, mixed in stereo. 9 songs, 9 instrumentals. Send C90, SAE and 50p (or £3.50 cheque) to *Mark Saunders, Villa Nova, High Street, Godshill, Isle of Wight PO38 3HZ.*

CANTERBURY COMPILATION #1 with Dave Sinclair, Hugh Hopper, Elton Dean, Pip Pyle, Mark Hewins etc. Good rare recordings of music from the '70s and '80s. Four bands over 10 years, on C90. £10, Cheques to: *Mark Hewins, 81 Knollys Road, London SW16 2JW.*

RHYTHM BABY by Nelson King. "An interesting pastiche of the downhome Texas sounds of the fifties and early Chicago Chess stuff." — Mike Vernon, 42 mins, CrO2 tape, 9 tracks. £3.99 (inc p&p) to: *Richard Ricketts, c/o P+R Audio, PO Box 1361, Hailsham, E. Sussex, BN27 3PT.*

FREQUENCY FUSION FORMULA by Fusier. 67 mins, 12-track CD. A fusion of funk and trance, ambient and hardcore, jazz and rave. Send money order for (Australian) $22, payable to: *William Menz, 40 Cumberland Avenue, Cumberland Park, South Australia 5041.*

THE BIG PICTURE by Jon Rush. Electronic, 175 mins, 7 tracks, CrO2, quality inlay, £4.50 (inc p&p). Try *The CV* first — a collection of various John Rush tapes, £1.50, refundable against future order. Both available from *DA Rush, Stable Cottage, Chew Court Farm, Chew Magna, Bristol, BS18 8SF.*

MALABAR COAST by Nick Franks. A magnificent concept album with huge layered synth components and driving melodies inspired by Joseph Conrad's *Lord Jim* sea adventure novel. 73-minute CD, 12 tracks, £11.49 (inc p&p) from: *Nick Franks, Warner Sisters Ltd, New Islington Mill, Regent Trading Estate, Oldfield Road, Salford M5 4SX.*

THE WORLD WITHIN THE WORLD by Ochre Mode. Sound sculptures created by manipulating synthesised and sampled sounds along with voices. 38 mins, 9 tracks, CrO2 tape. Cheques for £4 and above to: *Evangelos Michaildis, Flat 4, 5 Cliff Grove, Heaton Moor, Stockport SK4 4HR.*

GHOSTFLIGHT by Sub Requiem. Original, innovative, haunting and melodic with thought-provoking lyrics. Eastern, cybergothic and rock overtones with powerful vocals. 10 songs, CrO2 tape, Dolby B, 43 mins, £5 from: *Linda Hunt, 5 St Georges Terrace, Llangawasai, Aberwystwyth, Dyfed, SY23 1HE.*

SLEEPLESS DREAMS by Alan Randall. Original atmospheric synth instrumentals with guitars. Home-produced and mastered to DAT, CrO2 tape, 8 tracks, 60 mins, £4.50. Also available, *Electric Rebirth*, same spec, £4.50. Cheques/POs to: *A. Randall, 64 Hungerford Road, Lower Weston, Bath BA1 3BX.*

HERE BE DRAGONS by Tristis. Experimental, ambient, folk, gothic, electronic music, 'makes Clannad look like Kylie' — The Organ. Guaranteed, no guitar and no MIDI. 60 mins, CrO2 cassette, £4 (inc p&p) from: *Steve Patterson, 4 Lipson Road, Plymouth, Devon*

OUT OF BODY EXPERIENCE by by Richard Graham. Vocal and instrumental, highly original minor key synths, singable choruses "Excellent... complex arrangements, brilliant songs" 30 mins, CrO2 cassette, £4.50 (inc p&p). Cheques payable to: *R. Graham, The Dell Studios, Norwood Drive, Batley, West Yorks WF17 0BN*

DESIGNER SHOES by Finlay Wells. 6 track cassette featuring folk, rock, and jazz styles with wake-you-up arrangements. Over 30 mins on CrO2 tape, £5 (inc p&p) to: *Nutshell Music, Alisdhorn, Kilmore, Oban, Argyll PA34 4XX.*

AVENGEANCE by X-Plode. Debut Techno 12-inch vinyl. 'Watch this go!' played on Key 103 by Stu Allan. Includes commercial dance track plus remixes, 4 tracks, 20 mins, Cheques for only £2 (inc p&p) to: *Lee Ashcroft, 48 Gilnow Road, Bolton, Lancs, BL1 4LJ.*

4MM by 4 Missile Mission. Alistair Wells's amazing album, over 60 mins, featuring 12 classic dance/orchestral tracks. Only £4.50 for cassette or £2.50 plus own tape, from: *Alistair Wells, Poppyfields, Westmill (nr Buntingford), Herts, SG9 9LJ.*

CONTROLLED BY VOLTAGE VOL 1 by Nick Edwards. 11-track cassette of electronic listening music. Melodic, futuristic, nostalgic, emotive. Filled with the warmth of analogue synthesis (no digital!) 60 mins, just £2.50 to: *6 Temple Street, Bedminster, Bristol BS3 3NF.*

CONSPIRACY EP by Necroscope [who featured in *SOS* Jan '94]. Industrial/techno/noise, 30 mins, 5 tracks, CrO2 £3 (inc p&p). Available from: *Phil Price, 286 World's End Lane, Quinton, Birmingham B32 2SB.*

DREAM WORLD by McHard and McHard. 4-track EP, limited edition, new, refreshing, exciting, melodic. A must for musos. CrO2 tape only, £2.99. Cheques and POs to: *McHard and McHard, West Lodge, Drumhead Estate, Cardross, Strathclyde G82 5HQ.*

DUCK by LRI. Synth and heavy guitars. The Cure meet Depeche Mode in a particularly gloomy mood! 44-minute CrO2 tape for £4. Cheques payable to: *Richard Hanson, 28 Albany Road, Chatham, Kent ME4 5DL.*

IT'S A SMALL WORLD by JFL. 11 tracks, 60 mins, melodic rock to country to epic instrumental to jazz. DAT-mastered CrO2 tape, £4 payable to: *Frank Young, 48 Campion Drive, Tanfield, Lea, Stanley, County Durham DH9 9PQ.*

• Well-packaged tape with some moody instrumentals ('The Longest Journey') and some fairly standard pop fare ('This is the Day'). The mix is occasionally muddy and overcrowded, but generally the production's good. The singing is also strong.•

MAYBE? by The Twilight Experiments. Indie crossover music, 64 mins, CrO2, Dolby B, £3.50, 21 tracks, from: *David E Owen, 1 Longfield Terrace, Minsterly, Shrewsbury, Salop SY5 0LC.*

SMALL BEER, LARGE VOID by Serendipity. Suffered enough? 12 atmospheric tracks. Structured, 'deep folk' lyrics, sample loops cut from the essence, soul food for red wine drinkers. Ridiculous value at £4.95, from: *Roland Parks, 10 Reynard Close, London SE4 2DF.*

FATE MADE A MESS OF MY JEANS by Tilted Tim. Reviews so far say: "Perversely appealing, quirky, original, off-the-wall." 13 surprisingly mainstream tracks! Ideal christmas present! 14-day money back guarantee! CD £8.99, cheques/POs payable to: *Flagrak, PO Box 549, Harrow, HA2 7BG.*

MADE OF WATER by Sultan Hu. Dreamy, ambient, spiritual, hypno, ethnic. 11 tracks, over 60 mins. First CD from Epic Head Records, produced by Nort, ex-Hula, Cabaret Voltaire. Cheques for £6 to: *P Hill, PO Box 183, Sheffield S2 4YY.*

COMPILATION 2 by Antenna. The second compilation of pure underground techno/trance. 14 excellent tracks by several artists. C90 CrO2 cassette. Free 12-inch white label with initial copies. £4 (inc p&p), payable to: *Antenna, PO Box 22, Cleckheaton, West Yorkshire, BD19 5YZ.*

SAME OLD STORY by Rabbit. Steaming new CD, rockin' and funky. 60 mins, 14 tracks CD £12. Cheques to: *John Bundrick, 5 The Drift, Harlaxton, Grantham, Lincs NG32 1AE.*

SOUND ON SOUND READERS' TAPE EXCHANGE

FROM ZERO TO INFINITY by Various Artists. Different styles from poetry to dance music. 42 mins. Nine tracks professionally re-mastered by SRT on CrO2 at £5 each. Contact: *Paul Wilson, 35 Newton Avenue, East Grinstead, Sussex RH19 4SW.*

FOOLISH PRIDE by Skulduggery. Guitar-led bluesy Rock 'n' Roll with swaggering piano. 40 mins, 9 tracks, CrO2 tape £4 (inc p&p) from: *Andy Tite, 50 Pershore Place, Cannon Park, Coventry CV4 7DA.*

SINGLE VISION by Initial Endeavour. Atmospheric instrumentals on 4-track C20 EP. Professionally copied onto CrO2 cassette. All original work. Cheques/POs for £2 to: *Mark Symons, 3 Kensey View, Launceston, Cornwall PL15 9LA.*

THE REAL WORLD by Glasshouse. 30 mins of original songs with a Numan/ Depeche Mode/NIN influence. Six tracks on CrO2 tape, Dolby B. £4 (inc p&p). Cheques to: *Geoff Pinckney, PO Box 2701, Bishops Stortford, Herts, CM22 7DN.*

WATERSHED by Watershed. Original 4-track EP of powerful pop, superbly played and recorded at a pro 24-track studio. Excellent vocal and Beatlesque harmonies. For CrO2 C20 send £2.99 to: *Badself Music Co, 7 Queensway, Mablethorpe, Lincs LN12 2AS.*

TTBØØ1 by Richard Brown. Dancy instrumental techno on 12-inch vinyl. 4 tracks, 30 mins. £4.50 (inc p&p). Cheques to: *TTB, 189 Dewsbury Road, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF2 9BZ.*

ACTUAL REALITY:MUSIC FOR TWO CASSETTE MACHINES by Billy Jenkins, Vanessa Mackness, Tony Messenger. Every performance different. "Amazing, hugely entertaining, worth every penny" — *SOS* May 1993. 23 mins, CrO2 tape, £9.99 (inc p&p) to: *VOTP Records, PO Box 3162, London SE13 7BE.*

VISUALS by Soma. 9 tracks combining the disturbed minds of Finbar O'Boogie and the Virgin Spermdancer. 35 mins for only £3.50 (inc p&p). Go on, buy it, it's fab! Cheques payable to: *Andrew Lucas, 22 Garland Crescent, Halesowen, West Midlands.*

ROTTERDAM: GIRLS ON ACID by XTC Recordings. 10 tracks on Fe tape. Quality recordings on DAT. The ultimate in hyper hyper hyper fast Rotterdam-style techno. £5 (inc p&p) from: *XTC Recordings, 6 Harris Road, Summerston, Glasgow, G23 5QH.*

10 DAYS TO LIVE by 10 Days To Live. Tough, atmospheric, progressive pop/rock. Currently gigging London area, rapidly building strong following. 11-track CD, 51 mins. £10 payable to: *Nemesis Records, 314 Metro House, Eastman Road, London W3 7QS.*

RESPIRATORY FAILURE by Zero Naut Zero. Industrial rhythms, gutter voice and guitars, 4 tracks, 20 mins. Professionally copied onto CrO2 tape with colour artwork. £2.50 (inc p&p). Cheques/POs to: *Gunther Walker, 133 Lichfield Grove, Finchley N3 2JL.*

DECLARATION

I, the below-named, hereby give my permission for SOS Publications to use a track/tracks from my submitted tape/CD

for transmission on their Phone Line service operated by Livewire Communications Ltd, over a period of up to six months. I hereby waive any royalties that might be due to me for the use of my music on this service during the above-stated period of time. I hereby also confirm and state that I am the owner of both the song copyright and the sound recording copyright of the above-named piece of music, and that the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society do not administer either the song copyright or the sound recording copyright of the above-named piece of music on my or any third-party publisher's behalf.

SIGNED.....**DATE**.....

If you require your material to be included on the *Tape Exchange* page but NOT on the Phone Line service, please tick this box: ☐

SOS READERS' TAPE EXCHANGE FORM

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Telephone.....

The *SOS* Readers' Tape Exchange provides an enormously successful service for readers, allowing them to advertise tapes, CDs, or records of their own music in their favourite hi-tech recording magazine. Every month we devote a section of the Reader Classified pages to the Tape Exchange. Here, you can advertise your own material to other readers, free of charge. Not only can you discover what others are up to, the service opens up a whole world of new music that you certainly can't find in local record shops. Furthermore, the service provides a source of new material for the attention of producers and record companies. With the aid of the Phone Line service, you will now also be able to *hear* a selection of the tapes featured on the pages before you commit yourself to a purchase.

Ads are usually run for three months before re-application is necessary, but this may change at the discretion of the magazine publishers. *SOS* makes no guarantee as to the quality of the music sold through it. Material will normally also be run on the Phone Lines for a three-month period, but this is subject to demand for the service, and is at the discretion of the Publishers.

It would be appreciated if anyone wishing to use the Tape Exchange page and Phone Line service could send a copy of their material to the *SOS* offices. Space permitting, we run mini-reviews of tapes that we find of particular interest. If you would like us to advertise your material, please bear in mind that:

1. Tapes should be recorded to the best possible standard and duplicated on good-quality cassettes.

2. Although pricing is up to the individual, your work is more likely to sell if realistically priced.

3. Cost-effective duplication can be undertaken by many companies, the more astute of which advertise in *SOS*'s Classified pages!

4. Unless your tapes contain all-original material, in order to sell your tapes legally to others, you must obtain copyright clearance for any cover versions recorded. This costs a lot less than you might think, and can be arranged through the Mechanical Copyright Protection Society (081 769 4400). *SOS* cannot be held responsible for any violation of Copyright law. Note also that MCPS-protected material (for example, cover versions) cannot be aired on the *SOS* phone lines. The Phone Line service is strictly for the use of amateur musicians, and material will only be placed on the phone lines if the musicians who have sent it are the owners of both the song copyright *and* the sound recording copyright.

5. If possible, include a sheet with your tape giving recording and equipment details, as other readers are sure to be interested.

6. If you're concerned about the security of your studio (because of publishing your address), use a Post Office box number, or sell via a relative or friend's address.

7. Use the form provided on the Tape Exchange pages or a photocopy. See the sample entry for the format to follow. Please keep your entries to a maximum of 40 words, and include the following information: Tape **title** and **artist name**; **style/type** of music; **playing time**; **number of tracks**; **tape type**, e.g. Chrome (Type II) or Fe; **price**; **address**. Send to *SOS Tape Exchange* at the Free Classifieds address. ***TAPE EXCHANGE ADS WILL ONLY BE ACCEPTED IF THE TAPE EXCHANGE FORM IS COMPLETED IN FULL.***

SAMPLE ENTRY: ***The Lentils Of Delirium*** **by Paul White and Mike Simmons. Hybrid ambient synthesizer and thrash metal guitar music. 56 mins playing time. 10 tracks. CrO2 tape. £4.95. Cheques to; *Dept PW1, PO Box 30, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4XQ.***

If you wish to have your material included both in the **Tape Exchange** and on the Phone Lines, please read and fill in the declaration carefully, and, if you are in agreement, sign and date in the space provided.

SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 0480 461786 SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 0480 461786

SOS Book Shop

Recommended Reading

RECORDING & PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

BEST SELLER

by Paul White.

This highly informative new book demystifies the techniques used by professionals in the recording of contemporary music. It reveals how to make full creative use of all manor of studio effects and signal processors, these techniques can be utilised both in the home and commercial studio. The book concludes with an invaluable section on master tape formats and an overview of the various processes and vinyl records.

CODE B200 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

HOME RECORDING

by P Bursck & K D Kessgen

Looks at whole signal chain of recording: signal levels, mixers, effects, portastudios, open reel tape machines, noise reduction, microphone placement, and more! 120 pages plus flexidisc record. Good overall grounding.

CODE B114 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

CUBASE POWER USERS GUIDE

by Peter Busch

The author has used Steinberg's Cubase since its release, and has produced a home-brew, 127-page, spiral bound book. The text clearly illustrates his experience of both the obvious operational points of Cubase as well as some of the software's arcane and undocumented side that only becomes clear after long-term use of the program. Although aimed at Atari ST and Falcon-based users of V3, with coverage Cubase Audio, PC and Mac users will still benefit from the book - they just won't find any specific set-up information. The book presents a practical insight into one of the industry's most powerful and popular sequencers - even regular users of Cubase are likely to find something useful in its pages.

CODE B246 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

POP WENT THE PIRATES

by Keith Skues

Published to coincide with the 30th anniversary of Radio Caroline, this book is as comprehensive a history of pirate radio in the UK as you could want. Much of the book was actually written in the 60s, when the author was himself a Caroline DJ himself, and has only recently been completed. The history of pirate radio is covered from the 30s up to the 90s, and potted biographies are given of DJs concerned with off-shore radio. The book runs to a whopping 568 pages and includes 230 black and white photos.

CODE B249 **£14.99**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS

by V Capel

Valuable background is once-again put into practice with hands-on projects. A collection of 10 cabinet designs round off a useful and informative book.

CODE B284 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR VIDEO ENTHUSIASTS

by R A Penfold

A selection of projects for the video and camcorder user, including dynamic noise limiter, automatic audio fader, video faders, video wipe and video crispener. Most of the projects are easy to build, and layouts for strip board are provided.

CODE B288 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO 2ND EDITION

by Ian R Sinclair

If you want a book that explains digital audio – CD, DAT and sampling – non-mathematically, then this is the book for you. The updated 2nd edition adds information on oversampling and bit-stream techniques, as well as a glossary of technical terms.

CODE B274 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £1.50, R.O.W. £6.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKER AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN

by V Capel

The book provides both useful background to speakers and enclosures in general, plus practical information on crossovers and full details on constructing the so-called 'Kapellmeister' design of speakers.

CODE B281 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

AUDIO

by F A Wilson

Volume 6 of the Elements of Electronics series, *Audio* offers a comprehensive guide to the physics of sound, its recording and its reproduction. There is a lot of physics used in the book – in fact, this aspect makes the book a good basic text for those with a serious interest – but the text in between the formulae is clear and informative. Not bad value for £3.95 – a total of 308 pages.

CODE B277 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A two part book, with the first section looking at the basic principles involved including converting an audio signal into digital form and then converting it back to an analogue signal. The second part contains some circuits – for the moderately experienced only.

CODE B279 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £4.50

PIANO – THE BRITISH PIANO GUIDE

Edited by Marianne Rowe

This comprehensive guide offers extensive listings of piano teachers, manufacturers (acoustic and digital) and retailers, as well as tuners, pianist organisations and competitions. And to ease access, each section is organised alphabetically by county.

CODE B275 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

ILLUSTRATED COMPENDIUM OF MUSICAL TECHNOLOGY

by Tristram Cary

This 542 page book is more of a small encyclopedia than a dictionary, and its 800 entries, 600 of which go into great depth, cover all aspects of electronic and electro-acoustic music. From simple definitions (mouse and moving coil, for example) to extended articles - 7 pages on organs, 10 pages on oscillators and 27 pages on computer music composition techniques, Cary's book is a goldmine of serious information. Definitely in the textbook class, the book is still accessible to the more general electronic / MIDI musician, and a comprehensive bibliography offers valuable clues for further research. Hardback.

CODE B255 **£45.00**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

NON LINEAR BUYERS GUIDE 1st Edition

New from Sypha is the Nonlinear Buyers Guide. Known especially for their definitive digital audio-focussed Tapeless Directory (look out for the 4th edition in the future), Sypha have applied the same comprehensive approach to digital video systems. The first edition of The Nonlinear Buyers Guide is the only international source of information on over 150 nonlinear video systems. Products included in the Guide are nonlinear editing systems, mixed mode editing systems, plug in cards and software for editing, disk recorders and servers. The information is provided in an easily accessible format and includes operational and technical specifications, future developments, costs and suppliers details. The Guide also gives useful pointers to those considering investing in a system.

CODE B270 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ACOUSTIC FEEDBACK – HOW TO AVOID IT

by V Capel

The causes of feedback in live situations are discussed, long with good advice on trying to get rid of it. Also included is the and layout (using strip board) for a twin variable notch filter, plus full operation instructions.

CODE B285 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

BEGINNING SONGWRITER'S ANSWER BOOK

by Paul Zollo

If you're just starting out as a songwriter to haven't progressed very far, perhaps you have questions about the art and business of songwriting that you can't find answers for. Chances are, they're covered in this book. Over 200 of the questions songwriters most often ask are answered in this book. There are 11 chapters, covering subjects such as lyrics, theory, song structure, collaboration, demos, publishing and the music business. Some answers - such as "What makes a professional-sounding demo?" are actually mini-articles - and an index allows you to target subjects without wading through the text. A friendly, informative read.

CODE B253 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE ARC MUSICIANS' DIRECTORY

The new Musicians' Directory from Arc Publishing aims to provide all things to all musicians: whatever your style of music, the comprehensive listings offer you the contacts you need, whether it's labels, studios, venues, music shops or management - and that just scratches the surface of the dozens of topics covered by the book. Apart from being a directory proper, the Handbook also includes a selection of useful articles, including subjects such as how to be a session player (by SOS's very own Paul White), music publishing, releasing your own record, copyright protection, accounting, legal advice and more. The Musicians' Directory offers over 380 information-packed pages for little more the price of a new CD.

CODE B219 **£14.99**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE MUSEUM OF SYNTHESIZER TECHNOLOGY

by Martin J Neacomb

If you liked our feature on the opening of the Museum of Synthesizer Technology in October, but haven't got the time or the cash to visit in person, then the next best thing has to be the museum's guide book. This 118 book is printed on glossy paper and contains full-colour pictures of a large selection of exhibits from the museum, together with some descriptive text and company backgrounders. The text reads a little like a fanzine, but the hardcore synth fanatic will want this book for the pictures. In these pages you will glimpse instruments that you are unlikely ever to experience in the flesh: an exceedingly large Roland System 100 modular set-up, an EMS Synthi 100, an ARP 2500, a large Emu modular and what must be the comprehensive collection of Moog equipment anywhere. The Museum of Synthesizer Technology book is yours for £24.95, plus postage.

CODE B291 **£24.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE JEAN MICHEL JARRE BOOK

by Destination Jarre

From the fanclub that brought you The Unofficial Jean-Michel Jarre Biography, comes Exhibit: Jean-Michel Jarre. This glossy A4 magazine is actually the Destination Jarre magazine issue 10, but has been compiled as a themed 56-page collection of photos (over 80) and up to date information. JMJ's recent activities are covered, along with comprehensive video and memorabilia listings. A must for any fan.

CODE B292 **£8.75**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

88 SONGWRITING WRONGS & HOW TO RIGHT THEM

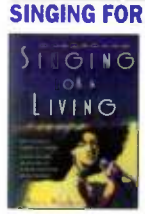
by Pat & Pete Luboff

This is a real workbook for songwriters, dealing with both the craft and art of songwriting. Song structure, rewriting, matching lyrics to music, collaboration, making the right demo, pitching the final result, and business matters.

CODE B254 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SINGING FOR A LIVING



by Marta Woodhull

The title says it all. If you're already a singer, this book gives you everything you need to know in order to exploit your talent further: looking after your voice and voice exercises, business advice and marketing and audience interaction are all covered in this straightforward book.

CODE B252 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 2

BEST SELLER

by Julian Colbeck

This early version of the Keyfax (1989) provides individual summaries and specifications of the last of the great mono synths digital pianos, and classic polysynths like the Roland JX10 and Prophet VS -forerunner of the SY22 and Wave Station. Early Keyboard and rack-mount samplers are also covered in this indispensable guide. Still a great buy.

CODE B096 **£5.99**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! YOU ARE NOW ENTITLED TO A 10% DISCOUNT ON THE PRICE OF ANY BOOK.

STUDIO MUSICIAN'S JARGONBUSTER

by Godric Wilkie

The latest offering from the people who brought you 'Music In Sequence'.If the terminology of musical technology and recording leaves you gasping, then this is the book for you! With clear explanations of 1500 terms and concepts, anidst illustrative graphics, the whole work is extensively cross-referenced, and will soon be worth its weight in gold.

CODE MX30045 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Overseas £0.00

KEYFAX 4

by Julian Colbeck

The new Keyfax book (1993) is the most comprehensive guide to professional keyboards yet compiled, Keyfax 4 spotlights synthesizers and expander, and MIDI keyboard controllers. From classic analogue machines right up to the latest synth/sampler hybrids. Reviews include technical tour on a practical, need-to-know basis. Everything you need to decide which instrument is best for you.

B201 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SOUND FOR PICTURE - An Inside Look at Audio Production for Film and TV

Edited by Jeff Forlenza and Terri Stone

Covers all aspects of film and TV sound, dialogue, music, effects recording, and editing and assembling the result into a final soundtrack. Technical and creative aspects are all covered, and a comprehensive glossary is provided. A good proportion of the book is also taken up with a selection of case studies (including Malcolm X, The Abyss, Northern Exposure and Twin Peaks) that provide hands on information.

CODE B237 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CABARET VOLTAIRE – THE ART OF THE SIXTH SENSE

by Mick Fish & D Hallbery.

This revised second edition offers a comprehensive overview of the career (to 1989) of one of the UK's most influential and pioneering electro-music outfits. It features a wealth of first-hand material, and is almost one long interview with Richard H Kirk and Stephen Mallinder. A great disc/videography is also featured. 224 pages, 50+ photos.

CODE B207 **£6.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TAPE DELAY

by Charles Neal

A look at the experimental, electronic, industrial underground, as of 1987, featuring interviews with: Marc Almond, Dave Ball, Cabaret Voltaire, Nick Cave, Chris & Cosey, Coil, Einstürzende Neubaten, The Fall, Diamanda Galas, Genesis P Orridge, Michale Gira, The Hafler Trio, Matt Johnson, Laibach, Lydia Lunch, New Order, Psychic TV, Boyd Rice, Henry Rollins, Clint Ruin, Silverstar Amoeba, Sonic Youth, Stevo, Mark Stewart, Swans, Test Dept, David Tibet and Touch. If anything makes the 'underground' accessible, it's this book. As NME said, "A virtual Who's Who of people who've done the most in the past decade to drag music out of commercial confinement." 256 pages, 60+ photos.

CODE B208 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE ART OF DIGITAL AUDIO

This second edition of John Watkinson's classic text has been completely rewritten to reflect recent advances in this field, now covering new digital recording formats such as DCC and MiniDisc and including new treatments of subjects such as oversampling, data reduction, noise shaping, dither and Digital Audio Broadcasting. An introductory theory, applications and reference book all in one.

CODE B248 **£49.50**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

CLASSICS IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Takes concepts behind Music In Sequence and applies them to all-time favourite classical music scores. Authors show how to make fresh, exciting interpretations of classic scores. Info on reverb and effects, interpreting scores, editing synth voices. Highly creative—an ideal workbook for the music classroom. Covers Medieval, Renaissance dance music, Bach's Toccata in D minor; Vivaldi, Purcell, Handel; opera excerpts from Rossini, Verdi, Borodin; Mozart, Schubert, Tchaikovsky, music from Carmina Burana; Debussy, Satie, Steve Reich's Piano Phase and more. Highly recommended.

CODE B193 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KEYFAX 5

by Julian Colbeck

The latest instalment in the intrepid Keyfax series offers potted specifications and concise mini-overviews of digital pianos, home keyboards, General MIDI modules, stage organs and computer sound cards. Look out for company backgrounders, contact details and cross-references to earlier Keyfaxes.

CODE B231 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSIC IN SEQUENCE

by William Lloyd & Paul Terry

Still one of our best-selling books. Easy to follow, practical guide to making real use of your sequencer, written by people who really understand music and how to create it using today's technology. This brilliant, unique book carries the SOS seal of approval.

CODE B155 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

TECH TERMS - A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production

by George Petersen and Steve Oppenheimer

This is a concise collection of definitions of electronic music and recording terms; 300 words and phrases are given quick accurate definitions in plain English. So if you're new to recording, synths, samplers and MIDI, this book could be a big help in getting your mind into the terminology.

CODE B230 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.75, R.O.W. £4.95

MUSIC & NEW TECHNOLOGY

by Gabriel Jacobs & Panicos Georghiades

Forward by Vangelis. A thorough guide to creating music with today's music technology. Covers music theory, MIDI and electronics principles, computers, what gear to use in your MIDI studio, and most modern MIDI production techniques. Ideal for beginners and advanced readers alike.

CODE B156 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MEET THE RESIDENTS – AMERICA'S MOST ECCENTRIC BAND

by Ian Shirley

Probably the only band to be more enigmatic than Kraftwerk - we don't even know who their members are. This 20th anniversary celebration provides an excellent, entertaining read, with guarded comments from the Residents themselves - whoever they are - and members of their immediate circle. A comprehensive (although not quite complete) discography is provided. 192 pages, 24 photos.

CODE B211 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

SYNTHESIZER PERFORMANCE AND REAL-TIME TECHNIQUES

by Jeff Pressing, Professor of Music, La Trobe University, Australia

Series Editor: John Strawn

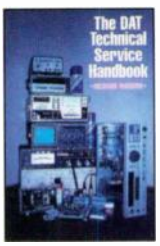
Composer, performer and professor, Jeff Pressing offers a thorough, clear, precise, and insightful orientation to the complex world of synthesized music. Covering a broad range of musical styles, with carefully explained terminology, the information provided is not specific to any manufacturer and thus may be widely applied. This is a comprehensive source of information to ground the synthesizer artist in the technologies and techniques required as a result of the microcomputer revolution.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
400 Pages Clarendon Press January 1993
0-19-816275-8 Hardback.

CODE B214 **£35.00**

Postage: UK £3.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE DAT TECHNICAL SERVICE HANDBOOK



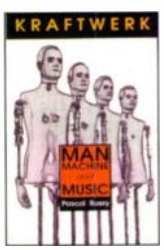
by Richard Maddox

A reference providing a wealth of information on DAT service and repair for engineers and technicians, including: step by step instructions for regular maintenance and repair; detailed techniques for maintaining and adjusting tape transport and head alignment; complete how-to instructions of replacing the record/play head drum; specific service notes, by make and model.

CODE B229 **£43.00**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

KRAFTWERK - MAN, MACHINE AND MUSIC



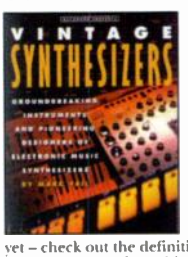
by Pascal Bussy.

Everything you'd ever want to know about Kraftwerk has been squeezed from the guys themselves and various other sources by M. Bussy. Laid out chronologically, the book features a discography and a comprehensive list of sources of quotes used. Especially worthwhile are exclusive (if guarded) interviews with Ralf Hütter and Florian Schneider. 200 pages, 8 pages of photos.

CODE B206 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

VINTAGE SYNTHESIZERS



By Mark Vail

This profusely-illustrated, 300 page book covers synth history, interviews with designers and overviews of important instruments. Mark Vail's book could be the most entertaining and useful synth book yet – check out the definitive history of the Minimoog, complete with pre-production designers' sketches. While not strictly a buyers' guide, there is a comprehensive section to sourcing, valuing, upgrading and servicing classic instruments.

CODE B199 **£16.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PROFESSIONAL COMPOSING

A useful little booklet produced by the Association of Professional Composers that aims to to give readers an insight into the different fields of music in which the APC is involved. Its 36 pages manage to convey a great deal of useful information regarding the preparation of music and, most importantly, getting paid for it.

CODE B298 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

THE COMPOSER'S GUIDE TO MUSIC PUBLISHING (2ND EDITION)

NEW

written & compiled by Annie Gunning

This book has been produced by the Association of Professional Composers and examines the business of musical copyright and music publishing from the composer's point of view. It aims to educate composers of all kinds of music in the operation of the music publishing business to help them obtain, negotiate and benefit from publishing agreements and avoid expensive mistakes. Apart from publishing, the book also covers copyright legislation, performing and mechanical rights, the royalty administration societies, music in film, broadcasting, theatre and ballet and commissioning agreements. There is also advice for composers setting up their own publishing companies. An exhaustive and useful book.

CODE B297 **£18.95**

Postage: UK £2.50 Europe £6.95 R.O.W. £9.50

THE UNOFFICIAL JEAN-MICHEL JARRE BIOGRAPHY

This is more like a fat magazine than a book. It feels and often reads like a superior fanzine, with a dizzying amount of information that no true fan can be without.

CODE B220 **£7.75**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

Playing Techniques & Music

COMPLETE KEYBOARD CHORDS

by Warren Nunes & Steve Doherty

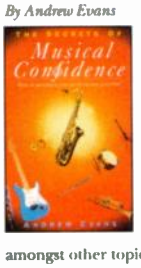
A handy guide to all the keyboard chords you wish you could play - from simple to complex! Includes exercises designed to help their use. Explains chord symbols and music notation.

CODE B161 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE SECRETS OF MUSICAL CONFIDENCE - How to Maximise Your Performance Potential

By Andrew Evans



Written by a musician and psychologist, this is claimed to be a first for musicians:
a book aimed at maximising performance potential and increasing confidence.
A series of questionnaires and exercises allow you to analyse your abilities and needs and allow you to deal with stress, creativity and career management, amongst other topics.

CODE B240 **£7.99**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SOLID GROOVES

By Dieter Peterrit & Herb Quick

128 pages dealing with both bass and drums, the 'heart' of the pop group, together. Although written primarily for drummers and bass players, anyone interested in understanding rhythmical music in popular styles will find this book invaluable.

CODE B172 **£11.50**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

1000 KEYBOARD TIPS

by J Drexler & Q Harle

The high-tech musician's guide to the basics of music, scales, chords and harmonies. 256 pages covering chord relationships, improvisation, suggested drum machine patterns, plus comprehensive chord table. Too good to miss!

CODE B113 **£13.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 0480 461786 SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 0480 461786

SOS Book Shop

Recording

THE COMPACT DISC HANDBOOK

SECOND EDITION

by Ken C. Pohlmann, Prominent American audio-engineer and writer on digital audio

'Here is an interesting, timely, well-written book in which everything you ever wanted to know about the compact disk and more is explained.' ***Computer Music Journal.***

'compelling and fascinating reading, written by an expert with the knack of making complex explanations understandable.' ***Image Technology.***

This is a new edition, in paperback, of Ken Pohlmann's classic survey of the compact disc world. *The Compact Disc: A Handbook of Theory and Use*, and celebrates the tenth birthday of possibly the most successful consumer electronics product ever introduced. The text of this new edition has been thoroughly overhauled to update the user on the latest technological advances and gives insights into new formats and applications. It remains a comprehensive and authoritative handbook by an acknowledged expert on digital audio and related topics.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
364 Pages, numerous line figures, tables 1992
0-19-816527-4 Paper covers.

CODE B217 **£19.95**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

MULTITRACK RECORDING

Edited by Dominic Milano

Creative guide covering setting up a home studio, basic multitrack theory and practice, plus tips from top record producers.

CODE B011 **£9.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR SMALL STUDIOS

by David Mellor

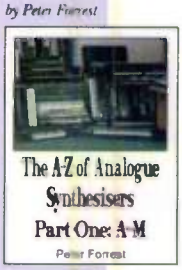
This well written, user-friendly book is designed to offer accessible and helpful tips on how to get the most out of the equipment in your studio.
Chapters cover: mic techniques; musical arranging for recording; 4-track recording; the mixer; preparing for an running a session; recording drums; recording vocals; integrating MIDI; using effects and signal processing; location recording, and digital recording. The book is rounded off with an "any questions" section, a glossary and a ist of recording studios in the UK. As you would expect from a book based on an SOS series, this is a must have!

CODE B198 **£9.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE A-Z OF ANALOGUE SYNTHS PART ONE: A-M

NEW

by Peter Forrest



The author has aimed to make his book a complete rundown of all the major analogue synths and keyboards ever made, and on the evidence of this first volume, he seems to have succeeded. The book is useful and detailed, and shows evidence of the massive amount of research and effort put in by Peter. He gives pocket company histories and detailed data on the instruments produced - but note that a few entries for a few particularly obscure instruments and companies are limited due to lack of data. The book also provides a comprehensive overview of the qualities of various instruments; charts and tables assess second hand values and maintenance levels necessary to keep a given instrument playable as well as such intangibles as sound quality, collectability and user interface. The A-Z of Analogue Part One, which is limited to 8000 copies worldwide, also features 96 colour picture of classic instruments.

CODE B294 **£14.00**
Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

THE MASTER TAPE BOOK

Alan Parsons, Bill Foster & Chris Hollebone

The definitive guide to the creation and management of audio master tapes. With 'Master Tapes' literally flying around the world being copied, cloned or re-cut for seemingly endless variations of compilation albums, it is terrifying to think that there is no standard set of procedures for labelling and maintaining master tapes. Until now, that is

CODE B194 **£15.00**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

HOW TO SET UP A HOME RECORDING STUDIO

By David Mellor

This 112-page book expands upon the popular SOS series with additional text, pictures and a handy reference section. Excellent guide to help you sort out the design, layout and wiring of your equipment.

CODE B116 **£6.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI

MIDI SYSTEMS AND CONTROL

By Francis Rumsey.

This revised edition has been expanded in an umber of topic areas, to provide even more comprehensive coverage of every area of MIDI. Contents include: an introduction to principles and terminology; MIDI timecode; librarians and editors; different approaches to sequencer software design; practical systems design.

CODE B007AM **£19.95**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE MIDI COMPANION

By Jeffrey Rona

A breezy run through MIDI that would suit the absolute beginner, this book is well-illustrated, clearly expressed and explains the technical bits in as close to non-technical language as the subject matter allows.

CODE B234 **£9.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MIDI FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

by Paul D Lehrman and Tim Tully

Co-written by SOS contributor Paul D Lehrman, this substantial, exhaustive work covers pretty well any aspect of MIDI that you could think of. As an overview of what MIDI is and does in 1994, this 239 page book couldn't be better.

CODE B227 **£11.95**
Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE

by Vic Lennard

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the 'MIDI Survival Guide' shows you the way. No maths, no MIDI theory - just practical advice on starting up, setting up and ending up with a working MIDI system. Contains over 40 cabling diagrams, and how to: connect synths, sound modules, sequencers, drum machines and multitracks; how to budget and buy secondhand; using switch, thru and merger boxes; transfer songs between different sequencers, get the best out of general MIDI , and understand MIDI implementation charts.

CODE B196 **£6.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A comprehensive collection of simple MIDI projects, including CV and gate converters and a MIDI Thru box. A lot of the book is taken up with interface various obsolete computers to MIDI (Spectrum, CPC464, Commodore 64, BBC B, ZX81 and so on), but the general information is basically sound. Could prove a boon to musicians who are *really* broke!

CODE B278 **£2.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

MIDI: A COMPREHENSIVE INTRODUCTION

by Joseph Rothstein, Product Review Editor, Computer Music Journal

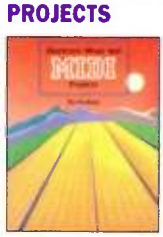
Series Editor: John Strawn

MIDI – Musical Instrument Digital Interface - is the data communications system which enables music equipment, computers and software from many different manufacturers to exchange information. Since its introduction in 1983 the impact of MIDI on the design and operation of synthesizers has been dramatic, yet to date, information about it has been scattered, but this book fills that gap, providing a practical guide for readers seeking a thorough discussion of the basic principles of MIDI.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
238 Pages, numerous figures 1992
0-19-816293-6 Hardback.

CODE B215 **£25.00**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND MIDI PROJECTS



by RA Penfold

Want a MIDI THRU box, patchbay or switcher? Well they're all here. And you don't need a degree in electronics either. All the projects are explained in detail, with full instructions on assembly. So if your into MIDI and you want to expand your system without taking out a second mortgage, fear not. Here's the book to help you build up your MIDI system without laying out thousands on hardware.

CODE B203 **£9.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

A BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MIDI

by RA Penfold

The title says it all: all aspects of MIDI are explained, and many common beginner's problems are discussed.

CODE B287 **£4.95**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

THE MIDI IMPLEMENTATION BOOK

Dave De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro.

In this book, there are over 200 complete Implementation Charts from over 30 makers of MIDI devices. These charts represent virtually every type of MIDI product available today. 216 pages.

CODE B218 **£12.95**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

Drum Machines

DRUM MACHINE RHYTHM DICTIONARY

By Sandy Feldstein

For use with Roland drum machines or any grid-based pattern system. First 75 pages on programming huge range of rhythms in rock, latin, jazz and funk styles. Remainder analyses styles and patterns of world's top drummers - Phil Collins, Billy Cobham, Steve Gadd, Stewart Copeland, etc. Highly recommended.

CODE B110 **£12.75**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

200 drum patterns and breaks presented in one-measure grid notation. Funk, R'n'B, ballad, pop, reggae, afro-cuban and many other styles.

CODE B018 **£7.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

260 DRUM MACHINE PATTERNS

By Rene-Pierre Bardet

Even more drum pattern styles (paso doble, charleston, etc)

CODE B019 **£7.95**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

RHYTHMICAL GROOVES & PATTERNS

By Siegfried Hoffman

Looks at how drummers compose rhythm patterns to add emotion, swing or groove. Contains examples for you to programme into your drum machine or sequencer.

CODE B115 **£11.50**
Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PRICE MASSACRE!

BEST SELLER

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO ALESIS HR-16 & MM-T8

by Craig Anderton

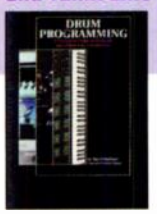
The 182 pages of this book more than live up to the term 'complete'. Covers the operation and application of both these units far more straightforwardly, and in much greater depth than any manual ever could. So, if you've just bought a used MMT-8 or HR16 without a manual, don't worry because we've just reduced the price of this great book yet again! Even if you have a manual and think you know all there is to know about your machine, you'll be surprised what tips and tricks you can pick up. If you own a different make of drum machine or sequencer altogether, you'll still learn a lot about the practicalities of MIDI-to-Tape Sync, integrating drum machines and sequencers into your MIDI system, and how to inject feel into sequenced music. This is an essential addition to any MIDI enthusiasts bookshelf - buy it today before stocks are completely exhausted.

CODE: B108S2 **RRP: £14.95**
WAS: £9.95 **OFFER PRICE: £5.95**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

PLEASE REMEMBER WE CAN NOT EXCEPT CREDT CARD ORDERS FOR UNDER £5.00

SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 0480 461786

DRUM PROGRAMMING - A Complete Guide to Program and Think Like a Drummer



By Ray F Badness

Coming from a publisher that has a good range of real drum texts, we'd expect this book to be a little different. And it is: it gives plenty of insights into how real drummers approach their job, and there are plenty of example patterns to help translate these ideas to a drum machine.

CODE B235 **£6.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

Electronic Projects

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR MUSICIANS

By Craig Anderton

How to build 22 electronic sound projects - ring modulator, phase shifter, etc.

CODE B068 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR THE GUITAR

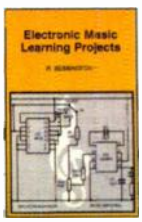
By R A Penfold

How to make your own effects units at a fraction of the cost. Complete instructions on assembly of a guitar tuner, a distortion unit, a headphone amplifier, and a whole range of others. Assumes no previous knowledge of electronics.

CODE B179 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC LEARNING PROJECTS



by R Bebbington

A collection of musical electronics projects to give musicians experience of electronics construction and electronics buffs some experience of music. The projects, which all include strip board layouts, are suitable for construction in schools and use no more power than a 9V battery.

CODE B286 **£4.95**

Postage. UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

HIGH POWER AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION

By R A Penfold

Much useful background to amplifier design, speaker matching and more is included in the first couple of chapters, while the last section contains a selection of high power amp circuits plus suitable PSU circuits. Copper track patterns are also provided to allow you to make your own PCBs. While the circuits aren't too difficult as such, those with limited constructional experience should note that due to the high supply currents and voltages involved, even minor mistakes could be extremely dangerous.

CODE B282 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

by R A Penfold

A variety of music and MIDI projects, including guitar distortion, headphone amp, metronome, mixers, MIDI tester, MIDI noise gate and MIDI control pedal, amongst others. No projects require test equipment, but only a few are suitable for absolute beginners.

CODE B289 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC MUSIC EFFECTS UNITS

by R A Penfold

Another selection of musical effects, with more of a guitar angle. Projects include distortion, sustain, parametric EQ, graphic EQ, treble and bass booster, envelope modifier, wah wah effects and more.

CODE B290 **£4.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

By R A Penfold

A collection of relatively simple circuits that even the near beginner should be able to construct. The book is divided into four sections: Guitar Effects Units, General Effects Units, Sound Generator Projects and Accessories. Specific projects include fuzz box, phaser, envelope shaper, white noise generator, metronome, automatic fader and many more.

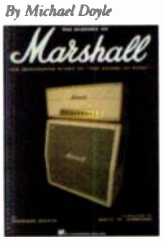
CODE B276 **£2.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

Guitars

THE HISTORY OF MARSHALL

By Michael Doyle

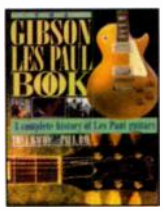


Everything you'd ever want to know about Marshall amplification is in this book. Hundreds of pictures and 64 colour plates including catalogue reprints illustrate the book, and the reader is provided with complete listings of every Marshall product ever made. Look out for the cross-section of circuit diagrams at the end of the book.

CODE B242 **£25.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE GIBSON LES PAUL BOOK



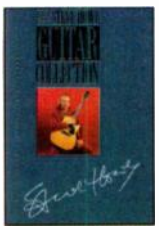
Tony Bacon & Paul Day

Want to delve into the history of the Gibson Les Paul family of guitars? This is the book for you. A history of the guitar is provided, along with many pictures of significant instruments, instrument details and ephemera. A comprehensive reference section documents every Gibson LEs Paul model from 1952 to the present day.

CODE B243 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

THE STEVE HOWE GUITAR COLLECTION



By Steve Howe with Tony Bacon

During his career, Steve Howe has amassed an enviable collection of guitars, and this large format books shows 125 examples from this collection in full colour. Everything from 18th century antiques through to contemporary solid body electrics is in the collection, and the text is by Steve himself.

CODE B241 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

FUNKY FINGERS

By Robert Lindmaier

Teaches the 'pop and slap' technique essential for today's bass player. Covers all the techniques, with notes, tabs and plenty of photos. Flexi record containing all the exercises included.

CODE B174 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

EASY ROCK BASS

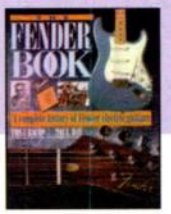
By Dieter Petereit

Deals with various bass techniques in depth. Contains musical pieces in tab and notes in the style of blues, reggae, rock, soul and funk. Includes flexi record of all the exercises, played by Dieter Petereit

CODE B176 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

THE FENDER BOOK



Tony Bacon & Paul Day

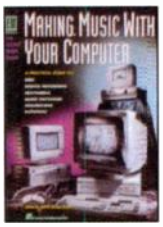
Fender produced the first commercially successful solid-bodied electric guitars and this book tells their story. A comprehensive history is related at all points to the guitars themselves, and there are many photos. A meticulously researched reference section provides details of all Fender guitars from 1950 to the present day.

CODE B244 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

Computers & Music

MAKING MUSIC WITH YOUR COMPUTER



If you've heard about making music with computers and want to learn more, this is the book for you. Whether you're a computer user trying to come to grips with electronic music technology or a musician searching for the right computer. It begins with a broad overview and then leaves you free to explore the topics you're interested in. It covers the most popular types of music software, including programs for recording you music and bring out for others to play. With your enthusiasm and persistence, this book will be the guide that brings you into the world of computers and electronic music. 128 pages.

CODE B225 **£13.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MULTIMEDIA ON THE PC

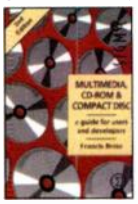
By Ian R Sinclair

If you want to know what multimedia is and what it can offer you, then this is the book for you. Much of the information is general enough for everybody, but as the title suggests, the book is aimed at PC users. The book explains the installation and use of a CD ROM drive and a sound card and covers all key concepts behind multimedia. As an added incentive, if you buy this book, you can send away for a free copy of *Picturebook*, a multimedia authoring package.

CODE B272 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

MULTIMEDIA, CD ROM & COMPACT DISK – a guide for users and developers (2nd Edition)



by Francis Botto

This is a practical guide to CD ROM and interactive multimedia and is aimed at both users and developers. Virtually all platforms and technologies are covered in this book - CD-I, CD ROM, CDTV, Macs, PC clones and so on - and a comprehensive range of appendices include a glossary, and lists of development tools, manufacturers and existing CD ROM titles. All aspects of system development - for example image capture and sound - are covered, along with much valuable general information.

CODE B295 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

COMPUTERS AND MUSIC

By R A Penfold

2nd edition. Covers hardware and software applications. Excellent glossary of jargon, and now bang up to date.

CODE B098 **£7.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

A DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONIC AND COMPUTER MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

INSTRUMENTS, TERMS, TECHNIQUES

by Richard Dobson, Flute teacher, Bath College of Education; freelance flute-maker and player

'the dictionary has a great deal of useful information. It is clear and easy to read.'

Classical Music.

The rapid pace of technological development in electronic music has led to a plethora of instruments and systems, yet these, and the technology behind them, are often only imperfectly understood. There has been an increasing need for a reference book which surveys the whole field objectively and with insight.

Richard Dobson assumes no prior knowledge on the part of the reader, and presents technical information in clear, comprehensive entries dealing with common principles and techniques, such as those on the computer, electronic components and synthesis. The book can be used both as a reference work and as a tutorial text.

There are entries on major commercial instruments, many of which are also illustrated. Much historical information is included in these, and also on those companies and individuals whose work has been central to the development of electronic instruments and their music. The Appendices provide tables on binary and hexadecimal conversion, MIDI commands, and scale and frequency. There is a general index and one of instruments and manufacturers.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
234 Pages, line figures Clarendon Press 1992
0-19-311344-9 Hardback.

CODE B226 **£25.00**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

MUSICAL APPLICATIONS OF THE ATARI ST's

By R A Penfold

Although an ageing machine, the Atari ST has had such popularity that it will probably be quite some time before it disappears for good – a situation helped by the inclusion of a built-in MIDI port. This book includes a general introduction to MIDI, a handful of MIDI add-on circuits (Thru box, MIDI switcher and so on), plus a collection of programs, in Fast BASIC, that allows you to use the ST's internal sound generator and create little MIDI applications.

CODE B280 **£5.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

COMPUTERS AND MUSICAL STYLE

by David Cope, Professor of Music, University of California, Santa Cruz

Series Editor: John Strawn

Professor Cope provides a step-by-step description of the way in which he analyses and replicates musical style by computer. He demonstrates his results in the style of composers such as Bach, Mozart, and Prokofiev with compositions which sound entirely new and yet somehow familiar. Musicologists, theorists, and composers will find this work to be both ground breaking in its quality and thoroughness, and composers may also find a method to assist them with their own compositional processes.

Computer Music and Digital Audio Series
262 Pages, music examples 1992
0-19-816274-X Hardback.

CODE B216 **£30.00**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

MULTIMEDIA ON YOUR PC

by Francis Botto

A practical guide to multimedia specifically on the PC. Botto's book is once aimed at users, educators and developers, and comprehensively discusses the hardware required to take advantage of multimedia in a PC environment as well as the hardware and software necessary in a multimedia authoring situation. The book is provide with comprehensive appendices covering a glossary and comprehensive product and manufacturer lists.

CODE B296 **£10.95**

Postage: UK £1.95 Europe £5.50 R.O.W. £8.50

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE.

Samplers

WHAT'S A SAMPLER

By Freff

Ideal starter book for sampling novices.

CODE B104 **£4.50**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £5.50

THE SAMPLING BOOK

By Steve De Furia & Joe Scacciaferro

How to achieve better samples - this book explains the technical issues involved, clearly and simply. Good advice on what to look for when buying a sampler.

CODE B025 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Music Business

COPYRIGHT THEFT

◄ NEW

by John Gurnsey

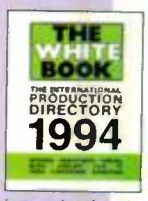
A book that discusses the problems of copyright of audio, video and electronics products is long overdue. The book aims to provide readers with a better understanding of copyright theft in all areas: book, electronic, database, audio, video, games and multimedia publishing are all considered along with the question of whether existing laws can effectively serve such a rapidly changing industry. An expensive book, to be sure, but one that contains information unlikely to be found elsewhere.

CODE B293 **£28.50**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE WHITE BOOK INTERNATIONAL PRODUCTION DIRECTORY 1994

◄ NEW



This is the latest edition of the essential source of contacts for artists, performers, venues, services and facilities associated with music, concerts, shows, festivals, film, TV, video, conferences, exhibitions and corporate hospitality - there's even a comprehensive international section. The layout is logical and an index makes fact finding an easy task - altogether an indispensable 864 pages. The new edition once again comes with a complementary copy of The Little White Book, which distils the contents of the larger volume to a pocket-sized list of names and phone numbers.

CODE B259 **£43.00**

Postage: UK £4.75, Europe £8.50, R.O.W. £16.95

THE MUSICIAN'S GUIDE TO READING & WRITING MUSIC

It's an entertaining but practical introduction, well, to reading and writing music. This is as friendly as it comes. Learning to read and write music isn't easy, but at least the process is lightened up with considerable doses of wit.

CODE B224 **£8.99**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

HOW TO PITCH AND PROMOTE YOUR SONGS

by Fred Koller

The title is self-explanatory: if you've got the songs, and you want someone to hear, publish and/or record them, then this book could save you a lot of grief. There's a lot of sensible information about the music biz in general, plus a few (American-biased) words about setting up as your own publishing business.

CODE B257 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

NETWORKING IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS

by Dan Kimpel

Think of this book as a popular psychology course for musicians. If you feel you could benefit from developing a positive attitude to getting ahead in your area of the music business, then *Networking* is for you. There's nothing like it for good, sensible advice: it's often not enough to have talent. To be successful, you'll need to persevere, have good "people skills", and exercise good networking skills. Success depends on what you know, who you know, and perhaps most importantly, who knows you. An essential book, and a snip at £11.95. Hardback.

CODE B251 **£11.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SONGWRITERS IDEA BOOK

◄ NEW

by Sheila Davis

If you want a textbook, this is it: 250 pages of serious, intelligent insight into songwriting. Loads of good advice and a friendly tone make this a useful read to anyone, whether beginner or seasoned pro. The focus is firmly on lyrics rather than music, and the prominent references to poetry terminology shouldn't scare you off, be a surprise. Use Davis' 40 strategies and you could soon be "designing distinctive songs". Hardback.

CODE B250 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

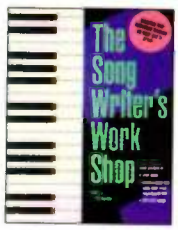
KEMPS INTERNATIONAL MUSIC BOOK

400 pages crammed with all the contact addresses and telephone numbers you'll ever need: record companies, recording studios, music publishers, equipment manufacturers, artist management, producers, PA and lighting hire, and more. The music industry equivalent of 'Yellow Pages'!

CODE B192 **£30.00**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £6.95, R.O.W. £9.50

SONGWRITER'S WORKSHOP



Edited by Harvey Rachlin

If you want to work systematically at improving your songwriting skills, then try this book: it's divided into four individual "lessons", each of which is backed up by audio material on cassette. This allows you to listen in the car or walk around with your personal stereo and still absorb useful information. The four sections are: On Songwriting by Janis Ian (yes, *the* Janis Ian); Making Demos by John Barilla; Understanding MIDI by James Becher; and The Art of Pitching Songs by Teri Muench (ex-A&R director with RCA and publisher). Also included is an intro, a quick and breezy glossary and an index. Includes two cassettes.

CODE B260 **£15.59**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

THE SONGWRITER'S MARKET GUIDE TO SONG & DEMO SUBMISSION FORMATS

From the Editors of Songwriter's Market

If you've got the songs and you've got the contacts, this book will help you to choose a format that will get your demo heard as well as overall packaging and presentation and dealing professionally with publishers, A&R reps and other industry people. Plenty of example documents (lyric sheets and letters) are given, and the book is nicely rounded off with a glossary and index. Hardback.

CODE B258 **£12.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

Live Sound

CONCERT SOUND AND LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Written by John Vasey.

This book shows how to set up, maintain and operate sound and lighting equipment for the performance of amplified music or any kind of touring production.

CODE B247 **£14.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

SOUND REINFORCEMENT HANDBOOK

by Gary Davis and Ralph Jones

From recording to broadcast, fixed installations to touring, this 400 page reference covers live sound setups, equipment, techniques and jargon.

CODE B105 **£27.95**

Postage: UK £3.95, Europe £7.50, R.O.W. £14.50

LIVE SOUND MIXING

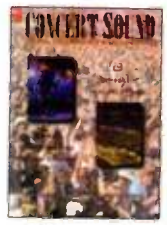
by Duncan R Fry

This is a hands on, friendly introduction to all aspects of mixing live. It hails from Australia, and is an SOS Bookshop exclusive. The author is an experienced live sound engineer and has packed his book with loads of information, diagrams and hints to take you from basic principles through to trouble shooting when things go wrong.

CODE B256 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

CONCERT SOUND - Tours, Techniques & Technology



Edited by David Trubitt

All aspects of concert sound are discussed: mic techniques, safety, acoustics, monitor mixing and more. The book also features a series of profiles of real artists laying live, cross-referenced with the techniques discussed. Genesis, U2, Van Halen, Suzanne Vega and Lou Reed are some of the artists featured, and a number of festivals are also discussed.

CODE B236 **£20.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

THE FOCAL GUIDE TO SAFETY IN LIVE PERFORMANCE

Edited by George Thompson

This book provides an authoritative look at safety matters for workers in the live entertainment industry. It is edited by the Standards Officer of PLASA (Professional Lighting and Sound Association), and provides good solid information in an easily digestible, well-illustrated form. Topics covered include audience and crowd control, fire safety precautions and engineering, electrical safety, laser safety, sound levels and noise control and much more.

CODE B271 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

PUBLIC ADDRESS LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS

by V Capel

All aspects of PA speaker systems are covered in this book, including low-impedence matching, 100V systems, transmission lines and how to install inductive hearing aid loops. At the heart of the book is the Line-Source Ceiling Array, a system that is claimed to improve clarity, even coverage and reduce feedback. Full step-by-step construction and installation details are given.

CODE B283 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

Yamaha Books

SOS Bookshelf has obtained exclusive but limited stocks of a variety of Yamaha-based 'how-to' books - at a very special price to SOS readers. The books come from Alexander Publishing in the USA, and each guide offers tons of useful, easily-accessible information provided by experienced users. The list is as follows:

THE BROADWAY QY10

by Peter L Alexander with Bobby Maestas

Charts and musical examples for re-creating Broadway songs with your QY10 using only the internal patterns. Includes useful set-up information. 77 pages.

CODE B263 **£3.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

TG33 QUICK OPERATIONS GUIDE

by Bobby Maestas

Instant access to Yamaha's neat little Vector Synthesis sound module. Loads of examples, well illustrated. 115 pages.

CODE B264 **£8.95**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50

YAMAHA SY77 CHEATER'S GUIDE & COOKBOOK

by Peter L Alexander, researched by James Muirhey

This weighty book offers an accessible and straightforward way into the SY77; sequencing is covered and depth followed by SY77-specific arranging tips and techniques - how to get the most out the SY77's sounds and polyphony. 354 pages.

CODE B266 **£28.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

THE SONGWRITER'S YAMAHA RY30

by Dan Walker with Gregg Perry

A two-part work, the first part covering all operational aspects of the RY30 drum machine and the second uses the audio tape and musical examples to show what the RY30 is capable of, using the preset patterns to create a variety of classic tracks.
229 pages, two cassettes.

CODE B267 **£19.95**

Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

YAMAHA SY55 OPERATIONS & SEQUENCING GUIDE

by Bobby Maestas

A good helpful look at this arguably overlooked instrument; technicalities are explained in context of music throughout. 153 pages.

CODE B268 **£9.95**

Postage: UK £1.95, Europe £5.50, R.O.W. £8.50

We'll remind you once again that stocks are strictly limited, so act quickly to avoid disappointment. Postage extra.

SOUND CHECK CD

Impeccably recorded and compiled by Alan Parsons and Stephen Court.

Sound Check CD contains 92 tracks of test signals and reference recordings made at Abbey Road that can be used to set up monitors, check room performance, faulty equipment etc, and overall recording quality. No studio should be without one! 20+ close-miked instruments/vocals/music extracts. SMPTE/EBU timecode tracks (25, 30, drop-frame). Pink noise test tones. Third octave tones. Sweep tones. Sine + Square wave tones.

CODE CD029 **£19.50**

Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.95, R.O.W. £5.50

ATTENTION SOS SUBSCRIBERS! YOU ARE NOW ENTITLED TO A 10% DISCOUNT ON THE PRICE OF ANY BOOK.

SOS Videos

ROLAND GR-1 GUITAR SYNTH VIDEO MANUALS

These two video manuals have been produced to help the user get the most out of Roland's sophisticated GR-1 guitar synth, the first covering all the basics from mounting the pickup and getting tuned up to selecting sounds and using the on-board sequencer. The whole approach is down to earth with no frills, each step patiently explained and demonstrated by Roland's guitar synth specialist, Jay Stapley.

Jay also presents the Advanced tape which takes the mystery out of sound editing, custom tuning, advanced sequencer applications, external sequencer hookups, using other MIDI sound modules, indeed virtually everything the GR-1 is capable of doing. These videos may not be as gripping as Terminator II, but if you own a GR-1 or are thinking of buying one, you'll be doing yourself a big favour by getting both these tapes these right away. Nice one Jay.

ORDER CODE V014 **£44.95**

FOR BOTH VIDEOS

Total Running time: 4 hours. *Format: VHS (PAL)*
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

EMAGIC NOTATOR VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL

This video manual is detailed and helpful, and is presented in a most friendly and approachable manner by session musician Tim Walter, whose tone throughout the video encourages and inspires confidence. If you are new to Notator and are still in awe of its power, this is the video to bring you down to earth. An introduction and 28 tutorials take the user from the absolute basics - including plugging in the dongle - to working with Unitor and SMPTE, and synchronising to video. As well as actual recording of MIDI data and sequencing, comprehensive coverage is given to using the score layout and printing facilities that are so much a part of Notator. The instruction offered by this video is as comprehensive as you can get without inviting Tim to your studio! Topics covered include: sequencing page, score editing, lyrics and text, graphic arranger mode, hyper edit, the printer page, using the part box.

ORDER CODE V012 **£19.95**

Running time: 2 hours 20 minutes *Format: VHS(PAL)*
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

THE EMAGIC LOGIC TUTORIAL VIDEO VOLUME 1

SOS can now bring you the long-awaited Emagic Logic training video. The tape is actually produced by Emagic themselves, and once again sees Tim Walter (as featured on the excellent Notator video manual) in the tutor's chair. There are plans for a series of videos which become ever more detailed and informative, but for now Volume 1 takes you through the first steps of getting the software up and running, and covers virtually all the controls you'll need. And yes, this video is valid for all version of Logic, whether being run on an ST, Mac or PC.

Presentation is rather intriguing, with a mobile camera that helps to hold the interest more than the average training video and some interesting graphics that aid comprehension and help to quickly find specific tutorials and bits inside tutorials. Here's a quick rundown of the contents of this straightforward and clear video:

- Tutorial 1: The Arrange window and basic sequencing
- Tutorial 2: Playback parameters and the Toolbox
- Tutorial 3: Controlling MIDI data flow
- Tutorial 4: Manipulating sequence data
- Tutorial 5: Moving around in Logic
- Tutorial 6: Windows and key commands
- Tutorial 7: More sequencing
- Tutorial 8: Score
- Tutorial 9: Looking at the Event List
- Tutorial 10: Editing the Event List
- Tutorial 11: Getting environmentally friendly (using the Environment)
- Tutorial 12: The best of the rest (HyperEdit, Matrix Editor, Cycle Mode and more).

ORDER CODE V023 **£39.95**

Total running time 70 minutes *Format: VHS (PAL)*
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF HOME RECORDING

Julian Colbeck, probably the UK's leading keyboard expert and author, has written and presented this highly informative set of videos which no home recordist should be without. Have you got your set yet?!

SORRY, THIS SET OF VIDEOS ARE NOT AVAILABLE TO OVERSEAS READERS.

HOME RECORDING LEVEL ONE

This well presented video explains how to set up and operate a simple cassette-based multitrack home studio.

It clarifies all the basic terminology - inputs, basses, auxiliaries, EQ etc - and demonstrates the recording of a song from beginning to end, covering how to record guitars, keyboards, vocals and drum machines; which microphones to choose; how to patch in effects units and use them well; what makes a good arrangement; what makes a good mix; plus what to master on to and why.

Full of professional tips and clear examples, this superb video offers the musician with no recording experience a fast route to successful operation of a simple home studio.

CODE V005 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOME RECORDING LEVEL TWO

This is, in our opinion, the best ever guide to the equipment and skills needed to produce high quality results from a home studio.

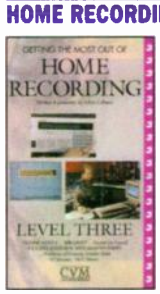
Full of clear examples and graphic information, the video majors on effects and how to use them well. It also covers the do's and don'ts of track bouncing; microphones and mic techniques for different applications; getting the most out of multi effects units; plus an analysis of guitar effects with top session guitarist Milton MacDonald and an enlightening interview with ace producer Alan Parsons.

Writer/ presenter Julian Colbeck packs the programme with professional tips, allowing musicians of all kinds to get the most out of their home studio.

CODE V006 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 45 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

HOME RECORDING LEVEL THREE



This video is packed with information and professional tips on advanced MIDI applications in the home studio, including interfacing with sequencers, which sync code is best for which application and why.

Hit producer Martyn Phillips (Erasure, London Beat) discusses modern recording techniques, and top programmer Paul Willen examines the opportunities and benefits offered by hard disk recording.

It offers practical advice on sampling - how to save time and tracks; plus professional tips on advanced arranging and mixing techniques, including spectrum mixing.

CODE V007 **£24.95**

Running time: 1 hour 30 minutes
Format: VHS(PAL) HiFi Stereo
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ENSONIQ VIDEO SERIES TRAINING MANUALS

The Ensoniq Video Series Training Manuals features material from the curriculum of Ensoniq's school and each tape aims to get you up and running with your new gear in no time at all. They also make great refreshers for established users and if you're seriously considering buying any of these products, the tapes give you considerable background that you may not get from magazine reviews, product brochures or shop assistants.

ENSONIQ EVS1: MASTERING THE ASR10

The latest in Ensoniq's long line of samplers is the powerful ASR10. This tape is a great addition to the manual, and starts at square one, moving carefully, if quickly to explanations on all points. Sections of the instrument being discussed are highlighted on screen, and subject titles appear at the bottom of screen at all times, making it easy to fast wind through a tape and get to the subject you want to investigate. The tape is divided into three broad sections: one covers loading, selecting, stacking and playing sounds and using effects, the second covers sampling and sample editing, and the third covers using the on-board sequencer.

CODE V019 **£18.95**

Running time: 51 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ENSONIQ EVS3: TS - TURN IT UP, TURN IT ON

Both this and the following video cover different aspects of the TS10 and TS12 synth workstations. In both tapes, a camera focuses in on the relevant bit of front panel while the voice over describes what you should be doing to get the current job done. It moves quickly - but you've got a pause and rewind button on your remote, haven't you? EVS3 covers all aspects of sound management on the TS10/TS12, from selecting programs and sounds, using real time controllers, stacking sounds to loading samples, using effects and so on. Apart from the title sequence, a thoroughly handy tape.

CODE V021 **£18.95**

Running time: 60 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

KORG X3 VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL

The latest in Labyrinth's series of exceedingly useful video manuals features Korg UK product specialist Phil Macdonald running through Korg's X3 workstation synth. The X3 features 61-note keyboard, 32-note polyphony, a Standard MIDI File compatible sequencer, disk drive, General MIDI compatibility and more. This video offers an easy way in to a powerful instrument. It starts from absolute basics, including audio connections and volume levels, and the clear and helpful script covers all basic facilities of the X3. The video features a sophisticated use of picture in picture, with the X3's display cut into the main image to show you clearly what Phil is actually doing, and main points are reinforced with on screen text and graphics.

The main section headings of the X3 Video Training Manual are:

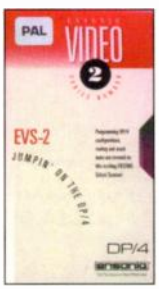
• X3 Audio Connections • Getting Around the X3 • Factory Disk • Disk Drive Modes • Selecting Sounds • Global Modes • Sequencer Mode • Quick Sound Editing • Playing MIDI Files on the X3 • Using the X3 with an external sequencer

Note that these are loose headings, with each section also containing information on connected subjects in varying amounts of detail. A lot of ground is covered, and we can recommend the tape to any X3 owner. The video costs a reasonable £19.95 plus postage, and is available from Sound On Sound Mail Order.

CODE V018 **£19.95**

Running time: 55 minutes Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ENSONIQ EVS2: JUMPIN' ON THE DP/4



Ensoniq's DP/4 is one of the most versatile multi-effects units on the market. This versatility - the DP/4 can function as four completely independent effects units - can make it initially confusing to use, especially for the complete novice. This tape features video footage of Ensoniq's Roy Elkins giving dealers a seminar on getting the DP/4 up and running and getting the best out of the unit quickly. It has a home video feel as a result, but is actually very informative. If you've been struggling with the DP/4, or have been put off purchasing the unit due to its reputed trickiness, this video should put your mind at rest. There are 18 'chapters' to this video, and if you can't use the DP/4 after one or two run throughs, then you don't deserve to own one!

CODE V020 **£18.95**

Running time: 48 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

ENSONIQ EVS4: TS - SEQUENCER TURNED ON

Same format as EVS3, with a straightforward and easy to follow introduction to using the TS10/TS12's sequencer. A quick recap of EVS3 is followed by advice on creating sequences and songs, choosing sounds, quantising, muting and soloing tracks and using effects with the sequencer.

CODE V022 **£18.95**

Running time: 48 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

CASIOS CTK-650/750 VIDEO MANUAL

Casio's CTK-650 home keyboard has a lot of potential foran affordable home keyboard. For just £399, you get a velocity sensitive, 61-note keyboard and GM sound compatibility. As a newcomer, perhaps you're confused: some kind of one-to-one tuition might help you get the best out of your new instrument. Once again, Labyrinth come to your rescue, with the CTK650/750 Video Manual, presented by Casio's own Martin Lawrie and Chris Allen. The video starts right from basics - want to know where the power switch is? - and then progresses carefully through accessing sounds, rhythms, auto-accompaniment and using the sequencer. Good use is made of picture in picture and close ups, and overall the video has a friendly, approachable feel that should be especially welcome to the complete novice. It's also good value at £14.99.

CODE V024 **£14.99**

Running time: 50 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

PLEASE REMEMBER : WE CAN NOT EXCEPT CREDT CARD ORDERS FOR UNDER £5.00

SOS MAIL ORDER ☎ 0480 461786

SOS Videos

HOW TO GET A RECORD DEAL

For the first time, the facts you need from the people who know. It takes more than talent to make it in today's music industry. It takes more than knowing what you want. It takes knowing how to get it.
How To Get A Record Deal contains vital information and insight that you will not find anywhere else, from artists and executives who have made it and know what it takes.
On this video music industry professionals give you the straight facts on how to break into this extremely competitive business. Because sometimes the difference between success and failure is information.
Presented by the National Academy Of Songwriters

CODE V003 **£14.95**
Running time: 1 hour 7 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

GETTING THE MOST OUT OF THE KORG M1

Written and presented by Julian Colbeck
The Korg M1 is a classic instrument. The range and quality of its sounds has made it one of the most successful synthesizers of all time. But because the M1 is so immediate, it's too easy just to scratch the surface, leaving many of its exciting capabilities undiscovered.
This highly informative video enables M1 owners to unleash the full creative potential of this enormously powerful workstation.
With plenty of musical examples, tips and inside information, the video offers clear, concise explanations of the instruments features and operating procedures, helping you to greatly expand your dexterity and creativity across he whole range of this world-beating instrument.
Comes with a FREE exclusive custom library of fabulous new M1 sounds on Atari format floppy disk (100 Programs, 100 Combinations) created by ABWH/Yes programmer Chris Macleod.

CODE V002 **£24.95**
Running time: 1 hour 10 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

STEINBERG CUBASE VIDEO TRAINING MANUAL

This manual, the first in a series, is presented by Chris West, Steinberg expert. It's very much a practical, 'get up and running' video, showing the novice user exactly how to install and begin using Cubase, whether they're running the program on an ST, Mac or PC computer - there's even a basic background on using the computers themselves! All of Cubase's controls are shown, explained and demonstrated in depth. Once you're familiar with the basic controls, Chris takes you slowly through recording your first session, followed by overviews of the various edit screens. It's rather like having an expert tutorial that you can run again and again until you can use Cubase like a pro.
Topics covered include; the main screen, customising names and outputs, copying and pasting between arrangements, MIDI filter, cycle mode recording, the tool box, all edit screens.

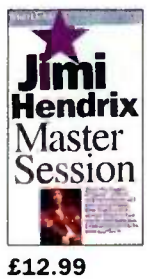
ORDER CODE V011 **£29.95**
Running time: 1hour 30 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BRIAN MAY: MASTER SESSION

One of rock's most innovative guitarists gives you 45 minutes of face-to-face, step-by-step instruction. Learn all his hottest licks and effects from such hits as 'Bohemian Rhapsody' and 'Crazy Little Thing Called Love.' Special section on harmony guitar soloing. Highly recommended.

CODE SK10003 **£12.99**
Running time: 45 Mins Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

JIMI HENDRIX: MASTER SESSION



Unravels the mysteries of the unique Hendrix guitar styles. His innovative techniques left a deep and lasting mark on the art of heavy rock guitar.

CODE SK10045
£12.99
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

BEGINNING ROCK KEYBOARD

Tom Gimbal, keyboardist for Aerosmith, teaches you the fundamentals of the rock keyboard. Takes you step-by-step through chords, scales, modes, soloing and much more.

CODE SK11360 **£12.99**
Running time: 30 Mins Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY20 MUSIC SEQUENCER VIDEO MANUAL

by Tom Robinson
Yamaha's popular QY20 portable sequencer/sound source is a deceptively simple device to use; if you think you might like some insight into getting that little bit extra out of the device, then look no further. Produced in co-operation with Yamaha, the 90 minute video features mobile musician Tom Robinson showing you how to get the best from this portable marvel. Tom, who has used the QY20 extensively as a writing tool on the road, says:
"I never leave home without it".

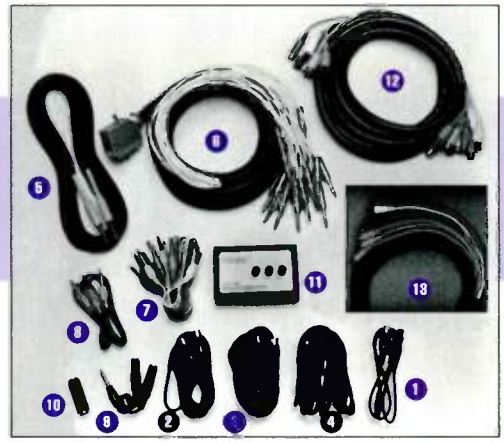
ORDER CODE V016 **£14.95**
Running time: 90 minutes
Format: VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95

YAMAHA QY300 VIDEO MANUAL

◄ NEW

The latest tutorial video release from Labyrinth is a complete overview of what Yamaha's new QY300 sequencer/sound source is capable of. Presented by Joe Ortiz of Heavenly Music, the video offers a clearly presented, hands-on tutorial on what is potentially a very powerful piece of hardware. Joe starts off with an explanation of what the QY300 is about, followed up with a clear, step-by-step tutorial that introduces you to creating your own sequences and styles. As a bonus, the video comes with a free disk loaded with six new styles and six demo sequences.

CODE V025 **£19.99**
Running time 69 minutes Format VHS (PAL)
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £6.95



1. 1m MIDI cable
2. 3m MIDI cable
3. 6m MIDI cable
4. 3m right-angle MIDI cable
5. 7m jack to jack cable
6. 4m 16-way ELCO to jack for use with Alesis ADAT
7. 0.5m jack to jack patchbay cables, 8 per pack
8. 1m insert leads - stereo jack to two mono jacks
9. Stereo jack to 2X mono female socket adaptor
10. MIDI female - MIDI female adaptor (joins two MIDI cables)
11. Musician's Home Stereo Interface
12. 7m 8-way colour coded 5-pin DIN to 5-pin DIN MIDI snake
13. 3m 8-way phono to phono, phono to jack, or jack to jack

QUALITY CABLE

Due to the popularity of our range of affordable eight-way cable looms, SOS Mail Order can now offer you even more products in a similar vein. All cable is manufactured to the same high quality as the looms, and prices are once again excellent. Whatever your cable needs, you should find something in our list at a price that's right.

3m 8-way phono to phono
Order Code CRA803 (Pic 13) **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3m 8-way phono to jack
Order Code CPR803 (Pic 13) **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

3m 8-way jack to jack
Order Code CPP803 (Pic 13) **£27.90**
Postage: UK £2.50, Europe £5.95, R.O.W. £9.95

7m 8-way jack to jack
Order Code CPP807 **£39.00**
Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

1m MIDI cable
Order Code HC1 (Pic 1) **£3.30**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

3m MIDI cable
Order Code HC2 (Pic 2) **£4.80**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

6m MIDI cable
Order Code HC3 (Pic 3) **£6.70**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

3m right-angle MIDI cable
Order Code HC4 **£4.69**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

7m Mic cable
Order Code HC5 **£11.99**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

7m jack to jack cable
Order Code HC6 (Pic 5) **£9.99**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £4.50, R.O.W. £6.50

4m 16-way ELCO to jack for use with Alesis ADAT
Order Code HC7 (Pic 6) **£99.95**
Postage: UK £5.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

0.5m jack to jack patchbay cables, 8 per pack
Order Code HC8 (Pic 7) **£14.70**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

1m insert leads - stereo jack to two mono jacks
Order Code HC9 (Pic 8) **£4.50**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

Stereo jack to 2X mono female socket adaptor
Order Code HC10 (Pic 9) **£3.40**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

MIDI female - MIDI female adaptor (joins two MIDI cables)
Order Code HC12 (Pic 10) **£3.49**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

Musician's Home Stereo Interface
If economic necessity means that you've got to use hi fi system for monitoring, then this affordable little box is for you. It simply matches the output of your mixer or synth to your hi fi, and features three switchable inputs for maximum flexibility.

Order Code HC11 (Pic 11) **£36.00**
Postage: UK £1.75, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £5.25

3.7m 8-way colour coded 5-pin DIN to 5-pin DIN MIDI snake
Order Code HC13 (Pic 12) **£44.95**
Postage: UK £4.00, Europe £9.95, R.O.W. £18.95

SOS CABLE MANAGEMENT KIT

Let's face it, cables are messy, inconvenient but very necessary – with no cables to interconnect your gear, there would be no sound. Sometimes, though, it's just too much trouble to try and keep cables tidy. But keeping them tidy is important: cables which can get stepped on, or which are subject to undue strain or twisting can develop faults or breakages. The result can be damaged jack plugs, damaged shielding or broken conductors that can add to noise, produce intermittent crackles or just go plain dead. To encourage you to take up the tidy cable habit, *SOS* have assembled a budget bumper pack of useful cable-related gizmos to get you under way. The *SOS* Cable Management Kit consists of the following:

- **4 six inch Velstraps.** Sturdy velcro-equipped straps for keeping unused cables tidy – they come in highly visible red, with a metal buckle. Fasten the strap around a loosely looped cable for secure, kink-free storage of your leads.
- **10 clear adhesive cable labels.** Especially on long cable runs or the exceedingly busy space behind mixers or patchbays, it can be tricky to figure out which cable goes where, especially when trouble-shooting during a session – if you're not labelling your cables yet, here's the perfect opportunity to start. Write the name of the gear on the label, and wind it around the cable, for long-lasting, instant identification.
- **10 six-inch releasable nylon ties.** Perfect for keeping long runs of cables tidy, between mixer and multitrack, mixer and keyboard rig, or within the keyboard rig itself.
- **5 10-inch releasable nylon ties.** A selection of even bigger ties, which could be used to secure cables to desk legs or keyboard stand supports.
- **5 self-adhesive/screw fix tie mounts.** Stick these little babies to walls, under tables or to the backs of mixers, and thread our six inch or 10 inch ties through them for stable, semi-permanent cable runs around your studio.
- **1 instruction booklet.** How to use all the above and good tips on cables in general.

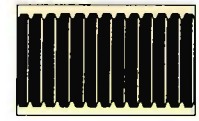
All this can be yours for just **£6.49** per kit (plus £1.25 p&p).

ORDER CODE CMK1 **£6.49**
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75

SOS CABLE MANAGEMENT CONVOLUTED TUBING

This looks like vacuum cleaner hose, but is a very sturdy and tidy way to snake cables from place to place. Our range is slit along one edge, allowing a cable to be brought out from the main stream at any location. The tubing has an internal dimension of 23.5mm (nearly an inch), and costs just £4.99 for 3 metres, and includes 12 sturdy releasable ties to keep the tube closed.

ORDER CODE CMCT1
Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £3.50, R.O.W. £3.75



£4.99 FOR 3 METRES

PLEASE REMEMBER: POSTAGE IS PAYABLE ON ALL MERCHANDISE.

SOS Offers

Back Issues Profile

SOUND ON SOUND

APRIL 1988

Includes in-depth reviews and articles on:
- Holger Czukay
- Cheetah MD8 Drum Machine
- Expanding your Roland MD32
- Bel BD805 Delay/Sampler
- Programming Bass Sequences

FEBRUARY 1990

Includes in-depth reviews and articles on:
- Making the most of your Kawai K1
- Composers Desktop Project
- Daniel Lanois
- Casio VZ Synthesizers

JULY 1991

Includes in-depth reviews and features on:
- Roland RSP550
- Yamaha EMP100
- Tony Banks
- Hands On Emu Emax
- Band in a Box V4.1

RECORDING MUSICIAN

OCTOBER 1992

Sold out until recently, this highly popular issue contains among others, articles on:
- Vestax MR44 Cassette Multitrack
- Guitar Preamp Roundup
- Boss ME10 Guitar FX Unit
- Working at Abbey Road (Part 1)
- Production Masterclass with Hugh Padgham
- Recording the Acoustic Guitar

• Ring for availability of any back issues •

(Photocopies of articles available if issue sold out)

All of these issues can be ordered using the normal order form or the **Mail Order Hotline 0480 461786.**

November 85-November 90 ..... £1.50
December 90-October 92 ..... £2.00
November 92 onwards £2.50

However, credit card orders must total more than £5.00.

Postage UK £1.25 per order, Europe £3.50 per order, R.O.W. £4.50 per order.

THE EXCELLENT SOUND ON SOUND T-SHIRT

Painstakingly crafted from the finest quality, heavyweight 180g cotton, the primo quality *Sound On Sound* T-shirt is your essential buy.
It's available in deepest black or dazzling white, size XL only, each sporting the famous *Sound On Sound* 'S' (two great designs, one with a large 'S', and one with a small 'S' printed on the breast). They are such great value why not buy two?
At £7.95 + p&p each, the SOS T-shirt is your guarantee of musicianly credibility. Place your order now. Postage: UK £1.50, Europe £4.95, R.O.W. £7.50.

WHITE SOS T-SHIRT	Small 'S'	ORDER CODE TWC1	£7.95 + P&P
BLACK SOS T-SHIRT	Small 'S'	ORDER CODE TBC1	£7.95 + P&P
WHITE SOS T-SHIRT	Large 'S'	ORDER CODE TWF1	£7.95 + P&P
BLACK SOS T-SHIRT	Large 'S'	ORDER CODE TBF1	£7.95 + P&P

SPECIAL OFFERS

As a valued subscriber to *Sound On Sound* you will be entitled to a 10% discount on books you order from our Mail Order Department, to be sent to your registered address (please quote your subs number when ordering). We will also make you aware of any special offers, and free prize draws eligible to subscribers. All new subscribers will be sent a free copy of the 3M Guide to Tapes, Terms & Formats.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK	12 ISSUES	£30.00
EUROPE (AIRMAIL)	12 ISSUES	£45.00
WORLD (AIRMAIL)	12 ISSUES	£55.00

TO ORDER

To order your subscription to *Sound On Sound*, phone now on **Tel: 0480 461244** and ask for the Subscriptions Dept. (Visa, Access and Switch cards accepted.) Outside office hours call our Mail Order Hotline on **Tel: 0480 461786.** and leave the following details: your name, address and daytime telephone number, your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a Switch card), and ask for a 12 month subscription. Or send a cheque/postal order with one of the order forms in the magazine.

Access VISA SWITCH

CALL NOW TO SUBSCRIBE
0480 461244
(office hours: 9.00am - 5.30pm)
0480 461786
(out of hours)

☎ Sally Thompson on 0480 461786, 9.00 to 5.30pm. to order. Outside office hours, please leave the following details on the answer phone: the order code and quantity you require; your name, address and daytime telephone number; your credit card number, expiry date (and issue number if a SWITCH card). Your credit card will not be charged until each item is sent. Orders are well-packaged and sent promptly. UK readers, to use our new overnight delivery option (£5.00), please ring 0480 461244 before mid-day and ask for an overnight delivery. Depending on stock availability, items will reach you on the next working day (not Saturday/Sunday).

ORDER FORM

Post to:
SOS Publications Ltd., Media House,
3 Burrel Road, St. Ives, Cambs. PE17 4LE

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to 'SOS Publications Ltd'.
Overseas payment must be in Pounds Sterling drawn on a British bank.

PLEASE REMEMBER WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR UNDER £5.00

To ensure that our pricing policy is as fair as possible, postage is payable on each individual item. Refer to the item details for the amount of postage. The Postage Calculator system used previously no longer applies.

SOS Subscribers are only entitled to 10% discount on their book order if they enter their current subscriber number in the boxes provided.

BLOCK LETTERS

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
.....
Post Code ..... Tel (Daytime) .....
Do you currently subscribe to SOS? Y ☐ N ☐ Subscribers Ref. No. ☐☐☐☐☐
ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH accepted.
CARD No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiry date ..... Switch Issue No ..... Signature .....

ORDER CODE	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	POSTAGE	SUB-TOTAL
				TOTAL	

ORDERS ARE DESPATCHED 10-14 DAYS FROM THE TIME WE RECEIVE THE ORDER, DEPENDING ON STOCK LEVELS AND CHEQUE CLEARANCE.

WRH

WIN ART MR1 Compact Reverbs

ART's new MR1 reverb is likely to be one of the smallest effects units you've come across — but its size certainly doesn't restrict its abilities, as the MR1 actually offers the sound of ART's dedicated, full-rack reverb, the RXR Elite.

The MR1 is truly palm sized, measuring just 5 x 5.5 inches, but still manages to offer full 16-bit processing and 16 digital reverb presets — including Large and Small Hall reverbs, a variety of Room reverbs, Vocal, Guitar and Percussion Plates and two Chamber reverb effects, all benefiting from the proprietary ARM (Acoustic Room Modelling) technology developed by ART for the RXR Elite. Also featured are input and output level controls, effects bypass switch, dry/wet mix control and a 16-position preset selector. The user interface certainly couldn't be more straightforward!

The MR1 is designed to have many uses both live and in the studio, and is recommended for keyboards, guitars and drum machines (which you can plug directly into the unit), as well as studio or live vocals (use it in-line on a mixer insert point). We have three MR1s (worth £175 each) to give away, so three lucky winners will soon be finding out how versatile the MR1 is. Just answer the simple questions below, fill in the tie-breaker and send in your entry before the closing date of **Friday, 17th February 1995**. Good luck!

Prizes kindly donated by Washburn UK Ltd (0462 482466).

the small print

1. Only one entry per person is permitted.
2. Employees of SOS Publications Ltd, Washburn UK Ltd and their immediate families are ineligible for entry.
3. No cash alternative is available in lieu of the stated prize.
4. The competition organisers reserve the right to change the specification of the prize offered.
5. The judges' decision is final and legally binding, and no correspondence will be entered into.
6. No other correspondence is to be included with competition entries.
7. Please ensure that you give your DAYTIME telephone number on your entry form.
8. Prizewinners must be prepared to make themselves available in the event that the competition organisers wish to make a personal presentation.

QUESTIONS

QUESTIONS

1. The MR1 takes its sound from which of ART's rackmounting effects units?

a. The DXR Elite ☐
b. The FXR ☐
c. The RXR Elite ☐

2. The proprietary reverb technology developed by ART is called ARM. What does ARM stand for?

a. Adaptive Resonant Morphing ☐
b. Acoustic Room Modelling ☐
c. Aren't Reverbs Magic? ☐

3. How many reverb presets does the MR1 offer?

a. 6 ☐
b. 16 ☐
c. 4 ☐

4. Which of the following effects IS part of the MR1's presets?

a. Large Hall ☐
b. Medium Pantry ☐
c. Bijou Bike Shed ☐

TIE-BREAKER

In not more than 20 words what do you think 'MR1' should stand for, and why

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

ART Competition

Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....Daytime tel. no.....

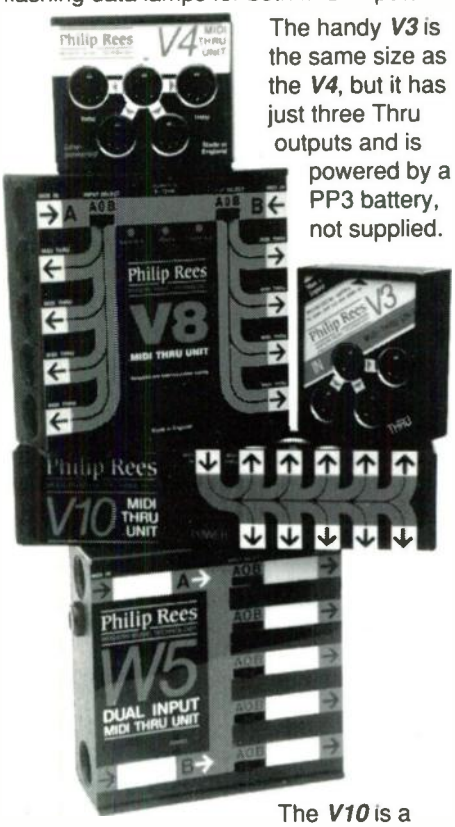
Post your entry to: *SOS ART Competition, Sound On Sound, Media House, Burrel Road, St Ives, Cambridgeshire PE17 4LE.*

Another new Thru box

Some MIDI gear may lack thru sockets. Chains of more than three MIDI devices can suffer from data corruption. For a chain to work each item must be powered-up. You can solve these problems at very low cost with the *Philip Rees* range of MIDI Thru Units.

The latest addition to this famous range of Thru boxes is the inexpensive ***V4***. This one-into-four unit is phantom powered via its MIDI In socket. The dimensions of the ***V4*** are a pocket-sized 58mm x 69mm x 23mm. As with all line-powered MIDI gadgets there may be compatibility problems with some MIDI master devices.

The **new *V8*** MIDI Thru box has eight outputs arranged as two banks of four, and two inputs. For each output bank there is a source select slider, which can be set to either of the inputs or an `off' position. This gadget requires an external power source, such as a mains adaptor. It has flashing data lamps for both MIDI inputs.



The handy ***V3*** is the same size as the ***V4***, but it has just three Thru outputs and is powered by a PP3 battery, not supplied.

The ***V10*** is a compact one-into-ten Thru unit with a built-in mains power supply.

The versatile mains-powered ***W5*** dual input Thru box has independent source selection for each of its five outputs.

V4 **MIDI Thru Unit £19.95**
V8 **MIDI Thru Unit £27.95**
V3 **MIDI Thru Unit £11.95**
V10 **MIDI Thru Unit £39.95**
W5 **Dual Input Thru Unit £55.95**

Talented tape sync unit

You can use the stunning **new *TS1*** to sync your MIDI sequencer to almost any tape machine.

With ***TS1*** you won't need to swap around the MIDI wiring, as the ***TS1*** has four MIDI ports and automatic signal routing.

The ***TS1*** can generate and recognise the usual four SMPTE formats. The ***TS1*** will convert SMPTE to MIDI Time Code (MTC). Alternatively, you can use the ***TS1*** by way of Song Position Pointer/SRT format.

Replay signal conditioning, 'jam' sync and level adjustment presets are provided.

The ***TS1*** merges MIDI data received with its own sync data. This lets you overlay new sequencer tracks in sync with your tape.

You can set the start time of the SMPTE stripe manually or via MIDI commands.

The ***TS1*** has a built-in mains power supply.

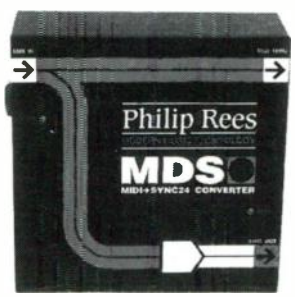
TS1 **MIDI Tape Sync Unit £99.00**

MIDI to DIN Sync box

You can use the ***MDS*** to synchronise classic drum machines to MIDI clocks.

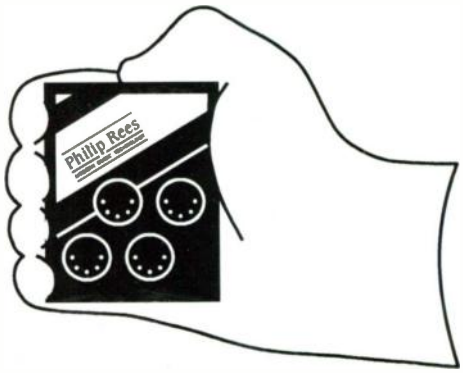
When connected up via ***MDS***, slave devices equipped with Sync24 ("DIN Sync") inputs should start, play in time, and stop automatically by remote control from your MIDI master equipment.

The MDS has a MIDI In, a MIDI Thru and a Sync Out socket. ***MDS*** implements the MIDI Continue command and the corresponding Sync24 feature..



The unit is compact and contains an integral mains power supply.

MDS **MIDI to Sync24 Converter.. £69.95**



Functional simplicity

Smarter merge units

You can't combine MIDI signals by joining wires together, so you may need a merge unit - we make the best! The ***2M*** merges two sources, while the ***3M*** merges three.

These units both have built-in mains power supplies. They can handle all types of MIDI data, including Time Code and SysEx. Many automatic features enhance performance and convenience.

2M **MIDI Merge Unit £69.95**
3M **MIDI Merge Unit £99.00**

MIDI to CV Converter

Via ***MCV***, your MIDI system can control your irreplaceable old analogue synths, with their great sounds and lovable knobs.

The high-performance ***MCV*** renders the full MIDI note range with delightful speed and accurate pitch. It also responds to pitchbend and velocity, and you can set it to receive on any MIDI channel.

Two sets of 1V/oct CV and gate outputs carry the same monophonic line and you can independently tune and configure them.

MCV **MIDI to CV Converter ..£189.95**
2S **MIDI Selector £11.95**
5S **MIDI Selector £29.95**
3B **MIDI Selector £29.95**
9S **MIDI Selector £39.95**
MM5 **Foot Controller £199.00**

Philip Rees
MODERN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

All these products are made in England by Philip Rees. Prices are manufacturer's suggested selling prices including 17½% VAT, valid at the time of going to press.

All our products carry a credible UK manufacturer's five-year parts and labour guarantee.

Charlbury (01608) 811215
Fax (01608) 811227
Philip Rees, Unit 2, Clarendon Court
Park Street, Charlbury, OXFORD OX7 3PT

CLASSIFIEDS

0480 461244

SOUND ON SOUND

Fax 0480 492422

PATRICK SHELLEY

Classified Dept., SOUND ON SOUND,
Media House, Burrel Rd, St Ives, Cambs PE17 4LE

RATES FOR ADVERTISING

DISPLAY BOX

£24.00 + VAT per single column centimetre (3 column page). Discounts offered for series.

SITUATIONS VACANT

£27.00 + VAT per single column centimetre.

Spot colour available on request.

LINEAGE

65 pence per word including VAT (minimum of 12 words), or 90 pence per word including VAT for Sound On Sound and Audio Media.

Box Numbers available at an additional £17.00 per insert.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to the Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order of 1977, which requires by law that from the 1st January 1978 all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers, therfore, should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private individual.

FOR SALE

MULTITRACK SALES CENTRE

TASCAM MSR245 + Autolocator	OFFER - P/X
STUDIOMASTER SERIES II 32:16:2	£1999
AKAI CD3000 as new	£1799
AKAI MG14D, (optional remote ML14)	£1099
TASCAM MS16 + ES50/51 Video Sync	OFFER - P/X
ALESIS ADAT + BRC remote	OFFER - P/X
SOUNDCRAFT 6000 32:24:24 p/bay,	OFFER - P/X
PROPHET 2002 512K + huge library	£499
ROLAND SC88 Sound Canvas	£699
FOSTEX R8,	£899
TASCAM 238, as new	£799
ROLAND D20	£399
ALLEN & HEATH GS2 24 channel MIDI mutes.	£1999
ENSONIQ SQ80, boxed, immaculate	£399
MACKIE 1604 Immaculate	£799
ROLAND MKS70	£599
KORG WAVESTATION SR	£595
STUDIOMASTER MIXDOWN 16:8:16,	£899
BEL BD80	£299
TOA 8 track cassette/mixer, 3U rack	£699
FOSTEX M20 1/4" master recorder	£299
SONY MU R201 digital reverb	£499
DRAWMER DF320 dual noise filter	£299
ROLAND JD800 boxed	£875
FOSTEX M80	£699
ALESIS D4 as new	£199
TASCAM 688 MIDIstudio, immaculate, Boxed	£1199
YAMAHA C1 music computer	£399
YAMAHA FX900/FC900 ex SUEDE	£499
AKAI DIF 1200 digital interface A:DAM	£499
SANSUI MR6 six track cassette	£399
ROLAND R8 drums	£250
YAMAHA TX802	£450
SAMSON 22:4:2 as new	£799

★ PART EXCHANGE WELCOME ★ 679

WANTED FOR CASH TODAY!

ALL RECORDING/STUDIO/MUSIC EQUIPMENT

☎ ASCOT (0344) 891110 or (0831) 882666

Put a Real Drummer in your computer with

The Realfeel Groove library

Volume 1 is still the business!

99 Crucial grooves including Dance, Rock, Funk, Jazz, Latin, Reggae Indie & much more. With fills, solos and percussion.

Available on PC or Atari disc (MIDIfile Formats 1 or 0 or Notator SL format.) GM or D110 Map.

Just £14.95 including P&P.

Volume 2 is here!

Following on from the success of volume 1 here is another disk crammed with rhythmic goodies!

30 Double-Grooves. That's 2 grooves in 1, folks, each with intros and 3 alternate fills. Funky, Dance, Rocky and, er....Groovy!

15 Mini songs. Intro, Verse, Chorus, Middle 8 and ending all in 1 pattern. Including Slow ballad, Rock, Blues, Jazz, and more.

Our grooves are played by the small, but wonderful, Colin Woolway, a pro drummer and teacher for over 15 years.

Available in MIDIfile Format 1 or Creator/Notator SL. GM Map. *Just £14.95 inclusive of P&P.*

"BeatCalc"

Delay-time and B.P.M. calculator. Indispensible for time stretch and break beat tuning calculations ! This handy desk accessory gives you access to B.P.M. type calculation from within your sequencer program and will save you eons of frustration for the ludicrously low price of £19.95 Including P&P.

To order send cheques or P.O. payable to **Realfeel** to: 8 Highview House, 1 Highview Road, London SE19 3SS *or Telephone 071 241 0621 for further details*

437

Now available on ST/PC disk for the M1

M1 HYPERBASS

100 of the best analogue bass sounds available

All sounds feature REAL TIME and MIDI FILTER CONTROL for realistic emulation of analogue bass synths such as the TB-303.
This is probably as close as the M1 will ever get to a Bassline *(Future Music)*
Price includes demo songs and user guide.
General M1 Give your M1 a general midi specification second to none. All sounds are original and not simply repatched presets!

£15 each or £25 for both

Make cheque/PO payable to 'Azimuth'
PO Box 63, Southampton SO15 4BB

0703 557290

534

FREE

iDeAl PrReSeNtS (even from yourself)

Studio Mugs

base Power Users guide £11.95

DSHD disks £8/10

ST-SLAM CD/bpm calc £10

Dr Tirlce - speaking Atari ST £25

S/h Akai S950 2meg + dig. in £950

FREE with every xmas order - 5 x 3.5" hd disks.

K2k Kurzweil Owners Group - FREE disk/info pack sen 26p stamp

(Cubase, Kurzweil, Mellotron) £10/set/3

635

IT

Intrinsic Technology Limited PO Box 907, London SE27 9NZ. Tel/Fax: (0)181 761 0178

"HANDS ON" MIDI SOFTWARE LTD.

WE'RE CHRISTMAS CRAZY

10 TRADITIONAL CHRISTMAS SONGS FOR ONLY £10.00

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER

Buy any 5 songs and get £1.00 off each ● Buy any 10 songs and get £1.50 off each
Buy any 20 songs and get £2.00 off each

OVER 2000 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM

Prices start from £3.95 each. All main computer and hardware formats supported.

1000's OF CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE

Choose our files again and again.
Why do they keep coming back to us?

SIMPLE

Our sequences are the most professional and have a back up service to match.
We now sell to 15 countries worldwide.

See the review on Pages 62, 64, 66 & 67, April issue. Sound On Sound

★ "STARLITE"

MIDI LIGHTING CONTROLLER
£175.00 rrp inc VAT
Over 3.5 kW of lights on 8 independent channels.

PRO 24 GEN FOR ATARI ST.

Creates Pro24 Song files from Midi Files.
Only £9.95 inc VAT.

NEW DANCEBEATS

A collection of rave and techno
£9.95 inc VAT

"BACKBEATS" RHYTHM TRACKS

Over 1400 rhythm patterns on one disk for **only £9.95 inc VAT.**

"GROOVE MACHINE"

Jam Along Files:
Only- £9.95 inc VAT.

"16+" Midi Expander Cartridge for Atari ST

Only £32.50 inc VAT. (MROS upgrade included)
"Lyrics" for IBM pc Karaoke

"ON STAGE SOFT"

The software version of our Midi File Playing Software. Special £34.95
"On Stage" with Live Play Hardware
£75.00 incl.

NEW SONG COLLECTION PACKS

10 songs on a disk for a special price of **£14.95.**
ONLY available from your local music shops.

"LYRICS" FOR IBM / PC KARAOKE

Software plays MIDI files while displaying the lyrics on screen in time with the music
Only £49.95 inc VAT

ZERO GEN FOR IBM PC ONLY £14.95

Type 1 MIDI files to type O

SC-55 & TG100 EDITORS FOR ATARI ST:

NEW LOW PRICE!
Only £19.95 each inc VAT.

SC-55 DISPLAY EDITOR

For Atari ST. **Only £9.95 inc. VAT**

Hands On Sweet 16 ST Sequencer. See the review on pages No 110, 112, 114 Feb Issue of Sound On Sound
32 MIDI channels. Supports 16+MIDI expander only £49.95

632

"Hands On" Midi Software Ltd., 11 Warfield Avenue, Waterlooville, Hampshire PO7 7AN
Telephone: 01705 783100 Fax: 01705 783200

FOR SALE

Series of albums including Rock Opera

Team of producers are looking for a

PROFESSIONAL BAND

with

- at least one good singer
- drums, bass and lead guitar for all genres.

We offer prospects of long-term co-operation.

The music: Tunes are catchy and the arrangements classically inspired.

The aim of this ambitious project: the development of a new sound.

Please send demos and text and a photograph of your group to:

OPINION, z.Hd. Mrs Elisabeth Ballendat, Am Luftschacht 9, 44869 Bochum, Germany.

651

SCMS

Defeat SCMS with Audio Design's

COPY-RITE

£170 inc. VAT

Post Free

AUDIO DESIGN

0734-844545

241

ROW AUDIO SALES

EX DEM NEW SECONDHAND EQUIPMENT

Soundtracs MR Series 32/8/16/2 V.G.C.B, Graphs T,B, Mic	£2800
Soundcraft Spirit LC 24/8/2, ex dem, full warranty, boxed	£1750
Seck 12/8/2 v.g.c	£599
Roland S550 sampler with mouse, monitor, Ige library	£650
Alesis ADAT, as new	£2300
Alesis ADAT, ex demo	£2200
Tascam TSR8 8 track, mint cond, box, man etc	£1400
Fostex R8, boxed, as new	£899
Behringer Eurodesk, Best UK Price	£Tel
All Behringer products	Tel for Best Prices
Aphex Type C MkII with Big B	£240
Roland SDE 330 delay, boxed, as new	£450
Proteus II, as new	£350
Korg M1, mint cond	£699
DBX 266 dual comp/gate, new inc del	£300
AKG C3000, new inc del	£399
Drawmer DL221	£250
Drawmer DS201	£225
Alesis Midiverb	£120
Alesis Microgate/Limiter	£60 each
Roland D10 keyboard	£310
Roland D110 / Roland U110	£240 / £260
Digitech DSP256XI / MXR Digital Delay	£299 / £260
Boss DR550, as new	£80
Akai CD3000 Sampler, as new	£1700 or £2200 with ANA in/out
Sequential Circuits Pro One, 3 faulty keys	£200
Art Alpha S Studio Edition effects, new	£300
Amazing Boss DR5 Rhythm Composer, ex dem	£290

Telephone for details.

We are open 24 hrs, 7 days. Overnight delivery.

Tel: 061 483 8551 or 0860 105111

671

DO YOU HAVE YEARS OF TIME TO WASTE? NO? THEN THIS IS FOR YOU!

NOTE TRACKER

THE MUSIC CALCULATOR

"Musicians need a photographic memory... or a Note Tracker"
Kevin Pawsey, Atari ST Review.

"All the scales and harmonic possibilities are available at a glance" ***Derek Johnson, Sound On Sound.***
"Allows access to huge amounts of information..." ***Steve Fairclough, The Guitar Academy.***

HANDLE INTERVALS, CHORDS, SCALES AND MODES **EASILY** and **RAPIDLY!** Use them **CONFIDENTLY!** This device displays as many as you'll ever need, in any key you want with all the notes written out! You don't have to read music to use it! Comes with a handbook and wallet, the complete course to **DE-MYSTIFY** MUSIC THEORY, for keyboards, guitar, bass, workstations, in fact any instrument that plays notes!

Only **£24.95** inc. P&P from: **C-Thru Music**, 6 Pleasant Row, Woodford, Kettering, Northants, NN14 4HP

Tel: 0832 733214.

Dealer enquiries welcome. Overseas add £2.

456

Heavenly Music Midi Software

*GM & GS *Compatible*
MCPS Licensed

Winner of the FM Platinum Award (Rating-94%) on ALL products reviewed by Jon Bates - Apr94
'Overall,these disks are impossible to fault, it's difficult to imagine they can be bettered'

MEGGATRACKS Professional Song Files *"The Rolls Royce of midifiles, Don't take my word for it,Do yourself a favour and buy one to hear how a song file SHOULD be programmed" Vic Lennard-ST Review.* Over 850 MCPS licensed world class titles to choose from £5.95 per title (bulk discounts may apply). Ask for our FREE catalogue or get our £3.50 Demo/CAT Pak. ***NEW- Digitech Vocalist compatable Song Files! £7.95 per title***
New Current Chart Tracks Now Available

DR. BEAT Drum/Percussion Patterns Vols 1 to 6 *" The quality of programming is SUPERB, with a distinctive FEEL for every pattern"-Jon Bates - Future Music April 94.* We pioneered the 'building block' concept over 3 years ago. Now everyone's tryin it. If you want the REAL THING - come to the source. £16.99 each vol.

The JAM FILES *" The most fun I've had with my MIDI setup for years" - Derek Johnson - Sound On Sound.* Imagine jammin with some of the worlds top session players any time, at any tempo In any keey-till ya drop! Stop imagining - it's here. 10 jams on each vol from funk to fusion £16.99 each.

BYTES n PIECES Song Enhancement Disk. *"Many of the licks exhibit that SPARKLE that only Heavenly impart to MIDI Files" - Vic Lennard - Sound On Sound Sept 94.* Hundreds of riffs including Brass, Strings, Harps,Timpanis, Saxes Lead/Rythm Guitars, Bass Slides, Pops, Pulls, Thumps, Effects, Solos and MORE! The ultimate 'fairy dust disk' - £24.95

BEAT n BASS Groove Disk - The ORIGINAL rhythm n bass pattern disk. From straight 4s to the baddest slap bass. £17.99

SOLO and JAZZ RIFFS Guitar Disks. Solo contains 50 of the meanest guitarists solos including Santana. DiMeola, Hendrix, Vai,Gilmore, Beck and loads more. JAZZ RIFFS includes Pat Martino, Kenny Burrell, George Benson, Wes Montgomery and Joe Pass. Full documentation on disk - £17.49 each

TECHNO GROOVES - *" Very good, Hard Hitting" - Ian Waugh - ST User.* Blow the house down with 15 BUTT Kickkin grooves - £19.95

Dr. RAVE - *"They have to be heard to be believed"- Jon Bates - Future Music Apr 94.* Fire up your system and stand back cause RAVE's gonna make your walls ripple! 12 Raving Mad files with that All-Nighter sound guaranteed to blow you away! - £19.95

RAP TRAX - *" If you want to see the work of a master of his art, check this out, these tracks are STUNNING"-Vic Lennard - SOS Sept 94.* 14 song length U.S. styled Rap Grooves - £19.95
Easell, Easel Jr. & Soundscope GS Editors for Atari - £Phone

Cubase Mixer Maps £7.00

Cubase & Midi One to One day long tutorials - £100 + VAT. Book Now and learn from the best.

NEW - PC MIDI Starter Kit £99.00
NEW - PC MIDI Portable Starter -£149

NEW - WaveLib 2 Atari Librarian for ALL Korg WaveStations - £15.00

NEW - Pattern/Phrase Disk for Yamaha's amazing QY300- Introductory price - £19.95

NEW - Essential JARRE 2. It's finally here- the long awaited sequel with over 40 minutes of superb Midi file programming for just **£17.49**

The LEGENDARY Christmas File Vols
(As used by Erasure on Ch 4's Camp Christmas Dec 1993) **1&2. 10 songs on each vol including 'Band Aid U.S & U.K. Chris Rea, Shakin Stevens, Nat King Cole and MANY MORE, £17.49 each - or BOTH for £29.95.**

To Order or for more info: Phone or Fax +44 (0)255 434217
All prices include VAT. Please add £1,00 U.K. or £2.00 overseas p.&p Cheques or Postal Orders to: Heavenly Music Midi Software 39 Garden Road, Jaywick Village, Clacton, Essex CO15 2RT England
Personal Callers by appointment only.

Follow the LEADER, Join the Maddening Crowd, and Believe the hype cause it's all TRUE

645

FOR SALE

Music for the Masses!

The Pianist from PG Music provides an exciting, educational and interactive music for you PC, Macintosh or Atari ST. It plays back 215 beautifully pre-recorded MIDI files, displaying the fingerings on a piano keyboard. It gives you biographies of the composers, a dictionary of musical terms trivia quiz, and much much more The £49 Pianist series is expanding all the time!

Pianist, Pianist volume 2,
Jazz Pianist, Jazz Guitarist,
New Orleans Pianist, Ragtime Pianist

another great product from Arbiter Pro MIDI

684

ARBITER PRO MIDI Tel [illegible] or check out our dealer list on page 181

PROFILE PROFESSIONAL MUSIC PRODUCTS

Don't buy an Active Keyboard/PA system without first hearing the Savage GM200SPX Systems

Savage GM200
Keyboard PA System

New for 1995 an active Keyboard/PA System that even in its early development stage has already caused a stir within the music industry.
12 Months research and nearly £100,000 have been spent in research and sourcing the right components.
The Savage GM200S/P/X development program has been a closely guarded secret, and now it is available in 3 Models, with range of different cabinet finishes to suit its environment.

Using the latest available technology, the best and most expensive speaker drivers currently available, technical know how and experience its a formidable system without a doubt.

GM200S Non Powered full range speaker system

GM200SP Active Speaker system with built in Stereo amplifier, full range drivers and horns

GM200SPX The full system loaded with onboard 8 channel mixer 2 effects send and returns, MIDI Splitter, built in amplifier full range speaker drivers and horns

Whether you're a seasoned pro, entertainer, home or club keyboard/organist call for our brochure and specifications, if you buy any other system before seeing and hearing the GM200 range you might just regret it.

Pro-File

Telephone **0602 633117**
Fax 0602 633908
Free BBS 0602 641176
Pro-File Music Agency
143-145 Mansfield Road
Papplewick
Nottinghamshire
NG15 8FJ

See us at the MEMS Show in 1995

DELTA

MUSIC EXCHANGE

MIDI FILES AND COMPILATION DISKS

Profile is closing down its single song mail order catalogue due to increasing copyright fees.

Don't Miss this chance to pick up some last minute bargains,

Up to 40% off catalogue prices

Don't delay you may just miss out!

We stock a wide range of quality guaranteed single song files and compilation Disks.

Current Top 10 Chart Hits MOR, Dance, Big Band, Country Music, Etc., Etc.

"We Got the Power!"

Available Now *Profile* 8000 watt Professional Heavy Duty Midi Light Controller £165.00 inc Vat 1000 Watts Per Channel – Ask for full details.

BLACK BEAT

578

New Jack Swing, Rap & Ragga Volume 2
Over 300 original stereo loops and patterns
DATS £15 inc. Chrome Cassette £10 inc
Cheques / PO payable to "K Thompson"@
BLACKBEAT, PO BOX 1271. Chester CH3 7WF

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

(New and Used Equipment Sales)
Selection of current used stock
(Telephone for new equipment prices)

Akai S300, 4 meg, sci	£2599	Korg X3 (6 months)	£950
Alesis ADAT Ver 3-06	£2199	Mackie 8 bus 24 ch Mixer	£2895
Alesis BRC	£1085	Mackie CR1604	£715
Alesis SR16	£189	Midiman Syncman Pro	£219
Aphex B Exciter	£99	Neumann U87Ai	£1095
Atari 1040 STE + Monitor	£299	Revox B77 Mk2	£795
Carlsbro Colt K'board Amp	£195	Seck 18/8/2 Mk 2	£739
Drawmer DS201 dual gate	£250	Sony TCD D7 (new)	£489
Drawmer DF320 Noise Filter	£375	Soundcraft Spirit 16 ch	£1575
EV Sentry 100A Monitors	£499	SPL Stereo Vitalizer	£475
Ensoniq DP4 (8 months)	£845	Tascam MM1 20/2 K'bd Mixer	£399
Fostex D10 DAT Machine	£1299	Tascam 246 (new head)	£399
Fostex 3045 16 ch, Dolby C	£599	Yamaha PF100 (8 months)	£1399
Fostex 160 Portastudio	£199	Yamaha C3 Grand Piano	£5500

* Part exchange and equipment purchased for cash * Licensed credit broker * Multitrack and Keyboard Repairs * Well established co formed in 1983 * We can despatch by courier overnight * Studio and Musical equipment hire dept including home recording packages. Prices include VAT.

TEL: 081 462 8621 (OR 6261)

675A

Tel: + 44 (0)81 749 8222 — Fax: + 44 (0)81 749 8767

BABEL SYSTEMS

NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT SALES – WORLDWIDE
We are always in need of quality used pro-audio equipment, please call us with your requirements whether you are buying or selling

Otari MTR90 MkII remote & locator	Lexicon 480L	AMEK Mozart 56 frame, supertrue automation
Fostex G24S	Lexicon 224XL	SSL 4000e, 56 frame, 48 mono channels, Producer desk
Studer A800 MkIII	Lexicon PCM70	Soundtracs Jade, 40 frame 36 inputs
Roland DM80 4 track system	Eventide H3000 harmonizer	MCI 24 track 2" excellent condition
Roland DM80 8 track system	Roland RSS system	
Roland DM80S Mac software	Maasenburg GML eq	
Akai ADAM digital recorder	AMS 1580S	
Alesis adat 8 track digital	Fostex 4050 auto locator	
Alesis BRC remote	TAC matchless 32 frame	
Lexicon LARC (for 480L or 224)		

Please phone for details on prices & delivery

If you can't find what you want then please call us as our used equipment list is constantly being upgraded.

7 Goldhawk Mews, London W12 8PA

245

Quality, Value and Good Music

MIDI MUSIC Labyrinth

Labyrinth Midi Music (A Labyrinth International Company)
Labyrinth House • 11 Albert Place • Lower Darwen • Blackburn
Lancashire • BB3 0QE
Tel: 0254 678915 • Fax: 0254 678917 (Licensed by M.C.P.S.)

Labyrinth Midi Music

LABYRINTH MIDI MUSIC is one of Britain's leading midi file companies because we believe in quality and choice. Our files are individually tailored for each format that we support, meaning you get the best sound from your module, we do this because we understand that when you pay large amounts of money for a keyboard you don't want to be using it as a GS module, you'll want to utilise it's vast range of quality sounds.

Labyrinth's extensive catalogue of songs is one of the largest in Britain and covers everything from Glen Miller to Madonna, and much more.

So if you want quality, value for money and good music then give us a call!

Catalogue

PHONE NOW! For your free copy of the 1994 Labyrinth catalogue and get a FREE demo disk (see the list of formats) The catalogue is packed full of songs are listed in alphabetical order for your convenience and includes a medley section. If you live outside the UK please send £1.50 p&p for your demo disk and catalogue.

Korg Styles

GREAT NEWS! We are now able to take our support for the Korg i-series further by offering a new range of style disks for the Korg i2, i3 and the new i4's.

Due to the great demand for new styles for these instruments our programmers have compiled:

two style disks, (with more to follow) each containing brand new big band styles and arrangements ready for you to use. These styles are completely new, consisting of 2 intros, 2 endings, 2 fill ins and 4 variations. All the styles have been written in major and minor keys, so they can be used for all types of big band music.

Our styles will work on any of the Korg i-series instruments including the new i4's.

The cost of the new styles is **only £14.95 per disk** plus £1.50 postage & packing and there are allready two disks available containing new big band styles with more to follow in the near future.

20% Discount

LABYRINTH midi files are priced as follows:

All midi files = £5 (per song)
Postage and Packing = £1.50 (for your entire order)

If you buy 10 or more songs then you get a 20% discount on the whole order.

Support Team

SOME midi file companies employ people who don't know anything about music or midi. Our support team is unsurpassed as it consists of musicians and product specialists whose combined knowledge spans the whole of the midi music industry. So for the best service call us now!

Formats

LABYRINTH MIDI MUSIC support the following popular sequencer formats:

- Roland and Yamaha GS/GM
- MDF2
- Soundbrush
- Super MRC
- Alesis DataDisk SQ
- Atari
- IBM (and compatibles)
- Korg O1/W series
- Korg i2 and i3 music workstations

Piracy

BEWARE of midi file pirates, if a midi file company is unlicensed then it is trading illegally. Labyrinth Midi Music is licensed by M.C.P.S. So before you buy from other companies check your not buying stolen or illegal files.

Information

FOR more information, a free demo disk and a free copy of the 1994 catalogue, then phone, fax or write to us, our support team will be pleased to help you. After office hours an answer phone is in operation, so you can call anytime. Please remember to leave your name, address, phone number (if possible) and your file format. We regret that we are a mail order company only and can't receive callers.

571

WRH

The Acid Test

Control *Synthesis*

DEEP BASS NINE

The Deep Bass Nine's voltage controlled oscillator gives you the choice of sawtooth or square waveforms as the basis of your sound.

The mammoth filter has a cut-off frequency that can be controlled from the front panel and over MIDI and a resonance characteristic which makes the filter really sing! External audio in lets you treat any sound in your studio with the Deep Bass Nine's filter.

Add to this a MIDI to CV converter, so you can control your retro synths as well and "CV and GATE in for those of you with classic analogue setups

This makes the Deep Bass Nine probably the most useful bass synthesizer around!

But don't take our word for it...

"Control Synthesis have, indeed, brought us a TB303 for the '90's. But there are a few important details in which the DB9 is markedly different from its older cousin - it's controllable, rackable, available and affordable."
Paul Ward - Sound on Sound.

"You want killer analogue bass sounds? This unit plonks them straight into your lap in just the form you need them."
Steve Wright - Making Music

"If all you want is great sounds, good control and sturdiness, then you will not be disappointed with the DB9"
Rob Green - The Mix

Control *Synthesis* Ltd.

It's bass Jim, but not as we know it!

Chapel Mews, Crewe Road, Alsager, Staffs, ST7 2HA U.K. - Telephone +44-(0)1270-883779 Fax +44-(0)1270-883847

See Paul Ward's review in the December '94 issue of Sound on Sound!

FOR SALE

CALLING ALL SY85 OWNERS!

"TECHNO/DANCE" – A stunning range of sounds that will take your SY85 to even greater heights.

"VINTAGE SYNTHS" – A collection of sounds to bring the magic of the Seventies to your SY85. Including Moogs, ARP's, Mellotrons etc.

"VINTAGE SYNTHS 2" – As requested by our customers, we introduce a fabulous new selection of classic analogue sounds.

"SOUNDESIGNS" – A universal collection of professionally programmed sounds.

(255 voices – 128 performances per volume)

ONLY £24.95 each, Any two for £39.95, or three for an incredible £54.95 inc P&P.

Cheques/Postal Orders payable to:

MEDIASONIC

Dept. 2, 26 Gilsland Avenue,
High Howdon, Tyne & Wear, NE28 0NQ

674

The A-Z of Analogue Synthesisers

The first half (A-M) of the ultimate analogue keyboard guide.
240 packed pages, 80000 words, 96 full colour pics, 336 graphs, 288 synths, 375 modules, 83 organs, 33 pianos.
Only £14 UK, £16 worldwide, inc air mail. Visa / Mastercard (name, address, signature, number, expiry date), Euro/UK cheque.

Susurreal, Star House, Sandford, Crediton
Devon EX17 4LR, UK Fax: 0363 777872

625

Westec Midi-Market

Low cost software · hardware · midifiles

BEAT THE HYPE!!

Atari PD and Shareware £3.95 per disk

EDITORS for all makes
CUB1 Cubase Midi managers
MU1 Midi Utils
MU2 Scoring progs
MU4 Studio facilities
MU6 Sysex utils
PDS2 quality 16trk Sequencer
PDS8 Backing track creator
Full list available

over 500 Professional Backing Tracks
GM Midifile
5 for £15
10 for £25
25 for £50

Roland *LA essentials*
for D5 D10 D20 D110 MT32 CM32 CM64 etc

GENERAL MIDI Emulator - instant GM patch set-up and six new GM drumkits

GETDUMPS capture all your setups and sounds to disk with no fuss

QUALITY SOUNDS
128 superb voices per disk
RPS1 - replacement presets
RPS2 - Drum sounds and kits
RPS3 - Analogue sounds
RPS4 - Vintage keys
RPS5 - Guitar sounds

£9.95 per disk

Atari/PC DSDD disks - state model/ software with order

Need more Midi channels?

£12.95 why pay more

The STM Adaptor *plugs straight into your serial port. Works as a SECOND MIDI OUT with Cubase, Creator, Notator, Dr.T* or any program that can access the serial port.

also Midi switcher boxes
2 way £7.95 3 way £8.95
4 way £9.95

Westec Sound Services
30 Fish Street · Goldhanger · Maldon · Essex · CM9 8AT
0621 - 788466

SEND FOR OUR FREE MIDI GUIDE

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE

601

● MORE THAN A THOUSAND SAMPLES ●
● OVER 400 DRUMBREAKS ●

619

GOOD VALUE VIBES

URBAN FLAVOUR CD DIGITAL AUDIO

JAZZ, SOUL, FUNK, HIP HOP & SWING BEAT

SAMPLER £29.99

I can't praise this CD highly enough — The Mix, Oct '94

SJC PROMOTIONS

POSTAGE & PACKAGE INCLUSIVE. SEND A CHEQUE OR POSTAL.

PO BOX 26, UCKFIELD, EAST SUSSEX, TN22 3ZX

An editor for everyone!

Sound Quest have the widest range of editing software available on the widest range of platforms - Windows 3.1, DOS, Atari ST, Mac and Amiga. MIDIQuest 4.0 supports 190 different MIDI products including JV80, Vintage Keys, K11, 05R/W, i2 & i3, Wavestn SR, Digitech DSP128 & 256, all Roland GS instruments, SY85 and loads more

MIDIQuest 4.0 - £219*

Or if you require an editor for only one synth,

SoloQuest - £79*

another great product from Arbiter Pro MIDI

* Windows versions are £20 extra

633

ARBITER PRO MIDI Tel. 081 202 1199, or check out our dealer list on page 181

Band In A Box Users.

Amazing new styles disks available for V5 onwards, PC, Mac and ST. 30+ styles per disk. Only £24 Per disk.

***NEW* V6 update** for windows (ST and Mac soon) Incredible range of 50+ new features, auto harmonisation, notation, lyric print and display and much more.

Send sae for full information and order form to: **Intersoft, Hubberts Bridge House, Hubberts Bridge, Boston, Lincs PE20 3QU.**

528

PRO-MIDI B.F.P.

CAXTON HOUSE, CAXTON AVE, BLACKPOOL. FY2 9AP
TEL: 0253 345386 DAY 591169 NIGHT
FAX: 0253 406899

GENERAL midi INSTRUMENTS

Access VISA

RD70 Midifile player at only £295 inclusive

Songs Programmed To Order from £35.00

Licenced by MCPS

SPECIAL OFFERS

Country Hits (30 Songs Only £40.00)

Stand by Your Man
On The Road Again
Achy Breaky Heart
Lady
Ruby
She Believes In Me
Your Cheatin Heart
The Gambler
One Day At A Time
Crystal Chandeliers
Fort Worth
King Of The Road
Big Bad Leroy Brown
Brown Eyes Blue
Beautiful Body
Desperado
Blanket On The Ground
American Trilogy
Six Days On The Road
Rocky Top Tennessee
Help Me Make It
I Fall To Pieces
Eighteen Wheels
Dont Close Your Eyes
Annies Song
Sing Me
Walking After Midnight
Always On My Mind
Four In The Morning
Crazy

Singalong (12 Songs Only £15)

12 Pub Singalongs
12 Classic Male Ballads
12 Classic Female Ballads
12 Dinner Dance Songs

ALL SPECIAL OFFER SONGS ARE SUPPLIED IN ORIGINAL KEY ONLY.
ADD £1.00 PER SONG FOR ALTERATION TO KEY.

ADD £1.50 FOR POST & PACKING

Dance Class 12 Songs £15.00

What Is Love
Its My Life
All That She Wants
I Saw The Sign
Moving On Up
We Are Family
Rhythm Is a Dancer
Saturday Night
Please Dont Go
Living On My Own
No Limit
Relax

Special Occasions £15.00

Happy Birthday
Jolly Good Fellow
The Wedding
Anniversary Waltz
We Are Sailing
God Save The Queen
21 Today
Old Lang Syne
Old Wedding Ring
We'll Meet Again
We Are The Champions
Star Spangled Banner

Party Pack (12 Songs Only £15.00)

I Am The Music Man
Superman
The Hokey Cokey
Lambada
YMCA
Birdie Song
Agadoo
The Conga
The Can Can
The Time Warp
The Gay Gordons
The Twist

ALL SUITABLE TOP 20 TRACKS ARE BEING PROGRAMMED

Latest Additions

Love is All Around
Hero
Anything For Love
Baby I Love Your Way
Without You
If I Only Knew
Let Me Be Your Fantasy
Saturday Night
I Don't Like Mondays
I Saw The Sign
Perfect Year
All That She Wants
All I Wanna Do

OVER 2500 SONGS IN YOUR KEY!

Professionally Sequenced To The Highest Standards. Suitable for all Systems. We can Also Supply Songs on Dat or Cassette.

EDITING FACILITY AVAILABLE
£2.00 PER SONG. MINIMUM 5 SONGS.

RING OUR HOT LINE FOR FREE BROCHURE

Latest Additions

We have all the time in the world.
Sight for sore eyes
Lost In Music.
Ain't No Man.
Losing My Religion.
Sweetness.
Crocodile Shoes.
Shot Through The Heart.
I Have Nothing.
Rhythm Of The Night.
Baby Come Back.
Hey Now.
O Baby I.

690

WRH

FOR SALE

"You can now use your old analogue synthesizer in your midi system with our"

FULL RANGE SINGLE MIDI CV CONVERTOR

FEATURES

- CV gate (Roland Seq Korg etc.)
- S trig (Moog Arp etc.)
- Optional HZ volt interface for Yamaha CS and Korg MS10 and Korg MS20 ranges
- So simple to use no screwdrivers needed
- Note on, note off LED's
- Octave shift switch -1, -2
- Midi in and thru sockets
- 1 to 16 midi select
- High Spec components used
- Fast conversion rate
- Triggers from more than 1 MIDI channel in Omni off mode
- Built in power supply

ONLY **£99.00** + p&p

Also 115v/120v version available for export orders

ACCESS & VISA accepted

640

Technical Leisure, Unit 10, 98 Goldstone Villas, Hove, East Sussex BN3 3RU.
Tel: (0273) 822342/708486

CHEETAH SX16 16 bit stereo sampler, 8 separate outs and discs, £350. Call after 5.30pm. Tel: 0604 403580.

KORG WAVESTATION, boxed, £725, will swap for JD800. Multimorg, £350. Tel: 0532 650324.

KORG I2, new, boxed, with manuals, unwanted gift, worth £2595 offers around £1800, accessories include 2 x PM-15B powered monitors, ECS controller, DS1 damper pedal, KVP 002 volume pedal, Maxx stand, RH100 headphones, discs. Tel: Neil 01896 82257.

DAC R4000 removeable rackmounted 45 meg hard drive for sale, £400 ono. Tel: Stephen 0203 414140.

MACKIE 1202 mixer, £195; RSD Stellar power amp, £100; Roland TR6 26 drum machine, £80; SKB 12U port rack case, £80; Cheetah MD16 drum machine, £50; Boss RCE 10 stereo chorus unit, £40. Call Trevor 0787 269860 (Essex).

AKAI S950 full upgrade, £825; Ensoniq ASR10 including SCS1 10 meg CD Rom, £2000; Proteus, £350; Wavestation AD, £900; TG500, £600; Fostex 464, £500; Spirit Folio, £300. Tel: 01384 821173.

YAMAHA KX88 master keyboard, 88 fully weighted keys, immaculate condition, £750. Tel: 0324 627603.

SECK 18:8:2 mixing desk, home use only, excellent condition, £600 ono. Tel: 0621 742428.

KORG 01/WFD music workstation, £1000 only, must go. Tel: John 0904 608606 or 0831 325068.

AMPEX 456 2" tapes used once only, no edits, erased and boxed. Ideal for demo's training etc., £27.50 per reel. Tel: 081 748 7037.

AUDIO TECHNICA AT 825 stereo DAT mic, £260; AT 813 condensors, £120 each, used once. Tel: 0245 465885.

ACES ML 24/32 Mixing Desk, 40 input, v. good working order, sounds great. Can be seen working. private studio, excellent buy, £4000 ono. Tel: Peter 0444 236716.

SANSUI MR6 6 track multi track cassette recorder, immaculate, £395. Tel: 0275 332957.

FAIRLIGHT CVI2 The Entertainer, awesome video processor for studio or live performance, multi media, perfect for raves, good condition, £2000. Tel: 0458 50948.

YAMAHA electric Grand Piano CP 70B excellent action and condition, rare gem, £1000. Tel: 0202 682001.

KORG DS-8 midi synth 61 note, full size keyboard. Velocity sensitive, 8 note polyphony, 100 editable programmes, joystick, £250. Tel: Bruce 0344 884656.

KORG WAVESTATION SR brand new, forced sale, £650 ono. Contact Duncan 01483 259393 Ext. 4259.

AKAI S1000 sampler keyboard with 10 meg memory, £2000; Studiomaster mixing desk Diamond 16:2, £220. Tel: 0275 542850 ask for Rob.

2 x AKG C414 EB multi pattern condenser mics, £500 each; Audio Technica 8532 condensor microphone, £100; Soundcraft Spirit Folio 10:2 mixing desk with Phantom powering, £200; Yamaha Rev 7 digital reverbarator, £350. Tel: 0131 226 6236 or Mobile 0585 314661.

AKAI DR4D 340 Mb hard disk drive, used once, prestine condition, boxed, under guarantee. Genuine sale absolute bargain, £1300. Tel: 0377 254206.

DIGIDESIGN Audio Media LC for Mac with Sound Designer V.2 software, boxed, manuals as new, £550. Tel: 0483 751883.

STUDIO CLEAROUT: Soundcraft 6000 series console 36:24:2 with full integral patchbay, 1 owner from new, excellent condition, £5700, Roland D50 + Steinberg Synthworks Sound Library, £395; E-MU Proformance module, £175, Rackmount Ensoniq Mirage + library, £200; XRI 300 SMPTE unit, £75;Philip Rees midi merge, £35; Midi thru, £15; Atari STE 2 meg with SM124 monitor, £185; Cubase V3.1, £125; Atari Mega 4, SM124 monitor + Digidesign Soundtools with analog/digital interfaces and 200 meg DAC hard drive, whole lot £875; 3 AKG D190s, £20 each; Shure PE45, £25; AKG D222, £45; Beyer M201, £30; Rebis RA 701 stereo noise gate, £125; Denon DRM20 cassette deck, £35; Denon CD Player, £25. All prices subject to VAT. Tel: Nick 0274 543222.

SOUNDCRAFT 760 mk3 2" 24-track with full remote. Great sounding machine in good condition, inc. 5"996 reels. £3995 + VAT. Tel: 0904 624266.

TASCAM 644 midi studio 16 channel 4 track, £725; Atari 1040 STE monitor, Creator V3.0, £350; Korg M1, £750; Yamaha DX27, £85; Carlsboro keyboard 90W combo, £150. Tel: 0394 273259 (evenings).

MUSIC STORE

TUNE INN

WANTED

ANALOGUE & DIGITAL SYNTHS
SAMPLERS - SEQUENCERS
DRUM MACHINES - FX
HI-TECH - COMPUTERS
PA & RECORDING EQUIPMENT

081 - 698 4446

COMBOS - GUITAR FX - DRUMS
NEW & VINTAGE GUITARS
SAXES - CLARINETS - FLUTES

BUY! SELL! P/EX!

124-126 ST. MILDREDS RD LEE LONDON SE12 ORG
OPEN: MON - SAT 10.00 - 6.30

WANTED - MIDI FILES

We buy good quality GM midi files.
Call (0204) 387410 and ask for JayBee.
MUSIC MACHINE
59 Bridgeman Place, Bolton BL2 1DE

384

WANTED

Synthesisers - sequencers - drum machines - home recording gear - effects - computer hard & software -
TOP PRICES PAID
Anything considered - SELL QUICKLY

CALL US NOW!

ABC music

LONDON 081-546 9877
OXFORD 0865 725221
BRISTOL 0272 238200
EXETER 0392 425125
SLOUGH 0753 822754

118

Stage 1 music
International
Telephone or write for a **FREE** Catalogue

MIDI SONG FILES

6 Linden Close, Westgate-on-Sea, Kent CT8 8EH
Tel: 0843 836150
Fax: 0843 836151

218

234

Put your band on the Internet

How? Why? When? and of course How much?.....or even better, how little?
FOR THE ANSWERS PICK UP A FREE INFORMATION PACK BY CALLING
ANS/FAX: 01977 677420
MOBILE: 0374 210009
OR EMAIL: PHIL @ INSIDEIN.DEMON.CO.UK

PERSONAL

LYRICIST with Polygram publishing deal looking for keyboard/producer to write successful pop/dance tracks. Tel: Mike 0202 529755.

VACANCIES

RECORDING ENGINEER required, Experienced programme engineer required, must have a minimum of 3 year experience in a professional environment inlcuding cubase programming and live music recording. Must be London based with a phone and car. Apply in writing to: Hank Hughes, c/o Monroe Production Company - Monroe Studios, 103 - 105 Holloway Road, London N7 8LT.

WANTED

WANTED: CD ROM discs. Akai format only. Cash or swap. Tel: 01624 627213

ARTIST WANTED

A & R LIST

OVER 800 CONTACTS
FOR ONLY £6.00

Including

- Contact Name
- Address
- Phone number and Fax
- Style of Music

Also available

- Fanzine lists £3.00
- Recording, rehearsal and venue lists + FREE GIG GUIDE, 600 entries, £5.00
- Musical Services List, 500 entries, £5.00

All lists updated regularly

Payable to Mr. M. Bell
TMR c/o Mr. M. Bell,
PO Box 3775, London SE18 3QR

☎ 0336 424136

Calls charge 39p/min cheap, 49p/min others

562

DUPLICATION

ONE OFF CDs £27.00
Up to 60 mins
Telephone CRS
0424 436426
or
0378 285625
618

BEST VALUE IN LONDON
Service 24 hours, 7 days a week
16/24 track pre & post-production studio
Comprehensive voiceover facilities
CD/DAT duplication & correction
Digital editing and mastering

Audio/video tape duplication
Worldwide videotape conversion
Full sound-to-picture synchronisation
High quality, fast service, fair prices
G.W.B.B. Audiovision
071-723 5190
308

PRESSING
PRINT
PRODUCTION
PRIMARY
PO BOX 3213
LONDON SW2 3QQ
0181 671 4431

WYNE (Tamworth)
BLANK CASSETTES WOUND TO LENGTH
MINIMUM ORDER 50
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
LOOP-BIN MINIMUM ORDER 250
ON-BODY PRINTING
DIGITAL EDITING
ALL FACILITIES IN HOUSE
01827 310052

THE COMPLETE CASSETTE & CD PRODUCTION SERVICE
CASSETTE DUPLICATION & CUSTOM LENGTH BLANKS
COMPACT DISC MASTERING & REPLICATION
DIGITAL EDITING • ONE-OFF CD's
ARTWORK, DESIGN & PRINT
OCTAGON RECORDS & TAPES
FOR A FREE BROCHURE & ALL THE ADVICE YOU NEED
(091) 495 2324
(091) 495 2306 FAX

PRIME
TEL 071-561-0400
FAX 071-272-5393
CD PRODUCTION FROM:
100 CDs UPWARDS
PACKAGE PRICES ON 100, 300, 500, 1000+ CDS
FULL DESIGN & PRINT SERVICE
CASSETTES: 200+
DAT TO DAT COPYING
ONE-OFF CDS FROM £21
593

ATTENTION!! ATTENTION!!
CD DEMOS ARE NOW POSSIBLE!
Tired of wasting money on demo tapes that no-one ever listens to? Then get those tracks onto CD, the promotional medium that no A&R man or radio station can ignore! We specialize in short run CD packages including printing and an 'in-house' reprographic service second to none. Not only are we extremely competitive (prices from as little as £799+VAT), we are able to offer a minimum order quantity of 300 units, ideal for all your promotional needs!
In addition, we are now able to offer over 33% discount off selected Hitachi goods with every order! For further details and a full price list call
HYPERSONICS
'THE' CD MAKERS
Matt Smith (0629) 636572 9am-7pm Mon-Sat
or write to: HYPERSONICS, Ribbons Croft, Main Street, Stanton in Peak, Nr. Matlock, Derbys. DE4 2LX

MUSIC SUITE
the alternative music company
High Quality, Low Cost, Realtime
Cassette Duplication.
Digital Editing.
CD Manufacturing/Printing.
NEW ➢ Music Suite North
Digital Editing Suite II
and for your Reprographic needs
contact Kit on 0904 637038
Phone (0239) 711032 for Brochure,
Catalogue and Free Cassette.
296

The Glass Mountain

CD & Tape Sleeves • Posters • Flyers • Band CVs
We specialise in design for the Music Industry
Telephone: 091 266 8997
544

CASSETTES
Blank or Duplicated
- High Quality Chrome & Ferric Tape
- Cassettes to any length (C2 - C130)
- Minimum order 20 Cassettes
- White & Coloured Labels / Inlay Cards
- Standard, Crystal & Dble Library Cases
- Ampex reel Tapes / DAT Cassettes
- Video cassettes & Accessories
- Computer Disks / Technical books
- Same day despatch by Credit Card

Tel: (0372) 272422
Fax: (0372) 276122
FREE ! Catalogue and sample cassette
DOWNSOFT LTD
Downsway House, Epsom Road
Ashtead, Surrey KT21 1LD
76

SOUND PERFORMANCE
FOR QUALITY
AUDIO MANUFACTURING
EXCELLENT SERVICE
COMPETITIVE RATES
467

Call: 081 853 3023 Fax: 081 853 0696
CD PRESSING – CASSETTE DUPLICATION
VINYL PRESSING – DESIGN
REPRO – PRINT – SLEEVES
BOOKLETS – INLAYS – LABELS
or visit our offices at –
5 CHRISTCHURCH WAY, GREENWICH, LONDON SE10 9AJ

DUPLICATION

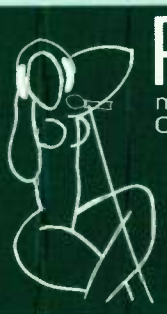
FULL COLOUR CASSETTE INLAYS

- Low prices
- Specialists in small orders
- Free Artwork
- Full design service
- Labels
- CD Inserts

FREE SAMPLE & DETAILS FROM
MAXIMUM IMPACT
LANE END, CARLISLE ROAD, TILFORD, FARNHAM, SURREY, GU10 2EF
TELEPHONE: 0252 792407
8AM-5PM MONDAY-FRIDAY

549

Pure



music manufacturing
061 228 0681

350 12" E.P's Red Labels £555
500 7" E.P's One colour Labels £595
Prices include V.A.T. & Delivery

vinyl & compact disc pressings
Manchester : 061 228 0681

805

CD MASTERING

Up to 74 min
from any format
£20
A.T.H. 091 5210 780
or 0850 720613

664

ONE-OFF CDs

COMPLETE SONIC SOLUTIONS
CD MASTERING
DIGITAL EDITING
NO-NOISE SOUND RESTORATION
SOUND CUTS LTD
081 964 4091

812

Cassette Duplication and CD Manufacture

RTS

We Do It All!

- Large or small orders
- Publishing • Print
- Packaging & Distribution
- CD-R • DAT
- Blank Cassettes

AMPEX 3M
Best Prices
Contact Mark Cocker or John Fairclough
VISA
Tel: 051 430 9001 Fax: 051 430 7441

514

RMS cassette copying

DAT, ¼", F1. Free colour labels.
Soundtools DAT editing.
081 653 4965

102

MIRROR IMAGE

AUDIO CASSETTE DUPLICATION
50-50,000 COPIES
REAL TIME / HIGH SPEED
ON BODY PRINTING PRINTED LABELS
BLANK CASSETTES/COMPACT DISCS
TEL/FAX: 0161 228 1119

SOUNDS GOOD THE CD MASTERS!

CDs New Low Prices!

Phone SOUNDS GOOD now for best prices and expert advice on CD pressing - with

NO HIDDEN CHARGES!

Our package prices are inclusive of ALL MASTERING, FULL COLOUR INLAY PRINT, JEWEL CASES & SHRINKWRAPPING.

All mastering is in-house - you are welcome to attend the session!

Don't forget - we also offer the best deals, rapid service and exceptional quality on PROFESSIONAL CASSETTE DUPLICATION

SOUNDS GOOD

WE DO IT!
PHONE 0734 302600
FAX 0734 303181

APRS

CASSETTES • CDs • INLAYS
MASTERING • DIGITAL EDITING

SOUNDS GOOD THE CD MASTERS!

COMPACT DISCS (min 250) CASSETTE DUPLICATION

FOR BEST PRICES TELEPHONE:
0222 777739

MTS
APRS member

UNIT 5 WILLOWBROOK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CRICKHOWELL ROAD, ST. MELLONS, CARDIFF CF3 0EF

66

Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

• D • I • R • E • C • T •

- COMPACT DISCS
- FULL CD MASTERING
- LATEST 32-BIT TECHNOLOGY
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- VINYL
- PRINT AND REPROGRAPHICS

MARKET LEADERS

☎ 081 446 3218 LONDON ☎ 0480 461880 CAMBRIDGE
☎ 0800 581166 FREEPHONE CD

584

FROM THE UK'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT...

669

THE QUALITY ONE-STOP SERVICE FOR ALL YOUR PRESSING AND PRINT NEEDS – AT REASONABLE PRICES. WE CAN HANDLE EVERYTHING FROM MASTERING TO ARTWORK ON SMALL OR LARGE RUNS.

CASSETTES VINYL CD's

FOR ADVICE, QUOTES & INFO PHONE AVRIL OR KATE
071 924 1661

MAYKING RECORDS

250 YORK ROAD, BATTERSEA, LONDON SW11 3SJ

FOR THE BEST IN COMPACT DISCS

Minimum quantity 250

234

Replica

Unit 10,
Chadkirk Industrial Estate,
Romiley, Stockport SK6 3LE
Tel: 061-427-8608 Fax: 061-449-7600

FOR THE BEST IN MUSIC CASSETTES

Duplicated or Custom Wound Blanks

DUPLICATION

Panton Music
Offers: Analogue/Digital Cassette Duplication
One off Transfers. Blank Tape. Pressings.
Editing/Compilation. Printing
Call Dave Panton
021 558 8338
97

SMALL RUN SPECIALIST
- ❑ B/W and Full Colour Cassette/CD Inlays
- ❑ Cassette Duplication with Optional Sonic Enhancement.

For Free Brochure and Prices
- ❑ Ring **PRO-MARK** – 01207 580565
Fax: 01207 507588

661

ONE-OFF CDs
Do you want your DAT Tape or Cassette mastered onto CD???
- ★ No minimum order
- ★ Great Service
- ★ Best Price
- ★ SW London

Phone 0372 810565
627

REAL TIME CASSETTE DUPLICATING
LABEL & INLAY PRINTING. BLANK CASSETTE SALES.
DAT & AMPEX REEL TAPES.
FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
TEL: 0252 794253 FAX: 0252 792642
Keynote Cassettes
87

MUSIC MEDIA MANUFACTURERS Ltd
Typesetting, Artwork
☑ The BEST Prices!
Compact Discs
Records
CASSETTES
Call us first
Call us last
But call us!
We will beat anyone's prices
CD Booklets
Sleeves & Labels
Cassette Inlays
071 916 4450 - 104 Harmood St, Camden Town, London NW1
731

COPYTIME
- ★ REAL TIME DUPLICATION
- ★ SMALL ORDER SPECIALIST
- ★ LABEL AND INLAY CARD PRINTING
- ★ CASSETTE AND DAT MASTERS

RING FOR BROCHURE
081 421 1970
393

*New! Hard disk editing/processing
- Real time cassettes (TDK, BASF)
- Copy masters and editing
- Laser printed labels + inlays
- CD prepep and compilations
- Every copy individually checked
- Unparalleled service, best prices
- Excellent quality + presentation
- Fast turnaround – hours not days

LOW PRICES
Magnetic Image Mastering
081 960 7222
402

DIGITAL EDITING

Pro Tools Editing & Hire
Contact: Digital Gratification
Tel: 071 483 3506
316

dash studios
digital editing · digital sound recording
DAT compilation
081 767 2725
75

PROTOOLS HIRE
EXPERIENCED OPERATORS
UP TO 16 TRACKS AVAILABLE
MOBILE
CALL DIGITRAKS 0243 554563
MOBILE 0850 541130 ALL HRS
597

File Edit View Label Special
TOOLS
Alan Midgley
Quadra 950, ProTools, LOGIC Audio 2.0,
ARP 2600, MIniMoog, Oberheim 2 Voice, Prophet
5 Rev 2, Rhodes Mk-80, Roland TR909, etc.

**Sequencing,
Hard-Disk Recording,
Digital Editing,
£80 Per Day.**

071-267 7224
687

A WORD IN YOUR EAR
THE Cassette duplicator in the south

TAPESTREAM
With a Gauss high speed loop bin duplicating system, Dolby HX-Pro mastering & on-body printing, Tapestream will give you quality. Tape after Tape after Tape

CD's
Yes Tapestream are brokering for a major CD plant here in England, now you can conveniently order all your requirements under one roof.

Give us a call on:
0798 44108 for details

TAPEStream
"DUPLICATING SUCCESS"

THE Cassette duplicator in the south
197

RACKS

19" RACK CABINETS, FRAMES & FLIGHT CASES
Standard and custom design for the musician and studio.
A range of accessories are available.
For further information and illustrated brochure, contact:
GROVESTREAM ENGINEERING SERVICES
29 Silverdale Road, Tadley, Hants RG26 6JL
PHONE / FAX: 0734 713309
492

SOFT CASES & COVERS

CUSTOM MADE COVERS
Made from Nylon Padded & P.V.C. Materials

Top quality hand made covers and cases for all equipment, Keyboards and Amps etc.

We are Official Manufacturers and Suppliers to:

Steinberg · KORG · JBL · Fostex · VOX · YAMAHA PRO MUSIC DIVISION

TRACE ELLIOT

For free brochure and samples please write or phone:
CAPITAL MAMBA
96 CUMBERLAND AVENUE,
WORPLESDON, GUILDFORD, SURREY
0483 236449
15% OFF WITH THIS AD.
69

MERCHANDISE

SHERRIFF DESIGN & PRINT
CUSTOM PRINTS
- T-SHIRTS
- SWEATSHIRTS
- CAPS
- BAGS
- PROMOTIONAL MERCHANDISE

NO ORDER TOO SMALL
FOR MORE INFORMATION OR OUR FREE CATALOGUE CONTACT
MIKE FOOTE ON 0326 312088
681

COMPOSITION

COMPOSERS' DESKTOP PROJECT
New Release of CDP Composing System on PC and UNIX machines
- Comprehensive sound editing and processing facilities: 67 programs
- Phase vocoder analysis/resynthesis, with 22 programs to transform spectral data
- Csound software synthesis with additional CDP support programs
- This release comprises command line programs only, but soundfile compatibility (.WAV & AIFF) enables the use of other software. Graphic programs in development
- Full C D P Systems with graphic programs available on Atari Falcon 030

Brochures from:
Composers' Desktop Project
11 Kilburn Road, York YO1 4DF
Tel: (0904) 613299
238

WRH

COURSES

Courses At The Cutting Rooms

The Cutting Rooms

City College Manchester

Diploma in Sound Engineering & Production (NVQ ready, starts April):
40 weeks, modular, part-time. Recording, MIDI, P.A., digital editing, etc.

Spring Weekends March '95 & Summer School July 31 - August 4 '95
Taught by professionals, in the best equiped college studios in the UK.

For details and an application form call Jon or Paul on +44 (0)161 740 9438

650

RIGHT TRACK STUDIOS

Engineering midi and arranging courses in Herefordshire, beginners to advanced.
Contact David Etheridge on
0432 880442
for details

134

THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

Offers a 2 month course of 8 creative workshops in small groups, on recording and production techniques. 16 track studio near Shepherd's Bush. Hands on experience from the start.
Beginners welcome. All aspects covered from midi, microphone techniques to EQ, effects use and mixing. Emphasis on practical experience.

FOR PROSPECTUS : 081-743 2645

696

HURRICANE STUDIOS

CITY AND GUILDS COURSES

Our 24-track digital, analogue and MIDI facilities (6 studios) are the UK centre for City and Guilds qualifications 2337 and 2338. Sound Engineering and Music Technology courses start at regular intervals throughout the year.
The certificated course formats are:
1 year on day release
7 week condensed intensive
1 year evening classes (twice weekly)
Phone now for details and a free prospectus

Tel: 081-699 6945

LONDON BELFAST DUBLIN

SOUND ENGINEERING

6 Month full time Diploma course Commencing June 95

Includes 3 months work experience in a selection of top London Studios! (Subject to grade 1 Diploma pass)

Residential Option
Tuition on Neve & SSL consoles

If you're serious about a Career in Sound

call.. 0480 812201

CAMPUS AV

673

I·M·W

ISLINGTON MUSIC WORKSHOP

DIPLOMA COURSES

IN 24 TRACK ENGINEERING AND MIDI PROGRAMMING

For free brochure and prospectus on intensive eight week courses —

CALL 071 608 0231

Big concessions for unwaged.

297

STUDIO ACOUSTICS

SOUNDWAVE ACOUSTICS

- Complete studio design & build
- Custom DIY design & supplies

For more info call 0225 337992
or fax details to 0225 311362

551

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE – TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT – AT THE RIGHT PRICE!

100

MEDIA

AUDIO VISUAL TRAINING

Bon Marche, Ferndale Road, London SW9 8EJ

The following courses are available.

One year full-time diploma course in:

Advanced Sound Recording and Production

Practically based tuition from internationally recognised specialists, supplemented with new technology from leading manufacturers.

Starting 24th January '95

Three months full-time Certificate courses in:

Analogue Sound Recording and Production

Starting 24th January '95
One week full-time course in:

Introduction to Sound Recording and Mixing

An entirely practical foundation course

Starting 10th - 17th January '95

Telephone: 071-737 7152
or 071-274 4000 ext 338

512

OPEN THE DOORS TO A SOUND FUTURE

Since 1976

PRO SCHOOL

At SAE you can train with an international team of professionals in studios with the latest in audio and multimedia technology. Individual studio time is guaranteed. Our training will give you the practical experience to work in the audio or broadcast field and qualify you for a full university degree. Call for a free SAE colour brochure

SAE School of Audio Engineering

LONDON
United House, North Road N7 9DP Tel: 0171 609 2653
SYDNEY PARIS GLASGOW MUNICH FRANKFURT MELBOURNE ADELADE HAMBURG BRISBANE VIENNA PERTH SINGAPORE KUALA LUMPUR AMSTERDAM BERLIN AUCKLAND

ESS

40 Clarendon Rd West, Choriton, Manchester, M21 1RL

AT LAST....
A SENSIBLE APPROACH TO ROOM DESIGN

A full studio design often runs to several thousand pounds, and many small new recording businesses think that properly designed rooms are beyond their grasp.
It needn't be that way.

Call ANDREW J. PARRY for a chat on 061 861 0857

ELECTROACOUSTIC SYSTEM SPECIALISTS

ACOUSTIC BASS END CONTROL

TOTALLY, TOTALLY NEW, INOVATIVE, SIMPLE, AND BRILLIANT

- LIGHT WEIGHT BASS TRAPS, JUST TWO SCREW FIX TO WALL OR CEILING ONLY 4" DEEP
- ADJUSTABLE FROM 70 HZ UP.
- REMAIN ADJUSTABLE FOREVER — TAKE THEM WITH YOU WHEN YOU MOVE.
- A RIDICULOUS CONCEPT — "BUY ONCE ACOUSTICS".
- TREAT OVERNIGHT-NO NEED FOR BUILDING WORK.
- NO NEED FOR "DOWN TIME"
- COST EFFECTIVE.
- THE ONLY ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL METHODS.
- DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY absolute audio

THE PEOPLE WHO KNOW ABOUT BOTTOM

PHONE 0850 362406 FOR DETAILS

STUDIO REPAIRS

CUT OUT THE MIDDLEMEN.....

DEAL DIRECT WITH US FOR AKAI & EMU WARRANTY & ANY NON-WARRANTY REPAIRS AND UPGRADES
Use the company all the Top Bands, Dealers and Hire Companys use
You've tried the rest, now try the best
Need more MIDI channels? "EXTRAPORTS" A TOTAL OF 64 MIDI CHANNELS FOR YOUR ATARI ST (CUBASE or NOTATOR / CREATOR)

AKAI AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE
E-MU
CIMPLE SOLUTIONS
Roland KORG YAMAHA FOSTEX TASCAM

0181 904 4141
Guaranteed the fastest

CIMPLE Solutions • Unit 2.17.3 Wembley Commercial Centre • 80 East Lane • North Wembley • Middlesex • HA9 7UR
Mobile • 0956 224730 Fax • 0181 904 1200 *200 Yards from N.Wembley Station • Bakerloo Line*

---

in-sync

in-sync service limited
Unit 6, 43 Carol Street, Camden Town,
London NW1 OHT
Specialists in servicing
Revox / Teac / Tascam / Fostex tape machines
071 485 3447

124

NORTH WEST
SYNTH/KEYBOARD REPAIRS

- repairs to all makes of keyboards, synthesisers & samplers
- drum machines, sequencers & lighting equipment.
- upgrades & modifications for synths etc.
- pc build service available to suit your needs
- free quotations and advice
- collection service available in North West area
- all repairs done quickly & guaranteed

PHONE CRAIG ON 0973 320 691 (24 HOUR)

PANIC

Panic Music Services

AUTHORISED HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
FOR:
Roland AKAI E-MU
TEAC SANSUI

REPAIRS TO ALL MAKES OF KEYBOARDS - SYNTHS
MODULES - SAMPLERS AND AMPLIFICATION.
ALL VINTAGE SYNTHESISERS REPAIRED
COMPUTERS - ATARI - MACINTOSH - PC'S
ALL WORK TO BS5750
QUALITY INSPECTED
CALL US ON 0954 231348

348

THE STUDIO DOCTOR
INSTALLATIONS, DEBUGGING
TRAINING, ACOUSTICS
ADVICE, SYNCHRONIZATION
AND MIDI
PHONE IAN ON
0956 580332

668

Chris Notton
O/T/A/R/I DDA
Alesis adat service
Fibre Optic cables
Zonal Adat tapes
01525 403491
01525 841338 fax.

622

AKAI SERVICE
WARRANTY AND
NON-WARRANTY
AUTHORISED SERVICE
CENTRE

All Memory Upgrades
and Expansions

Courier Collection and Delivery
Anywhere in Europe and
Scandinavia

All Work to BS5750
Quality Inspected

PANIC
Tel: 0954 231348
Int Tel: +44 954 231348

458

STUDIO CUSTOM PACKAGES
DESIGN & BUILD
VOICE OVER BOOTHS
INCL ALL SERVICES FROM £4,000

A.V. DESIGN

Mountbatten House, Fairacres, Windsor, Berks SL4 4LE
Tel: 0753 841800 Fax: 0753 840859

SERVICES

WIN

YES WIN !

an E-MU Proformance

from

CENTRAL SOUNDS

Probably the friendliest service centre in the UK

Any service or work carried out by us in December and January, your name will automatically be put into a draw with a chance to win an E-MU Proformance

(The winner must be prepared to travel to Coventry to collect their prize)

REPAIRS and SERVICE for the MUSICIAN

ALL Amps, Samplers, Sequencers, Drum Machines, Expanders, Mixers, Keyboards, FX Units and Tape Machines.

FREE Quotations

FREE Same day pick up service within the U.K. if telephoned before 10am

Official Roland Owners Club Repair Centre

The Authorised Service Centre

YAMAHA E-MU Service Centre

CENTRAL SOUNDS

Panasonic Technics Roland Service Centre

A SOUND MOVE

☎ (01203) 643555 (anytime)

OPEN 24 HOURS WE NEVER EVER CLOSE

189

SITUATIONS VACANT

SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY

require

SALES PERSONS/DEMONSTRATORS

We will require the successful applicants to demonstrate a good working knowledge of the current marketplace, and have developed a full understanding of whatever music/recording equipment they own, or have used.
As a part of Arbiter Group plc, and as the UK's largest outlet for MIDI and Multi-track we offer first-class training, unrivalled salary, good prospects and real job security.
Please send your CV, however short, with a note summarising the benefits you feel you could bring to our business to:

The Personnel Director, Soho Soundhouse/Turnkey
114-116 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT

We are an equal opportunity employer 119

SALES ADMINISTRATOR

ABC Music Education Division requires a telesales person/administrator to work in our busy office based in Kingston. Must be self-motivated, well organised, used to working under pressure. Excellent salary and conditions.

Call Kim Joseph,
ABC Music Education Division
081 974 5505

ABC music

692

STUDIO FOR SALE

SOUTH EAST LONDON

The Music Room are relocating to larger premises in SE London. Providing a "Unique Opportunity" to purchase 2 Versatile Freehold Properties. Suit Project Studio, Musician, Producer/Production Company, Small Label, Tape Duplication or Allied Trades.

No. 26 **Music Studio.** Shop with Workroom & Storage. Living Accommodation 2 Bed Flat/or offices use. Separate Access.

No. 28 **Delightful Spacious Victorian 3/4 Bed Cottage** with lovely garden and pond for entertaining clients on those warm summer evenings.

8 mins London Bridge. Handy Tube, Bus & BR. Easy parking.

Sold in one lot £175,000

CALL GORDON GAPPER 071 252 8271

538

SITS VACANT

BABEL SYSTEMS

require a

SALESPERSON/ MANAGER

The successful applicant will have a good knowledge of the current marketplace, together with a sound understanding of MIDI and recording equipment. He or she will be well presented and have good sales communication skills to service a large customer base.

Please reply in writing to:
The Personnel Department
BABEL SYSTEMS LIMITED
7 Goldhawk Mews, London W12 8PA 322

SOHO SOUNDHOUSE/TURNKEY

Turnkey require a mature person (not necessarily in age!) for a full time spares/accessories assistant. You will be responsible for maintaining and developing the existing business, stocking, ordering, selling etc. A wide knowledge of recording & MIDI equipment is essential, lead making ability useful!
Please send a CV and covering note to:
Rupert Pfaff at 114, Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0DT. 542

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER WANTED

Cue **Pro-Audio** services is looking for an electronic engineer to join the Q team, following last year's success.
If you have experience in the repair and operation of professional audio equipment, analog and digital, and would like to work in a demanding but exciting music environment, contact Danny on 071 700 3661.
Salary, terms and conditions are negotiable depending on the experience and performance. 672

FOR HIRE

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD
(Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- Home Recording Packages Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex
- Delivery/Collection – Nationwide

143

LOW RATES / GOOD SERVICE

081 462 6261 (or 8621)

TICKLE HIRE
Keyboards / Modules
4 to 48 track packages
Samplers/Guitars/Amps
515
BEST RATES
Tel: 081 964 3399 Fax: 081 964 0343

3 track Packages, General Backline, PA Systems, Guitars & Drums

GUITAR CENTRE
HIRE DEPARTMENT
Recording Sales & Part Exchange
126 Meadfield Road, Langley, Slough
Tel: 01753 542720
01753 549405
670

STUDIOHIRE
0171 – 431 – 0212
0171 – 431 – 0212
"THE "HUMAN" HIRE COMPANY!
- THE LATEST SYNTHESIZERS, SAMPLERS & RECORDING PACKAGES.
- THE WIDEST CHOICE AT THE MOST COMPETITIVE RATES.
- FAST, EFFICIENT DELIVERY, HELPFUL, FRIENDLY SERVICE.
- ALL EQUIPMENT BENCH-TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH.
- NEW AND USED SALES DEPARTMENT – *YOU NEED LOOK NO FURTHER!*

662

Audiohire
Hire of virtually any recording and backline equipment
Tel: 081-960 4466

PROGRAMMING

Mike Collins
Music Technology Consultant

- Digital Audio Editing
- Audio & Music for Multimedia
- MIDI Programming and Sound Design
- Macintosh Studio Consultancy & Design, Setup & Training

Equipment: Pro Tools, Postview, Deck II, Logic Audio, Cubase Audio, Studio Vision, Digital Performer, Cue & Finale, ReCycle & Time Bandit, SampleCell & TurboSynth, HyperPrism, Infinity, MDT Tools, GRM Tools

Records: •Eurythmics•Chimes•Shamen•Virgin• •Phonogram•Sony•EMI•

Consultancy: •Ryuichi Sakamoto•John Leckie•The Tape Gallery•
Multimedia: •Apple Computers•Mercury One-2-One•REMedia•ACT
Films: "The Little Buddha" "The Young Americans" "Wuthering Heights" "Stick With Me Kid"

Tel: 081 888 5318 Applelink:MIKECOLLINS
CompuServe ID: 100271, 2175
580

ATLANTIC HIRE SERVICES LTD
RECORDING EQUIPMENT HIRE
Discounts — Best Rates
TEL: 081-209-1384/0025 (24HRS)
61

RECORDING STUDIOS

NEW AGE PRODUCTIONS STUDIO
THE IDEAL STUDIO FOR DANCE AND AMBIENT MUSIC

£15.00 per hour – price includes – top programmer/engineer
Akai and Roland samplers with sounds on CD-ROM and optical discs.
Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Oberheim, Moog and Sequential synths.
Atari computer with Cubase & Notator.
Fostex 16 track tape machine, Soundcraft console, effects rack and DAT mastering.
Professionally designed studio with over-dub booth.
Call Alan on **081 446 3098**
472

Sound advice
PROFESSIONAL 16 TRACK RECORDING & REHEARSAL STUDIO COMPLEX
483

Live bands ?
No problem! We have the space.
MIDI work?
Still no problem! We have the gear.
Fostex E16, Akai S1000, Allen & Heath GS3
Experienced Engineers catering for all types of music.
Refreshments, Car park, & loads of advice.
Recording rates from £100.00 inc VAT per 8 hour day.
4 Rehearsal Studios 200 sq ft to 784 sq ft
From £4.00 per hour. 8 hour day £41.00 inc VAT.
Information Pack Available. CALL 081 694 9484

CAMDEN LOCK STUDIOS
24/16 Track Recording Studio.
Programming Suite £5 per hr.
Large live area, Bechstein,
Grant, Otari Mtr 9011, Akai S1000s
E16 etc. Huge client list.
Great engineers.
071 485 6732
VISITORS WELCOME
617

RMS STUDIOS
STUDIO 2: Perfect for MIDI – Used by St Etienne for Join Our Club, Bad Way and their new album! Saber MIDI desk, E16, Tascam DAT, Tannoy and NS10 monitors, 12 meg S1000, DX711D, D110, Matrix 1000, 4 meg Atari, XR300, Creator, Cubase, Aphex, PCM70, REV 5 and Alesis reverbs, DDL, Drawmer M500, DS201 gates, Vocal Stresser, Aftec valve compressor and superb mics.

All this in an unusual split-level control room and overdub room for a paltry £7.00 p/h, or £12.00 (+ VAT) with engineer / programmer!

A synchroniser is available for sound to video or 32 tracks.

STUDIO 1: Ideal for live music – 2 live rooms, sumptuous drum sound, Studer 2" 16 track, extraordinary outboard, and a lovely grand piano, all for a mere £15.00 p/h (+ VAT).

There's daylight in every room and real coffee, tea and meat-free biscuits in the kitchen. Soundtools DAT editing and tape copying too.

Please Phone for a full info pack.
081 653 4965
103

RECORDING STUDIOS

the Stable
Digital Recording Studio

Purpose built music/control rooms
16 Track Protools Recording • Lexicon Effects, Sample Cell II • Roland synthesizers
Engineer/programmer
£15.00 per hour
Tel: 0256 701470
684

WOLF STUDIOS
Best value 24/48 track in a comfortable and creative studio

24 track **Studer A80**, 24 track **ADAT**, **Amek** Angela desk automated, **sync to video**, AMS, Lexicon, Focusrite, Tubetech, TC2290, U-rei, Eventide H3000, Notator, **Cubase Audio**, MadAtari, PPG Wave, M1, D50, **Kurzweil K2000**, Akai S3000/S1000, **Prophet 5**, **Vintage Keys**, **MPC60**, **Waldorf Microwave**, Vocoder, **Proteus 2**, **music to picture**, programming, remixes, **SoundTools** digital editing.

Prices from £20 p/h + Vat. Access/Visa welcome
For more information or to view the studio,
call: 071-733 8088
670

INSURANCE

Sound Insurance
PHONE KEVIN OR DAVID FOR YOUR FREE QUOTATION

HENCILLA CANWORTH INSURANCE GROUP

081 686 5050

Insurance House,
27/29 Brighton Road,
Croydon CR2 6EB
240

G.M. INSURANCE IMBER BROKERS LTD.

RECORDINSURE - THE SCHEME COVERING ALL YOUR INSURANCE NEEDS - IN ONE POLICY!

G.M. IMBER LIMITED
FREEPOST SE5052 GRANGE HOUSE
GRANGE WALK LONDON SE1 3DT
Tel: 0171 231 5005 Fax: 0171 252 3656
694

TUITION & PROGRAMMING

ATTENTION ALL C-LAB AND EMAGIC USERS!
Learn Creator • Notator • LOGIC (Mac/Atari/ PC) The Easy Way!
Call Now For One-to-One Tuition In Your Own Home Or Studio

ATARI/IBM/AMIGA ACCESSORIES

NVDI 2.5 The Essential Software For All ATARI Computers: Increases Screen Re-draws By Up-to 900%!	£29.95
Mega Mouse Mark II 260 Dpi Atari/Amiga	£12.95
As above; Includes Pad and Holder	£14.95
Optical Mouse 300 Dpi resolution: Atari/PC/Amiga	£34.95
Opto-Mech. Mouse 400 Dpi (Atari)	£14.95
1 MEG SIMMS (Ideal for Upgrading ATARI STE's)	£30.00 each

Other products: Mouse Pads, Scanners, Trackerballs, Pro Midi Leads, Falcon 030 Memory Boards, etc. Also Available. 583

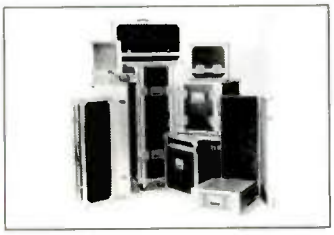
Tuition on ALL Aspects of ATARI Computers; **Music, Graphics, Desktop Publishing, Hardware Improvements, etc.**

For More Information Please Call:

MIDI WORLD
(Peter Dudley)
Tel: 081-539 9729

FLIGHT CASES

TOP QUALITY



CUSTOM BUILT

AUTOPIA TERAKAT

K-I-T KASES

FLIGHT CASES

Tel: 0633 873118

Fax: 0633 873051

230

LOOK HEAR!

19" Rack & Flight Cases to tour the world, or lightweight expandable-size 19" Rack Cases for home and studio.
Standard size ranges.
Off-the-shelf availability.

19" Microphone & Storage Drawers
19" Keyboard & Laptop Trays
19" Conversion Mounts
Tour Briefcases

CP CASES – 21 Years On The Road
Tel: 081-568 1881 Fax: 081-568 1141

74

SITUATION VACANT

The Performing Arts Team at City College Manchester is an expanding department, providing a range of high quality courses in Music, Drama and Music Technology, from Access to HND. We are building strong links with the theatre, entertainment and music industries, and other Higher Education institutions. We are planning now to ensure better opportunities for our students and for sustainable development. Both of these posts involve teaching and development work on our new HND (Music Technology).
Previous applicants may wish to update their application.

City College Manchester

0.5 MGL - Music Technology - HND Development

Ref: 167A/MGLMT/VR Salary scale £11,660 - £21,134 Pro Rata

0.5 Main Grade Lecturer - Sound Recording

Ref: 167B/0.5MGLSR/AC Salary scale £11,660 - £21,134 Pro Rata

Closing date for all the above posts: Tuesday 3 January 1995.

Please apply, quoting the relevant reference number, to the Personnel Section at:

City College Manchester, Wythenshawe Centre,
Moor Road, Wythenshawe, Manchester, M23 9BQ.
Telephone: 061 957 1571 (Ansaphone).

Curriculum Vitae will not be considered.

An equal opportunities employer welcoming applications from all sections of the community.

NATIONAL TRAINING AWARD MCMXCII

693

ROLAND OWNERS

ROC ROLAND OWNERS CLUB — The only International

FREE set of PINE CD-1000 Digital Stereo Headphones for all New Members

So Hurry & Join Today!

Offer is for subscribers paying full membership fee and is for a limited period only

- Full Technical Support
- Savings on Products & Services
- Club Magazines & News Letters
- Latest News on Roland & Boss Products
- FREE use of Roland Sample Copying Centre
- Mail Order Sample copying service
- Contact Tony Eve on (01733) 233135

649

Index to Advertisers

TO ADVERTISE IN SOUND ON SOUND MAGAZINE ☎ ROBERT COTTEE ON 01480 461244. NEXT COPY DEADLINE FRIDAY 16 TH DECEMBER 1994

A1 Music	☎ 0161 236 0340	195
AEC Music	☎ 0181 974 5505	51
Active Sound	☎ 01923 246282	115
Andertons Music Company	☎ 01483 38212	135
Arnter PLC	☎ 0181 202 1199	87, 157, 181
Audio-Technica	☎ 0113 277 1441	187
Axis Audio Systems	☎ 0161 474 7626	57
Babel Systems	☎ 0181 749 8222	161
BCK Products	☎ 01992 524442	123
Behringer UK	☎ 01483 458877	71
Beyer Dynamic GB	☎ 01273 479411	147
Cambridge Innovation Systems (CIS)	☎ 01284 725639	37
Carlsbro Retail	☎ 01623 645501	52-53
Collins & Endress	☎ 0171 323 6570	IBC
DACS	☎ 0191 438 5585	166
Dawsons	☎ 01925 32591	65, 171
Digital Village	☎ 0181 440 3440	177, 185
Eddie Moors Music	☎ 01202 395135	158-159
Eros	☎ 0117 956 1855	185
E-mu Systems UK	☎ 0131 653 6556	IFC
Gateway School of Recording	☎ 0181 549 0014	99
Gig Sounds	☎ 0181 769 6496	189
Graeme Duncan Computers	☎ 01444 244498	183
Icicle Technology	☎ 0115 942 0600	99
JHS (Chiayo)	☎ 0113 286 5381	163
JHS (SKB Cases)	☎ 0113 286 5381	121
Key Audio Systems	☎ 01245 344001	9, 29, 79, 139, 163
Key Audio Systems (Quasar)	☎ 01245 344001	101
Klemm Music Technology	☎ 01462 733310	23
Korg UK	☎ 0181 427 5377	OBC
Larking Audio	☎ 01234 772244	103
Mac & More	☎ 01442 870300	103
Malcolm Toft Associates	☎ 01252 336505	27
Marks Music	☎ 01473 287872	179
Micropolis UK	☎ 01734 751315	19
Millenium Music Software	☎ 0115 955 2206	25, 167
Multi Media Music	☎ 01623 622688	72
Music Connections	☎ 01245 354777	38-39, 40-41
Music House Data Products	☎ 01483 833222	99
Music Lab	☎ 0171 388 5392	89
Music Village	☎ 0181 598 9506	96-97
Musical Audio Distribution (MAD)	☎ 0181 452 1009	84
Natural Audio	☎ 01438 861800	55
P & R Audio	☎ 01323 849522	181
PC Services	☎ 0181 749 8222	185
Peavey Electronics Corporation UK	☎ 01536 205520	49
Philip Rees	☎ 01608 811255	207
Pillar to Post Records	☎ 0181 421 5979	167
Pro Music	☎ 01284 765765	103
Realworld	☎ 0181 227 6060	150-151
Roland UK	☎ 01792 310247	136
SCV Electronics (Fostex)	☎ 0171 9231 892	15
Shuttlesound Electrovoice	☎ 0181 640 9600	91, 149
Silica Systems UK	☎ 0181 309 1111	173
Soho Soundhouse	☎ 0171 379 5148	69, 192-193
Sound Business Studio Sales	☎ 0181 559 0373	145
Sound Control	☎ 0800 525260	142-143
Soundcraft/Studer Electronics	☎ 01707 665000	59
Sounds Live	☎ 0191 230 3422	175
Sounds OK	☎ 01276 22946	133
Sound Technology PLC	☎ 01462 480 000	5
Spirit by Soundcraft	☎ 01707 665000	11, 111
Stirling Audio Systems	☎ 0171 6246000	85, 127
Studio Spares	☎ 0171 482 1692	129
Syco Systems	☎ 0171 625 6070	110-111
Systems Workshop	☎ 01691 658550	175
Tascam UK	☎ 01923 819630	31, 116-117
Tech-mate UK	☎ 01206 769176	187
The Music Corporation	☎ 01425 480569	16-17, 80-81
The Synthesizer Company	☎ 0171 258 3454	1, 2, 3, 107
The Way Out West Music Company	☎ 0181 948 8795	45
Time & Space (Zero-G)	☎ 01442 870681	72-73
Tony Larking Audio	☎ 01462 490600	35
Turnkey Studio Systems	☎ 0171 240 2041	20-21
VDC Trading	☎ 0171 284 1444	169
Washburn UK	☎ 01462 462466	67
Yamaha-Kemble Music	☎ 01908 366700	60-61

PRODUCTION lines

PAUL STAVELEY O'DUFFY

By Sue Sillitoe

Producer Paul Staveley O'Duffy has strong opinions on how the music business could be improved. Here he puts the case for a more flexible approach to the record industry — one that would expand the boundaries of what the public gets to hear...

Ninety per cent of chart records today fall into two or three categories, each one identified by specific loops and keyboard parts. Basically, if you've heard one swingbeat record, you'll know that the next will probably have the same loops and Korg M1 piano sound. Human nature is such that we feel comfortable with repetition, something that is familiar. But now and again, a record comes along that has different qualities as well as the familiar ones. It catches our ear, and that's the record which may well lead us to buy a whole album.

Recently, two or three record companies have sent me demo tapes of their version of Eternal, and this is a perfect example of what I find disturbing — everything is coming down to the lowest common denominator. Where is the thrash metal band with electro beats, or the new age beat combo?

The problem is, of course, that A&R people are afraid to take a chance on something different, in case it doesn't fit in. Even when they have a success with a particular project, it doesn't mean they can then do something left-field that only costs them £10,000 to make, because every project is viewed on its individual merits, and each one is expected to make money. Yet sometimes, things that come from the left-field turn out to be popular — provided they are given the chance to develop. It is a lot to ask, especially as there is a very high turnover of staff, and the people who work in A&R are worried about their jobs. Obviously, you have to have the best people, but even the best people don't always have hits. They have to be allowed to fail as well as succeed, because making records is a lottery at the best of times.

It would certainly help if the public had more opportunity to hear a wider variety of music. At present, most people only go out and buy what is heard on the radio. Record companies and radio stations dictate what we hear, and, as a rule, if something is unusual and doesn't fit comfortably into a particular category, it simply doesn't get heard. I'm sure there are a lot of people who don't get a look in, simply because they don't fit the mould of the next Take That or Mariah Carey. If you came to a record company with something like Louis Armstrong's 'We Have All The Time In The World', and said you wanted to put it out as a single, what record company would have been interested? But look what happened when people heard the song through a television advert. They didn't care that it didn't fit into a popular genre, they just went out and bought it.

We need to give the public the chance to hear a wider variety of music, and it would help if there was more positive artistic control at record company level. Most A&R people haven't got a clue about the actual production of music, yet in the early days of making records, the A&R man *was* the producer. If we could get back to a situation like that now, a situation where artists could deal with someone who came from an artistic rather than a fiscal background, there would be more innovation and more opportunity to push out the boundaries of what is possible.

Bands like Oasis are very good examples of how talent should be handled. They signed to an independent record company that was interested in putting out singles, and suddenly they were selling them by the thousand. It's no wonder the album was a success — they had already built up a following who wanted to hear the music. But I'm sure that if Oasis had signed to a major, we probably wouldn't even know that they existed yet, because they would still be stuck in a studio somewhere remixing their first album.

If there was more involvement from producers and musically-based people, we might all be able to avoid some of the disasters, by figuring out in advance who is worth signing and who isn't. At the moment, producers mostly get to hear bands after they've signed. It might be better if the record company included the producer in the decision process, so that at least they had a musical assessment of the band's long-term ability.

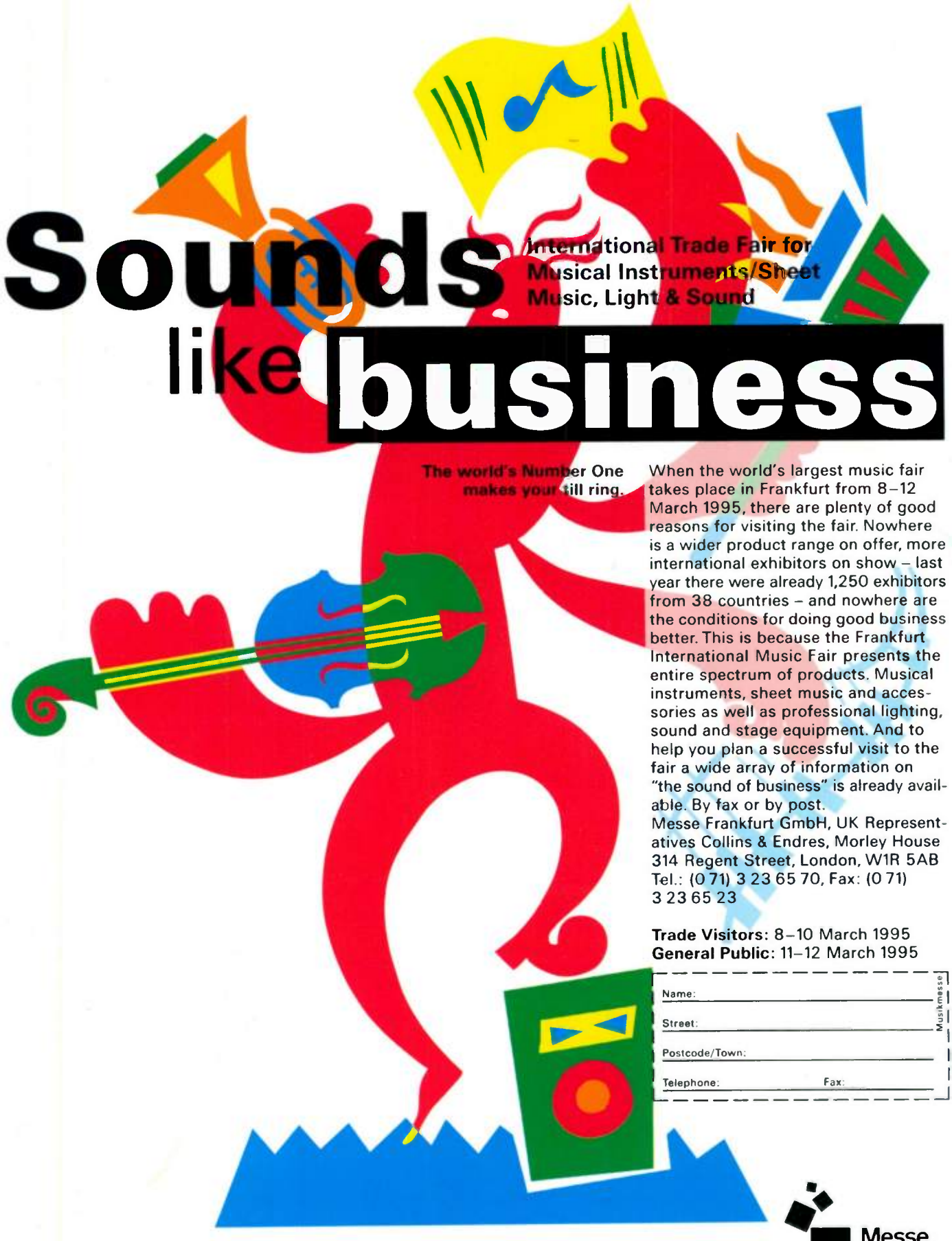
As an industry, what we should all be doing is building up artists' careers, so that we get the major stars we will need in the future. The current situation doesn't permit this, because if the artist makes a record costing £100,000 and the record isn't a hit, he'll probably get dropped. Or, the artist signs the deal offering the most money, only to find himself under intense pressure to deliver first time, because there is so much money at stake. When the artist stalls at the first release, as many do, the record company drops them, because they are prohibitively expensive to keep on.

Bands and solo artists would be much better off if they were to accept a more modest deal over two or three albums — a deal based on good percentages and smaller advances. Then everybody involved would be under less pressure, and the band would have time to build a following and prove themselves.

We should all remember that the role of the music business is to sell records, and we should be addressing how best to do that. Making good records is only part of the equation. We should also be encouraging people to *buy* them, by selling them in the shops that people use every day — garage forecourts, supermarkets, toy shops and so on. The vast majority of the public never goes into a record shop, and so is hardly likely to spend its money on music. We need to address this problem, and find new ways of marketing music to the ordinary man in the street. I think there are a lot of things that can be done to encourage sales, and just looking at the way we sell music — as well as the sort of music we make — would be a good place to start. SOS

Paul Staveley O'Duffy is 30 years old, and has been working in recording studios since he was 16. Early in his career, he spent a few years in New York doing club remixes for artists including Stephanie Mills, Bar-Kays and Animotion. He returned to the UK and achieved world-wide success with Swing Out Sister, Was (Not Was), The Beloved, Lisa Stansfield, The Pretenders, The House Of Love and Television, to name but a few. Paul is currently producing Touch's album for MCA Records.

musikmesse



Sounds like business

International Trade Fair for Musical Instruments/Sheet Music, Light & Sound

The world's Number One makes your till ring.

When the world's largest music fair takes place in Frankfurt from 8–12 March 1995, there are plenty of good reasons for visiting the fair. Nowhere is a wider product range on offer, more international exhibitors on show – last year there were already 1,250 exhibitors from 38 countries – and nowhere are the conditions for doing good business better. This is because the Frankfurt International Music Fair presents the entire spectrum of products. Musical instruments, sheet music and accessories as well as professional lighting, sound and stage equipment. And to help you plan a successful visit to the fair a wide array of information on "the sound of business" is already available. By fax or by post.

Messe Frankfurt GmbH, UK Representatives Collins & Endres, Morley House 314 Regent Street, London, W1R 5AB
Tel.: (0 71) 3 23 65 70, Fax: (0 71) 3 23 65 23

Trade Visitors: 8–10 March 1995
General Public: 11–12 March 1995

Name:
Street:
Postcode/Town:
Telephone: Fax:

Musikmesse

Frankfurt am Main, 8. – 12. 3. 1995

Messe Frankfurt

NOW YOU CAN AFFORD A KORG WITHOUT MAKING ANY SACRIFICES.

If you thought owning one of the world's finest keyboards would involve selling off some precious possessions, think again.

At just £799, the new Korg X5 costs considerably less than any other Korg before it.

And no compromises have been made in any department. In fact, we've even added extra features, including an integral computer port.

So now it just takes a matter of moments to link up the X5 with your PC or Apple Mac, and then start writing and creating multi-media, sequencing music with professional ease.

100 programs, 100 combinations based on 6Mb Memory, 47 built-in digital multi-effects, 128 General MIDI programs and a GM drum program.

It makes up a synthesizer that's a powerful performer and both compact and lightweight. A keyboard that lets you be every bit as good as you can be.

Send off the coupon below to find out more about the remarkable X5 from Korg.

Please send me more information on the X5. Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Send to the following address (No stamp required): **Korg UK LTD, Freepost HA 44 55, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2BR**

YOU CAN KOMPROMISE OR YOU CAN **KORG**